His Worship the Mayor
Councillors
CITY OF MARION

NOTICE OF GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre
245 Sturt Road, Sturt

Wednesday, 27 January 2021 at 06:30 PM

The CEO hereby gives Notice pursuant to the provisions under Section 83 of the Local Government Act 1999 that a General Council meeting will be held.

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

Meetings of the Council are open to the public and interested members of this community are welcome to attend. Access to the Council Chamber is via the main entrance to the Administration Centre on Sturt Road, Sturt. Electronic access to this meeting is via the link published on the City of Marion website (https://www.marion.sa.gov.au/about-council/council-meetings/council-meeting-live-stream) on the day of the meeting.



Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

CITY OF MARION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPEN MEETING **4**

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT **4**

DISCLOSURE **4**

ELECTED MEMBERS DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any) **4**

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES **4**

Confirmation of the minutes for the General Council Meeting held on 8 December 2020 and Special General Council Meetin... 4

COMMUNICATIONS **31**

Mayoral Communication Report 31

Deputy Mayor Communication Report 33

CEO and Executive Communications Report 34

ADJOURNED ITEMS - Nil **36**

DEPUTATIONS **36**

Travis Smith - Friends of McConnell 36

David Cruickshanks-Boyd - 5049 Community 37

PETITIONS **38**

Petition - McConnell Reserve 38

Petition - Street Lighting - Dover Gardens 75

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS **81**

Confirmation of the minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020 81

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION **91**

McConnell Avenue Reserve - Outcomes of Community Consultation 91

Museum/Exhibition Space Concept 214

Tarnham Road Reserve 280

Sports Lighting Projects 306

Prioritisation of projects being submitted for State Government Local Partnership Program 312

Cove Sports and Community Club - Community Consultation Feedback and Feasibility Options 316

Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-Law 2021 No. 10 349

Change in Marion Council Assessment Panel Responsibilities under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 373

Final Carbon Neutral Plan 439

Policy Review - Climate Change Policy 498

Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework 508

Elected Member Liaison on External Bodies 527

Local Government Association Ordinary General Meeting 2021 533

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING 541

Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct - Progress Report 541

Work Health & Safety - Monthly Performance Report - November - December 2020 547

Questions Taken on Notice Register 551

Finance Report - December 2020 553

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS 568

Cover Report - Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020 568

Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020 569

Cover Report - Confidential - Questions Taken on Notice Register 570

Confidential - Questions Taken on Notice Register 571

Cover Report - Code of Conduct 572

Code of Conduct 573

WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - Nil 574

MOTIONS WITH NOTICE - Nil 574

QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE - Nil 574

MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE 574

QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE 574

OTHER BUSINESS 574

MEETING CLOSURE 574

OPEN MEETING

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any)

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the minutes for the General Council Meeting held on 8 December 2020 and Special General Council Meeting held on 16 December 2020

Originating Officer Governance Officer - Angela Porter

Corporate Manager Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie

Report Reference: GC210127R01

RECOMMENDATION:

That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 8 December 2020 and Special General Council Meeting held on 16 December 2020 be taken as read and confirmed.

ATTACHMENTS:

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC201208 - Final Minutes	PDF File
2	SGC201216 - Final Minutes	PDF File

MINUTES OF THE GC201208 - GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, 08 December 2020 at 06:30 PM

Council Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt and Electronically via Zoom

PRESENT

Elected Members

Mayor – Kris Hanna
Councillor – Tim Gard (electronically)
Councillor – Ian Crossland
Councillor – Maggie Duncan
Councillor – Matthew Shilling
Councillor – Luke Hutchinson (electronically)
Councillor – Raelene Telfer
Councillor – Bruce Hull
Councillor – Nathan Prior
Councillor – Kendra Clancy
Councillor – Jason Veliskou (electronically)
Councillor – Joseph Masika
Councillor – Sasha Mason

In Attendance:

Chief Executive Officer – Adrian Skull
General Manager City Services – Tony Lines
General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
General Manager Corporate Services – Sorana Dinmore
Unit Manager Governance and Council Support – Jaimie Thwaites
Governance Officer – Victoria Moritz

OPEN MEETING

The Mayor opened the meeting at 06:30 PM

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any)

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Nil interests were disclosed.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the minutes for the General Council Meeting held on 24 November 2020
Report Reference: GC201208R01

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, **Seconded Councillor – Maggie Duncan**

1. That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 24 November 2020 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried

ADJOURNED ITEMS - Nil

DEPUTATIONS

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to consider and call upon the deputations a later time in the meeting.

PETITIONS - Nil

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS - Nil

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION

Community Grants Report - Round 1 2020/21
Report Reference: GC201208R02

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling, **Seconded Councillor – Kenda Clancy**

That Council:

1. Endorses Cove Netball Club to receive a grant amount of $10,000.

2. Endorses the presented 13 projects, as outlined in Table 1, totaling $39,907 for Community Grants Program Round One funding in 2020/2021.

3. Notes that to date Council has endorsed approximately $1,279,000 dollars in community grant funding since the program began in November 2011.

Amendment

Moved Councillor – Raelene Telfer, **Seconded Councillor – Sasha Mason**

That Council:

1. Endorses Plympton / Glenelg RSL and Cove Netball Club to each receiving a grant amount of $5,000.

2. Endorses the presented 13 projects, as outlined in Table 1, totaling $39,907 for Community Grants Program Round One funding in 2020/2021.

3. Notes that to date Council has endorsed approximately $1,279,000 dollars in community grant funding since the program began in November 2011.

The amendment to become the motion was **Carried**
The amended motion was **Carried**

Youth Development Grants Report 2020/21
Report Reference: GC201208R03

Moved Councillor – Maggie Duncan, **Seconded Councillor – Matthew Shilling**

That Council:

1. Endorses the eight projects totaling $71,160 as outlined in Table 1, to receive Youth Development grant funding for 2020/2021.

2. Endorses the remaining $48,840 of Youth Development grant funding to be redirected to youth partnerships for targeted areas of most need for young people as identified in the Youth Engagement and Consultation Report 2019-2023.

Carried Unanimously

Museum/Exhibition Space Concept - Progress Report
Report Reference: GC201208R04

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, **Seconded Councillor – Bruce Hull**

That Council:

1. Notes that a report with concept design and indicative costings about a museum / exhibition space will be presented at the General Council Meeting in January 2021.

Carried

Neighbourhood Centres - Extended hours
Report Reference: GC201208R05

Moved Councillor - Tim Gard, **Seconded Councillor - Maggie Duncan**

That Council:

1. Endorses the ongoing extension of opening hours at three of Marion's Neighbourhood Centres for one night each week (all year round at Cooinda and day light savings months for Glandore and Trott Park).

2. Endorses additional funding of $42,000 for staff costs, to be funded from savings in the second budget review in 2020/21, and then included as part of the Annual Business Plan and Budget from 2021/22 onwards.

3. Endorses funding of $10,000 for programs, to be funded from savings in the second budget review in 2020/21, and then included as part of the Annual Business Plan and Budget from 2021/22 onwards.

4. Requests a report be bought back in November 2021 regarding the past 12 month's operations at Cooinda, to assess the viability of extended operating hours at Cooinda during the winter months.

Carried Unanimously

Marion RSL (Vietnam Veterans Federation) – Landlord Consent
Report Reference: GC201208R06

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, **Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson**

That Council:

1. Grants Landlord Consent to the Marion RSL to erect a veranda on the front and rear of the VVF clubroom and construct a concrete path around the building at the Marion RSL, 31-39 Norfolk Road Marion, subject to:
    - All works being undertaken in a professional manner and to the satisfaction of the City of Marion.
    - The City of Marion being indemnified against all claims, suites, losses etc. that may result from carrying out this work.

2. Delegates to the Unit Manager Land and Property approval to authorise any relevant documents necessary to facilitate the construction and management of the work.

3. Advises that the Vietnam Veterans Federation will be responsible for any project related costs and will be responsible for all future maintenance and repairs of the veranda and concrete path.

4. Notes that Landlord Consent will be subject to Development Approval and Building Rules consent if required.

Carried Unanimously

State Planning and Design Code - Public Consultation Round 2
Report Reference: GC201208R07

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, **Seconded Councillor – Sasha Mason**

That Council:

1. Notes the Interim Summary Report (Attachment 1).

2. Delegate authority to the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to approve Council's submission on the latest version of the Planning and Design Code to the State Planning Commission.

6.56pm Councillor - Jason Veliskou left the meeting
6.58pm Councillor – Jason Veliskou re-entered the meeting

Carried Unanimously

Review of Confidential Items Overview - 2020
Report Reference: GC201208R08

Moved Councillor - Maggie Duncan, **Seconded Councillor - Matthew Shilling**

That Council:

1. Notes that Administration has undertaken an Annual Review of all items with a current confidentiality order.

2. Endorses the recommendations as detailed in Attachment 1.

3. Reviews all items with a remaining confidential order in December 2021.

Carried Unanimously

ORDER OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to consider the item: *Hallett Cove Sea Pool (report reference: GC201208M02)* next on the agenda.

Hallett Cove Sea Pool
Report Reference: GC201208M02

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, **Seconded Councillor - Bruce Hull**

That Council:

1. Includes the proposed Sea Pool project located at Heron Way Reserve, Hallett Cove in the list of grant submissions under the State Government – Local Government Partnership Program being

considered in the Economic Stimulus Funding Priorities Report (GC201208R09).

2. Notes the estimated cost of a Sea Pool is $5.5 million and the State Government – Local Government Partnership Program would provide grants to Council on a 50:50 contribution basis.

3. Should the State Government grant be successful, allocates $2.75 million for consideration in the draft 2021/22 budget.

4. Notes that a Section 48 prudential report and a local carparking study will be presented to Council in July 2021 subject to grant funding approval.

8.07pm Councillor – Maggie Duncan left the meeting
8.08pm Councillor – Maggie Duncan re-entered the meeting

Carried

Councillor – Ian Crossland called a Division

The vote was set aside

Those For: Councillors Gard, Hutchinson, Masika, Mason, Clancy, Prior, Hull, Telfer, Duncan, Shilling and Crossland
Those Against: Councillor Veliskou

Carried

PERSONAL EXPLANATION

Councillor – Jason Veliskou sought and was granted leave of the meeting to provide personal explanation in relation comments that were made in the previous item relating to a higher level of income and lower mortgages. Councillor Veliskou commented that:

- No offence was intended
- Apologised if the comment had been taken the wrong way

Economic stimulus funding priorities
Report Reference: GC201208R09

PROCEDURAL MOTION

Moved Councillor – Luke Hutchinson, **Seconded Councillor - Tim Gard**

That formal meeting procedures be suspended to discuss the item.

Carried Unanimously

7.39pm formal meeting procedures suspended
7.41pm formal meeting procedures resumed

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, Seconded Councillor Ian Crossland

That Council:

1. Endorses the suggested projects outlined in Attachment 1(to the minutes) to proceed to grant submissions under the Federal and State grant funding rounds outlined in this report excluding the Marion Golf Course Project.

2. Agrees to fund 50% of the total project cost in order to meet the 50:50 partnership grant criteria.

Carried Unanimously

PROCUEDURAL MOTION

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson

That the following Items be moved en bloc:

- Representation Review – Final Report
- Council Members Records Management Policy
- Petition Policy
- Questions Taken on Notice Register

Carried Unanimously

Representation Review - Final Report
Report Reference: GC201208R10

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson

That Council:

1. Endorses the Representation Report (Attachment 1) and confirms the structure of Council to be:
   - 13 Elected Members - Mayor and 12 Ward Councillors
   - 6 Wards (2 Ward Councillors per ward)

2. Notes the Public Consultation outcomes of the Representation Report provided in Attachment 2 and that this feedback has been included within the final report.

3. Agrees that the ward names will remain the same with no change.

4. Authorises Administration to submit the Representation Review to the Electoral Commission of South Australia for certification by 18 December 2020.

Carried Unanimously

Council Member Records Management Policy
Report Reference: GC201208R12

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, **Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson**

That Council:

1. Adopts the Council Member Records Management Policy provided as Attachment 1 to this report.

Carried Unanimously

Petition Policy
Report Reference: GC201208R13

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, **Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson**

That Council:

1. Adopts the Petition Policy provided as Attachment 1 to this report.

Carried Unanimously

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING

Questions Taken on Notice Register
Report Reference: GC201208R14

Moved Councillor - Ian Crossland, **Seconded Councillor – Luke Hutchinson**

That Council:

1. Notes the report 'Questions Taken on Notice Register'.

Carried Unanimously

City Limits magazine
Report Reference: GC201208R11

Moved Councillor - Sasha Mason, **Seconded Councillor - Raelene Telfer**

That Council:

1. Publishes a 12-page City Limits community magazine six times a year from February 2021.
2. Publishes a Mayoral column each edition of the magazine.

3. Discontinues publishing Councillor columns but incorporates comments, where possible, into news stories.

4. A draft Publications Policy and a draft City Limits Publications Policy be brought to Council early 2021 for consideration.

The Vote was Tied
The Mayor made a casting vote and voted in Favour of the motion
Carried

Councillor – Bruce Hull called a division

The vote was set aside

Those For: Councillors Duncan, Telfer, Prior, Mason, Hutchinson and Gard
Those Against: Councillors Veliskou, Masika, Clancy, Hull, Shilling and Crossland

The Vote was Tied
The Mayor made a casting vote and voted in Favour of the motion
Carried

WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - Nil

MOTIONS WITH NOTICE

Rescission Motion - Franklin and Edison Courts, Sheidow Park
Report Reference: GC201208M01

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling, Seconded Councillor – Maggie Duncan

That Council:

1. Rescinds Motion GC200728P02:
    1. *Notes the Petition.*
    2. *Retains the No Stopping Zone as per resident survey preference.*
    3. *Advises the Head Petitioner of the outcomes of the Petition to Council.*

That Council replaces to the following:

1. Notes the petition;
2. Retains the No Stopping Zone on Franklin Court, Sheidow Park;
3. Removes the No Stopping Zone on Edison Court, Sheidow Park with the following conditions:
    a. No Stopping Zone and Signage be removed by 12 January 2021;
    b. Edison Court residents be notified of the change;
4. Returns the Parking Delegation process to staff on 1 December 2025.
5. Advises the Head Petitioner of the amended motion.

Carried Unanimously

Deputation - Edwardstown Bowling Club
Report Reference: GC201208D01

Moved Councillor - Matthew Shilling, Seconded Councillor - Ian Crossland

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) and (3)(i)of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Sport and Recreational Community Facilities, Unit Manager Land & Property, Business Analyst – City Property, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, Eddie Dessmann and Bradford Parker be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to the Edwardstown Bowling Club, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to personal affairs and is relating to actual litigation, or litigation that the council or council committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the council or an employee of the council.

Carried Unanimously

Deputation - Eddie Dessmann - Edwardstown Football Club
Report Reference: GC201208D02

Mr Eddie Dessmann (President) gave a five minute deputation on behalf of the Edwardstown Football Club.

CONFIDENTIAL MOTIONS WITH NOTICE

Cover Report **Confidential - Rescission Motion - Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Ground Funding Agreements**
Report Reference: GC201208M03

Moved Councillor - Jason Veliskou, Seconded Councillor - Joseph Masika

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b)(i) and (ii) and (3)(g) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Sport and Recreational Community Facilities, Unit Manager Land & Property, Business Analyst – City Property, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Confidential - Rescission Motion - Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Ground Funding Agreements, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to proposed funding agreements and a current confidential order is in place over the report, attachments and minutes to which this motion relates.

Carried

Deputation - Bill Yeo - South Adelaide Basketball Club
Report Reference: GC201208D03

Moved Councillor Tim Gard, **Seconded Councillor Jason Veliskou**

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Activation, Project Design Adviser, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Sport and Recreational Community Facilities, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to South Adelaide Basketball proposal, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to proposed funding agreements.

Carried

8.46pm the meeting went into confidence

Deputation - Edwardstown Bowling Club
Report Reference: GC201208D01

Mr Bradford Parker (President) gave a five minute deputation on behalf of the Edwardstown Bowling Club.

9.05pm Councillor – Matthew Shilling left the meeting
9.06pm Councillor – Matthew Shilling re-entered the meeting

Deputation - Bill Yeo - South Adelaide Basketball Club
Report Reference: GC201208D03

Mr Bill Yeo (President) gave a five minute deputation to Council on behalf of South Adelaide Basketball Club.

MEETING EXTENSION

Moved Councillor - Jason Veliskou **Seconded Councillor - Matthew Shilling**

1. That the meeting be extended until the conclusion of the confidential items.

Carried Unanimously

9.24pm meeting extended.

Late Item - South Adelaide Basketball Proposal
Report Reference: GC201208F05

Leave of the meeting was sought to accept and consider the late item 'South Adelaide Basketball Proposal' at the meeting. Leave was not granted.

Confidential - Rescission Motion - Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Ground Funding Agreements
Report Reference: GC201208M03

10.20pm Councillor – Luke Hutchinson left the meeting and did not return.

Moved Councillor - Jason Veliskou, Seconded Councillor – Joseph Masika

That Council rescind the following motion:

GC201124F04

That Council:

1. Endorse a 100% profit share financial model for the five (5) sports clubs at the Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground (ESMRG) for the period 1 August 2020 to 30 June 2021.

That this motion is replaced with:

1. Endorses the extension of the current financial model and funding (dividend) agreements with the five (5) sports clubs at the Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground (ESMRG) for the period 1 August 2020 to 30 June 2021**.**

2. Receives final funding agreement models for decision at the 23 March 2021 General Council Meeting for implementation on 1 July 2021.

3. The five (5) sports clubs at the Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground (ESMRG) be notified of Councils decision.

4. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report the attachments and any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(b) (i) an (ii) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried

Councillor – Ian Crossland called a Division

The vote was set aside

Those For: Councillors Gard, Masika, Mason, Telfer and Veliskou
Those Against: Councillors Clancy, Prior, Hull, Duncan, Shilling and Crossland

Lost

Moved Councillor – Jason Veliskou **Seconded Councillor – Sasha Mason**

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report and the attachments arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(b) (i) an (ii) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried Unanimously

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor – Maggie Duncan**

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that the minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(b) (i) an (ii) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Lost

Councillor – Sasha Mason called a Division:

The vote was set aside

Those For: Councillors Crossland, Shilling, Duncan, Prior and Clancy
Those Against: Councillor Gard, Veliskou, Masika, Mason, Hull and Telfer

Lost

10.28pm the meeting came out of confidence

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor Nathan Prior**

That the confidential motions to move into confidence for the following items be moved en bloc:

- Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Review and Selection Committee held on 3 November 2020
- CEO Annual Performance Review 2019-20
- Marion Golf Course – Management and Capital Investment
- LKCC Management Model – SCI Submission

Carried Unanimously

Cover Report **Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 3 November 2020**
Report Reference: GC201208F01

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor Nathan Prior**

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Manager People and Culture, be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to the CEO Annual Performance Review 2019-20, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential, given the information relates to the performance of the CEO.

Carried Unanimously

Cover Report **CEO Annual Performance Review 2019-20**
Report Reference: GC201208F02

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor Nathan Prior**

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Manager People and Culture, be excluded from the meeting as Council receives and considers information relating to the CEO Annual Performance Review 2019-20, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential, given the information relates to the performance of the CEO.

Carried Unanimously

Cover Report **Marion Golf Course - Management and Capital Investment**
Report Reference: GC201208F03

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor Nathan Prior**

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(d) (i) and (ii) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Sport and Recreational Community Facilities, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Marion Golf Course - Management and Capital Investment, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to the current EOI process for the management of the Marion Golf Course.

Carried Unanimously

Cover Report **LKCC Management Model - SCI Submission**
Report Reference: GC201208F04

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling **Seconded Councillor Nathan Prior**

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(d) (i) and (ii) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Property, Acting Manager City Activation, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to LKCC Management Model, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to the current EOI process for the management of the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre.

Carried Unanimously

10.30pm the meeting went into confidence

Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 3 November 2020
Report Reference: GC201208F01

Moved Councillor – Kendra Clancy, **Seconded Councillor - Matthew Shilling**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the confidential minutes of the Review and Selection Committee meeting held on 3 November 2020.

2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Review and Selection Committee.

Carried Unanimously

Moved Councillor – Kendra Clancy, **Seconded Councillor – Matthew Shilling**

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that the attachments to this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried Unanimously

CEO Annual Performance Review 2019-20
Report Reference: GC201208F02

Moved Councillor – Kendra Clancy, Seconded Councillor – Matthew Shilling

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report, the attachments to this report and any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried Unanimously

Marion Golf Course - Management and Capital Investment
Report Reference: GC201208F03

Moved Councillor - Tim Gard, Seconded Councillor - Ian Crossland

10.50pm Councillor – Kendra Clancy left the meeting
10.52pm Councillor – Joseph Masika left the meeting

10.52pm Councillor – Kendra Clancy re-entered the meeting

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report, the attachments and any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(d) (i) and (ii) of the Act, except to inform key stakeholders and when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried

Councillor – Bruce Hull called a Division

The vote was set aside

Those For: Councillors Gard, Veliskou, Mason, Clancy, Prior, Telfer, Duncan, Shilling and Crossland
Those Against: Councillor Hull

Carried

Cover Report **LKCC Management Model - SCI Submission**
Report Reference: GC201208F04

10.57pm Councillor – Joseph Masika re-entered the meeting

PROCEDURAL MOTION

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling, Seconded Councillor - Kendra Clancy

1. That formal meeting procedures be suspended to discuss the item.

Carried

10.58pm formal meeting procedures suspended.
11.05pm formal meeting procedures resumed.

Moved Councillor - Raelene Telfer, Seconded Councillor - Kendra Clancy

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report, the attachments and any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(d) (i) and (ii) of the Act, except when required to inform key stakeholders and to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried

QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE – Nil

MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE - Nil

QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE - Nil

MEETING CLOSURE

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.

MEETING CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 11.15 PM

CONFIRMED THIS 27TH DAY OF JANUARY 2021

.....
CHAIRPERSON

Federal Grant – Local Roads and Community Infrastructure grant

$3,161,621 allocated to the City of Marion pending approval of eligible projects

Suggested Initiatives for grant submission	**Amount being sought**	**Notes**
Capella Reserve (GC200623) Stage 2 remaining works (play, toilet, fitness)	$860,000	The first round of Local Roads and Community Infrastructure grant funded the car park and skate park.
Lighting upgrades at Sport and Community facilities to meet current lighting standards and provide improved energy efficiencies.	$774,616	A number of sporting sites have been identified for major lighting upgrades including the Marion Oval, Glandore Oval, RSL Bowling Green and Marion Tennis Club. It is intended that design and costing for these sites will be known in early 2021. The full facility audit will outline the needs across the broader City of Marion sporting and community facilities with a report to be brought to Council at a later date.
Marion Central Streetscapes- Diagonal Road (Sturt to Trott Grove)*	$955,005	*Includes an additional staff resource 'Project Manager' to be employed for a 12-month period to oversee the two 'Marion Central Streetscapes' programs.
Marion Central Streetscapes- Sturt Road (Diagonal to Morphett Road)	$572,000	
Total Funds allocated to the City of Marion	**$3.161.621**	

ATTACHMENT 1

State Grant- Local Government Partnership Program

Up to $100 million available for all councils on a 50:50 partnership basis

Suggested Initiatives for grant submission	Amount being sought	Notes
Marion Cultural Centre Plaza Area (GC200623R16)	$1,700,000	Council co-contribution funded.
Marino Hall (GC200729R01)	$2,500,000	Council co-contribution funded.

Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House restoration and renewal of the timber bridge at Warriparinga
• Restoration of state heritage listed Coach House
  • External facade, windows, doors
  • Internal flooring and walls
  • Basement
  • Installation of services
• Restoration of out-house water supply building
• Renewal of timber bridge
	$750,000	Currently unfunded. Estimated to be a $1,500,000 project.

Hugh Johnson Reserve (GC200623R18) • Regional Playground and Open Space $434, 625 (total budget $869,250) • Irrigation/landscaping $133,120 • Public toilet $175,000 • Lander Road Reserve (pathway connection) $75,000 • Car parking along Patpa Drive $50,000 (+ service relocation costs) • Wetland/Stormwater upgrade $300,000	$801,185	Council co-contribution funded. The total project cost to deliver the full project including toilets, carpark, irrigation and wetland stormwater upgrade along with the regional playground is $1,602,370. Staff will also apply for funding through the Planning and Development Fund *Open Space and Places for People* grant in order to optimise funding opportunities for this project.
Marion Golf Course Project	To be determined	This project is being considered within the confidential items at the General Council 8 December 2020 meeting (GC201208F).

Other potential options to be considered for the State grant

Further potential options for inclusion in the State grant applications	Amount being sought	Notes
Hallett Cove Sea Pool	To be determined	A motion has been brought forward (GC201208M) to be considered at the 8 December 2020 meeting in relation to the Sea Pool being submitted for economic stimulus funding.
Museum/Exhibition Space	To be determined	An initial report will be considered by Council at the 8 December 2020 meeting (GC201208R). A further detailed report that includes staff analysis of the concept design, indicative costs and staff resource requirements will be brought back to the 27 January 2021 General Council meeting.

MINUTES OF THE SGC201216 - SPECIAL GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

Wednesday, 16 December 2020 at 07:30 PM

Council Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt and Electronically via Zoom

PRESENT

Elected Members

Mayor – Kris Hanna
Councillor – Tim Gard
Councillor – Ian Crossland
Councillor – Maggie Duncan
Councillor – Matthew Shilling
Councillor – Joseph Masika
Councillor – Raelene Telfer
Councillor – Bruce Hull (electronically from 7.48pm)
Councillor – Nathan Prior
Councillor – Kendra Clancy (electronically)
Councillor – Jason Veliskou
Councillor – Sasha Mason

In Attendance:
Chief Executive Officer – Adrian Skull
General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
General Manager Corporate Services – Sorana Dinmore (electronically)
Manager Corporate Governance – Kate McKenzie
Unit Manager Governance and Council Support – Jaimie Thwaites

OPEN MEETING

The Mayor opened the meeting at 07:43 PM

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

DISCLOSURE

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

ELECTED MEMBER'S DECLARATION OF INTEREST (if any)

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Nil interests were disclosed.

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Cover Report - Motion Without Notice - Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Recreation Ground Funding Agreements
Report Reference: SGC201216M01

Moved Councillor – Joseph Masika, Seconded Councillor Matthew Shilling

1. That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b)(i) and (ii) and (3)(i) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Manager City Property, Manager Finance, Unit Manager - Finance Partnering & Rates, Unit Manager Sport and Recreational Community Facilities, Unit Manager Land & Property, Unit Manager Communications, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Edwardstown Soldiers Memorial Ground Funding Agreements, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information and actual litigation, or litigation that the council or council committee believes on reasonable grounds will take place, involving the council or an employee of the council.

Carried

7.46pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor – Matthew Shilling, Seconded Councillor – Nathan Prior that standing orders be suspended to enable discussion on the item.

Carried Unanimously

7.46pm formal meeting proceeding suspend

7.48pm Councillor – Bruce Hull entered the meeting

8.08pm Councillor – Jason Veliskou left the meeting
8.09pm Councillor – Jason Veliskou re-entered the meeting

8.28pm Councillor – Bruce Hull left the meeting
8.39pm Councillor – Bruce Hull re-entered the meeting

8.45pm Councillor - Bruce Hull left the meeting
8.57pm Councilllor – Bruce Hull re-entered the meeting

9.00pm Councillor – Bruce Hull left the meeting
9.23pm Councillor – Bruce Hull re-entered the meeting

MEETING EXTENSION

Moved Councillor – Jason Veliskou, Seconded Councillor that that the meeting be extended until the conclusion of the item.

Carried Unanimously

9.24pm meeting extended

9.41pm formal meeting proceedings resumed

Moved Councillor Telfer, Seconded Councillor Gard

1. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that this report the attachments from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(b) and (3)(i) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried

Moved Councillor Crossland, Seconded Councillor Hull

2. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(b) and (3)(i) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection until the relevant parties have been notified. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021 unless revoked prior.

3. Notwithstanding the confidentiality order, as resolved with this item, the Council authorises the Mayor and / or CEO to provide information and / or make statements in the public realm including social media in reliance upon the content of the confidential documentation where they consider it necessary.

Carried

10.00pm the meeting came out of confidence

OTHER BUSINESS - Nil

MEETING CLOSURE

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.

MEETING CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 10:00 PM

CONFIRMED THIS 27TH DAY OF JANUARY 2021

.....
CHAIRPERSON

CITY OF MARION

COMMUNICATIONS

Mayoral Communication Report

Date of Council Meeting 27 January 2021

Name of Elected Member Mayor - Kris Hanna

Report Reference GC210127R02

Details

Date	Event	Comments
26/11/20	Meeting with Club Presidents of Edwardstown Memorial Sports and Community Club	
28/11/20	Dwyer Road Reserve Opening Event	
2/12/20	Glandore Carols event	
2/12/20	LGA Sector Briefing with the Premier	
5/12/20	Alpine Road Reserve Opening	
5/12/20	Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club Ground-Breaking	Tossed the coin for senior cricket game
7/12/20	Mayor's End of Year Business Celebration	
8/12/20	Marion Probus Club- Christmas Luncheon	
8/12/20	Citizenship ceremony	2 new citizens
9/12/20	Edwardstown Meals on Wheels Christmas Afternoon Tea	
9/12/20	Quick Road Streetscape Celebration	
9/12/20	Meeting with Club Presidents of Edwardstown Memorial Sports and Community Club	
14/12/20	Multicultural Community Pool Party	
15/12/20	Torrens Connect: Glengowrie Tram Depot Rewards and Recognition Ceremony	
15/12/20	Phase Three of Planning Reforms- meeting with Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) staff	
15/12/20	End of Year Christmas Function	
18/12/20	Tony Fogarty Volunteer Farewell	
18/12/20	Community Grants Ceremony	

19/12/20	South Road Cricket Club Christmas Show	
19/12/20	Corner Uniting Church Christmas Movie Event	
21/12/20	Morphettville Race Course Christmas drinks	
23/12/20	Council Staff Christmas event	

Deputy Mayor Communication Report

Date of Council Meeting 27 January 2021

Name of Elected Member Councillor - Nathan Prior

Report Reference GC210127R03

Details

Date	Event	Comments
26 November 2020	Chrysler Trail Briefing	
28 November 2020	Dwyer Road Reserve Opening	
8 December 2020	Pattriti Winery Ceremonial Planting	
10 December 2020	Greening Adelaide Board Planning Session	
10 December 2020	State Planning and Development Elected Member Briefing	
16 December 2020	Meeting with Corey Wingard MP about various matters	
16 December 2020	Tonsley Station Tour	
23 December 2020	Staff Christmas party	
18 January 2021	Australia Day Awards	

CEO and Executive Communications Report

Date of Council Meeting 27 January 2021

Report Reference GC210127R04

Details

Date	Activity	Attended By
25 November 2020	Local Government Function Support Group (LGFSG) Operational Briefing	Tony Lines
26 November 2020	Southern Recycling Centre Joint Venture Committee Meeting	Sorana Dinmore
26 November 2020	Public Meeting | Oaklands Park Renewal Ministerial DPA	Ilia Houridis
28 November 2020	Dwyer Road Reserve Opening	Ilia Houridis
30 November 2020	Local Government Function Support Group (LGFSG) Operational Briefing	Tony Lines
3 December 2020	Webinar | Designing and Delivering Innovative Smart City Services to Citizens	Ilia Houridis
4 December 2020	Morphett Business Breakfast with Hon. Rob Lucas MLC and Hon. Stephen Patterson MP	Tony Lines
December 2020	Speaker & Delegate Dinner - FSTGov SA Digital Summit 2020 (Speaker)	Sorana Dinmore
8 December 2020	Data & Analytics in Local Government (Presenter)	Sorana Dinmore
8 December 2020	Streetscape Celebration - Quick Road	Tony Lines
9 December 2020	Meeting | CEO, Mayor and Presidents of Edwardstown Memorial Sports and Community Club	Adrian Skull
9 December 2020	Quick Road Streetscape celebration	Adrian Skull
10 December 2020	Green Adelaide | Mayor and CEO meeting	Adrian Skull
10 December 2020	Cross Council Data and Analytics mini-workshop | Cities of Marion, Charles Sturt and Pt Adelaide Enfield	Sorana Dinmore
11 December 2020	Meeting | CEO's City of Marion, City of Charles Sturt and City of Port Adelaide Enfield.	Adrian Skull

11 December 2020	SA Community Achievement Awards - Neighbourhood Centre Team Finalists	Tony Lines
14 December 2020	Cross-Council conference | Data Governance and Management | Hosted by Gartner | Cities of Marion and Charles Sturt	Sorana Dinmore
14 December 2020	Cross Council Collaborative ICT Program Board Meeting | Cities of Marion, Port Adelaide Enfield and Charles Sturt	Sorana Dinmore
15 December 2020	SRWRA Solar Farm Launch Event	Sorana Dinmore Tony Lines
15 December 2020	Meeting | DIT and City of Marion - Phase Three of the Planning Reform Implementation	Adrian Skull Ilia Houridis
16 December 2020	Meeting | Minister Speirs, City Marion, City of Onkaparinga, Planning, Transport, DEW, Green Adelaide re Field River Valley	Adrian Skull
17 December 2020	Meeting | Tonsely Project Control Group	Fiona Harvey
18 December 2020	Meeting | Adrian Skull and John Schutz (CEO DEW)	Adrian Skull
22 December 2020	Meeting | KPMG | Risk Assurance Map IA | Key Relationships Risk Discussion	Adrian Skull Ilia Houridis Fiona Harvey
23 December 2020	Meeting | Adrian Skull, Ian Seccafien, Alex Lewis (SA Power Networks) and Kelvin Trimper	Adrian Skull
13 January 2021	Meeting | Consultation and feedback into the Edwardstown Brand	Ilia Houridis
14 January 2021	KPMG - Risk Assurance Map Internal Audit | ICT system & Project Management Stakeholder Meeting	Sorana Dinmore
14 January 2021	CRM Project Kick off meeting	Sorana Dinmore
15 January 2021	Cross Council | Service Review and Consultancy	Ilia Houridis
19 January 2021	Meeting | SA Housing Authority and CoM re new SAHA projects	Ilia Houridis

ADJOURNED ITEMS - Nil

DEPUTATIONS

Travis Smith - Friends of McConnell

Originating Officer	Elected Member Support Officer - Tom Matthews
Corporate Manager	Acting Manager Corporate Governance - Sherie Walczak
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference:	GC210127D01

SPEAKER:

Mr Travis Smith

ORGANISATION:

Friends of McConnell

COMMENTS:

Mr Smith has requested to make a deputation to Council regarding the McConnell Avenue Reserve item. The Friends of McConnell have submitted a petition, which is attached to this agenda.

David Cruickshanks-Boyd - 5049 Community

Originating Officer	Elected Member Support Officer - Tom Matthews
Corporate Manager	Acting Manager Corporate Governance - Sherie Walczak
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference:	GC210127D02

SPEAKER:

David Cruickshanks-Boyd

ORGANISATION:

5049 Coastal Community

COMMENTS:

Mr Cruickshanks-Boyd has requested to make a deputation to Council regarding the McConnell Avenue Reserve item.

PETITIONS

Petition - McConnell Reserve

Originating Officer	Land Asset Officer/Registered Conveyancer - Heather Carthew
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference:	GC210127P01

PETITION FROM:

Friends of McConnell Group

NUMBER OF SIGNATORIES:

268 signatories were submitted as part of the community consultation. An additional 693 signatories were received on 19 January 2021.

The complete petition with a total of **961 signatories** is attached to this report. 38 signatories are not compliant with the current Petitions Policy.

An electronic petition with a further 394 signatories was also submitted through Change.org as part of the community consultation but is not compliant with the current Petitions Policy.

DATE PETITION RECEIVED:

19 January 2021.

CORRESPONDENCE:

My name is Travis Smith and the following is submitted on behalf of the Friends of McConnell Group.

Please see below and find attached our submission:

The Friends of McConnell Group are disgruntled that the revocation of the Western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve has once again been raised by Council. The last time this issue was raised was in 2017 (and before that in 2001). After much work by the community, Cr Gard amended his 2017 motion to "retain the Western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve subject to developing the Eastern portion and then reviewing the whole". If the latest motion as proposed by Cr Crossland proceeds the Western portion will be disposed of long before the Eastern portion is upgraded and the reserve will never be reviewed as a whole as pledged in 2017.

1. *Please find attached a current copy of our paper petition requesting that Council retain the Western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve and upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides of the reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.*

We intend to continue gathering signatures and will submit the final petition to Council together with a deputation request in early January.

2. *Current summary and comments attached to our online petition seeking the same as point 1 above (attached).*

3. *Map of Marino showing dwellings canvassed to sign the paper petition to date (attached).*

Households that signed the petition are identified by a tick. Please note to date we are only aware of five people who were canvassed and declined to sign the petition; only one of the five stated it was because they thought the western portion should be sold.

4. *Concept plan showing integration of the Eastern and Western portions of the McConnell Avenue Reserve (attached).*

Although only a possible concept, this plan has received considerable praise from residents. Feedback to date has been positive regarding the closure of McConnell Avenue to link the Western and Eastern portions of the reserve. Other suggestions for upgrades have included:
- Playground for younger children
- Exercise equipment
- Native plantings to connect to green corridors
- Public toilet to encourage visitors to stay longer
- Level courts for bike education (as opposed to the hilly surrounding streets)
- Safe gated area to let dogs play off the leash
- Continued provision of current amenities (tennis, basketball, netball, bbq, sheter)
- Drinking fountain
- Bike rack / station
- Nature play

5. *Copy of Messenger Newspaper article dated 27 June 2001 reporting that Council had plans to sell the Western portion of McConnell Avenue to fund an upgrade of the Eastern portion (attached).*

There are many similarities from the story in 2001 to the 2017 and 2020 attempts to dispose of the Western portion. What is glaringly obvious when looking at the photo in the article is that Council has not upgraded or maintained the Western portion since 2001. The shabby bitumen and scrubby weeds are the same now as they were almost 20 years ago. Council installed a pool fence around the Western portion which gave the impression the land was privately held by an adjacent neighbour (feedback provided by many who signed the petition). Council claims the Western portion is underutilised by the community and is seen as redundant. Although untrue, perceived underutilisation would be from Council's failures in this regard.

We sincerely hope the process of community consultation provides Elected Members with the knowledge to make educated decisions regarding the McConnell Avenue Reserve. It is the firmly held belief of the Friends of McConnell Group that this much loved community asset must be preserved and enhanced for the continued enjoyment of current and future residents.

ORIGINATING OFFICER COMMENTS:

This covering report satisfies the legislative requirements of the City of Marion's Code of Practice - Procedures at Meetings (s5.2), whereby any petition received by the Council is to be placed on the agenda for the next ordinary meeting of the Council.

As per the Council resolution on 13 October 2020, the item "McConnell Reserve" is due to come back to Council for consideration following the conclusion of the public consultation (GC201013M02). This matter is scheduled for the General Council meeting on 27 January 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. **Notes the petition and comments provided by Administration.**

2. **Notes that the petition forms part of the submissions received in response to the community consultation for the community land revocation over the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve.**

3. **Notes that the petition will be considered by Council as part of the Public Consultation Report on McConnell Avenue Reserve.**

4. **Requests the head petitioner be advised that Council has noted the petition**

ATTACHMENTS:

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC210127 - Petition - McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino	PDF File

Mr Travis Smith
10 North Street
MARINO SA 5049

19 January 2021

His Worship The Mayor
245 Sturt Road
STURT SA 5047

To His Worship The Mayor and Councillors of the City of Marion

RE: MC CONNELL AVENUE RESERVE, MARINO

Please find attached petition pertaining to the revocation and disposal of community land located at Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino and proposed upgrade of the reserve.

The petitioners request that the Council retain Lot 189 McConnell Avenue, Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and upgrade both the eastern and western sides of the reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our city grows. enhance its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Thank you for your consideration. Please contact me with any questions or comments.

Yours faithfully

Travis Smith
Friends of McConnell Group

Office Use Only:
Date Petition Received:

.....

CITY OF MARION

PETITION

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS OF THE CITY OF MARION

Petition Contact Person:	Travis Smith
Telephone Number:	0415 855 413
Address:	10 North Street, MARINO SA 5049
Date Petition Initiated:	1 December 2020

The petition of residents of the City of Marion and users/potential users of the **McConnell Avenue Reserve** draws the attention of the Council to the negative impact to the health and wellbeing of Marino residents and beyond if the **revocation and disposal of community land** proceeds. (Land located at Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino -known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve).

Due to its safe and accessible location, the reserve provides a unique level setting within this hilly part of Marino in the City of Marion. Here residents and the wider community can safely enjoy passive recreation and leisure, whilst connected with nature. The reserve is part of a network of interconnected open spaces. It is essential to the environmental and social amenity of the community as there is to be an increase in population and density of dwellings in Marion in the future.

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
TRAVIS SMITH	10 NORTH ST. MARINO	
Emma Smith	1 Belfast st. F/Gardens	
PAMELA SMITH	10 NORTH ST MARINO	
Tyson Schmid	17 SPINKS RD	
Steve Schmid	11 " "	
PETER ROBINSON	3 YALPA RD	
[illegible]	9 YALPA ROAD	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
JILL BAWDEN	1 SHORT ST., MARINO	
Tom Clothier	12 Ronald Cres	
KAREN BACON	13 RONALD CRES	
Suzi Marquis	15 RONALD CRES, MARINO	
GEETA THOMPSON	6 DAVID TCE MOANFLETT VALE	
Grace Marquis	15 Ronald Cres Marino	
Jordan Marquis	15 RonaldCres Marino	J Salter
Milena Tribicevic	33 Yalpa Rd.	
Jo Henderson	21 Ronald Cres, Marino	
Richard Henderson	21 Ronald cres, Marino	
Kyle Henderson	21 Ronald cres, Marino	
Archie Henderson	21 Ronald cres, marino	
[illegible] Henderson	21 Ronald Cres, Marino	
MELANIE BAWDEN	3/20 SEAVIEW RD, WEST BEACH	
Robyn Krzys	34A Dudley Cres Marino	
Kate McGregor	36 Dudley Cres	
Ithaca Peake	21 Angas Cres	
[illegible]	21 Angas Cres	
P Draper	19 Angas Cres	P. Draper
Erica Flato-Beckett	Angas Cres	
Mark Bathland	13 Angas Cres	
[illegible] Owens	90 Jervois Tce	
FRANK WRIGHT	84 Jervois Terrace	
Chris. Norman	78 Jervois Tce	
Erin Kane	76 Jervois Tce	
Kaye Jericho	74 Jervois Tce	
Seb Carbonelmi	31 Jervois Tce	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Sonia Turton	1 Knowles Cres	
Mitchell Turton	1 Knowles Cres	
Rebecca Pridham	47 Thomas St	
ANTHONY BICKLE	36A NEWLAND AVE.	
LAURYN ARNOTT	36A NEWLAND AVE	
Scott Cameron	40 Newland Ave	
Pattie Cameron	38 Newland Ave	
Jenny Cook	46 NEWLANDS AVE	
Martin Burnley	4 Knowles Cres	
Andrea Burnley	4 Knowles Cres	
B.K. SKOV	24 NEWLAND AVE	
R. Jones	20 Newland Ave.	
LINDA DORÉ	16 NEWLAND AVE	
Holly Wilcox	12 Newland Ave	
KAY DODLAN	10 NEWLAND AVE	
Ross Phillips	6 Newland Ave	
J Phillips	" " "	
A Phillips	6 Newland Ave	
L. Lavelle	C/O Keith Cres	
M Bain	8 North St	
JOHN DRIGGERS	11A Dudley CR	
Mark Hardy	1 Dudley CR	
John Parkes	6 Dudley CR	
Felicity D'Rozario	6 Dudley Crescent	
Nina Colarusso	6A Dudley Cres Marino	
Didi Colarusso	6A Dudley Cres Marino	
Summa Biggs	4 Angas Cres Marino	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Marni Ahmer	72 Jervois Tce, Marino	
Nicole Beale	68 Jervois Tce Marino	
Peter Jankovic	66 Jervois Tce.	
Jo SHEPARD	64 " "	
Amy & Daniel	62 Jervois Tce	
Sue Waite	60 Jervois Tce	
Brian Waite	" "	
Stacey	56 Jervois Tce	
Marg. Dunning	54 Jervois Tce	
Claire Eustace	40 Jervois Tce	
Jy M. Greno	1 Paringa Ave	
Isabel Tonkes	36 Jervois Tce	J. Tonkes.
Kate Stock	25 Jervois Tce	
Jess Dutschke	27 Jervois Tce	
Jim Menschke	11 EUCLA AVE	
Tony Burdett	12 Frank St	
Karen Scott	29 Angas Crescent	K Scott
Nicola Tomlinson	23A Dudley	
Gill Goggins	7 Bakewell Cres.	
Victoria Cambell	28 Dudley Crescent	
Glenis Volkmer.	19 Dudley Cres.	Glenis & V Volkmer.
Michelle Parsons	17 Dudley Cres	
VALERIE CARLE	13 DUDLEY CR.	V. Carle.
ANTHONY TURNER	1 KNOWLES CRES MARINO	
Jenni Henderson	28 Newland Ave Marino	
Lee Haddad	3 Angas Cr Marino	
Bernice Gordon	36 Newland Ave Marino	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Anthony Bissell	9 North St	
Ellen Bissell	9 North St	
Josh Charles	29 Yalpa Rd	
Jill Jones.	4 Keith Cres.	
Rebecca Story	3 Keith Cres	
Shaun Story	3 Keith Cres	
Bevan Do	1 Keith Cres	
Sally Do	1 Keith Cres	
STEVE ADDERLEY	14 ANGAS CR.	
FRANCOIS KOCH	16 ANGAS CR.	
ANNETTE KOCH	16 ANGAS CR	
GREG HALL	28 ANGAS CR.	
Chris Hall	28 Angas Cr	
Fiona Depasquale	30 Angas CR.	
Ralph Depasquale	30 Angas CR.	
MALCOLM HENDERSON	1 DRING CRS	
SANDY MCHACHLAN	9 RONALD CRES.	
DAVID BRISTOW	9 RONALD CRES	
Bec Methven	5 Keith Cres	
Chad Methven	5 Keith Cres	
J A Winter	17 Angus	J Winter
P A M Mintye	17 Angus	P A M Mintye
G. Benson	2/24 Dudley Cres.	
A. senaratna	1/24 dudley cr Marino	
G. STEPHENSON	26 DUDLEY ST.	
G. BREESE	30 Dudley CRT	
D Chapman	34 Dudley Cr	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Jack Rafter	8 North St Marino	
Claude, Julienne	6 North St Marino	
G. Boswell	9 North St. Marino	
G. Pike	4 North Marino	
Paula Schlawin	7 Nth St Marino	
Ivana Meciarova	7 North st Marino	
Filippo Barila	2 North st Marino	
Jeff Donnithorne	2 Ronald Cr Marino	
June Donnithorne	2 Ronald Cr Marino	
RALPH DODDS	4 RONALD CRESCENT	Ralph C. Dodds
Leigh Dodds	4 Ronald Cres.	L V Dodds
Deb Kelly	6 Ronald Cres	
Paul Schlein	8 Ronald Cres	
Andrea Rorebuer	10 Ronald Cres	
Liam Hunt	10 Ronald Cres	
Jane Gardiner	1 McConnell Ave	
Nigel Wesson	1 McConnell Ave	
BARRY WICKLEIN	2 McCONNELL AV	
Sue Burns	43 Jervois Rd	
TREVOR BARLOW	3 McConnell Ave	
Colin HARRISON	16 NORTH ST MARINO	
Karen Harrison	16 North St Marino	
Scott Goldspink	14 North ST Marino	
Rebecca Jenkins	3 North st marino	
Elaine Searcy	7 Keith Cr Marino	
JOSH HOOPER	20 SHAFTESBURY TCE MARINO	
Cathy Hank	9 Keith Cri Marino	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

MARINO

Name	Address	Signature
Mandy Housley	5 Dring Cres Marino	
Asher Housley	5 Dring Cres A	
Koby Housley	5 Dring crescent marino	
Lee Hasley	5 Dring Crescent Marino	
Edwina Lawson-Smith	35 Jervois Tce Marino	
Rachel McKenna	31 Jervois Terrace	
STEVE KEEFFE	40 JERVOIS TCE	
Zoe Brown	40A Jervois Tce	
Peggy Hirsch	1, Argyll St	
John Hirsch	"	
BORYN FIELDHOUSE	4 ANGAS ST MARINO	
Bonnie Chipps	60 Newland Ave	
Caroline Bastian	52 Angas Cres Marino	
ALANA PUGH.	50 Angas Cres MARINO	
JIM SCOTT	29 ANGAS CRES MARINO	
M BRADLEY	33 ANGAS CRES MARINO	
ALAN JONES	56 NEWLAND AVE	MARINO
Isabelle Sedighi	54 Newland Ave	
Peter Sefton	3 BAKEWELL CR	
Richards	27 Dudley cres	
Joel Jarvis	29 Dudley Cres	
NICK NOBLE	38 Dudley Cres.	
Reg Hall	42 Angas Cr	
Anne Lindner	40 Angas Cres Marino	
Peter Ford	40 Angas Cres Marino	
Josh Saunders	36 angas Cres "	
BARBARA WAKE	3 SHORT MARINO	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Patricia Taylor	11 Keith Cres Marino	
Daryl Robinson	3 Arumana Rd Marino	
Debbie Cerone	5 Acacia Street Seacliff	D Cerone
Gerry Cerone	5 Acacia St Seacliff	
Patricia Sutcliffe	5 Newland Ave Kingsgate	
Ruby Tolson	31 Scholefield Rd Kingston Pk	R Tolson
Sergio Calabro	41 Bruce Ave Mitchell Park	Susanna Calabro
	33 SCHOLEFIELD RD KINGSTON PARK	PAUL McCULLOCH
	35 SCHOLEFIELD RD KINGSTON PK	R CARTER
Denise Nash	1/41 SCHOLEFIELD RD	D M Nash
Lisa Armstrong	3/41 SCHOLEFIELD RD	L E Armstrong
G. Scarlett	45 Scholefield	G. Scarlett
Maggie Mokrell	47 Scholefield.	
Val Staroveikov	17 Newland ave	
Bill Pisters	13 NEWLAND AVE	
Helen Bacon	9 Newland Ave.	H E Bacon.
Kim Lenne	3 Newland Ave	K Lenne
Darren Wood	1/1 NEWLAND AVE	D. Wood
Jane Jenkins	10 Sherlock RD	J. Jenkins
Ben Jenkins	10 Sherlock RD	B.M.J
GEOFF DUTTON	11 Sherlock Rd	G Dutton
Alison Dutton	11 Sherlock Rd	A J Dutton
Lynda Yates	6 Young St Seacliff	L J Yates
Malcolm Keogh	6 YOUNG ST Seacliff	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Carne Marsh	100 Jervois TCE	MARINO
Paige McNab	6 Triche cres	Hallet Cove
Mathew Marsh	3 Barossa TCE	Hallet Cove
Tony Marsh	100 Jervois TCE	MARINO
Jordan Marsh	100 Jervois TCE	MARINO
Ross McNab	6 Triche CRES	Hallet Cove
Wendy Cobb	98 Jervois Tce.	
John Cobb	98 Jervois Tce	wf. Cobb.
Jayne Pyke	86 Jervois Tce	pp.
Annabelle Pyke	86 Jervois Tce	pp
Elena Lukina	80 Jervois Tce	
Beryl Hall	104 Jervois Tce	
Tegan Belmont	102 Jervois tce	Marino
Craig Burford	96 Jervois tce	
MICHAEL WILLIAMS	96 " "	
SARAH BLAKE	96 JERVOIS TCE	
Leon Humphrey	94 Jervios tce	
Peter Pollard	88 Jervois Tce	
KEVIN O'BRIEN	4 THE COVE ROAD	
KAREN OBRIEN	4 THE COVE RD	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Sharyn Faulkner	12 North Street, Marino	
Riley Adderley	14 Angas Crescent	
Cooper Williams	7 Linwood Terrace	
Lynn Hogan	HALLETT COVE	
V. Bielak	Hallett Cove	
Enrico Berila	2 North St Mar.	
Chris Davies	3 Yalpa Rd Marino	
MARK KAVANAGH	14 COBURG CRT	
TOM LARCOMBE	22 FRYER ST HALLETT COVE	
Jen Weinman	37 SPRINGS T NTH PLYMPTON	
MARK BATTILANA	13 ANGAS CRES	
John Dennis Harris	2 Rowland Cres	
Bronwyn Roberts	15 Yalpa Rd	
William Irvine	15 Yalpa Rd	
Sandi Jensen	8 California Ave Hallett Cove	
Henry Elliott	26 Coorabie Cres Hallett Cove	
Grant Caldicott	Koorawatera St H Cove	
Helen Caldicott	Koorawatera St H. Cove	
PETER COLLINS	3 PERCIVAL CT TROTTER	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Kimberley Axon (I used to live at 1 Short Street marino/ I grew up there. My Mum still lives there, + I still visit there with my own children. They play on the eastern + western side of McConnell Reserve)	2 Crace Rd, FULHAM	
Ivy axon	2crace rd fulham	
Jay axon	2crace rd fulham	
Brenton Smith	20 Angas Cr. Marino	
Wendy Stanton	apt 203 Diagonal Rd.	Somerton PK. Wendy Stanton
LEK Miller	18 Newland Ave	
NICK LACEY	12 ANGAS CRS MARINO	
Bronwyn Roberts	15 Yalpa Rd Marino	
Barry Roberts	62/18 McHarg Rd Happy Valley	
Will Irvine	15 Yalpa Rd	
Linda Roberts	43 Trowbridge Ave	
Mayfor Roberts	42/18 McHarg Rd Happy Valley	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Marianne Patroon	4A 20 South Esp Glenelg.	
Machele Marshall	" "	
Tracey-Ann Paterson	5 Angas Crescent Marino	
R. Paterson	" " " "	
13 Angas Erica	already signed with Travis.	
15 not home.		
Rehana Sultana	20 Dudley Crescent Marino	
David Mackenzie	16 Dudley Crescent	
JOHN PEAKE	14 DUDLEY CRES	
Fairlie Giles	112 Weaver St Edwardstown	
Dion Johnson	10 Dudley Cres.	
Tony Riches	8 Dudley Cres	
KATHRYN BRUCE.	9 Angas Cres.	
MARK BRUCE	9 ANGAS CR	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition....(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
PAT WOODHOUSE	14 RONALD CRES MARINO	
Lorraine Pulsford	16 Ronald Cres Marino	
Pam Brewster	4 Dring Cres Marino	
JON RICHARDS	32 ANGAS CRESCENT	
Vanessa Richards	32 ANGAS CRESCENT	
NANCY HIGGINS	12 Carlton Tce. Marino	
Christopher Mardell	25a Jervois Ta Marino	
Lesley Blinkhorn	2 Argyll St. Marino	
JASON TOMCZYK	2 Argyll St MARINO	
Shakira-Ann Kuys	5 Short St Marino	
MARCUS KUYS	5 Short St MARINO	
Michael Gaskin	16 Ludgate Ave Trott Park	
Sokunthea Gaskin	16 Ludgate Ave Trott Park	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

Visitors

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
TRACY KOTZEE (cyclist)	2/29 Military Rd West Beach	
Arie Kotze (cyclist)	2/29 Military rd, West B	
Sean Cumiskey	11 Yalpa Rd Marino	
P. Cumiskey	11	
E Newport	13 Yalpa Rd	E. Newport
M. Klaosen	21A Florence St	
	27 Dayncan	
D MACLEAN	17 YALPA ROAD MACLEAN	
Hmi Ibrahim	23 Yalpa Rd, Marino	
Beryl Rowe	31 Yalpa Rd Marino	
Sue Cocking	28 Yalpa Rd Marino	
Deb Baugh	26 Yalpa Rd, Marino	
Adam Baugh	26 YALPA Rd Marino	
CHRIS MUNRO	14 YALPA RD MARINO	
Sean Bungey	10 Yalpa RD Marino	
Caylin Morrison	8 Yalpa RD Marino	
Kell Crook	8 yalpa RD Marino	
Elyna Olijnyk	6 Yalpa Rd Marino	E. d. Olijnyk
Ken Olijnyk	" " "	K. Olijnyk
Jenny & Milan Bilek	4 Yalpa Rd. Marino	
Brenton Carmody	2 Yalpa Rd Marino	
Peter Apostolopoulos	1 Yalpa Rd, Marino	PApost
D. Williams	1 Yalpa Rd, Marino	
S. Williams	1 Yalpa Rd, Marino	
Niom. Apostolopoulos	1 Yalpa Rd, Marino	
Jo McGill	11 Spinks Rd, Marino	
Warwick Noble	7 Spinks Rd, Marino	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
J JEFFRIES	2/15 Shorncliffe Rd Brighton	J. Jeffries
Byrnette Brown	3/7 Elm St Brighton	BBBrown
S HILSBOE	14 NIMBOYA	
T EVANS	14 NIMBOYA	
M. Parsons	Fowler St Seaview Downs	M Parsons
P. HARVEY	RUDFORD ST BRIGHTON	
M J THOMPSON	74 DAVENPORT TCE	M J Thompson
Lyn Townsend	2 The Crescent Hove	
Neil Austin	36/218 Esplanade	
~~DEE BARTEN~~	8 FIREBALL COVE TRUE IT	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Jake Evers	9 Coolinga Rd	J. E.
R NICHOLLS	74 Newland Ave Marino	
Sharyn Paris	72 Newland Ave Marino	
Sasha Fraser	68 Newland Ave	
BOB LEECH	66 NEWLAND AVE	
GILL LEECH	"	
BOB TAIT	2 FRANK ST	
Melissa Williams	50 Newland Ave	
Angela Davison	48 Newland ave Marino	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Miranda Mayle	3 George St Sth Brighton	MEMayle.

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
DAVID BAMSHAW	13 SHAFTESBURY tc M.	
Elaine Novak	130 Esplanade Brighton	
MARTIN NOVAK	130 Esplanade Brighton	
Rob George	21 Emma St Marino	
Chantel Merrett	10 Jupiter St, Hallett Cove	
Jason Gosp	0408803840	
Josie Probin	5 CARALUE RD MARINO	
CHRISTIAN MEIA	15 MARINOFF ST, SEMAON	
OMNICA MEIA	" "	
Julie Muller	julieraymadam.com.au	
Bronwyn Roberts	15 Yalpa Rd	
William Irvine	15 Yalpa Rd	
Marie Anderson	53 Livingstone St Glengowrie	
Andy Anderson	" "	
CAROL BIGGINS	118 FREDERICK RD.	
Mal Stafford	1/566 Henley Beach Rd Fulham	
TRISH BULLEN	119/304 Norfolk Rd. Marion	
Dennis Stafford	35 Fulham Pl Dr Lockleys	
Meredith Young	27 Coorabie Cres. Hallett Cove	
[illegible] SMITH	3RD AVE, MOANA	
Sue Caldicott	" "	
Damian Jolly	44 Wilpena St Eden Hills	
Helen Galindo	54 Illawarra Ave	
Ilona Merckenschlager	44 Wilpena St Eden Hills	
Melissa Abbott	40 Eaton St, Cumberland Park	
Jette Godfredt	42 Bandon Tce, MARINO	
Adrian Galindo	54 ILLAWARRA AVE	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
PETER DICKEN	26 Spinks Rd Marino	P. Dicken.
Robert Gaara t	43 Spinks Rd Marino	
KARL EY	20 SPINKS RD MARINO	
PEARL SCAPENS	41 SPINKS RD MARINO	P & Scapens
PETER SCAPENS	41 SPINKS RD MARINO	
Indi Meares	14 Spinks Rd Marino	
Andrew Cole	12 Spinks Road	Andrew Cole
Janet Cole	12 Spinks Rd	
Connor Wigney	10 Spinks Rd	
Christine Sharkey	24 Spinks Rd	
Alice Bourne	31 yalpa Rd	
Mostyn Hudson	31 yalpa Rd	
Beryl Rowe	31 yalpa Rd	
micheal Hudson	31 yalpa Rd	
matthew Hudson	31 yalpa Rd	
Theo Cocking	28 Yalpa Rd.	
PETRA VERMEY	22 YALPA RD	
Mike PEARCE	25 YALPA RD	
Adam Bromham	20 Yalpa rd	
Theresa Covington	16 Yalpa Rd	
MATTHEW O'GRADY	16 YALPA RD	M O'GRADY.
Sarah Hehr	3 spinks Rd	
Peter Mastoris	1a Spinks Rd	
Noel Paul	46 Newland Ave Marino	Noel R. Paul

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition....(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
ANDREW REID	5A OCEAN VISTA SEACLIFF PK	
JESS WHEELER.	35 Burnham Rd Kingston Park	
Darren Jakobsson	"	
Lisa Digby	25 seaforth Avenue Somerton Park	
Michelle Marsh.	714 acca Rd Seacliff	
Kath Rayner	62 Cedar Ave St Brighton	
D. LOVERING	41 YARMOUTH ST	
ALISON GOODE	9 MAITLAND TCE SEACLIFF	
Barb Thompson	22 oleander st South Brighton	
Inara Powell	14 SHAFTESBURY TCE MARINO	
DAVID CHRICKSHANKS-BOND	24 Wheatland Street Seacliff 5049	
LANGLE POWELL	14 SHAFTESBURY TCE MARINO	
Macie Wheeler	16 Otranto St Bridge Water	
K JAMES	12 TAYLOR LANE STH BRIGHTON	
KEN RHODES	334 BRIGHTON RD NTH BRIGHTON	
Gladys Jones	29 Grandview DR. Seacliff Hts	
Kenneth Carlson	24 Myrtle Rd, Seacliff	
Mrs Thornhill	6 Broadway, South Brighton	
Deb Woodford	69 Wordsworth st. Seacliff	
Blanche Patterson	31 Roberts St Brighton	
PAUL HEBBARD	20A FULTON ST BTN	
Jean Tomblin	28/28A KING GEORGE AVE	
Val Glasken	2/25 Strathmore	
Molly Rowan	7, Holder Re, MARINO,	
Mike Rowan	7 HOLDER PDE 5049	
VINCENT VALLO	3 MORTIMER TCE BRIGHTON	
TONY PURCHASE	47 GLADSTONE RD NTH BRIGHTON	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Lynne C. Clonier	3/33 Edwards St, Brighton 5048	
D TREHEWAY	82 NEWLAND AVE 5049	
K Pitman	4 Coolinga Road Marino	
G ANASTASI	6 COOLINGA RD MARINO	
STEVE PRATT	8 COOLINGA RD MARINO	
Austen Hocking	14 coolinga RD Marino	
Peter McCabe	21 Coolinga Rd	
Jenny McCabe	21 Coolinga Rd	
ANDREW OLIVER	19 COOLINGA RD	
FRANCES OLIVER	19 COOLINGA RD	
Sarah Oliver	19 COOLINGA RD	
C.H. INMAN	13 COOLINGA RD	
K. Mitchell	11 Coolinga RD	
Wade Booth	9 Coolinga	
SARAS KUMAR	7 Coolinga	Saras J. Kumar
BOB CROUCH	5 COOLINGA RD	
Olivia Bakelaan	28 Tramaza RD	
PEAD Melnyk	20 PARINGA AVE	
BROCK SPERRYN	18 PARINGA AVE	
Tale Marino	12 Paringa Ave	
Simon Schaver	10 Paringa Ave	
Ben Skinner	8 Paringa Ave	
Harry Smith	6 Paringa Ave	
FIONA BLINO	4 PARINGA AVE	
Richard Blino	4 Paringa Ave	
Chris Bone	2 Paringa.	
Monique GG	9 Coolinga Road	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Lynn Johns	Park Cres SCAS	
Brian Bell	10 Hartley Road, Brighton	
Hayley	4 Keen Ave Seaview Downs	
Deb Mcdonald	1b Fern Grove Seacombe	
Sue Johncock	1B Roberts St Brighton Gardens	
Lesley Macewan	155A SEACOMBE RD	
Hayley Upton	7 Yester Ave, Brighton.	
Steph Hartshorne.	20 Dunluce Av Brighton	
Anne Humphreys	3/12 STRATHMORE Tce BTN	
Ellen Jeffreys	39 Branksome Tce Dover Gdns	
Hayley Simmons	45 Davenport Tce Seaview Downs	
MALCOLM PATERSON	10 ESSEX ST BRIGHTON	
Sandra McKay	29 Heath Ave Dover Gdns.	
Geoff McKay	29 Heath Ave Dover Gdns	
CHRIS BURNS	4 JETTY RD BRIGHTON	
ANN BURNS	4 JETTY RD BRIGHTON	
E-POWER	24A SHOREHAM RD STH BRIGHTON	
John Sweeney	206 Shaftesbury Tce MARINO	
Trudy Sweeney	206 shaftesbury Tce Marino	
Jan McCulloch	22 Dunluce Ave	
Tanya Magner	5 Crosby St Sth Brighton	
Sue Wright	U6/21 Third Ave Warradale	
Lesley Reynolds.	54 Lakedale Rd. Sth Brighton	
Kathy Bacalski	1/5 White St Somerton Park	
Glenys Johns	7 Maitland Tce Seacliff	
Pat Walters	7, BRIMBLE N'BRIGHTON	
Carly Pamment	1 Hobart Ave Warradale	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
A Kelly	4 Queadong St Nth Brighton	A Kelly
Arathy Natarajan	7 Creaston Ave Brighton	
Lee May	1A Hreda Brighton St.	
Jessie Debney	Edwards St Brighton	
Peter Hall	Gemmell St Brighton	
Sharon Hall	Gemmell St Brighton	
Amelie Pangbourne	10/2 brighton jetty	
Anne + Adrian M	ugford	
Kerry Ware	Forest Ave	
Ric Peay	2 BRISTOL ST, DOVER GDNS	
Theresa Stringer	Esplanade Seacliff	
Leanne Hobbs	19 Waratah St, Seacliff	
Rik Quaghebeur	19 Wanda St, Seacliff	
Helga E Giles	30 Marlborough St	
	30 MARLBOROUGH ST	
Marilyn Rae	4 Stewart St Sth Brighton	
Indri May	Arundel Rd, Brighton	
Sarah Duffield	Hallett Cove	
Ros Battams	Brighton	
John Wein	Seacliff	
HELEN McGRANE	17 KEEN AVE, SEAVIEW DOWNS	
Sigi Fiede	28 Acacia Street	
Aileen Gutteridge	8 Don Ave Seacliff Park	
J. SINCLAIR	OAKLANDS PARK.	
V. Kennedy	5 Arundel Rd	V. Kennedy
S. Dittmann	54 Addison Rd Marradale	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition....(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
RACHEL LUMBERT	13 CYGNET TCE, KINSTON PK	
MARK LUMBERT	13, CYGNET TCE, KINGSTON PK	
Noeline MANDER	25 SHEFFIELD RD BROUGHTON	
MOIRA HAIGHS	55, WHITELEY DRIVE	
ALISON BOOTH	16c MANN ST. SEACLIFF PK.	
Heather McCracken	30 Harrow Rd Somerton Pk	
Daniel Forde	50 Waratah St Seacliff	
Sue Paterson	10 ESSEX ST BRIGHTON	
Simon Lovering	58 Somers St Brighton	
Megan Lovering	" " " "	
Francis Pereira	37A Margate ST Brighton	
Jan Corsken	4 Vintage Cart Glengowrie	
Janine Bridcake	31 Folkestone Rd Sthghton	
Inga Perkons-Grauze	10 Barwa Rd Marino	
Ornella Carta	126 STURT RD Warradale	
Nicole Pidcock	1/4A Lascelles Ave	
Damien Black	2A THIRD AVE WARRADALE	
~~[illegible]~~	15 Francis St Nth Brighton	
[illegible]	16D Mead St Seacliff	A.CLEAVES
LISA ARMSTRONG	3/415 SCHOLEFIELD RD	
RAY [illegible]	11A BROADWAY	
Helen Fehlberg	12 Hartley Rd	
CESLEY KOSTER	7/34 ARUNDEL RD	
Robyn Kennare	5A Bagshaw Ave Hove	R. Kennare
Trish Persse	26 Shoreham Rd	
Ray WESSON	10 LEFFORD PDE	
P. BAILEY	12 LINWOOD TCE	

27.

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Benedict Bailey	12 Linwood Tce Brighton	
Brendon Supple.	Sheldon TCe Marino	
C PLUMMER	14 EDWARDS ST BRIGHTON	
K JAEGER	20 Preston Ave Brighton	
A JOHNSON	21 OLEANDER ST	
C. Summerfield	80 Acacia St Seacliff	
I Berechree	105 MYRTLE SEACLIFF	
Namaorachee Braun	1A Barula Rd Marino	
SHARON O'TARCEY	3 Yarmouth St Bright	
STEVE WILLIAMS	11 CAMBRIDGE TCE BRIGHTON	
BEV FELLOWS.	9 THOMAS ST. SEACLIFF	
MANN Pwee	391A WANDANA	
Dot Hoare	22 Cecelia St Nth Brighton	
Diane Sinclair	1A Exmoor Ave Oaklands	
Cec BRICE	12 Winchester St DOVER GDNS	
B. Morey	5 Rutland Ave Dtn.	
Tania Hall	13A tucker st South Brighton.	
DAVID LAWRENCE	6 MARLBOROUGH ST BRIGHTON	
Maxine Reid	5A Ocean Vista Seacliff	
Jennette Edwards	71A Brauksore Tc Dover Gdns	
A. Wengenroth	23 The Esplanade Hallett Cove	
S Svenson	35 Oraston Ave Brighton	
Khorokoff	17 Dover Crt.	
P Crawford St	20 Margaret St	
Belinda Wheeler	1/4 Wattle Hove	
Tina Kyprianou	7A MARGATE ST	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Olivier le Pond	4 Forrest Avenue	
Verity Nuttall	6 Forrest Ave	VANuttall
Simon Nuttall	— " —	
Anita Lewis	8 Forrest Ave	
Jon. CRICHTON	10 FORREST AVE	
Tracey Evans	"	
Ray SOLLY	1 HOLDER PDE	
VAL PAUL	" " "	V. PAUL
BRUCE NORTON	3 HOLDER PDE,	BRUCE J. Norton
MARY NORTON	" "	Mary P. Norton
Phil Johansen	5 Holder Pde	
Glynis Mathews	5 Holder Parade	
Danny L Fuss	4L FORREST AVE	
Josie Fuss	42 Forrest Ave	
Doug Naira	44 Forrest Ave	
Sarah Wakefield	44 Forrest Ave	
Dom MENZIES	46 " "	
George Hartley	37 Bandon Tce Marino	
Sandy Hartley	37 Bandon Tce Marino	
Mark Booth	36 Bandon Tce Marino	
CARROL PAGE	" "	
Julie Pope	35 Bandon Tce Marino	
Danielle Jay	7 Pairings Ave, Marino	
Carl Ward	7 Pairings Ave, Marino	
MARK ROBERTSON	1 WAY PLACE MARINO.	
Kerry Robertson	1 Way Place Marino	
Colin MITCHELL	6 WAY PLACE, MARINO	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Kym McNamara	35 Bandon Tc Marino	
Mick Pauli	29 Bandon Tc Marino	
Susan & Michael van der Jagt	30 Bandon Tc	
Rebecca Hunt	27 Bandon Tc Marino	
Sue Jarman	4 Glenvale Ave Marino	S Jarman
Nannette Hartmann	2 Glenvale Ave Marino.	N.J. Hartmann
Rob Luetolf	7 Barton Ave Marino	R. Luetolf
[illegible]	1 A BARTON AV	
Tonia Dempsey	1 Barton Av Marino	
Jake Crichton	10 Forrest Ave Marino	
Libby DAVIS	6 Redbank Rd MARINO	
COLIN EDWARDS	18 SPINKS RD MARINO	
Ginnie Edwards	18 Spinkfield Marino	
ROSE WATKINS	1/22 STATION AVE Blackw	
Ben Schebella	39 Spinks Rd	
Chloe Ey	20 Spinks Rd	
JIM GREEN	8 The Crescent, Edwardstown	
M Turner	1 Camelot Crs. Seacombe Heights	
M. Pope	18 Orasten Ave Brighton	
Lynne Wong	2 Hanley Crt Happy Valley	
Pene FARRAN	11 Rudford St Brighton	
Lorraine O'Brien	5 Twilight Drive Happy Valley	Lorraine J O'Brien
Judith Hambsch	36A Ophir Cres Seacliff Park	J. Hambsch
Angela Lovett	3 Carew ST Reynella	
Christine Creese.	79 Dorrien Ave. Woodcroft	
Charlie Shears	2 Archibald St. Blkwd	C Shears
Robert Richardson	21 Alma St. Panorama	Robert Richardson

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
JACK PAMAGIOTAU	14 FORREST Av	
CRAIG VANTERAL	16 FORREST AV	
ROBIN HASELGROVE	18 "	
CAROL TURTON	18 "	Carol S Turton
[illegible] GOLDFINCH	18A FORREST AVE	
VICKI GOLDFINCH	18A FORREST AVE.	
DAN JONSSON	20 FORREST AVE	
Kerry Sullivan	24 Forrest Av Marino	
Max Talarico	26 Forrest Ave	
Luciana Talacco	26 Forrest AVE	Luciana Talacco
LEEANN Smyth	32 FORREST Ave	
PETER Smyth	"	
Steve Pearsons	34 Forrest Ave	
Sharon Pearsons	34 Forrest Ave	
IAN ROGERS	36 FORREST Ave	
RICHARD UPTON	38 FORREST AVE	
Jennifer Hughes	38 Forrest Ave Marino	
Mary Raymond	8 Holder Pde, Marino	
NEIL RAYMOND	" " "	
BOB DALTON	6 Holder Pde MARINO	
SUE DALTON	" "	
Peter Bailiht.	4 Holder Pde.	
Hille Bailiht	4 Holden Pde	
Miles Bailiht	4 Holder Pde	
Lea Bailiht	4 Holder Pde	
Francis MAIZONNIAUX	2 Holder Pde	
Christele Maizonniaux	2 Holder Pde	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Jeannetta Scapens	12 Hume St. Seaview Downs	
Phil Scapens		
FRASER	0412063598	
Graham Eckert	0417 632 855	
Lindsay Cregeen	0417807462	
Diane Bolton	0404002889	
J Combes	0439646189	
F Buchanan	0438888885	
D. Dawn	0402053562	
G. Suckling	0432 355 026	
C. BALL	0422955455	
L BURN	0414205815	
SRAYMOND	0414205815	
D. BALL	0435585085	
R. KRIEG	0416025550	
Bitne	0450 404660	
Nellie Tony + Max	0424361849	
[illegible]	0427119314	
DALE MURPHY	0406745537	
zara Glowinski	0427764730	
Richard Wilson	0430927397	
Paul Sincock	42 holly Rise Hallett W288	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition....(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
ANNE SPENCER	6A/ PLACE MARINO	
Jay Aartsen	26 McConaghy Ave Wanderlake	
MARTIN AARTSEN	" "	
BOB CARR	7 Way Pl	
SANDI CARR	" "	
Clare Cooksley	7 Frank Street Marino	C.cooksley
Phil Carroll	" " "	
Peter Blacker	5 FRANK ST, MARINO	
Cat Leonard	3 Frank St Marino	
Peter Bath	62 Newland Ave	
Mark Berry	62 Newland Ave	
BOB TAIT	2 FRANK ST	
Andrea Tait	2 Frank st	
Jane Heaton-Harris	4 Frank St	
JOHN SPROLOW	4 FRANK ST	
DAVID MOLLISON	10 FRANK ST MARINO	
OWEN BOYD	49 ARCADIA AVE H/ISLAND	
Reiko C-Boyd	49 Arcadia Ave H/Island	
IRENE C Boyd	24, Wheatland ST	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Jim DAVIS		
Tina Reith	30 Yamara Rd. Marino	
Sue Davel	11 Newland Ave, Kingston P.	
LINDSAY KILMINSTER	29 DAISY AVE MITCHELL PK.	
SHIRLEY PAGE	2 SHERBOURNE Rd P/Gdns	
Faye Ross	6 Gloria St Morphett Vale	
LES SMITH	50/9 HAPPY VALLEY DR HV	
Sheila Roe	5 Jupiter St. Hallett Cove	
Lee. Anne Kly	3 Balara Cres Flagstaff Hill	
Lynda Hayyatt	41 GUNYAH RD CHERRYBROOK	
MARIA WALSRZYCKI	101 Glynville dr. Hackham West	
JEFFRY O'BRIEN	26 Shade Cres Hallett Cove.	
STEPHEN BROWN	6 DURHAM PL. FLAGSTAFF HILL	
Lyn Thomas	42 Horn Dve, Happy Valley	
Dennis Robinson	45 Capella Pl. HC.	
Joyce Carter	57 Dunrobin Rd Hove	
RAE NEWTON	21 SANDOW CRES. CORD. VALLEY	
MARILYN FRASER.	12 Fifth Ave Warradale	
DOUG FRASER	" "	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve) and **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
IAN WATSON	18 THE WALK COROMANDEL	
Brianna Woolhouse	3 Star Lily St, Craigburn Farm	
ALAN HOCROFT	24 LASCELLES AVE HOVE	
Carole Holroyd	24 Lascelles Ave Hove	
Kathy Lines	28 Ophir Cres Seaford Pk	
Michael Nelson	28 Ophir Cres Seaford Pk	
Sue Mala	1/2 Boyle St Glenelg North	
DI NELSON	30 STRATHAVEN AVE WARRADALE	
Zoe Love	PO Box 1020 Unley	
PHIL PARISH	10 Box 1020 Unley	
STEVEN LOVE	" " "	
Dianne Love	" " "	
Julie Dopson	24 Moor Cres H/Cove	
ROBERT DOPSON	24 MOOR CRES H/COVE	
Barry Probin	5 CARALUE RD MARINO	
Kim Probin	" "	
Cameron Brown	" "	
Tania Glass	2 Caralue Rd	
DAVID MOLLISON.	10 FRANK ST MARINO 5049	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

CITY OF MARION – McConnell Reserve Petition….(cont)

The petitioners therefore request that the Council **retain** Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve), **upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides** of the Reserve as an integrated whole and **enhance** its natural environment for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

Name	Address	Signature
Renee Johnson	4/3 Barwell Ave Seacliff	
Simon Wilkes	U3/7 Preston ave Bgtn	
Anna Parker	21 Oleander st Sth Brighton	
Dawn Laubsch	2 Keith Crs Marino	
Tracey Thornhill	60 Broadway South Brighton	
TREVOR WOODFORD	19 WARATAH ST SEACLIFF	
Rhonda Beer	3 Thomas St. Seacliff Park	R. Beer
Denise Dewell	14 Noble Street Brighton	
Tracy Purchase	47 Gladstone Rd Nth Brighton	
TONY & ANN WESTBROOK	2/8 HARLBOROUGH ST BRIG.	
Glenys and Gary Plaus	16 Bessie st Dover Gardens	
William Brennan	6a Brooksone Tce, Dover Gdns	
Alyssa Brennan	" "	
Marilyn Parks	50A Kauri Pde Kingston Park	
Debra Aitken	87 Elizabeth Rd Christies Downs	

Please note this petition is a public document. By signing it, I understand that my name address and signature will be made available in the public realm. The City of Marion will record these details for the purpose of this petition only.

Petition - Street Lighting - Dover Gardens

Originating Officer	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference:	GC210127P02

PETITION FROM:

Jeff and Adele Maddern

NUMBER OF SIGNATORIES:

34 signatories

DATE PETITION RECEIVED:

26 December 2020

CORRESPONDENCE:

Having seen the proposed changes to the Street lighting Fittings as per the Marion Council Letter Dated 15/12/2020 We the undersigned Residents wish to acknowledge our disapproval at the replacement of our Heritage Lantern Fittings with the new light fitting.

It has come to our attention that the existing fittings can be fitted with new LED globes which would upgrade our lighting, be an energy saving for the council and maintain our street appearance. We prefer this option.

As such we ask that the Council act to allow this change to occur in the direction of the ratepayer wishes.

ORIGINATING OFFICER COMMENTS:

The upgrade to energy efficient LED streetlights will improve the quality of street lighting and will significantly reduce Council's energy consumption, reduce carbon emissions whilst providing overall improvements to the street lighting network.

SA Power Networks has been contracted to change 930 old and inefficient post top lights to the new LED luminaires. This requires the old post top fitting to be removed and replaced with an outreach fitting. The cost to undertake this work is $786k (cost per light is $846). The cost savings per year to transition 930 street lights to LED is a little over $67k. The payback for the post top lights is 11.6 years.

The number of heritage post top fittings located in Dover Court, Sherbourne Terrace and Hampton Court is 15, refer to attachment 2 for location map. The approximate number of heritage post top fittings located in the City of Marion is 220. Attachment 3 provides images of the existing heritage post top fitting, the standard post top fitting, the new heritage post top fitting with LED luminaire and the new outreach with the LED luminaire.

There are 3 options for Council's consideration:

Option 1

Proceed with the removal of these 15 heritage post top fittings and replace with a new outreach fitting and LED luminaire. The payback for these new outreach fittings is 11.6 years.

Option 2

Retain the existing heritage fitting and old luminaire for these 15 heritage post top fittings.

Option 3

Remove the old heritage fitting and replace with a new heritage fitting and LED luminaire at a cost of $39,480 ($2,632 each). The cost savings per year to transition 15 street lights to LED is $1,042. The payback for these 15 new heritage fittings is 37.8 years.

Taking into consideration the Petition request and the benefits of changing old lights to new LEDs, option 3 will provide a balanced outcome to meet the needs of the community and also provide environmental benefits and improved lighting quality.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. **Notes the petition.**

2. **Endorses funding an additional $26,790 to supply and install 15 new heritage post top fittings and change over to LED luminaires at Dover Court, Sherbourne Terrace and Hampton Court to be funded from savings identified in the second budget review 2020/21.**

3. **Notifies the head petitioner of Council's decision.**

ATTACHMENTS:

#	Attachment	Type
1	Petition - Street Lighting Dover Gardens	PDF File
2	Dover Court, Dover Gardens - Street Light Map	PDF File
3	Images of Post Top Fittings	PDF File

SCANNED

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
31 DEC 2020
RECORD NUMBER

To The Marion Council
Attention Mathew Allen

24/12/20

Marion Depot Marion

Re Street Lighting changes in Dover Court, Hampton Court and Sherbourne Tce

Having seen the proposed changes to the Street lighting Fittings as per the Marion Council Letter Dated 15/12/2020 We the undersigned Residents wish to acknowledge our disapproval at the replacement of our Heritage Lantern Fittings with the new light fitting.
It has come to our attention that the existing fittings can be fitted with new LED globes which would upgrade our lighting ,be an energy saving for the council and maintain our street appearance. We prefer this option.
As such we ask that the council act to allow this change to occur in the direction of the ratepayers wishes.

Jeff and Adele Maddern 16 Dover court Dover Gdns.

Vicki & Peter Cooke 3 HAMPTON COURT Dover Gdns

Robyn & Tom Burnett 2 Hampton Crt. Dover Gardens

Sarah Thurling 7 Dover Ct. Dover Gardens

Bob & Erica Korotcoff. 14 DOVER CRT. Dover Gardens

CLIVE + JUDY DAVIES - 8 DOVER CRT DOVER GDNS

BRAD OATWAY 6 DOVER CRT DOVER GDNS

Mel & Mark Neuling 4 Dover Court Dover Gdns

Brett & Rachel Miller 2 Dover Ct Dover Gardens

Paquita & Geoff. NOTTLE 1 Sherbourne Tce. DOVER GARDENS.

FRANK BRUNO — BOSSIO

MARIA BRUNO BOSSIO 3 Sherbourne Tce Dover Gdns

Roger & Marion 7 Sherbourne Tce Dover Gdns

BILL WOODLANDS 8 SHERBOURNE TCE

ANNE VINCENT 18 DOVER COURT DOVER GARDENS

R E Goldsmith

ROBERT & LORRAINE HOLDSWORTH 12 SHERBOURNE TCE

PATRICIA & ROD BEAUMONT 9 SHERBOURNE TCE

MARILYN KAY & GILBERT WILLIAMS 11 SHERBOURNE Tce
Gilbert Williams Marilyn Williams.

~~D~~ Dr. John Buss & Rev. Heather Turner. 15 Sherbourne Terrace. John Buss;

Rebecca Martin 17 Sherbourne terrace

ALISTER MCDONALD 16 SHERBOURNE TCE DOVER GARDENS

Ian Jones 27 Sherbourne ter Dover Gardens

Neil Elson 18 Sherbourne Tce, Dover Gdns:

Sandra Elson 18 Sherbourne Tce Dover Gdns.

~~Matth~~ Michael Ping 23 Dover Court Dover Gdns

STEVE CRANE, 25 DOVER COURT, DOVER GARDENS

Corinne Tilly 27 Dover Ct Dover Gardens Ct.

Stan Tiely 27 Dover ct. Dover Gardens.

C Box 29 " " " " "

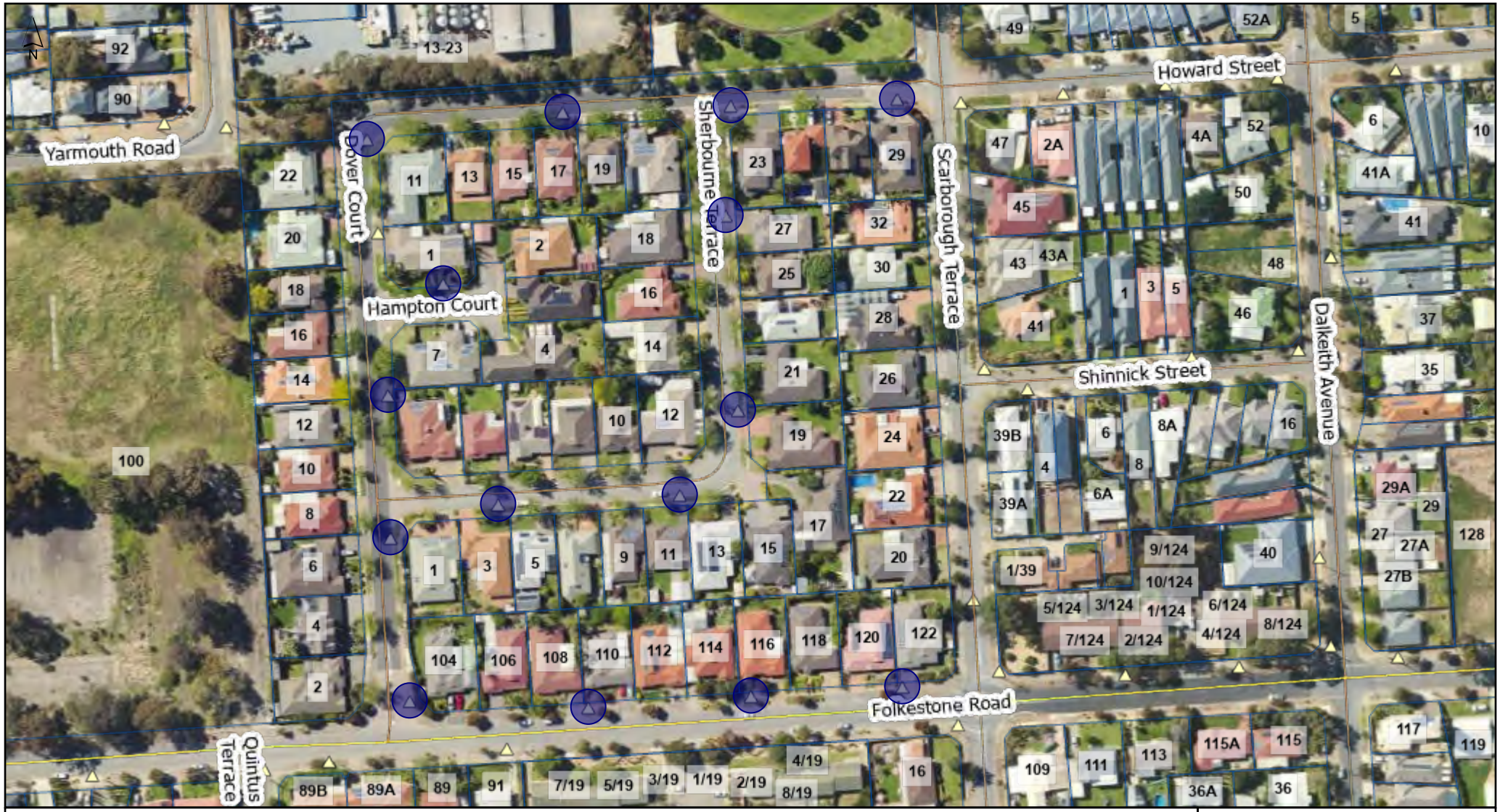
Nicole Brown 21 Dover court Dover Gardens

Sarah Browne 1 dover court Dover Gardens

MATT CAIRNS 4 HAMPTON CRT DOVER GARDENS 5048

Natalie & Peter Harvey 11 Dover Court Dover Gardens 5048

ATTACHMENT 2



City of Marion Web Map Printout

CITY OF MARION

Disclaimer
While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions.
Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

About this Document
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.

Created by svc.ArcGIS
11/01/2021 10:48 AM
Coordinate System:
WGS 1984 Web Mercator Auxiliary Sphere
Scale: 1:2,257

0 45 90 m

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS

ATTACHMENT 3

Existing heritage post top fitting



Existing standard post top fitting



New heritage post top fitting with LED luminaire



New outreach and LED luminaire



COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Confirmation of the minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support - Jaimie Thwaites
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R05

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to facilitate the receiving and noting of the minutes from the Finance and Audit Committee meeting held on 8 December 2020.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A summary of items considered by Committee Members are noted below.

Reports for Discussion

- Elected Member Report
- Finance and Audit Committee Work Program and Meeting Schedule for 2021
- Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework
- Internal Audit Program 2020/21
- Framework and Key Assumptions for the Preparation of the 2021/22 ABP and LTFP

Reports for Noting

- Internal Audit Program - Implementation of Recommendations
- Service Review Program and Recommendations - Progress Update

Confidential Items

- Service Review - Public Litter - Report

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Receives and notes the minutes of the Finance and Audit Committee meeting held on 8 December 2020.**

2. **Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance and Audit Committee.**

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	FAC201208 - Final Minutes	PDF File

FAC201208 - FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING

Tuesday, 08 December 2020 at 02:00 PM

Council Administration Centre, 245 Sturt Road, Sturt

PRESENT:
Mrs Emma Hinchey (Chair), Ms Nicolle Rantanen, Mr David Papa, Councillor Duncan

In Attendance

Mr Adrian Skull	Chief Executive Officer
Mr Tony Lines	General Manager City Services
Ms Sorana Dinmore	General Manager Corporate Services
Ms Kate McKenzie	Manager Corporate Governance (via Zoom)
Ms Jaimie Thwaites	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support
Mr Ray Barnwell	Manager Finance
Ms Karen Cocks	Manager Customer Experience (via Zoom)
Mr Jamie Dunnicliff	Manager - Strategic Procurement Services (via Zoom)
Ms Sherie Walczak	Unit Manager Risk (via Zoom)
Ms Victoria Moritz	Governance Officer
Mr Eric Beere	KPMG
Ms Alice Allen	KPMG

OPEN MEETING

The Chair opened the meeting at 02:00pm

The Chair welcomed Ms Rantanen and Councillor Duncan to the Committee and thanked Councillors Gard and Crossland for their previous contributions.

KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

ELECTED MEMBERS DECLARATION (if any)

The Chair asked if any Member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting.

Nil declarations were made.

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 13 October 2020

Report Reference: FAC201208R01

Moved Mr Papa, Seconded Mrs Hinchey

That the minutes arising from the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 13 October 2020 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

ORDER OF AGENDA

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to consider the confidential item 'Service Review - Public Litter – Report' at the end of the meeting.

REPORTS FOR DISCUSSION

Elected Member Report

Report Reference: FAC201208R02

Councillor Duncan introduced the report and highlighted the progress of the SWBMX and Southern Soccer Facilities major project.

The Finance and Audit Committee noted the report.

ORDER OF AGENDA

The Chair sought and was granted leave of the meeting to consider the item 'Finance and Audit Committee Work Program and Meeting Schedule for 2021' next.

Finance and Audit Committee Work Program and Meeting Schedule for 2021

Report Reference: FAC201208R06

Moved Ms Rantanen, Seconded Mr Papa

That the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. Notes the proposed work program for 2021 identified at Attachment 1 to the report, with the inclusion of the External Audit Contract to be scheduled for February or May.

2. Adopts the following schedule of meetings for 2021:

- Tuesday 23 February 2021 (2 - 5 pm)
- Tuesday, 18 May 2021 (2 - 5 pm)
- Tuesday 17 August 2021 (4 pm to 6 pm plus followed by joint workshop with Council from 6.30 pm onwards)
- Tuesday, 12 October 2021 (2 - 5 pm)
- Tuesday, 14 December 2021 (2 - 5 pm)

Carried Unanimously

Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework

Report Reference: FAC201208R03

The Unit Manager Risk introduced the item. It was highlighted that the 4-year review had been undertaken and a majority of the changes were as a result of the introduction of the Public Interest Disclosure Act.

The Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework was discussed by the Committee and the following points were noted:

- The four-year review cycle is in line with the Council's Policy Framework. Each Policy is reviewed at least once every term of Council. The Committee suggested that this Policy may require more regular view.
- Initial training is provided as part of new employee inductions. The Committee recommended that refresher training is provided to long term employees. The Committee noted that Council currently does not undertake competency-based training and this could be considered as a future improvement.
- Fraud risk areas are reviewed annually by staff and managers, who are required to sign off compliance requirements each year.
- The results of the Integrity Framework Review pilot that the City of Marion took part in have yet to be received, this feedback should be incorporated into the Framework and processes once it has been received.
- A decision-making process is required to be established for assessing the results of police checks that are obtained as part of a recruitment process and which matters should be considered to be outside of risk tolerance.

Moved Councillor Duncan, Seconded Mr Papa

That the Finance and Audit Committee:

1. Reviews and provides feedback on the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework.
2. Recommends to Council that the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy (Attachment 1 and 2) be adopted with the following inclusions:
    - Internal controls (e.g. excessive leave policy, etc.) to be linked
    - Description of 'adequate' detection systems to be strengthened
    - Description and process determined for exception reporting

- Reference to Finance and Audit Committee Members should be changed to refer to all independent members
- How the 'reporter' will be supported (in conjunction with the requirements of the Public Interest Disclosure Act)
- The Public Interest Disclosure Act and Policy to be included in the references.

Carried Unanimously

Internal Audit Program 2020/21

Report Reference: FAC201208R04

2.43pm Mr Eric Beere (KPMG) and Ms Alice Allan (KPMG) joined the meeting

Mr Beere spoke to the item noting that the internal audit program is well underway and currently on budget. The program has had some slight delays due to COVID but they are confident that the program will be completed by the end of the financial year.

The Committee stated that the Assurance Mapping needs to be completed by the February 2021 meeting to inform the internal audit program for next year.

The Committee noted the progress of the Internal Audit Program and the following feedback was noted:

Stores

- This is the 3rd collaborative audit undertaken
- Has built relationships across councils
- The audit was timely from a fraud perspective (it has been reported that fraud figures have increased by 60% as a result of COVID)
- The report highlights a number of positive outcomes
- The loaning of Council equipment has been identified for review. A risk based assessment needs to occur to assess risk exposure and insurance needs.
- The security and access of Stores is being assessed to ensure that only those staff who should have access to the stores have an access card and that all access cards are attributed to a specific person
- Access during exception times should be monitored and investigated
- Improve slow moving stock monitoring
- Digital transformation needed for manual processes (stock take and distribution)
- Consider if the frequency of spot checks should be reduced from the currently weekly requirement
- Controls are referred to but not listed on Page 68, include the controls to lower the risk

Project Carryovers

- Ensure 'Validate the reported carryover KPI and confirm the percentage of carryovers for the last five years, including the total capital works budgets versus what was completed, and the amount carried over.' is not a duplication of work already conducted by the external auditors.

3.28pm Mr Eric Beere (KPMG) and Ms Alice Allan (KPMG) left the meeting

Framework and Key Assumptions for the Preparation of the 2021/22 ABP and LTFP

Report Reference: FAC201208R05

Manager Finance introduced the item and highlighted the following:

- The Annual business planning process has commenced with an Elected Members Forum on 17 November 2020.
- The report outlines the framework for the Annual Business Plan (ABP) and Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) and the key assumptions supporting these documents (page 79 to 82)
- The Committee's feedback on the framework and assumptions will inform the development of a high-level budget which will be presented to the members at January planning day (30 January)
- Some of the risks and challenges:
    - Coming off a zero% increase in 2020-21 to support the community in COVID times and the desire to minimise the impact of rate increases on our community (the challenge is to balance the real cost of service provision and service demand from the community with their capacity to pay).
    - Minimise the rate impact on the community but maintain a balanced or better cash position over the LTFP to ensure long term financial sustainability
    - Pulling all the levers at once can be a risk
        - Lower rates
        - Delivery of 3 Major projects at the same time BMX, Soccer & Mitchell Park redevelopment
        - Government stimulus funding – ensuring Federal & State funding opportunities are maximised.
        - Resources and the capacity to deliver must be assessed
        - Use of Borrowings – where required and not just because we can
- Employee costs are 42% of the operating costs, mindful of KPI and Core target 3% increase on prior year actuals and stretch target 2% increase.
    - EB agreements
        - Indoor (2% with CPI safety net)
        - Outdoor 2.5% + CPI safety net (expires 30.6.21)
    - The Scheduled Superannuation increase is built into the LTFP, but this may change and is under discussion at the moment

The Committee discussed the report, and the following was noted:

- Be mindful of the workforce profile and the potential cost of ageing workforce and replacing them
- Council needs to consider if the KPI on employee costs is limiting the ability of management to deliver the range of desired projects, as the additional workload of major projects can drive a requirement for additional human resources. Management noted that certain positions are excluded from the KPI via Council resolution if additional resources are added to meet Council objectives however this creates significant additional workload when reporting.
- Indexation beyond 2021/22 is based on Reserve bank Inflation target of between 2 – 3%, note with inflation currently low, the early years of the LTFP may need adjustment
- The adopted LTFP is based on a 1.8% increase for next 3 years then 1.4% for 3 year dropping to 1.3% thereafter. Modelling will be prepared for Council showing the effect of rate increases between 0% to 1.8% to aid their decision-making.

- The Committee noted that the adopted LTFP increases result in surpluses in some years and suggested that the percentage increase in those years should be revised to bring the surplus closer to zero.
- Council is in a good position to optimise opportunities from Federal and State stimulus funding
- The funding requirements outlined in the recently adopted Asset Management Plans needs to be replicated in the LTFP
- The environmental scan highlights 'social' as an opportunity to make a real difference to the community. This could be referred to one of the Council Committee's to flesh out.
- Mortgage stress for the community may be underestimated.

REPORTS FOR NOTING

Internal Audit Program - Implementation of Recommendations

Report Reference: FAC201208R07

Manager Corporate Governance introduced the item and it was noted that several of the outstanding items are dependent on the Digital Transformation project.

ACTION: Follow up the recommendations with the Stores Internal Audit that suggests there are still outstanding actions from 2017 and if they should be on this report, therefore incorrectly closed out.

Service Review Program and Recommendations - Progress Update

Report Reference: FAC201208R08

Manager Customer Experience introduced the item.
The Committee noted the item and recommended a focus on the overdue items.

Annual Ombudsman Report 2019/20

Report Reference: FAC201208R09

The Governance Officer introduced the item.

The Committee discussed the report, and the following was noted:

- A slight increase from previous years
- A number of the complaints were declined
- Under the Section 270 complaints process, recommendations will be tracked and implemented
- No Section 25 investigations by the Ombudsman have been undertaken in the last 2 years.

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Service Review - Public Litter - Report

Report Reference: FAC201208F01

Moved Mr Papa, Seconded Ms Rantanen

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) and (d) of the *Local Government Act 1999,* the Finance and Audit Committee orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Adrian Skull - Chief Executive Officer, Tony Lines - General Manager City Services, Sorana Dinmore - General Manager Corporate Services, Ilia Houridis - General Manager City Development, Ray Barnwell - Manager Finance, Jamie Dunnicliff - Manager Strategic Procurement Services, Karen Cocks - Manager Customer Experience, Kate McKenzie - Manager Corporate Governance, Vicky Travers - Performance and Innovation Lead, Mel Nottle-Justice - Business Improvement Officer and Jaimie Thwaites - Unit Manager Governance and Council Support be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to the *Service Review – Public Litter – Report*, upon the basis that the Committee is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information, relates to personnel matters and commercial information of a confidential nature.

Carried Unanimously

4.15pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Mr Papa Seconded Councillor Duncan

In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, orders that this report, the attachments and any minutes arising from this report having been considered in confidence under Section 90 (2) and (3)(a) and (d)(i) and (ii) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection for a period of 12 months from the date of this meeting. This confidentiality order will be reviewed at the General Council Meeting in December 2021.

Carried Unanimously

4.22pm the meeting came out of confidence

WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - Nil

OTHER BUSINESS - Nil

MEETING CLOSURE

MEETING CLOSURE - Meeting Declared Closed at 4.22 PM

CONFIRMED THIS 23RD DAY OF FEBRUARY 2021

.....

CHAIRPERSON

CITY OF MARION

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION

McConnell Avenue Reserve - Outcomes of Community Consultation

Originating Officer	Land Asset Officer/Registered Conveyancer - Heather Carthew
	Unit Manager Open Space and Recreation Planning - Renee Pitcher
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
	Manager City Activation - Greg Salmon
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R06

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To provide Council with the outcomes from the public consultations:

- On the preliminary schematic concept plan for the upgrade of McConnell Avenue Reserve East, Marino (the Eastern Reserve).
- Regarding the potential disposal of approximately 1530 square metres of land and road widening at McConnell Avenue Reserve West, Marino (the Western Reserve).

A map of the Reserve is attached (Attachment 1).

This report confirms progress of development of the Eastern Reserve and seeks direction regarding the revocation of the community land classification with the Minister for Planning for the Western Reserve.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Motion with Notice regarding McConnell Avenue Reserve sought to engage the community on the development of the eastern reserve and to consult and consider revocation of the community land classification of the Western Reserve, was considered by Council on 13 October 2020 (GC201013M02). Council resolved to commence community engagement on both these components with the outcomes detailed in this report.

Community consultation for the preliminary schematic concept plan for the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve and revocation of the community land classification and potential disposal of the Western Reserve were undertaken from 12 and 19 November 2020 respectively with both consultations concluding on 18 December 2020.

A total of 72 responses were received:

- 32 submissions relating to the upgrades proposed for the Eastern Reserve, and
- 40 submissions relating to the potential for revocation of the Western Reserve.

A full summary of the responses received including a copy of all responses is in the attached Community Engagement Reports (Attachments 6 and 7).

Administration has considered the feedback from both consultation questions and outline their considerations in this report.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes that the Open Space on the eastern side of McConnell Avenue Reserve will be upgraded as per the Open Space Framework resolution (GC200623R18). The eastern upgrade is not dependent on the sale of the western portion.**

2. **Notes the community consultation process undertaken for the revocation of the community land classification for the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino at Lot 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18 and for the potential disposal of the balance of the reserve after the road boundary is re-aligned to the occupation of the carriageway and footpath.**

Option 1

3. **Declares that the retention of the western portion McConnell Avenue Reserve does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and is surplus to Council's requirements and subject to Ministerial approval, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund.**
4. **Authorises the lodgement of the proposal for the road widening and to dispose of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino to the Minister for Planning in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999.**
   - **with a report on all submissions made as part of the public consultation process**
   - **a request to approve the revocation of the Community Land Classification**

5. Notes a report will be presented to Council upon receipt of the determination from the Minister for Planning in relation to the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino.
6. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the McConnell Reserve submissions advising of council's decision.
7. **Authorises administration to write to Nicole Flint MP in response to the McConnell reserve submissions, advising of council's decision.**

Option 2

3. Retains the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve and undertake an evaluation of facilities and upgrades required at the reserve at the mid life review of the Open Space Plan in 2024 and funding to be allocated.
4. Authorises administration to write to the head petitioner from the McConnell Reserve submissions advising of Council's decision.
5. Authorises administration to write to Nicole Flint MP in response to the McConnel Reserve submissions, advising of Council's decision.

GENERAL ANALYSIS

Background

McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino is comprised of two separate allotments, divided by McConnell Avenue, a public road. The estimated area of the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve (the Western Reserve) is 1,748 square metres. The Western Reserve contains a multi purpose court. The estimated area of the eastern portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve (the Eastern Reserve) is 3,965 square metres. An overview of the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve is contained in this report. A map of the reserve is provided as Attachment 1.

A Motion With Notice was considered on 13 October 2020 for the revocation of the Community Land Classification of the reserve. On 13 October 2020 (GC201013M02) Council resolved:

1. Notes the commitment to upgrade the eastern side of McConnell Avenue Reserve in the 2021/22 financial year.
2. Develops an integrated community engagement strategy for the renewal of the eastern parcel of McConnell Avenue Reserve and potential revocation of the western parcel of McConnell Avenue Reserve.
3. Commences the revocation process for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18 which includes a public consultation and preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act.
4. Brings a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18.

Legal / Legislative / Policy: Community Consultation on the potential road boundary realignment and disposal of the Western Reserve has been undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and Council's Public Consultation Policy.

DISCUSSION

Eastern Reserve - Upgrade

An Open Space Framework was recently endorsed by Council to focus on achieving an equitable spread of appealing and functional open spaces across the City. Consideration was given to achieving equitable distribution of facilities across the city such as basketball courts, fitness nodes, BBQ's and other recreational sport facilities.

A recent audit of the courts at McConnell Avenue Reserve East identified that they are in need of an upgrade. Council also heard from the community during a previous consultation about what they would like to see at the reserve. As a consequence, the Open Space Plan recommended the following works at the Reserve

- Upgrade courts to provide 1 multi use court with tennis court, netball ring and basketball 3 v 3
- Add drink fountain, shelter and landscaping
- Upgrade irrigation

A budget of $217,189 has been allocated to this upgrade. The current provides for the works outlines above, but is is not sufficient for further amenities to be included in the design.

Engagement occurred to inform community members of the preliminary schematic concept plan for the Eastern Reserve and to seek their feedback on the design. The consultation survey was open for 5 weeks from 12 November 2020 to 18 December 2020. Engagement feedback can be found in the Community Engagement Report - Upgrade (Attachment 7).

In total, during this 5 week consultation period Council received a total of 32 submissions:

- 19 electronic responses to the Making marion survey.
- 13 emails via the community engagement email address. These emails were more pertinent for the revocation of the Western Reserve, but contained some information about suitable upgrade options.

In summary, the findings were:

- Tennis, basketball and line markings for minor games were popular choices for the multi use court.
- A preference for more than a single court was expressed to enable tennis to be played while other activities could occur.

- Leisure activities such as picnics, relaxing and kick about were preferred for the irrigated plaza area.

While the design can incorporate the majority of feedback from residents, the ability to deliver more than a single court will require further funding beyond the classification of McConnell Avenue Reserve as a Local Level Reserve.

The raised platform that currently houses the courts will need further retaining and stabilisation to allow more than a single court to be constructed adding further to the cost.

Western Reserve - Community Land Classification Revocation

Residents were invited to provide feedback on the proposed disposal and boundary realignment for the Western Reserve through the online survey via Making Marion or in writing to Land and Property, City of Marion.

Community Consultation on the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve and the potential boundary re-alignment and disposal of the Western Reserve commenced on 19 November 2020 and closed on 18 December 2020.

A hard copy flyer was delivered to approximately 312 households roughly within a 400 sq m radius of the reserve, notices were published in the Government Gazette and the Advertiser, letters were sent to Service Providers, a sign was installed on the reserve and information was available at Council's offices and libraries and on Making Marion.

In total, during this five week consultation period Council received a total of 40 submissions.

Respondents were asked to indicate their level of support. Their responses are summarised below:

- 34 respondents indicated that they strongly do not support the proposal
- 6 respondents indicated that they support or strongly support the proposal

Note: Due to the limited information provided by some respondents, it is difficult to identify one of the duplicated responses. The level of support of that respondent is unknown.

Maps showing the approximate residence of respondents where known, are attached (Attachment 5).

Considering the level of responses to retain the Western Reserve, details of the options are provided within this report addressing retention and revocation.

A report has been prepared pursuant to Section 194 of the Local Government Act (Section 194 Report) and is attached (Attachment 2).

Petition

At the time of the consultation closing, a petition from 268 residents (refer to the Community Engagement Report - Revocation, Attachment 6) was submitted to Council requesting that Council retain Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino (known as the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve) and upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides of the Reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our city grows. The final petition submitted for noting at the General Council Meeting on 27 January 2021 (GC210127P02) registered 961 signatories, with 38 of those being non complying.

The number of signatories received within the consultation time frame per suburb is:

Brighton and South Brighton	2
Edwardstown and North Plympton	2

Fulham and Fulham Gardens	4
Glenelg and Somerton Park	3
Hallett Cove	12
Happy Valley	2
Kingston Park, Seacliff and Seacliff Park	13
Marino	220
Mitchell Park	2
Morphett Vale	1
Trott Park	4
West Beach	3

Boundary Re-alignment

The boundary of the Western Reserve extends over the footpath and road carriageway as shown in Attachment 1. Should the reserve be sold, the boundary would be re-aligned to the actual occupation of the footpath. No works would be undertaken on the ground. The survey and associated costs would be offset against the net proceeds from the sale. The area of land remaining after the boundary re-alignment is approximately 1,500 square metres.

Community Land Classification

The Western Reserve is classified as Community Land under the Local Government Act 1999. This classification must be revoked before the Western Reserve can be sold and is subject to Ministerial approval.

Council's decision making process to revoke the Community Land classification is attached (Attachment 8).

Access to Open Space

Council's Open Space Policy sets out the principles that guide the provision, development and management of open space. One of these principles provides "Access for the majority of people to at least one type of open space within 400-500 metres of their residence and/or work place".

There are three other reserves within 500 metres of the Western Reserve which provided a greater range of amenities including the Eastern Reserve which will be upgraded as described in this report.

Open Space Mapping (Attachment 3) demonstrates the amount of open space available in Marino compared to other suburbs in Marion. The mapping shows that Marino has 134.23 sqm of open space per person compared to the average of 100.36. Marino ranks as the suburb with the third highest amount of open space per person. This excludes State Land, based on 2016 census figures.

State Land is also available to access as open space and includes Marino Conservation Park, Hallett Cove Conservation Park, Hallett Cove Beach and the Coastal Walking Trail. Nearby Reserves in the City of Holdfast Bay provide playgrounds, tennis courts and open space.

McConnell Avenue Reserve has been classified as a Local Level Reserve as it is a small open space that caters for people living in the local community within walking distance. These spaces are generally used for short periods of time or are for amenity value.

Seacliff Development - Open Space Provision

It is proposed that the nearby Lorenzin site will substantially be developed for residential purposes. It is likely that Council may require up to 12.5% of the land to be held as open space and vested in the Council. This open space is provided for both the future residents of the site and also the surrounding community. As the Seacliff Park site is approximately 12 hectares in area, there is potential for approximately 15,000 sq m of open space to be provided.

Although a definitive allocation of open space cannot be provided at this time, the owners of the site have committed to working with both Holdfast Bay and Marion Councils to ensure realistic and site relevant open space outcomes are achieved.

Usage Data

A sensor on the entry gate has been active since 18 December 2020. Data collected from the sensor is not an exact count or stay time and can be used as a guide only. **The sensor records the number of passes** which gives an indication of activity, not actual numbers. It is educated derived data. For example, a count of four passes could be two people entering and exiting the reserve or one person entering and exiting twice. A group of two or more people may only be counted as one pass. Uneven numbers could be due to the radar counting two people into the reserve and one person exiting. Obstructions may record a large number of passes.

Graphs showing detections between 18 December 2020 and 18 January 2021 are attached (Attachment 4). The following table summarises the number of passes over the 32 days of data collection.

No passes recorded	8 days
Less than ten passes recorded	19 days
More than ten passes recorded	8

No Special Event Permits have been granted for the use of McConnell Avenue Reserve (East and West) in the last twelve months.

Options

It has been identified that the Western Reserve is not contributing to Council's strategic objectives and has been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements. After consideration of the community and stakeholder feedback received Council could resolve to continue with the Community Land Classification Revocation process or retain the Western Reserve. Taking into consideration the feedback received, options for both the disposal and retention of the Western Reserve are provided.

Disposal

Should Council resolve to dispose of the Western Reserve, the road boundary would need to be re-aligned with it's actual occupation as shown in the plan (Attachment 1). The cost of the boundary re-alignment would be offset against the sale proceeds should the sale of the Western Reserve proceed.

The net sale proceeds would be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities or as otherwise resolved by Council.

Community feedback received indicated greater support to retain the Western Reserve. However the assessment of the provision of open space by both Council and the broader amenity offered through State Government land indicates that there is a significantly higher open space provision than other parts of the City of Marion (Marino rates the third highest) and provision is well above the City of Marion average.

Retain

Should the Western Reserve be retained -

- The current assets would continue to be maintained at an estimated cost of $1,690 per annum (based on 2020/21 estimates). Should the existing court require replacement, the estimated cost is $150,000. The estimated cost of removal of the court and to lay turf is $15,000.
- An evaluation of facilities and upgrades required at the reserve will be assessed at the mid life review of the Open Space Plan in 2024, and funding allocated.
- Based on the outcomes of the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve along with the mid-life review, other upgrade options would be considered.

Funding has been allocated for the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve as outlined in this report. The upgrade of the Eastern Reserve is not dependant on the disposal of the Western Reserve. Works to upgrade the eastern reserve are scheduled to commence next financial year.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Attachment 1 - Map	PDF File
2	Attachment 2 - S194 Report with map and CT	PDF File
3	Attachment 3 - Open Space in Marino	PDF File
4	Attachment 4 - Usage Data	PDF File
5	Attachment 5 - Respondents by Street Name	PDF File
6	Attachment 6 - Comm Eng Report Revocation	PDF File
7	Attachment 7 - Comm Eng Report Upgrade	PDF File
8	Attachment 8 - Community Land Classification Process	PDF File


Planned upgrade
PORTION PROPOSED FOR ROAD PURPOSES
Proposed sale
N

REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNTY LAND
THE WHOLE OF IMPROVED LAND AT ALLOTMENT 189 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 2909
LOT 189 McCONNELL AVENUE MARINO

Report required under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999

Description of the land:

The land comprises a vacant reserve at Lot 189 McConnell Avenue Marino. The land is known as portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 and is portion of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18.

The land is an irregular shaped allotment and has an approximate frontage of 60.9 metres on McConnell Avenue, a depth of approximately 46.3 metres and the remaining boundaries are approximately 35.8 metres and 23.7 metres giving a total land area of approximately 1,784 square metres. A copy of the Certificate of Title is attached (Attachment 1).

Reason for the proposal:

The proposal follows the approval of the redevelopment of the eastern portion of the reserve which will include upgrades to the courts, including a new multipurpose court and improvements to the reserve area including drink fountain, shelter and landscaping.

The land in Allotment 189 (western portion) is currently under-utilised by the Community has been identified as being surplus to Council's requirements.

Dedication, reservation or trust to which the land is subject:

The land is not subject to a dedication, reservation or trust.

No Government financial assistance was provided to acquire the land.

The land vested in Council pursuant to a plan of division.

Intention of Council once revocation has occurred:

Subject to due process Council intends to re-align the reserve boundary to the current alignment of the footpath and road and sell the remainder of the property on the open market in accordance with Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy.

The net sale proceeds will be allocated to the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space facilities as approved by Council.

Affect on the Community:

The land is considered to be under-utilized by the Community and does not meet Council's strategic objectives. There are three other reserves within 500 metres from the Lot 189 McConnell Avenue, Marino which provide a range of amenities.

It is deemed that the disposal of the land will not have any significant affect on the general community.

The proceeds from any sale, subject to Ministerial approval would enable Council to develop open space facilities as approved by Council.

South Australia. (CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.)

Register Book, Vol. 1234 Folio 18

Pursuant to Memorandum of Transfer No. 800603.

The South Australian Portland Cement Company Limited whose registered office is situated in the at Bowman Buildings King William Street Adelaide is the proprietor of an estate in fee simple subject nevertheless to such incumbrances liens and interests as are notified by memorial underwritten or endorsed hereon in Those pieces of land situated in the Hundred of Noarlunga County of Adelaide being Portion of Section 244 containing six acres two roods and ten perches or thereabouts Portion of Section 245 containing thirty six acres one rood and ten perches Portions of Section 246 containing together forty seven acres three roods and thirty perches or thereabouts and Closed Road containing two acres one rood and twenty perches or thereabouts and are more particularly delineated and bounded as appears in the plan in the margin thereof and thereon colored green

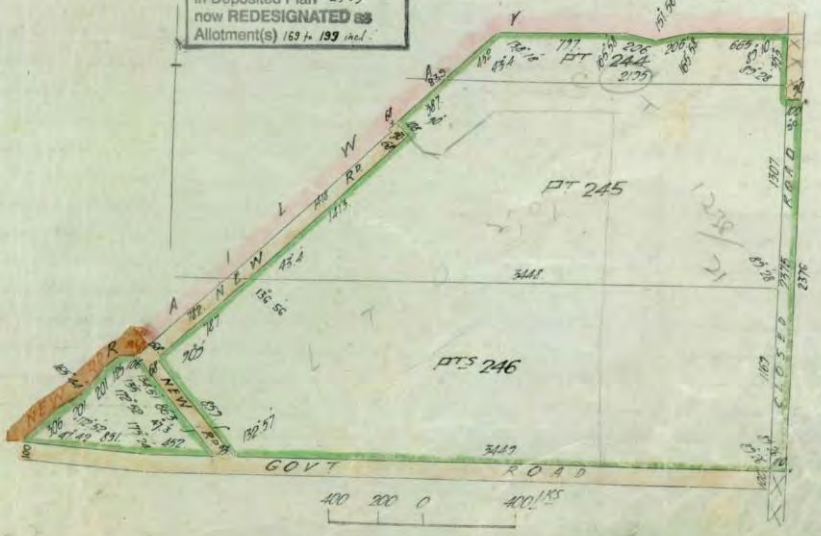
which said Sections are delineated in the public map of the said Hundred deposited in the Lands and Survey Office at Adelaide.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name and affixed my seal this eleventh day of April 1922

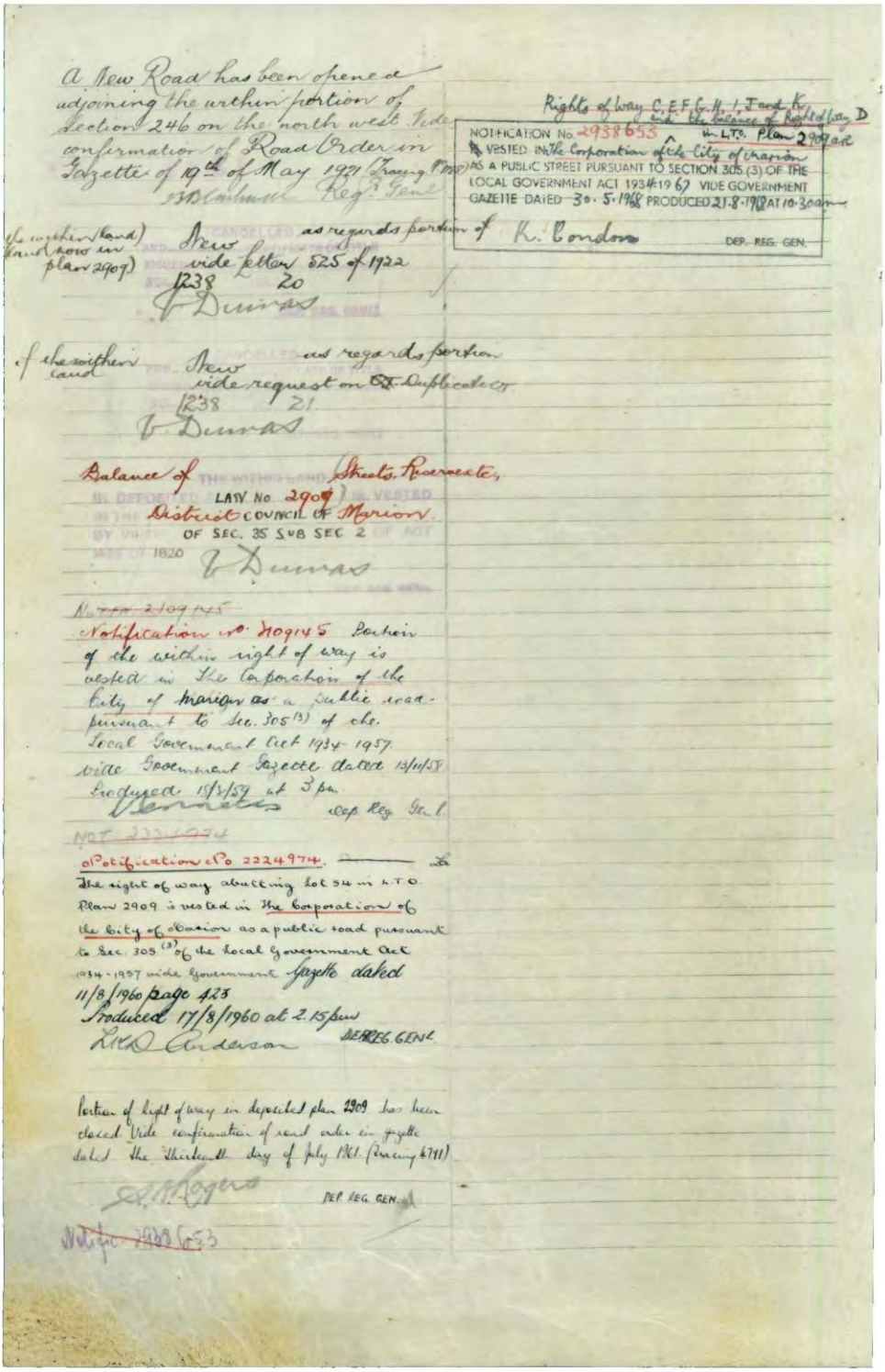
Signed the 11th day of April 1922, in the presence of M. P. Shaw

J. J. Blackwell
Registrar-General.

STREETS, AVENUES, ROADS, CRESCENTS & RESERVES in Deposited Plan 2909 now REDESIGNATED as Allotment(s) 169 to 199 incl.



Copyright Privacy Disclaimer: www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showCopyright www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showPrivacyStatement www.sailis.sa.gov.au/home/showDisclaimer



A New Road has been opened adjoining the within portion of Section 246 on the north west side confirmation of Road Order in Gazette of 19th of May 1921 (Tracing 9 1921) 938 Cadman Reg Gen

Rights of way C E F G H & I and K vide the balance of Right of way D

NOTIFICATION No 2938653 in L.T.O. Plan 2909 as VESTED IN The Corporation of the City of Marion AS A PUBLIC STREET PURSUANT TO SECTION 305 (3) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1934-1967 VIDE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE DATED 30.5.1968 PRODUCED 21.8.1968 AT 10.30am DEP. REG. GEN.

(the within land) (land now in plan 2909) New as regards portion of K. Condon vide letter 525 of 1922 1238 20 V Dumas

of the within land New as regards portion vide request on Ct. Duplicate of 1238 21 V Dumas

Balance of Streets, Reserves etc, LAW No 2909 District COUNCIL OF Marion OF SEC. 35 SUB SEC 2 1820 V Dumas

No 2109 H45

Notification No. H09145 Portion of the within right of way is vested in The Corporation of the City of Marion as a public road pursuant to Sec. 305(3) of the Local Government Act 1934-1957 vide Government Gazette dated 13/11/58 Produced 17/3/59 at 3 pm V Dumas Dep. Reg. Gen.

NOT 2224974

Notification No 2224974 The right of way abutting Lot 54 in L.T.O. Plan 2909 is vested in the Corporation of the City of Marion as a public road pursuant to Sec. 305 (3) of the Local Government Act 1934-1957 vide Government Gazette dated 11/8/1960 Page 423 Produced 17/8/1960 at 2.15 pm R.C.D. Anderson DEP. REG. GEN.

Portion of right of way in deposited plan 2909 has been closed Vide confirmation of road order in gazette dated the thirteenth day of July 1961 (Tracing 6711)

J.R. Rogers DEP. REG. GEN.

Not 2938653

Government of South Australia
Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure

Product	Register Search
Date/Time	14/10/2016 10:43AM
Customer Reference	3400
Order ID	20161014003208
Cost	$27.75

Notations

Dealings Affecting Title

NIL

Priority Notices

NIL

Registrar-General's Notes

NIL

Administrative Interests

NIL



City of Marion Web Map Printout

CITY OF MARION

Disclaimer
While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions.
Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

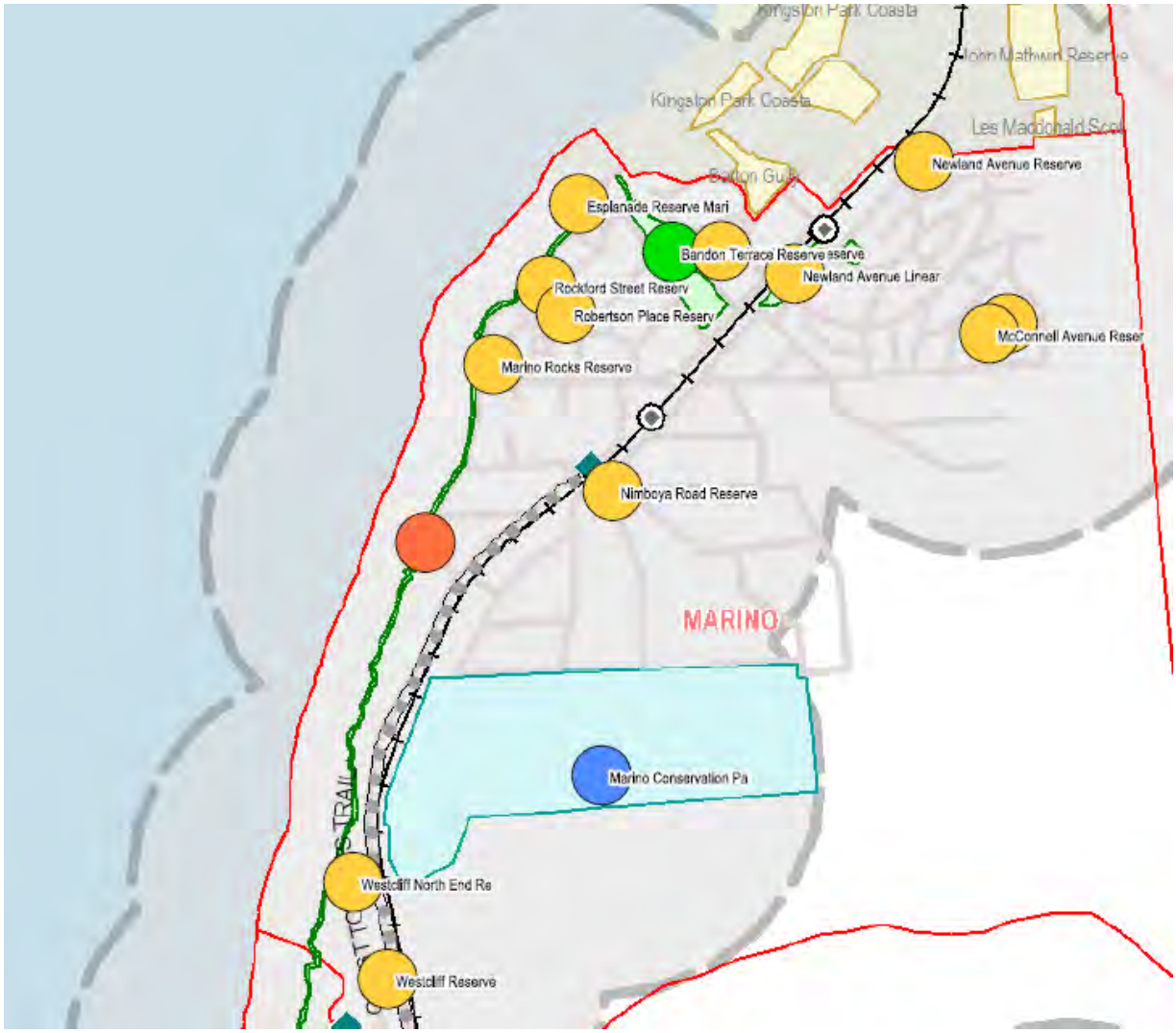
About this Document
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.

Created by svc.ArcGIS
30/10/2020 2:38 PM
Coordinate System:
WGS 1984 Web Mercator Auxiliary Sphere
Scale: 1:1,128

0 0.02 0.04
km

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS

Open Space in Marino



Reserve	Hierarchy	Size (m2)
Newland Avenue Reserve	Local	5201
McConnell Avenue Reserve – east	Local	3946
McConnell Avenue Reserve – west	Local	1784
Newland Avenue Linear Park	Local	6451
Bandon Terrace Reserve	Neighbourhood	19289
Robertson Place Reserve	Local	1522
Holder Parade Reserve	Local	845
Esplanade Reserve Marino	Local	1583
Marino Rocks Reserve	Local	863
Nimboya Road Reserve	Local	5043
Westcliff North End Reserve	Local	2246
Westcliff Reserve	Local	1575
Marino Conservation Park	State	300,000

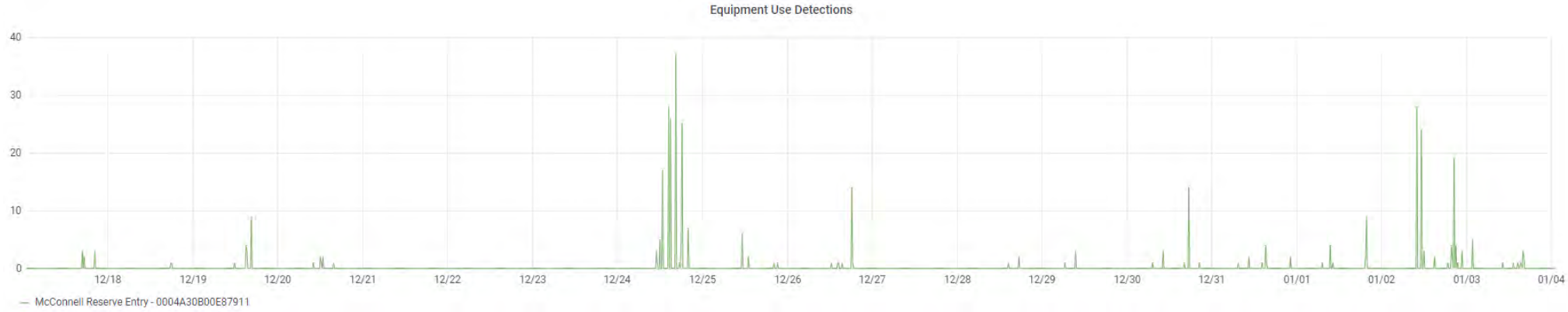
Square metres of Open Space per person*

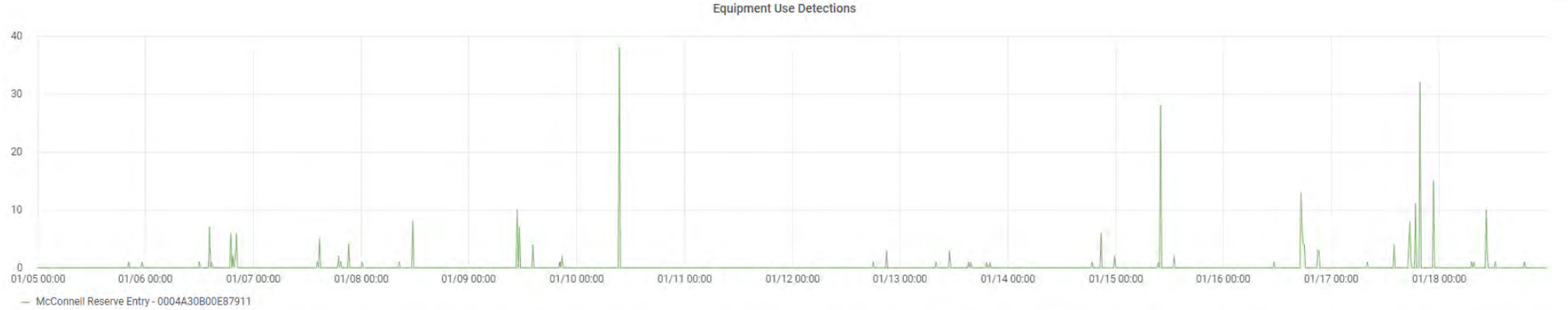
Suburb	sqm of open space per person (inclusive of state land)	sqm of open space per person (no state land)
O'Halloran Hill + Trott Park	662.66	399.40
Seacliff Park + Seaview Downs	267.91	237.88
Marino	157.23	134.23
Park Holme	91.18	91.18
Hallett Cove	174.20	82.71
Oaklands Park	61.30	61.30
Sheidow Park	60.69	60.69
Marion	55.26	55.26
Bedford Park + Clovelly Park	54.45	54.45
Darlington + Seacombe Heights	38.91	38.91
Morphettville	27.55	27.55
Glandore	26.41	26.41
Mitchell Park	22.98	22.98
Glengowrie	10.81	10.81
South Plympton	10.14	10.14
Dover Gardens	10.00	10.00
Plympton Park	9.41	9.41
Seacombe Gardens	9.38	9.38
Sturt	8.18	8.18
Warradale	7.34	7.34
Ascot Park	3.22	3.22
Edwardstown	2.71	2.71
Average		100.36

Based on 2016 census figures

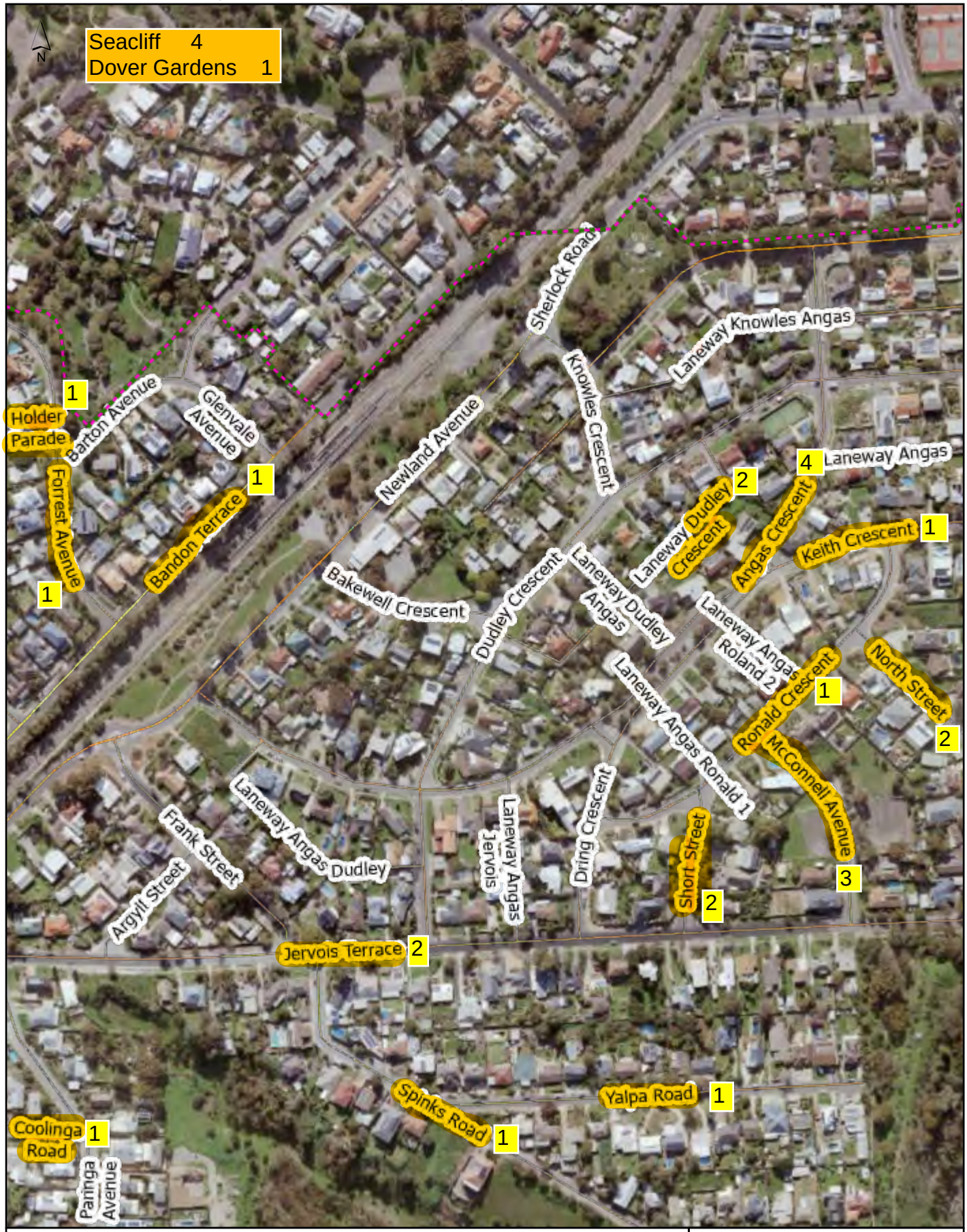
The thermal index in Marino is low, and the NDVI (Normalised Difference Vegetation Index) is medium.

Usage data from 17 December 2020 to 18 January 2021





Residents Who Object to the Proposal by Street Name Where Known



City of Marion Web Map Printout

CITY OF MARION

Disclaimer
While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

About this Document
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.

Created by svc.ArcGIS
14/01/2021 10:02 AM
Coordinate System:
WGS 1984 Web Mercator Auxiliary Sphere
Scale: 1:4,514
0 0.07 0.15
km

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



City of Marion Web Map Printout

CITY OF MARION

Disclaimer
While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Property boundary line network data is supplied by State Government.

About this Document
This map has been created for the purpose of showing basic locality information and is a representation of the data currently held by The City of Marion. This information is provided for private use only.

Created by svc.ArcGIS
14/01/2021 10:02 AM
Coordinate System:
WGS 1984 Web Mercator Auxiliary Sphere
Scale: 1:4,514
0 0.07 0.15
km

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

McConnell Avenue Reserve West

Revocation of Community Land Classification

Community Consultation Findings

December 2020

1. Introduction

McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino is comprised of two separate portions of land allotments, divided by McConnell Avenue.

A Motion With Notice considered on 13 October 2020 for the revocation of the Community Land Classification of McConnell Avenue Reserve West. On 13 October 2020 (BC201013M02) Council resolved:

1. Notes the commitment to upgrade the eastern side of McConnell Avenue Reserve in the 2021/22 financial year.
2. Develops an integrated community engagement strategy for the renewal of the eastern parcel of McConnell Avenue Reserve and potential revocation of the western parcel of McConnell Avenue Reserve.
3. Commences the revocation process for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18 which includes a public consultation and preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) of the Local Government Act.
4. Brings a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve, Allotment 189 in Deposited Plan 2909 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 1234 Folio 18.

This report summarises community consultation on the proposed boundary re-alignment and disposal of McConnell Avenue Reserve West, Marino (the Western Reserve).

2. Consultation Program

Public consultation pursuant to Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the revocation of the community land classification for 5 weeks from 12 November 2020 to 18 December 2020 in accordance with Section 194 of the Local Government Act 1999 and Council's Community Consultation Policy.

The disposal of any community land is subject to Ministerial approval. All feedback as a result of the community consultation is considered by the Minister when making a decision about revoking the community land classification If sold, the proceeds would be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space as approved by Council. Alternatively, Council may resolve that the funds are to be used for the development of a particular reserve or reserves in the surrounding area.

The survey was made available online at **makingmarion.com.au/mcconnell-reserve-revocation**

Residents were informed about the survey in the following ways:

- **Flyer** - A hard copy flyer was delivered to approximately 312 households within roughly 400m^2 radius of the reserve outlining the period of consultation.
- **Onsite sign** - An onsite sign was installed at the reserve promoting the Making Marion link and consultation deadline.
- **Zoom and telephone** consultations held with individuals and small groups. Six separate meetings were held with staff from Land and Property and Open Space and Recreation Planning.
- **Publication of notices** in the Government Gazette and the Advertiser
- **Notices** to Service Authorities
- **More information was available** at Council's Administration Centre, City Services building and Council's libraries at Hallett Cove, Oaklands Park and Park Holme.
- **Publication of information by the 5049 Coastal Community Group** on their website.

3. Consultation Overview

Residents were invited to provide feedback on the proposed disposal and boundary realignment for Western Reserve through the online survey via Making Marion or in writing to Land and Property, City of Marion.

In total, during this 5-week consultation period Council received a total of 40 submissions:

- A total of 43 visits were recorded to the Making Marion web page where residents could access the Section 194 report and details of the proposal.
- 31 contributors made 33 submissions to the Making Marion survey. It is known that one contributor made two submissions stating that they strongly do not support the proposal. It is unknown whether the second contributor who made two submissions supports or does not support the proposal. Two contributors noted that they strongly do not support the proposal, however, their explanations clearly shows that are support the proposed disposal of the Western Reserve.
- 6 contributors to the Making Marion survey **also** made submissions by email and/or hard copy.
- 8 submissions were made only by email and/or hard copy including submissions from the Friends of McConnell Group and the 5049 Coastal Community Group.
- A petition from 268 residents and users of the McConnell Avenue Reserve was submitted to Council
- In addition to the responses from private residents, a letter in support of the Friends of McConnell Group was received from Nicolle Flint, MP.
- One submission was received from SA Power Networks after the consultation period ended. SA Power Networks have a low voltage overhead powerline that crosses the northern corner of the Western Reserve. It appears that this infrastructure will be within the road reserve once the road boundary is re-aligned.
- No other submissions were received from Service Authorities.
- Some of these submissions related to both the upgrade of the Eastern Reserve and the proposed boundary re-alignment and disposal of the Western Reserve.
- A full summary of all responses to each survey question and relevant customer event feedback is provided within this report. Responses have been listed as worded by the respondent. For privacy reasons, respondents' details have not been included.

4. Consultation Findings

Respondents were asked to indicate their level of support of the proposal –

- Strongly support
- Support
- Undecided
- Do not support
- Strongly do not support

In summary –

- 34 respondents indicated that they strongly do not support the proposal

- 6 respondents indicated that they support or strongly support the proposal.

Note: One respondent made two submissions. Their level of support is unknown.

The number of responses per suburb is:

Marino	35 (including the Friends of McConnell Group and the 5049 Coastal Community Group)
Seacliff	4
Dover Gardens	1

5. Summary of feedback received

Refer to Attachment 1 for a summary of the feedback received. The table below identifies some of the concerns and items raised regarding the proposed boundary realignment and disposal of the Western Reserve.

It is a well used reserve where many children go to play basketball. There are no similar reserves in the area. The two mentioned Bandon Terrace Reserve and Nimboya Road Reserve are both a long way from McConnell avenue and at a much lower elevation (making it difficult for the elderly and young children to access)
If the reserve opposite the road will be redeveloped - I agree the western portion can be sold. It also dis-encourages kids to run from the basketball area over to the tennis courts crossing the road.
We have a perfectly good tennis centre 500m away from this location. The fact that these residents have kept their private club for so long is mind boggling. Sell the land and put the money into the wider Marino area where everyone can feel welcome to benefit from it.
This area is currently underused because of its configuration. It is a good flat area in an otherwise hilly area that should be retained as open space, perhaps used as an area that children could access to ride trikes/bikes/scooters.
The community has voiced it's opinion time and time again that they do NOT want this portion of land to be sold. Council needs to respect the views of their rate payers. Council says that this land is not used but refuses to invest any money into it. This land is used. My children play basketball up there all the time with my husband. We would love to see council invest some money into both the WEST and EAST portions of land to make these green spaces places for all community members to enjoy. Council will have large amounts of money incoming from the new subdivision in Seacliff Park. The Marino residents need more green, open spaces that are well looked after. Invest some money in these spaces and just watch how many people come to use them. The plan is to replace 3 courts with 1 and this is simply not enough especially if they are upgraded. So many more people will come to use them and 1 multi purpose court is not going to meet the needs of the community. Please listen to our voices and save this space as that it what your rate payers are asking.
The local residents are very protective of it whenever i've tried to use the courts - almost tag teamed coming out of their houses to swap partners. Also, there is a multi million dollar tennis facility about 500 metres away. Are they too special to walk or drive there?? How many tennis courts does a suburb of Marino's size need??

Where to start...their 'save our park' signs are an embarrassment. The 5049 community group is coaching people how to write their concerns. At the end of the day a small number or residents have some great facilities on their door step. Good luck to them. If council is spending a chunk of money to resurface the tennis courts, that are practically shar3d between about 15 houses then they should be so thankful. Instead they are wanting more and are probably worried about their view. No other group of residents squawk about needing this much open space. This would be utilised less than 5%. I think its a waste to spend more than 100k on the Eastern side. The Western side should be sold with the proceeds put into solely Marino projects. New footpaths, street scaping etc.

Q2 Please tell us why?

Screen Name Redacted 11/14/2020 01:49 PM	It is a well used reserve where many children go to play basketball. There are no similar reserves in the area. The two mentioned Bandon Terrace Reserve and Nimboya Road Reserve are both a long way from McConnell avenue and at a much lower elevation (making it difficult for the elderly and young children to access)
Screen Name Redacted 11/16/2020 09:48 AM	If the reserve opposite the road will be redeveloped - I agree the western portion can be sold. It also dis-encourages kids to run from the basketball area over to the tennis courts crossing the road.
Screen Name Redacted 11/17/2020 06:12 PM	This is one of a few flat open spaces in the local community. Marino is experiencing a change in demographics with younger families with children increasing. It would be much better utilised if improved and developed using the plan presented by the community in 2017
Screen Name Redacted 11/19/2020 01:47 PM	Loss of accessible public open space within a very steep hilly terrain will be a detriment to the local amenity of that area of Marino. While McConnell Avenue Reserve West is approx. 400m-670m to other reserve locations, they are a 18 gradient walk at least 400m • 650m away, next to a busy local road being Newland Avenue. Mcconnel Avenue Reserve West is a safe local open space destination for families with children and dog walkers. The public community land should not be sold. It should remain as community land in the care and control of the Marion Council.
Screen Name Redacted 11/21/2020 12:44 PM	Because we use it as a family, we play basketball on the courts. It's precious open space for the community and should be kept not sold off
Screen Name Redacted 11/22/2020 12:48 PM	Need open space at Marino, a place for families to gather. There are no other reserves within walking distance. It is too hard for kids to walk up the steep hills
Screen Name Redacted 11/23/2020 10:41 AM	We have a perfectly good tennis centre 500m away from this location. The fact that these residents have kept their private club for so long is mind boggling. Sell the land and put the money into the wider Marino area where everyone can feel welcome to benefit from it.
Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 10:52 AM	All community land that is not built upon acts as a critical open space and green lung in our suburbs - an indispensable counterpoint to the drive for higher housing densities along transport corridors, which I believe this reserve abounds, or falls within.
Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 11:04 AM	Public space should remain as public space in an ever-densifying urban environment, especially where planning now supports urban infill. There is an Open Space fund to fund improvements to other facilities. Funds should not need to be raised through selling of assets. Also there's no playground for children above the railway line anywhere in the vicinity and you are not

	providing a playground in your proposal for the land on the other side. In fact you're proposing to make most of the space hard surfaces.
Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 11:41 AM	The land is hardly used and in a poor condition. It is becoming a health and safety hazard and if the money from the sale is to be used for the upgrade of the eastern side and so have one good facility that the community will use the sale is valid.
Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 12:48 PM	This area is currently underused because of its configuration. It is a good flat area in an otherwise hilly area that should be retained as open space, perhaps used as an area that children could access to ride trikes/bikes/scooters.
Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 04:52 PM	The reasons given to sell this are ridiculous. We should be retaining open space, not selling it off.
Screen Name Redacted 11/28/2020 11:16 AM	Still being used by families and teenagers to play basketball, young children learning to ride their bikes, play games especially after school hours
Screen Name Redacted 11/30/2020 07:42 pm	There is limited flat space in the area and both sides of the reserve is ideal for kids and families to use. It is too hilly in Marino and **very** limited space for kids to ride their bikes, scooters and play ball sports. If the western area is sold, it will be a big loss to our community plus more of a reduction in open spaces.
Screen Name Redacted 12/01/2020 03:08 PM	The community has voiced it's opinion time and time again that they do NOT want this portion of land to be sold. Council needs to respect the views of their rate payers. Council says that this land is not used but refuses to invest any money into it. This land is used. My children play basketball up there all the time with my husband. We would love to see council invest some money into both the WEST and EAST portions of land to make these green spaces places for all community members to enjoy. Council will have large amounts of money incoming from the new subdivision in Seacliff Park. The Marino residents need more green, open spaces that are well looked after. Invest some money in these spaces and just watch how many people come to use them. The plan is to replace 3 courts with 1 and this is simply not enough especially if they are upgraded. So many more people will come to use them and 1 multi purpose court is not going to meet the needs of the community. Please listen to our voices and **save** this space as that it what your rate payers are asking.
Screen Name Redacted 12/02/2020 07:28 PM	The local residents are **very** protective of it whenever i've tried to use the courts - almost tag teamed coming out of their houses to swap partners. Also, there is a multi million dollar tennis facility about 500 metres away. Are they too special to walk or drive there?? How many tennis courts does a suburb of Marino's size need??
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 02:27 PM	Mcconnell Reserve on both sides of the street are used **very** regularly and to think of taking any flat land from the Marino community is **very** shortsighted and bordering on criminal!

Screen Name Redacted 12/11/2020 10:04 AM	Open space is precious as 2020 has demonstrated amply. Simply, we need more space around us, less built environs.
Screen Name Redacted 12/11/2020 03:48 PM	The proposed once off sale would be a terrible loss for little gain and at the expense of ongoing community benefit of a welcoming, cared for public open space. Council has to acknowledge that Marino is changing and it should provide adequate open spaces to serve the changing community now and in the future. Council's view that it is currently underutilized is stating the obvious; it is of little use in its current state. Open spaces should cater for all, not just a select few that have a passing interest in a particular type of activity. Grassed areas are the most flexible and usable of all types of recreation space and should be expanded, not curtailed. We have enough wasteland in the area, why not create something we can all be proud of!
Screen Name Redacted 12/12/2020 03:13 PM	I would like to see no decrease in public open spaces in the suburbs of Adelaide. The population density is increasing, and in Marino we are about to have a large increase in residents when the old Monier site is developed. I would like to see local native plantings and a walking trail in this reserve. This would contribute positively to the climate, it would help to conserve water (reducing run-off, which living where I do I see the already appalling quantity which runs down the hill when we have rain), it would help to keep down urban heat and attenuate noise from local traffic, provide visual relief to residents, provide psychological benefits to locals and visitors who could experience nature and have opportunities to interact in pleasant surroundings, accessible to all. I am amazed that the Council is talking about this issue again. I thought a decision to keep both sides of the reserve had been made only a very few years ago!
Screen Name Redacted 12/12/2020 01:21 PM	From a public health perspective Councils should be adding to the bank of community space not selling it off. Currently in Australia only 1 in 4 children between 5 and 12 years get enough physical activity each week and in children between 4 and and 15 years 1 in 4 are considered overweight and 1 in 16 in this age range are considered obese. (Source Healthdirect.gov.au/obesity-in-children). Australian government health policy is to encourage physical activity in children and this requires easy access to community space. It is far more cost-effective to have active children than to have to manage the consequences of overweight and obesity in childhood. This age relies on adults for access to other than the most local community space so every local reserve is important in the big picture. Looking back at historic use of community land is not appropriate, Council should be looking forward to getting future generations of children outdoors into safe spaces that encourage a range of physical play activities, some of which should be nature-based and not require marked courts or special equipment. The road corridor between the two parts of the reserve can be readily modified as a "woonerf" or play street and improve the overall value of the two sides of the reserve.
Screen Name Redacted	From a public health perspective Councils should be adding to the bank of

12/12/2020 04:37 PM	community space not selling it off. Currently in Australia only 1 in 4 children between 5 and 12 years get enough physical activity each week and in children between 4 and and 15 years 1 in 4 are considered overweight and 1 in 16 in this age range are considered obese. (Source Healthdirect.gov.au/obesity-in-children). Australian government health policy is to encourage physical activity in children and this requires easy access to community space. It is far more cost-effective to have active children than to have to manage the consequences of overweight and obesity in childhood. This age relies on adults for access to other than the most local community space so every local reserve is important in the big picture. Looking back at historic use of community land is not appropriate, Council should be looking forward to getting future generations of children outdoors into safe spaces that encourage a range of physical play activities, some of which should be nature-based and not require marked courts or special equipment. The road corridor between the two parts of the reserve can be readily modified as a "woonerf" or play street and improve the overall value of the two sides of the reserve.
Screen Name Redacted 12/14/2020 04:00 PM	We need more, not less, open space for public recreation as population density intensifies in our area
Screen Name Redacted 12/16/2020 09:22 AM	Too often community areas are being removed and reduced. It is an area that should be upgraded and made useable for the community. I visit friends who live around the corner and often see children utilising and playing in the area.
Screen Name Redacted 12/16/2020 09:47 AM	There is a shortage of level accessible open space for residents in the immediate area. Open spaces are a needed asset for the community, and should not be sold unless there is a a very compelling reason and compensation. Selling the western side reduces the opportunity to create an integrated reserve, with facilities for all residents and visitors, including those with disabilities. This combined reserve could be a destination reserve for the community, with outstanding views as a natural asset.
Screen Name Redacted 12/16/2020 02:27 PM	I live around 300 metres from the reserve and have driven past it once. I don't see the argument for keeping this. To me a pocket of residents already have a great open space with the Eastern Side at their doorstep so arguing to keep the Western Side is beyond belief. I would prefer the council sell it, use the funds to upgrade the Eastern Side and then spend the rest elsewhere in Marino where most residents would benefit.
Screen Name Redacted 12/16/2020 08:16 PM	Where to start...their 'save our park' signs are an embarrassment. The 5049 community group is coaching people how to write their concerns. At the end of the day a small number or residents have some great facilities on their door step. Good luck to them. If council is spending a chunk of money to resurface the tennis courts, that are practically shar3d between about 15 houses then they should be so thankful. Instead they are wanting more and are probably worried about their view. No other group of residents squawk about needing this much open space. This would be utilised less than 5%. I

	think its a waste to spend more than 100k on the Eastern side. The Western side should be sold with the proceeds put into solely Marino projects. New footpaths, street scaping etc.
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 12:33 PM	Councillors, City of Marion, Land and Property, PO Box 21, OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046 17 December 2020 Re: Proposed Revocation and Disposal of Land (McConnell Reserve) Dear Councillors. I am aghast that this council is once again considering reducing the limited public space available to the rate payers of our beloved suburb, Marino. These open community spaces are critical for the wellbeing of and connections within our community. They allow a common space where neighbors can meet to develop a sense of community, so lacking in our current world. Selling off the western side of the McConnell Reserve for just yet more housing would reduce the existing open space to become a very small area. It would also mean loss of views for the neighbourhood using the facilities, and for the neighbours in the immediate proximity. Parents and grandparents desperately need more safe, flat, open spaces to encourage young people out of their houses, away from their screens and into the weather, where they can find targeted activities such as netball, basketball and tennis. This is a public space where young people can spend hours, learning these skills and going on to become State and national representatives. McConnell Reserve is such a rare, safe place, with neighbours overlooking and very little traffic passing. I use the space regularly myself to walk my daughter's dogs, away from others, and to enjoy the spectacular views from this part of Marino. The plan put forward by the 5049 coastal community group to close off the road and join the two reserves has great merit, and I believe, has unprecedented neighbor agreement. I implore the council to reconsider its short-sighted proposal to lose this valuable shared space for all future Marino residents. Yours sincerely, Michelle Parsons 17 Dudley Crescent, Marino, SA, 5049
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 04:47 PM	All existing council land should be retained as it will always be useful in the future and prices to buy land will be much greater then so keep what you have now and utilise it.
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 06:14 PM	This section of the Park is open freely accessible flat space in a safe environment, it is extremely important for the residents & their friends in Marino to enable multiple people and groups at the same time to be able to play ball games, learn to ride bikes, exercise, exercise their dogs, be able to improve their mental health getting outside into a peaceful non-stressful space with views that aid well being. It is a space that people have been able to utilize during the Covid restrictions to aid their well-being. It is the only park that has facilities for older children & Adults to be able to use at the same time on this side of the train line and not be required to give up their play session to pre booked activities. It is a Multi use area and also of benefit to the local wild life with old trees native to this area as part of the wild life corridor & is important as part of cooling the environment. This park provides a significant contribution to the community as a meeting place for the neighborhood and supports healthy lifestyles and an active community. Increased greening of this park in the area around the bitumised area is a

	must for our environment, flora & fauna. As it is a Community Park the Residents will continue to be involved in maintaining the Park areas as they develop. It will also be a valuable open space resource to the residents who will inhabit the 600 new dwellings that will be built on the old Lorenzin site. Selling of the park is short sited due to the imminent increase in our population & increased density of dwellings, we need open flat accessible space for the health of the community - don't make us unhealthy, fat and not know our neighbors - the greening of the park will also decrease our carbon footprint and benefit our native wildlife who need all the environmental assistance they can get to survive and not become extinct. The sound of balls bouncing off the basket ball ring, the oomph of the tennis ball, the bark of the dogs, the sounds of children exploring & learning new skills the oohs & aahs as people watch the fire works are all valuable in our community meeting place.
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 10:34 PM	Because safe parking is required to fully utilize the tennis courts and proposed land upgrade connected to the courts. If a BBQ and shelter was considered then adjacent parking will be required to assist people in wheel chairs, elderly, children to keep them close and safe to the tennis courts so people do not have to walk far with chairs, eskies , babies etc. 2/ We, the public pay councils wages and they signed employment contracts they will serve and listen to the community. Failure to do so the public have the right to not re elect members due to breach of contract. 3/ There is not enough SAFE play areas for children to play without having to travel far. The fence that prevents the access to parking on the west block is not sending a good message. If council want to sell it because its not used, how can it be used if fenced off. Something smells fishy.
Screen Name Redacted 12/18/2020 12:03 AM	Due to its safe and accessible location, the reserve provides a unique level setting within this hilly part of Marino. Unfortunately Council hasn't provided appropriate maintenance or significant upgrades to the reserve in living memory and now sees the land as redundant. The Friends of McConnell Group have embarked on a community awareness campaign regarding this issue. We organised online and traditional paper petitions and received many comments from residents whilst gathering signatures. The enduring message was 'there should be more open space, not less'. The western portion of the reserve has been a much loved community asset for many years. We request Council retains the western portion of McConnell Reserve and unlock its potential for the benefit of the community.
Screen Name Redacted 12/18/2020 09:48 AM	The combined eastern and western reserves provide an important asset for the local residents and wider community, and should be upgraded to an integrated reserve, with a Neighbourhood Level classification. To meet the stated desires of the community.

Optional question (33 response(s), 0 skipped)
Question type: Essay Question

Heather Carthew

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, 25 November 2020 3:59 PM
To: Community Engagement
Subject: PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO
Attachments: 20201125 Submission to Marion Council v3_op.pdf

RE: PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND, LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO

(MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO)

Please find my submission to the proposed revocation and disposal of community land attached, namely Lot 189 McConnell Avenue (McConnell Avenue Reserve West), Marino.

I do not support the revocation and disposal of this parcel of community land for the following reasons, namely:

1. There is low provision of public open space in the Marino area, with most open space being private or State Government land;

2. The topology of Marino is steep and hilly, and does not allow the practical connection to other reserves in the local area;

3. The perception of underuse of McConnell Avenue Reserve West is simply because the reserve area has not been maintained over the decades and is not fit for purpose;

4. There is demographic change with younger families residing in Marino looking for local and accessible public open space;

5. There is minimal dog friendly areas accessible in the local area to exercise dogs off leash and in a safe place from traffic;

6. It is not about the money. With limited public open space, the open space amenity value is far greater than the proceeds of sale of one single allotment.

My alternative proposal for Council is to consider closing a section of the McConnell Avenue local road reserve and make McConnell Avenue Reserve one contiguous reserve area.

If you have any queries concerning my submission, please let me know.

Regards,

[redacted]

[redacted],

Marino
SA 5049
[redacted]

SCANNED

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
27 NOV 2020
RECORD NUMBER

The Manager, Land and Property,
City of Marion,
PO Box 21,
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

RE: PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO)

Please find my submission to the proposed revocation and disposal of community land, namely Lot 189 McConnell Avenue (McConnell Avenue Reserve West), Marino.

I do not support the revocation and disposal of this parcel of community land for the following reasons, namely:

1. There is low provision of public open space in the Marino area, with most open space being private or State Government land;
2. The topology of Marino is steep and hilly, and does not allow the practical connection to other reserves in the local area;
3. The perception of underuse of McConnell Avenue Reserve West is simply because the reserve area has not been maintained over the decades and is not fit for purpose;
4. There is demographic change with younger families residing in Marino looking for local and accessible public open space;
5. There is minimal dog friendly areas accessible in the local area to exercise dogs off leash and in a safe place from traffic;
6. It is not about the money. With limited public open space, the open space amenity value is far greater than the proceeds of sale of one single allotment.

My alternative proposal for Council is to consider closing a section of the McConnell Avenue local road reserve and make McConnell Avenue Reserve one contiguous reserve area.

If you have any queries concerning my submission, please let me know.

Regards,

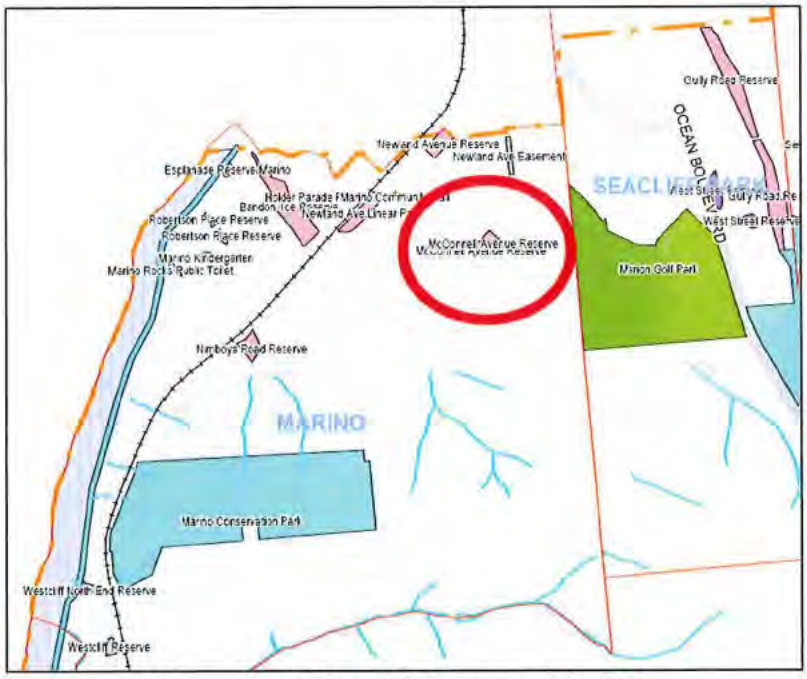
[redacted]

SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

BACKGROUND:

The information provided by the City of Marion concerning the proposed revocation and disposal of the McConnell Avenue Reserve West consists of the following:

> *Council has approved an upgrade to the **eastern portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve**(External link) and is considering selling the **western portion**(External link).*
>
> *In developing this proposal, Council considered how the reserve was utilised. The **western portion**(External link) of the reserve is considered to be underutilised. It measures about 1,785 sqm and is classified as community land under the **Local Government Act 1999**(External link).*
>
> *Should the sale of the **western portion**(External link) proceed, the reserve boundary will be re-aligned to the current alignment of the footpath and road.*
>
> *Proceeds from the sale will be used to develop open space facilities as approved by Council, saving money for ratepayers.*
>
> *There are other reserves nearby, including **Bandon Terrace Reserve, Marino**(External link) and **Nimboya Road Reserve, Marino**(External link) which have quality facilities.*
>
> *A legislative process to revoke the community land classification is now underway. This includes public consultation.*
>
> *The disposal of this land is subject to Ministerial approval.*



Map of McConnell Reserve Marino.
Open Space & Recreation Strategy, 2006 – 2016, Section 3 – Appendices, p.108

SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

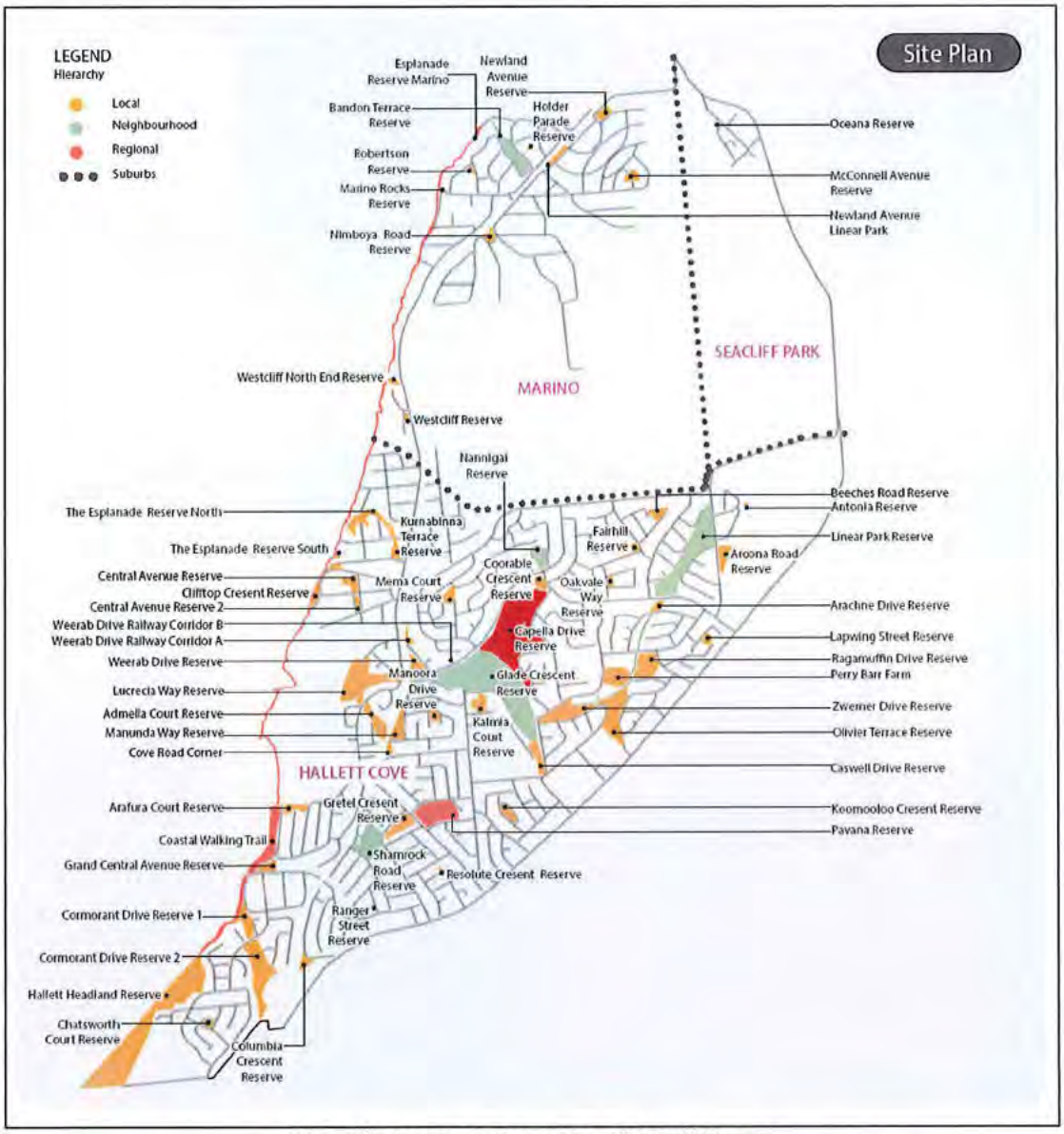
1. There is low provision of public open space in the Marino area

The distribution of open space in the Coastal Ward, and planned expenditure as envisaged by the Open Space Plan, is very much skewed to Hallett Cove, rather than an equivalent amount of public open space being accessible and developed in Marino.

This is due to the very limited available public open space in Marino compared to other suburbs.

Therefore, McConnell Avenue Reserve West should have its Community Land status revoked and disposed of.

The majority of open space in the Seacliff Park and Marino area is the Boral Linwood Quarry (Private land) and the Marino Conservation Park (State Government land)

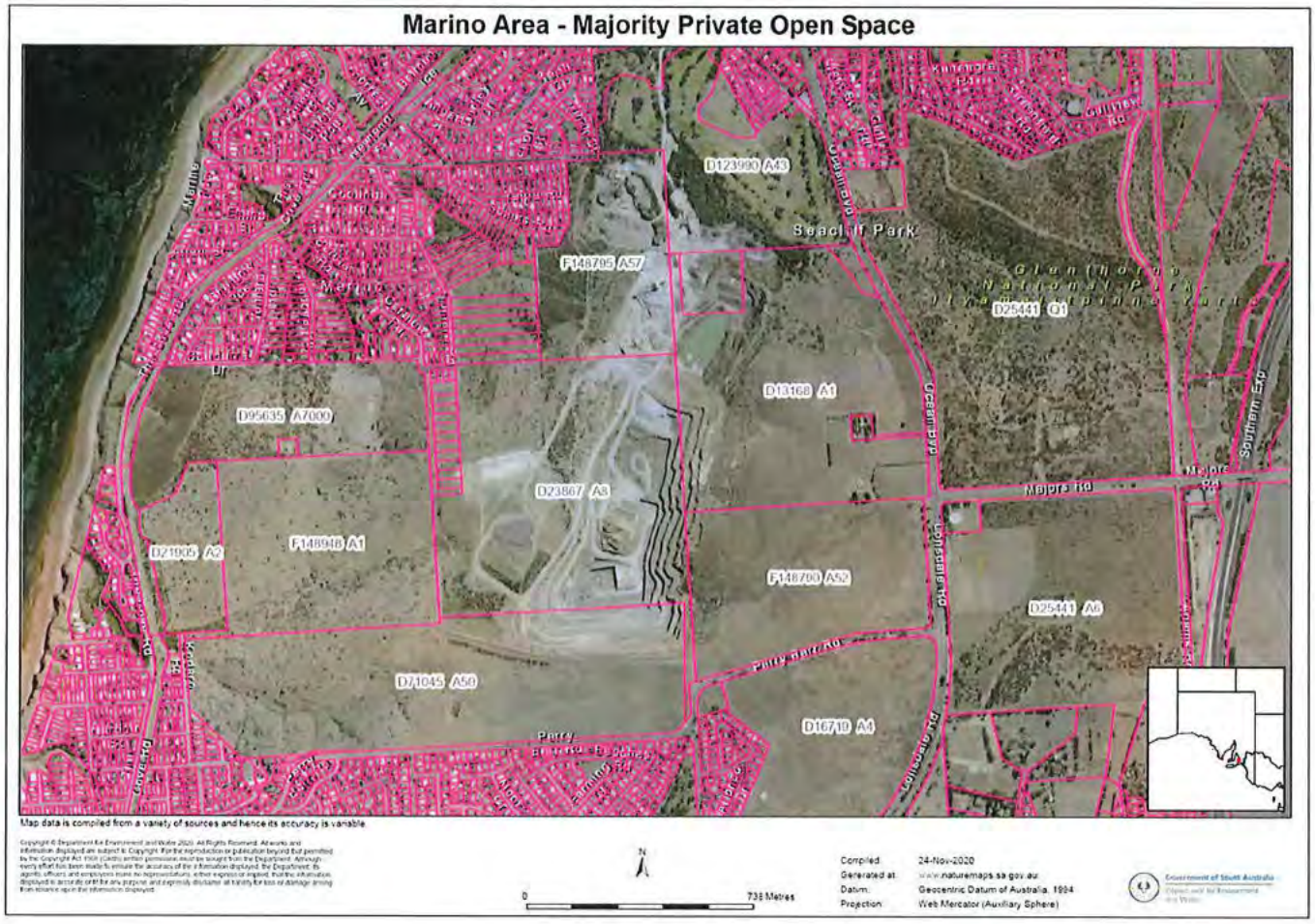


City of Marion Open Space Plan 2018-2028, p. 7.
Located at FINAL-Open-Space-Plan-for-Community_v11.pdf (marion.sa.gov.au)

SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] **DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020**

The map below highlights the 'gaps' in the Open Space Plan 'Site Plan' for the Coastal Ward is not simply accessible open space as such, but rather private land (mostly the Boral Linwood Quarry) or State Government land (Marino Conservation Park).

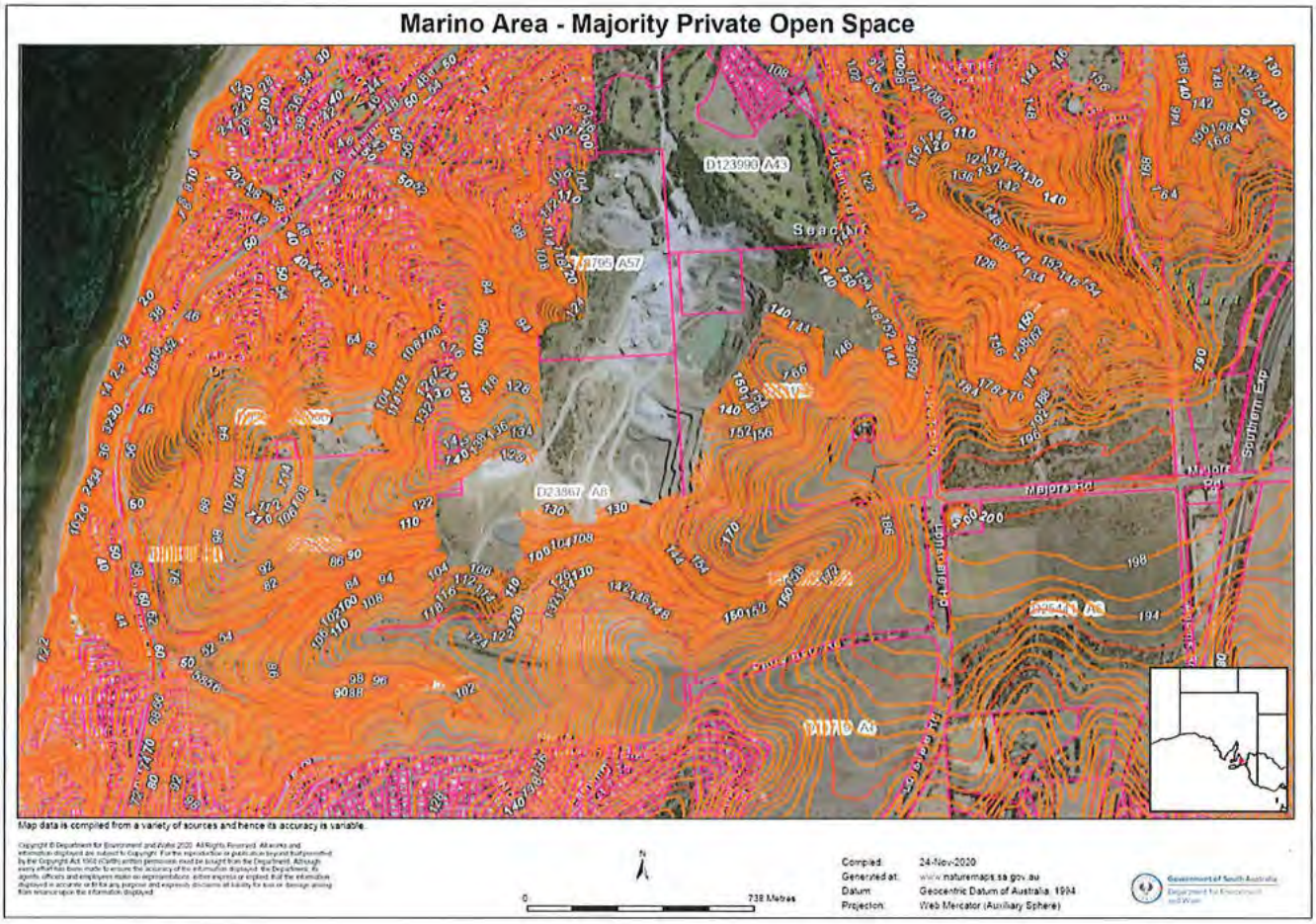
Marino Area - Majority Private Open Space



2. The topology of Marino is steep and hilly, and does not allow the practical connection to other reserves in the local area;

The following map highlights the hilly nature of the Marino area.

The significant open space areas consist of the Boral Linwood Quarry and the Marino Conservation Park.



This highlights that the land in the Marino area is not flat.

Marino is not Warradale or Edwardstown.

The topology of the Marino area makes the connection to alternative public open space locations problematic for residents not only within the McConnell Avenue Reserve area, but within the Marino area generally.

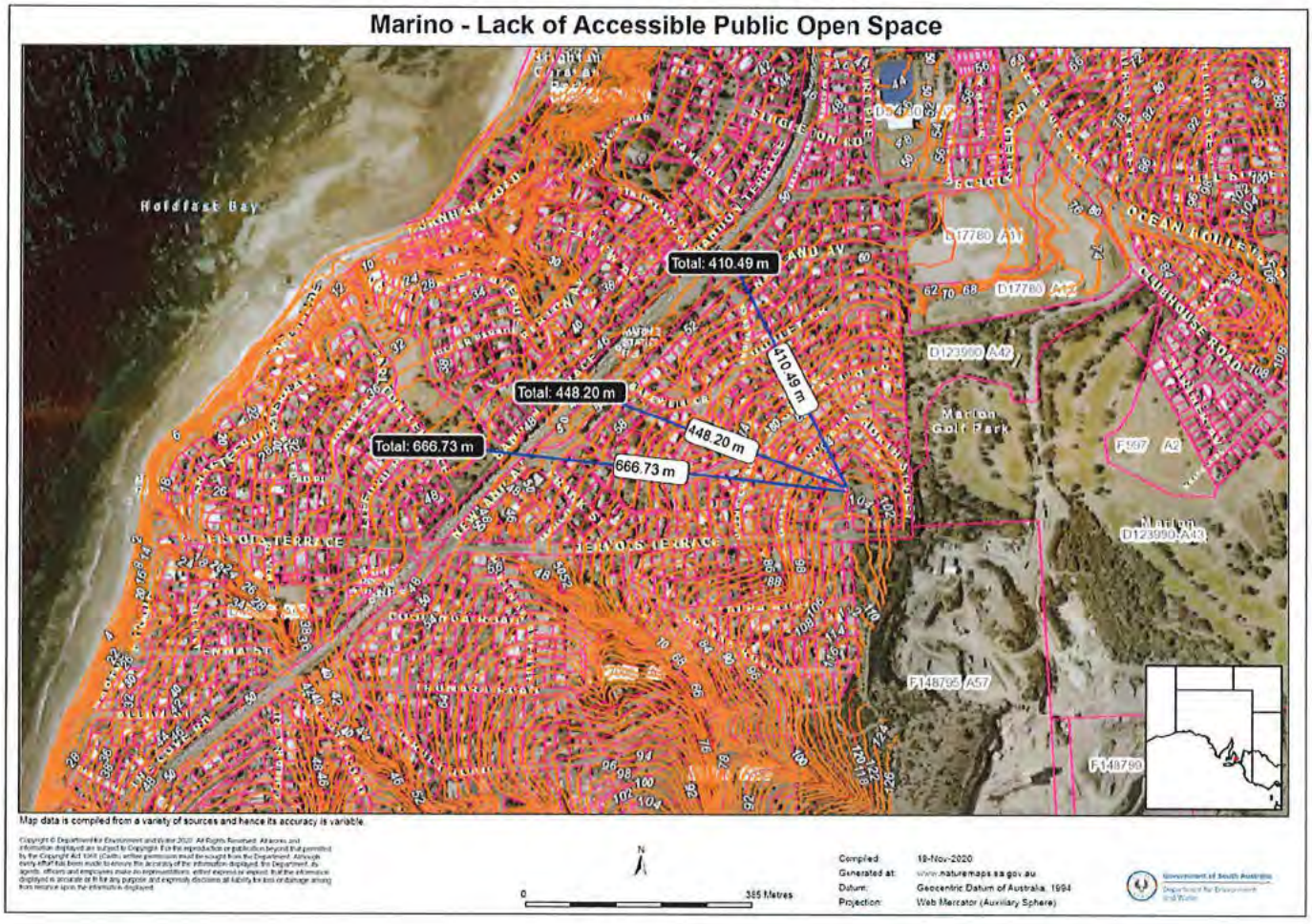
SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

The Council communication engagement website, Making Marion (https://www.makingmarion.com.au/mcconnell-reserve-revocation), describes that:

> *'There are other reserves nearby, including **Bandon Terrace Reserve, Marino** and **Nimboya Road Reserve, Marino** which have quality facilities.'*

This ignores the problematic nature of the topology of the Marino area, such that residents located nearby McConnell Avenue Reserve are not able to access these reserves by foot.

This is especially true for young families with children in prams, for example.



This also ignores the Seaford railway line that separates Bandon Terrace Reserve from the eastern residents of Marino.

This also ignores Newland Avenue separating out the Linear Park adjacent to the railway line. Newland Avenue is a well know speed route, with installed roundabouts to slow traffic movements.

3. <u>The perception of underuse of McConnell Avenue Reserve West is simply because the reserve area has not been maintained over the decades and is not fit for purpose;</u>

The notion that McConnell Avenue Reserve West is underutilised is a result of the maintenance and development of that parcel of community land not being maintained as a fit for purpose community facility, especially noting the provisions on McConnell Avenue Reserve East.



The result is that the Eastern parcel of reserve land is much more usable and is used by local children and dog owners for a safe recreational play space.



'Merigold' Cole enjoying some recreational exercise

4. <u>There is demographic change with younger families residing in Marino looking for local and accessible public open space;</u>

As indicated in Marion's own demographic information:

In Marino, 33.3% of households were made up of couples with children in 2016, compared with 28.7% in Greater Adelaide.

Marino's household and family structure is one of the most important demographic indicators. It reveals the area's residential role and function, era of settlement and provides key insights into the level of demand for services and facilities as most are related to age and household types.

Household type

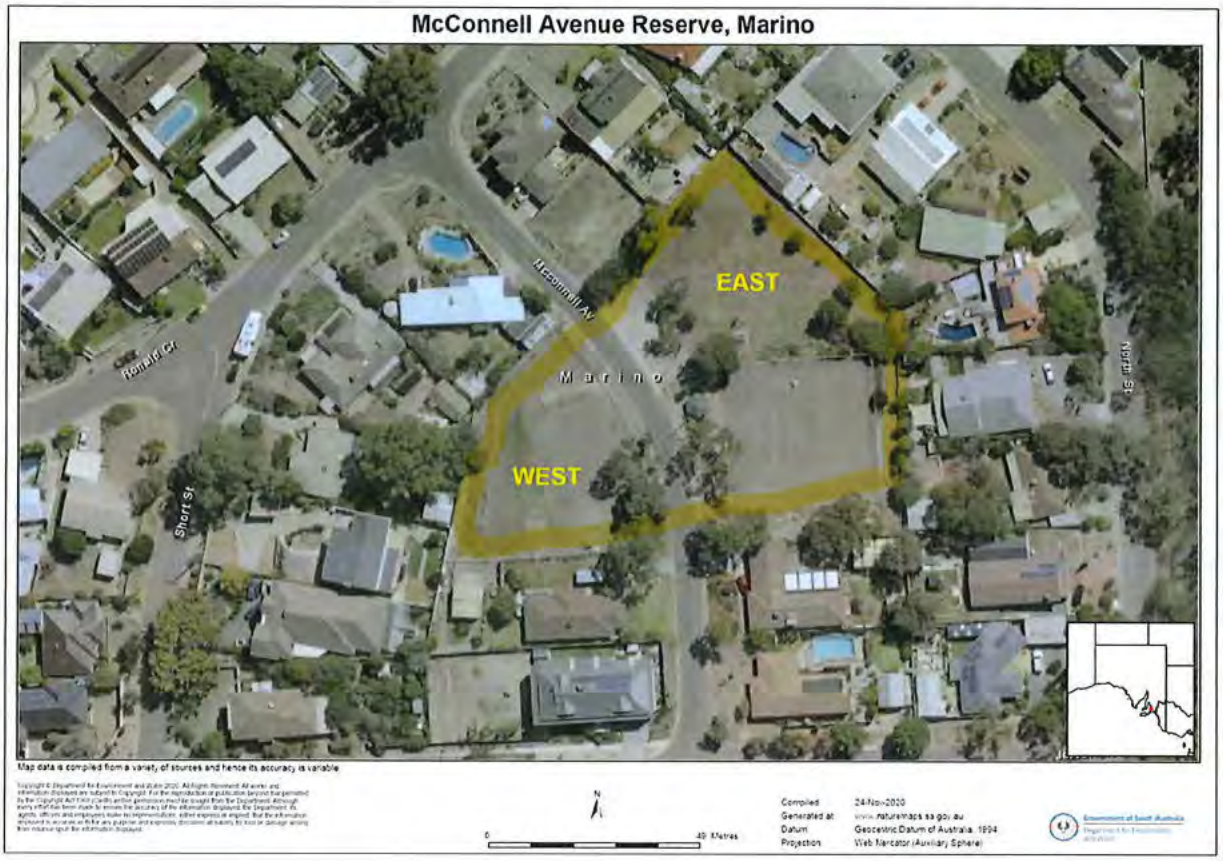
Marino - Total households (Enumerated)	2016			2011			Change
Households by type	Number	%	Greater Adelaide %	Number	%	Greater Adelaide %	2011 to 2016
Couples with children	280	33.3	28.7	254	31.7	28.5	+25
Couples without children	295	35.0	24.8	269	33.5	25.5	+26
One parent families	70	8.3	11.1	66	8.2	11.0	+4
Other families	12	1.4	1.2	12	1.6	1.2	-1
Group household	20	2.4	3.8	34	4.2	3.8	-14
Lone person	144	17.1	26.2	150	18.7	26.7	-7
Other not classifiable household	16	1.9	3.4	13	1.7	2.5	+2
Visitor only households	5	0.6	0.9	3	0.5	0.8	+1
Total households	**842**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**805**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**+37**

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population and Housing 2011 and 2016.
Compiled and presented by .id , the population experts.
http://www.id.com.au

Source: https://profile.id.com.au/marion/households?WebID=180

SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

The actual reserve land itself comprises 2 land parcels, either side of McConnell Avenue.



While the reserve land has a local road reserve dividing the two land parcels, the number of traffic movements is low. This low traffic environment makes this area less problematic for residents.

Therefore, the revocation and disposal of any parcels of Community Land in the Marino area would be to the detriment of the changing demographics in the local area.

5. <u>There is minimal dog friendly areas accessible in the local area to exercise dogs off leash and in a safe place from traffic.</u>

There are a large number of residents with dogs living in the local Marino area.

This would be similar to many other local suburbs within the City of Marion.

As a dog owner, it is always a challenge to find a safe place to exercise dogs, especially taking account of local roads and traffic movements.

A development of some kind of dog-friendly facility on McConnell Avenue Reserve West would provide such a dog-friendly local destination of choice.



6. It is not about the money. With limited public open space, the open space amenity value is far greater than the proceeds of sale of one single allotment.

The proposal for revocation is based upon the notion that the proceeds from sale of Lot 189 McConnell Avenue, Marino.

The proceeds of any authorised sale will be deposited into Council's Open Space Reserve.

There is no specific requirement for sale proceeds to be used in the location of any asset sales. It is purely dependent upon the resolution of Council how these funds are spent.

> **Open Space Reserve**
> *Purpose* - this reserve has been established to account for the following:
> I. set aside open space contributions provided by developers in accordance with the Development Act (conditions may apply)
> II. separate net proceeds associated with Road Closures.
> III. net proceeds associated with disposal of minor land holdings
> IV. funds received from the 'Urban Trees Fund'
>
> *Use of Fund* - monies can be applied to the development of Open Space facilities as approved by Council and in accordance with the Open Space Policy. Interest revenues earned on contributions provided by developers are transferred to the Fund.

Source: City of Marion, Annual Report 2018-2019, page 68

The amount of potential funds from sale of Lot 189 McConnell is small relative to the funds planned to be spent on reserve development.

The value of maintaining the land parcel as community land far outweighs the financial funds that could be received through a physical sale process, especially noting the lack of accessible public open space in the Marino area.

The financial ability of the City of Marion to afford the minor cost of maintaining McConnell Avenue Reserve West is a sustainable one, especially when considering the rate raising capability of the Council.

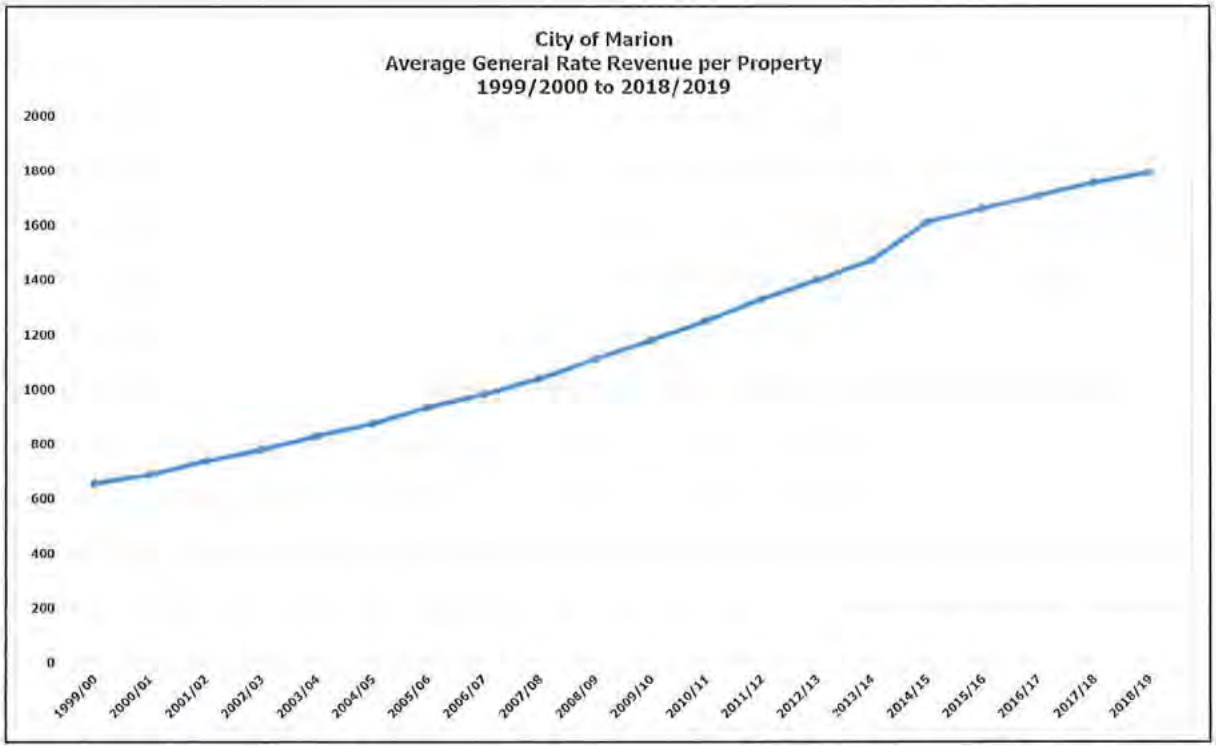
The following table highlights the average general rates raised by the City of Marion over the last two decades.

The issue of maintaining McConnell Avenue Reserve West is not about the money, as funding is affordable for Council.

SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

Financial Year	Average Rates Per Property	Rateable Properties	General Rate Revenue
1999/00	656	37,160	24,378,000
2000/01	689	37,608	25,896,000
2001/02	737	38,176	28,154,000
2002/03	779	38,529	30,025,000
2003/04	830	38,795	32,208,000
2004/05	874	39,362	34,420,000
2005/06	935	39,362	36,787,000
2006/07	982	39,759	39,036,000
2007/08	1,039	40,113	41,693,000
2008/09	1,111	40,509	44,998,000
2009/10	1,178	40,997	48,294,000
2010/11	1,250	41,532	51,908,000
2011/12	1,329	41,884	55,648,000
2012/13	1,399	42,348	59,230,000
2013/14	1,471	42,839	63,000,000
2014/15	1,610	41,419	66,701,000
2015/16	1,660	41,707	69,233,000
2016/17	1,707	42,032	71,746,000
2017/18	1,756	42,241	74,161,000
2018/19	1,791	42,843	76,747,000

Source: SA Local Government Grants Commission Database Reports 1999/2000 to 2018/2019



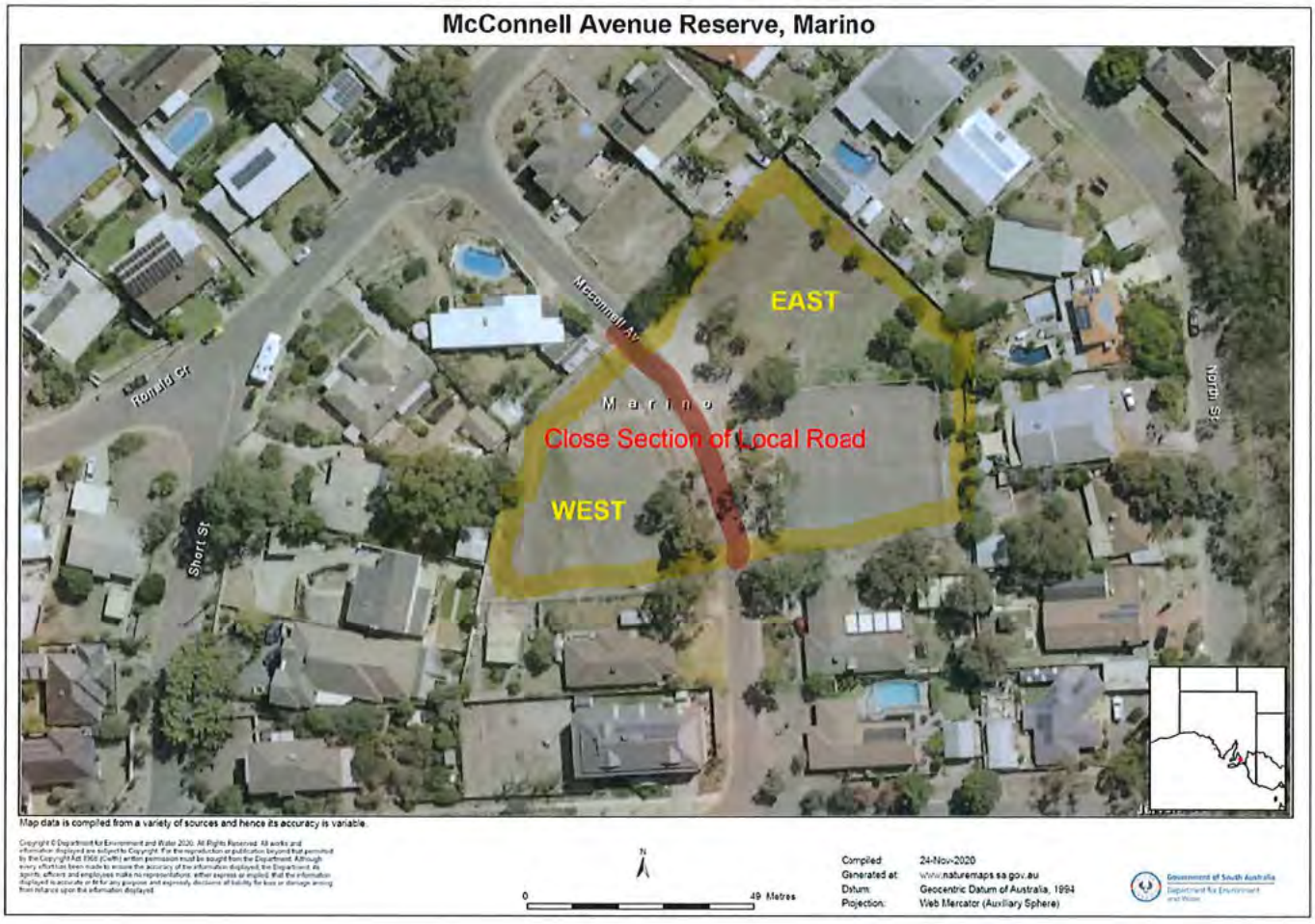
SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO (MCCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO).
[redacted] DATE: 25 NOVEMBER 2020

CONCLUSION:

The conclusion of this submission is that the revocation and disposal of McConnell Avenue Reserve West should not proceed.

Given the limited number of properties either north or south of the reserve land parcels, **one alternative consideration** could well be to close a portion of the McConnell Avenue road reserve and join the two overall reserve land parcels into one contiguous reserve land area.

Therefore, McConnell Avenue Reserve should remain as designated Community Land.



The Manager, Land and Property,
City of Marion,
PO Box 21,
OAKLANDS PARK 5046
13 December, 2020

RECEIVED
CITY OF MARION
14 DEC 2020
RECORD NUMBER
20362733

RE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND:
LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO
(McCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO)

Please find attached my submission regarding the proposed revocation and disposal of community land, namely Lot 189 McConnell Avenue, Marino (McConnell Avenue Reserve West, Marino)

I welcome the opportunity to respond to the Council's intended proposal, however I oppose the proposed revocation and disposal of this parcel of community land.

It is evident that it has been the Council's neglect of McConnell reserve that has bought on this unpopular and unwanted proposal. Those in Council charged with the upkeep of McConnell reserve over many years have been negligent so as to allow it to be so degraded that the Council now finds it easy pickings to dispose of.

I have become acutely aware around the community that Marion Council is badly on the nose over this issue.

The reasons for my opposition to the proposed sale of the western portion are:

- the potential impact on my property
- it ignores the community's wish for the reserve to be retained as a whole and upgraded. To have the reserve severed in half strongly contravenes the community's wishes
- it contradicts in its entirety the important roles played by open public land for communities recognised by Marion Council itself
- it ignores many South Australian government authorities, and countless evidenced research, that are working hard to conserve and extend valuable open land for community use.

The proposal is short sighted in the extreme. The proposal robs the community of a much loved reserve and contradicts the Council's own manifesto Open Space Plan 2018-2028:

> *Access to local parks that provide opportunities for play, recreational fitness activities and non-organised sport will be key design elements to create liveable communities.*

Instead, this is an excellent opportunity for the Council to showcase McConnell reserve, both eastern and western portions, to exemplify the Council's own objectives, and to show, namely:

- the importance of open space plays for the local and wider community as a place to come together to socialise
- the well documented benefits that open space has for residents' health and well being
- environmental sustainability – to address the City of Marino's poor green cover problem, among others
- **and importantly for elected representatives on the Council to respond to the wishes of their community.**

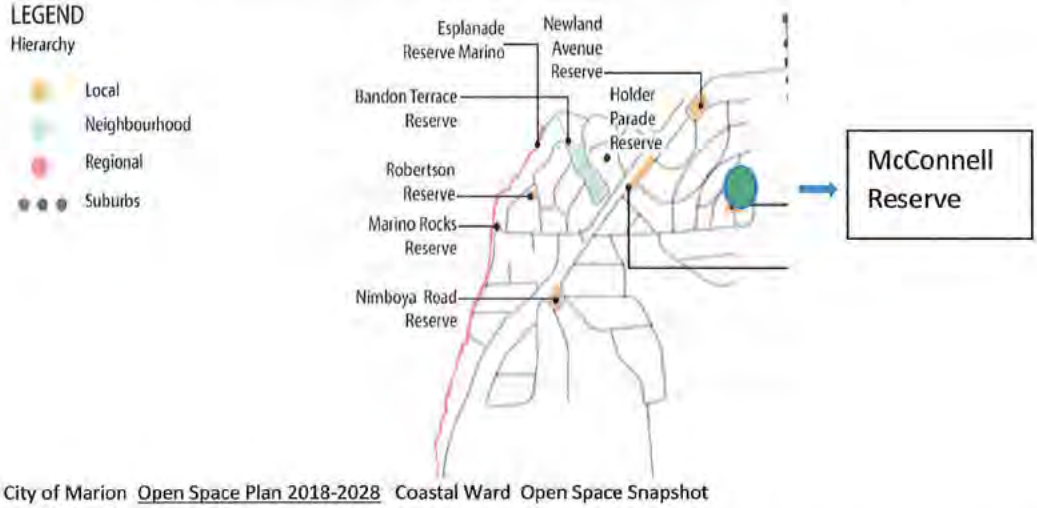
By contrast, I am also writing a submission to the Northern Beaches Council (NBC) in Sydney – having been invited by the NBC as a long-term resident prior to my move to Adelaide. My submission supports NBC's proposal to **demolish a large house**, purchased by the Council for $4 million, **in order to extend a small park**.

NBC's consultation process has been exemplary, for example, the NBC asks residents *what areas [they] enjoy and what could make their open spaces even better*. And then acts on feedback. A great example of best practice.

This is an opportune time for Marion Council to pose the same question in relation to McConnell reserve and to act on the community's wishes.

The NBC proposal makes no claims that there is an overabundance of parks or reserves in the area, unlike the spurious claim regarding the western portion of McConnell reserve in the Marion Council proposal. Instead, the park in question forms a natural corridor to the 156 hectares of national park on North Head on Sydney harbour.

Currently, there are no such natural corridors in Marion, instead pin pricks of parks.



Ref: City of Marion Open Space Plan 2018-2028 Coastal Ward Open Space Snapshot January 2020 p.7

Discussing the proposal with neighbours in Marino, there's no shortage of suggestions for use of the western portion of the reserve, they include: a dog park, facilities for the many cyclists who stop at the park, play equipment for older children (the lack of which is much complained about in the area), mixed activities for different generations (grandparents now providing the majority of childcare in Australia), nature playground (very popular), destination site for events and celebrations, a small market.

All agree McConnell reserve needs a toilet.

If further information regarding this submission is required, please contact me.

Regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]Short Street
Marino 5049

Background:

I bought my property immediately adjacent to the western portion of McConnell reserve two years ago. I consider the reserve in its entirety as *a pièce de résistance*. To have open public land at my backgate and the opportunity to shoot hoops and play on the reserve with my granddaughters and their friends is extremely enjoyable.

I was only aware of Marion Council's intentions regarding the western portion of McConnell reserve by a brochure in my letter box.

To say I was shocked at the proposal and the poor consultation is an understatement.

A coloured brochure and a notice of intention by the Council placed on the western portion of the reserve strongly suggests that the disposal of the land is *a fait accompl*

1.Personal opposition to the proposal

The proposal flies in the face of evidenced research which recognises the vital role that open space plays in the health and well-being of the whole community, particularly children as in my case and for many families in the area:

> *Contact with nature is thought to play a crucial role in the brain development of children* (Dadvand, Nieuwenhuijsen et al. 2015).
>
> *While, exposure to outdoor greenness at home has been associated with improved wellbeing in children (Wells 2000), and particularly for girls, green space immediately outside the home is associated with increased self-discipline* (Taylor, Kuo et al. 2002)
>
> Ref: cited in "Better Greener", SA Health, Government of South Australia, 23 Sept 2020

My other objections to the possible sale of the reserve, being community land, have to do with the impact on my quality of life, including:

- **a loss of privacy**. A residence/s on the western portion of McConnell reserve would have clear sight into my bathroom and a bedroom which have windows facing the reserve
- **the water run-off from the reserve** through my property in winter is significant. I have sandbags to stall the water flow. It can only be imagined what it would be with impermeable surfaces. An onsite storm water detention system will be required to reduce storm water discharge
- Boral dust is a significant problem. Having a building site so close to my home will bring **heat due to more infill, more unwanted dust, noise and potential damage** to property etc.

2.The proposal ignores the community's wish for both sides of the reserve to be retained and upgraded

I am impressed how much the entire reserve means to the community. The desire by the devoted group of residents wanting to retain the reserve in its entirety is evidenced by Travis Smith, spokesperson for the Friends of McConnell (2020):

- *Our vision is to combine the 2 halves and make it a much more usable and attractive space for all the community*

McConnell reserve has been an excellent focal point for social interaction over many years. Until covid, the Friends of McConnell had planned the Marino Masters as a fun day for the community. I understand they have had many get-togethers and events in the reserve over the years eg Christmas bbqs etc.

Long term residents tell of belonging to the tennis club located on the reserve and their kids playing in netball competitions. One neighbour told me his daughter began her netball career at the reserve eventually going on the represent the State.

Why has the Council allowed this reserve to be so downgraded that these valuable activities have been allowed to disappear? And now claim the western portion is *underutilised*.

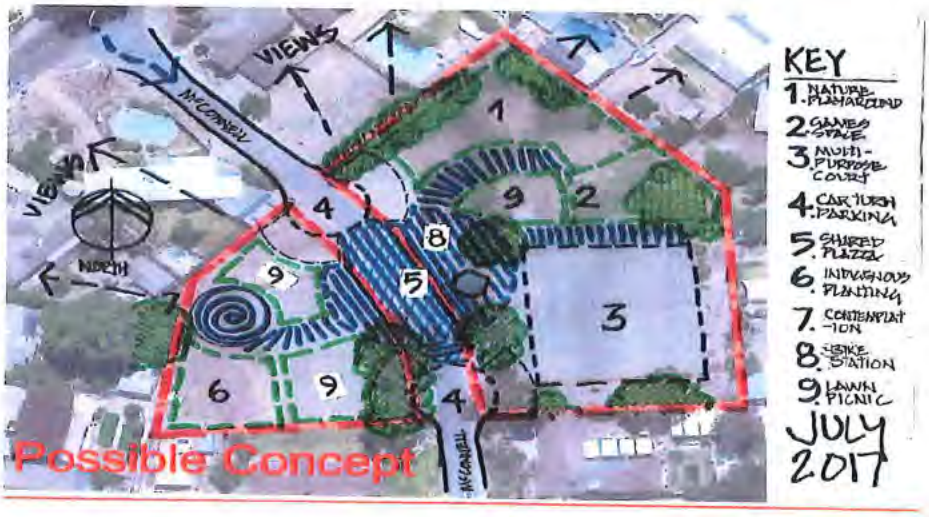
Again the proposal contradicts the Council's own objectives in relation to partnership projects: Open Space Plan 2018-2028 p.2

> Focus Area: Partnership Projects
> Objectives: Develop partnerships to support the delivery of open spaces to maximise community outcomes

The desire to work with Council in the upgrade of the whole reserve is a strongly held view in the community, as Travis Smith (2020) points out:

- *We would like to work collaboratively with Council and the wider community on achieving this.*

Why has the proposed vision of McConnell reserve by the Friends of McConnell not been considered by Council? Yet it is what the community wants!



3.The proposal ignores the important roles played by open public land for social cohesion, health and wellbeing recognised by SA government authorities and evidenced research

To dispose of land classified as Community Land beggers belief considering the proposal flies in the face of the Council's own Open Space Program Planning p. 5 :

> *The Open Space Plan provides an eight year plan of works to ensure that the City of Marion plans, manages and develops a variety of open space to improve sustainable environmental outcomes and our community's individual and collective health and wellbeing.*

The proposal also ignores overwhelming evidence of the importance of open space recognised by many South Australian government authorities as well as evidenced research in relation to:

- social cohesion, eg by SA Health among others :

  For example, presence and ease of access to outdoor green space within neighbourhoods has been associated with an increased sense of community (Kearney 2006, Sugiyama, Leslie et al. 2008, Francis, Giles-Corti et al. 2012) and are considered inclusive spaces that promote social interactions (Peters, Elands et al. 2010).

Ref: cited in Better Greener SA Health, Government of South Australia, 23 Sept 2020

- improved physical and mental health eg by MLC Minister for Health and Wellbeing & David Speirs MP Minister for Environment and Water:

  Green spaces are critical for providing healthy places for people, wildlife, trees and plants. They provide many advantages including: improved physical and mental health and wellbeing, improved community and social connectedness, opportunities for sport and recreation activities ...

"Creating Greener Places for Healthy and Sustainable Communities Ideas for Quality Green Public Space" Govt of South Australia & Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (2019)

- reducing the incidence of chronic disease, and in mental health by reducing stress and anxiety among other conditions by evidenced research:

  The scientific evidence base has strengthened substantially ... building upon unequivocal evidence of the physical, mental and social health and well being benefits of spending time in nature.

Healthy Parks Healthy People South Australia, Action Plan 2020-2022, Government of South Australia, p.5

4.The need for more open space for future generations, not less

The need for more open space is highlighted by David Bagshaw President of the 5049 Coastal Community Association who states:

> *The diversity of our population and number of young families is increasing in the area, particularly as the new Seacliff Park Development is now proceeding; there will be potentially*

600 more homes in our suburb as well as the impact of the new planning and design code allowing more subdivisions.

Our population could double in the next 10-15 years, and the new developments will only provide the minimum space so will not compensate for our current (open space) under-provision.

Council appear not to have taken this into account in their deliberations, or if they have they haven't shared it with us.

5.Environmental sustainability – the proposal fails to address the City of Marino's poor green cover problem, among others

The proposal contradicts the Council's own intentions to achieve environmental sustainability set out in Open Space Plan 2018-2028 p. 4:

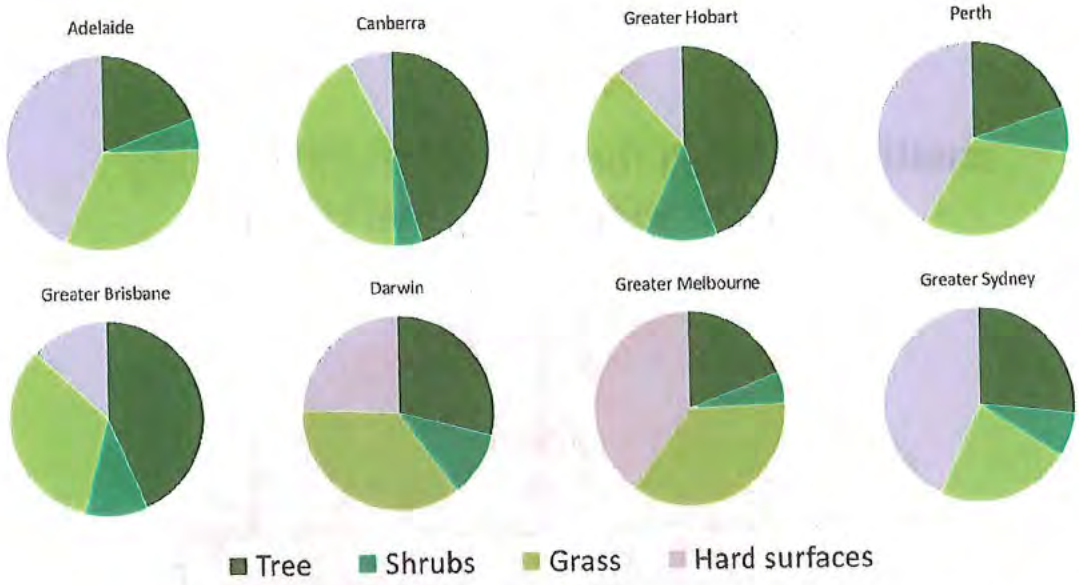
> *SUSTAINABILITY 1. Design principles for open space will consider environmentally sustainable principles and City of Marion policies and programs relating to the environment.*

More infill and impermeable surfaces mean increased heat. To build on McConnell reserve is a lost opportunity to address the significant problem, confirmed in scientific research, that the City of Marion rates poorly in terms of green cover evident in the following photo. The rationale in this proposal to reduce even more open space is unfathomable.

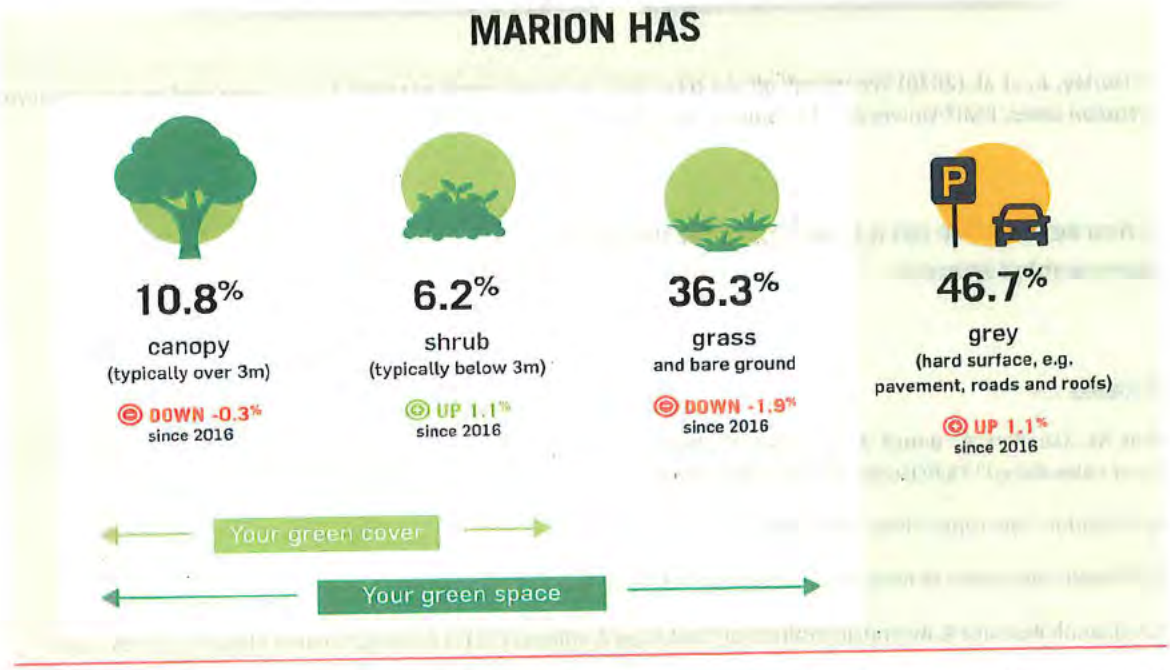


The driest state in the driest continent ...

Adelaide has the poorest green cover per capita, with Sydney.



Ref: Amati, M et al., We're investing heavily in urban greening, so how are our cities doing?" CSIROScope 27 September 2017



Ref: Hurley, J., et al. (2020) *Where will all the trees be? - an assessment of urban forest cover and management for Australian cities*, RMIT University, Melbourne and Greener Spaces Better Places.

This means there is a

HIGH

challenge rating for **Marion** in maintaining and growing future green cover



Ref: Hurley, J., et al. (2020) *Where will all the trees be? - an assessment of urban forest cover and management for Australian cities*, RMIT University, Melbourne and Greener Spaces Better Places.

Marino needs more open green space for the community's use, not more urban infill and impermeable surfaces!

References

Amati, M., Saunders, A., Boruff, A., Devereux, D., Phelan, K., Caccetta, P., We're investing heavily in urban greening, so how are our cities doing?" CSIROScope 27 September 2017

City of Marion Open Space Plan 2018-2028

5049/FoMcC submission to Messenger, November 2020

Govt of South Australia & Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (2019) Creating Greener Places for Healthy and Sustainable Communities Ideas for Quality Green Public Space"

Government of South Australia, Healthy Parks Healthy People South Australia, Action Plan 2020-2022

Government of South Australia, Better Greener SA Health, 23 Sept 2020

Hurley, J., Amati, M., Deilami, K., Caffin, M., Stanford, H., Azizmohammad, S. (2020) *Where will all the trees be? - an assessment of urban forest cover and management for Australian cities*, prepared for Hort Innovation by the Centre for Urban Research, RMIT University, Melbourne and Greener Spaces Better Places

www.5049coastalcommunity.com/mcconnell-reserve--open-space.html

Submission regarding the proposed upgrade of McConnell Reserve East and the proposed revocation of McConnell Reserve West

Dear Sir/Madam.

I am a resident of Seacliff and a member of the 5049 Coastal Community Association. I am a senior practising engineer and I was the National President of Engineers Australia in 2015.

I am a strong believer that decisions regarding infrastructure and open space, at the local, state and national levels, should always consider the stated needs and desires of the relevant communities and users, and have a regard to both the current and the future needs of these stakeholders.

I have participated in a Zoom consultation meeting with members of Marion Council staff, and appreciate their time in listening to me and answering my questions regarding the proposed actions on McConnell Reserve.

Having visited the Reserve several times, I can see the potential value of the reserve as an open space asset for not only the local residents, but the wider community. But clearly the Reserve, both East and West, is in dire need of major upgrades.

With the planned developments in the area, and the growing population in the area, it is extremely short-sighted to consider selling off any current open space community assets; **and I strongly oppose the sale of the Western portion**,

Instead, I make the following recommendations to Marion Council:

- Raise the classification of McConnell Reserve to a Neighbourhood Level open space.
- Consult with the Friends of McConnell Reserve, the 5049 Coastal Community Association, and the wider community on what upgrades are desirable for the combined Reserve, including integration and road closure.
- Through this process determine a preferred upgrade solution for the integrated Reserve.
- With the assistance of the community, seek external funding to assist in the preferred upgrade solution, noting that Marion Council has already committed $217,000 to an upgrade of the Eastern Reserve.

Yours truly,

[redacted]
[redacted] Wheatland Street, Seacliff
5049

Councillors,
City of Marion,
Land and Property,
PO Box 21,
OAKLANDS PARK
SA 5046

16 December 2020

Re: Proposed Revocation and Disposal of Land (McConnell Reserve)

I write to firstly express my disappointment and concern about the proposed changes to the McConnell Avenue Reserve (my meaning being both the east and west sections). I also write to inform Councilors of recent medical research that supports the need to continue and to enhance Reserves like these to assist the development of children in the area.

Although there are a number of very obvious reasons why the changes in the proposed form should not go ahead - these include lack of meaningful consultation, changes to both stated and implied intentions by the Council, lack of *existing* Marino community green space, and more, there is an important and emerging health aspect that I believe must be considered by Council prior to and along with any proposed changes that are implemented.

I work in child health in Adelaide. Recently Councillors will no doubt have become aware of the emerging concern worldwide of the effect of excessive "screen time" on young children.

Although there are many positive things about the use of phones, laptops, tablet and similar, and the capabilities that those 'screens' provide young and old, for our children there is real concern now about the impact of screen time on childhood development. This encompasses their needs to develop resilience, capable mental health levels, physical awareness of the natural world around them, and the need to 'get out' and aways from screens to play and engage with their friends and family.

Our world has be come busier and more dangerous, such that our children can no longer just 'go outside and play'. The neighbourhood roads that used to be default site of nearby neighbourhood cricket and footy games and the like seem gone forever. When I moved to Marino around 20 years ago my road was commonly free of traffic. Now it is not.

Children are necessarily becoming more closeted inside their houses because there is nowhere else to go to play that is safe. That play could be the mucking around on small scooters and bicycles that, unknowingly, our very young children use to build their risk and muscle motor skills. Or it could be the mucking around that the early to mid teens must be able to take part in, to develop their ability to have robust and rewarding relationships with same-sex and other-sex companions, and to let off steam - however that needs to be done - away from their parents...

A recent high-level review about "screen time" and "green time" was published by medical research colleagues of mine from the University of Adelaide, at the Robinson Research Institute. That paper was a meta-analysis of a range of scientifically-rigorous research studies across the world about importance of providing "green time" in childhood development and establishment and

maintenance of their psychological health. The work is 'of the moment', it was published in September this year, and a PDF copy is also attached for the information of Councillors. The Abstract, Introduction and Conclusions are written in a way that can allow most of us to understand what they found, and it is highly relevant information for Councillors to consider when voting on the future of the McConnell Reserve.

The experience of Australian and Australians in the world scene during COVID has shown us the extraordinarily good outcomes that can be achieved if the findings of science - rather than political expediency - are applied to supporting the health of the community we all live in.

Using peer-reviewed scientific research is simply the proven best way for a person, a community, a council to consider, decide, and act in a way that maximises the opportunity to do good for themselves and for their citizens in their local world, and perhaps in the wider world.

McConnell Reserve, as it is now, has the capability - with appropriate Council resourcing and action to become one of the amazing places for the children and families of Marino and Adelaide to go to. It has been a Reserve left to run down. It has not had the input and maintenance needed to keep it an attractive place It has had inadequate visibility as a place to go. That can all be changed.

I propose that there is an urgent need to support, foster and enhance the Reserve area to also assist in the development of children in the Council's area of responsibility in the Marino region, by taking a number of linked steps:

a) Retain BOTH the East and West sections of the reserve.
b) Commit to a process of partnership with the community to develop a long term options for the combined reserve, including funding for a full feasibility assessment of the options and methods. A call for Tender or similar directed to council, community and commercial groups to cover plans and indicative costings for the upgrading of BOTH sites, with the goal of supporting, rather than reducing, the continued development of open green space with a connection to the outdoors and nature.
c) Decide on the best option to proceed with, IN CLOSE AND OPEN CONSULTATION WITH THE MARINO COMMUNITY, and including collaboration with state and federal government.
d) Establish a protected funding amount to cover the costs of implementing the chosen option.
e) Establish ongoing annual development /maintenance to build, maintain and enhance the two areas for at least 5 years.
f) Review the progress of the enhanced McConnell Reserve 5 years from now, to bring in the learnings of the community and council, with a view to a further 5 year funding commitment.

Returning now to the research paper on Screen time/Green time. I believe the key statement is contained in the Abstract, and it says: " *..there is preliminary evidence that green time could buffer consequences of high screen time, therefore nature may be an under-utilised public health resource for youth psychological well-being in a high-tech era..*"

I have spoken this week with my colleagues at the Robinson Research Institute at the University of Adelaide (who lead the research paper noted above), and they would be interested to provide Council members with further information about this area of child development if desired.

They would also be keen to discuss the potential of conducting a prospective properly-constituted and ethically-approved research study (with the agreement of Council) that would track the outcomes of changing the entire current McConnell Reserve into a truly vibrant, modern, engaging and safe space for the children of Marino, and Adelaide.

The opportunity here is not to lose green space, but to connect our children (and indeed our adults) with an existing green space with extraordinary views of our Gulf, proximity to a train line, and a local street region that IS quiet and safe.

I urge Council to carefully consider my proposal, and I am happy to provide more information to Council and its members at short notice.

Your sincerely,

[redacted]

[redacted] Dudley Cres, Marino : [redacted]

This respondent provided a report titled

“Psychological impacts of “screen time” and “green time” for children and adolescents: A systematic scoping review”

To view the report, click the link below -

https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0237725

The Manager, Land and Property,
City of Marion,
PO Box 21,
OAKLANDS PARK 5046

RE PROPOSED REVOCATION AND DISPOSAL OF COMMUNITY LAND:
LOT 189 MCCONNELL AVENUE, MARINO
(McCONNELL AVENUE RESERVE WEST, MARINO)

Please find attached my submission regarding the proposed sale of McConnell Avenue west.

I not only oppose the sale but am absolutely disgusted with the council for reneging on their commitment to consider the whole reserve for not only preservation but major upgrading!

In 2017 when the council proposed to sell the western side of the reserve the community rallied and told our 'elected officials and mayor' in no uncertain terms that this was not what the people wanted and certainly not what they were elected for! And the council said they would consult! They also mentioned $600,000.00 to upgrade the Eastern side even though the residents were not asking for this much. I now see this has been reduced to $220,000.00 and doesn't include a toilet and also does not include any integration of East and West which again is totally against community expectations.

I thought councils were here to serve the community but that is obviously naive as Marion council is showing no interest in what the community wants and have been campaigning for since 2001 when they first tried to sell the Western half of McConnell Reserve.

They are some very unhappy residents in Marino who voted for both Tim Gard and Chris Hanna who I thought were both supporting a proper evaluation and integration of the whole of McConnell reserve, but sadly have been let down once again!

The many many millions always being spent in Hallett Cove makes you wonder about the priorities of the council and the fact that this reserve has been woefully neglected for the last 25 years and is mostly maintained by the community is a sad reflection on the council and for Tim Gard and Ian Crossland to say that the reserve is underutilised is both a lie and also a travesty and I can only conclude that you only go and look during school hours or midnight because even in it's rundown crappy state it is still used extensively by the locals and also could be so much more if you gave a damn!

Your extremely unhappy rate payer

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

KEEP ALL PORTIONS OF MCCONNELL RESERVE AS COMMUNITY SPACE
A Submission to Council of the City of Marion on the Adverse Consequences on Well-Being and Health that Flow from Disposing Community Land

Some background
I have previously made a very brief submission regarding reasons for keeping both parts of McConnell Reserve as public space but I am making this submission to be sure that Council is appraised of the importance of this for the health and well-being of the local community.

Community land is held in trust by Council for the welfare, wellbeing and interests of individuals and groups within the district. Decisions regarding community land must give due weight to economic, social, physical and environmental development. There is a requirement for public consultation and community support and usage of the facilities will be a principal consideration for allocation of resources. (City of Marion Community Land Management Plan 4)

I couldn't find anything in the land management plan on procedures to follow when disposing of community land because, I assume, it was never envisaged that a Council would consider such a retrograde step. From a public health perspective Councils should be adding to the bank of community space not selling it off. Australian government health policy is to encourage physical activity and this requires easy access to community space. The Community Land Management Plan does make reference to even small spaces being important on their own and in contributing to the bigger picture.

The needs of children
Currently in Australia only 1 in 4 children between 5 and 12 years get enough physical activity each week and in children between 4 and and 15 years 1 in 4 are considered overweight and 1 in 16 in this age range are considered obese. (Source Healthdirect.gov.au/obesity-in-children). It is far more cost-effective to have active children than to have to manage the consequences of overweight and obesity in childhood. Young children rely on adults for access to other than the most local community space so every local reserve is important in the big picture. Looking back at historic use of community land is not appropriate, Council should be looking forward to getting future generations of children outdoors into safe spaces that encourage a range of physical play activities, some of which should be nature-based and not require marked courts or special equipment. The road corridor between the two parts of the reserve can be readily modified as a "woonerf" or play street and improve the overall value of the two sides of the reserve.

The needs of adults
In my career in health I was frequently involved in the managing the health consequences of obesity and physical inactivity. Easy access to community space is the cornerstone of both prevention and treatment of these conditions. Physical inactivity contributes to earlier onset of diabetes and associated conditions that can require renal dialysis and limb amputation, raised blood cholesterol, increased blood pressure and heart disease and stroke. Drug treatment and hospitalization to manage these conditions creates a $13.8 billion hit to the Australian economy and it is estimated that 16,178 Australians die prematurely each year due to physical inactivity. (The cost of physical inactivity – Medibank website, December 2020). Every episode of physical activity is better than no exercise and this is why all areas of community space must be retained for the community.

Health is not just the absence of disease it includes well-being. There is now good evidence from Australian research that People in urban areas have a lower risk of developing psychological distress and

better overall health when they have more trees within a walkable distance from their homes. Researchers from the University of Wollongong likened increasing tree cover to a ‘superfood’ for community mental health (The Conversation, July 27 2019).

Many cities in Australia have implemented strategies to invest in tree cover and urban greening, unfortunately it appears that Marion is not one of those. Every time a Council sells off a piece of park or a laneway it is contributing to a decline in well-being and health among its residents. There is no higher or more appropriate use for the western portion of McConnell reserve than to retain it as community space and plant it to be inviting for informal physical activity and promote well-being.

[redacted]
Marino
15th December 2020

18.12.2020

McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino East & West Portions – Why the Park is Important to me, my Family, our community and our environment and needs to be Preserved as a whole for our futures

- McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino (East & West sections) is a unique flat area within the steeply hilled suburb of Marino with easy access to all those who live in the surrounding areas on the Eastern side of the train line (this park includes a car park). The tennis courts and Basketball ring bring adults, teenagers & children from all over Marino to play basketball, shoot hoops, play tennis, practice serving, learn to play tennis, learn to ride bikes, scooters, due to the fences & operational gates people can bring their dogs & small children and let them explore & run without fear they will go onto the road whilst they also play tennis, picnic and socialize utilizing the existing BBQ, sheltered area & table. The park is a meeting place within our community for neighbours and gives us a space to be able to relax, contemplate & communicate to recharge & de stress. I do not find that any other Park in Marino has the ability to provide all that McConnell Ave reserve does for people of all ages (despite not having play equipment) – Kauri Parade is limited to only Tennis and only if the clubs are not using the community courts. Bandon Tce playground is limited to small children but has no fencing, the outlook is nice but is too far away from my premises and the basketball ring is the only flat area not large enough for more than a couple of people & certainly not suitable for riding bikes. The Newland Ave reserve near the Marino Rocks railway station contains a small children's playground and its use is limited by this & the steep slopes that are covered in natural foliage, there is no car parking. The lack of toilets at all these parks is an issue that limits the time people can spend enjoying these parks.
- **Using the existing Park**
    - **How my family including extended family use the Park** – in the time I have lived by the park my family has made use of all the facilities the Park currently has including the basketball ring, hopscotch, netball ring, tennis court area including the open bituminized area, open "grassed" area, gazebo, BBQ & table and car parking, the large flat open space has been particularly valuable for learning to ride safely before the kids go on the road or foot path.
    - **How I see other people using the Park when I am there or go past** - Multiple different people of all age brackets utilize the open flat space of the park to exercise, let their children / grandchildren run free, play various ball games, learn to ride & control their bikes or scooters in a safe contained flat area. To hear the bounce of the basketball against the ring & backboard or the whack of the tennis ball, the laughter & gleeful squealing of kids as they explore & be active is a really pleasant & joyous experience that occurs every day. I also see people using it as a neighbourhood meeting place.
    - **How safe I feel using the park or letting my children use the park** – I have no qualms and have never had any qualms about my children using the park – when they were younger, I would always be with them to help them play & explore but now they are older teens and gaining independence it is a safe space with supportive neighbours for them to play. I always feel safe & secure within the park & surrounds.
    - **The significance of the fencing being able to safely shut / closed** – the fencing is of huge safety benefit for younger children & people who come with their dogs.
    - **The significance of the large amount of open space that both East & West sides** allows for multiple people to use the space without impacting on one another at the same time – allows for shared use.

  - **When do I note people using the park?** – As the park is open and has no lighting it is only ever used during day light hours – and is used at any time of the day any day of the week – although there is less use during school hours when children are required to be at school.
  - **How does the park meet my Mental Health needs** – the openness of the park & the views of the ocean and the quietness of the area promote de-stressing and I always feel more relaxed and re-charged after I have spent time in the park looking at the view, listening to the birds and watching the wildlife. I find being able to get out of the house to the park area takes me away from the business within my household.
- **How has my use of the park changed over the years?** This park is where I learned to play netball as a young child 45 years ago. The Park's vicinity to our current residence was a significant factor in the purchase of our residence 20 years ago and using the park has continued to be an important part in the daily lives of our family – our children in particular have used this park both east & west sides for their activities for the last 20 years – they meet their neighbour hood friends to hang out, ride bikes, practice bike riding, scooter riding, play a tennis tournament that lasts for months, practice their basketball shooting & compete with one another shooting hoops, flying kites – The current set up of the park & openness of the large flat areas enables multiple groups to all be using the flat areas at the same time for different activities. No one has the pressure to stop their activity due to the arrival of another group & no one who turns up feels that they can't stay due to other people already using the area.
- **Imminent increase in Marino population:** The significant number of people that will dwell in the 600 new residences to be built on the old Lorenzin site will bring additional people to the area who will utilize this park. It is short sited to sell the western side in view of this development near McConnell Avenue reserve.
- **Environment:** The park in its current state is of environmental importance as it is a link in the Green corridor for Flora & Fauna – there is the occasional visiting Koala, the owls we hear at night, the laughing kookaburras and the entertaining activity of the local Adelaide parrots, the Rosellas, the wattle birds & magpies, the piping shrikes, the willie wagtails the honey eaters and many more. The green area of the park both east & west sides is ready to be developed for native to the area plantings as a bush garden to add to the existing significant Native trees specific to this area and will aid our wildlife preservation, help preserve our dwindling native flora species, assist with the cooling of our environment and reduce our carbon footprint and contribute to cooling of the environment.
- **As is a Community Park –** We as a family would continue to be vigilant in maintaining the foliage and removing any rubbish & graffiti in the whole of the park to keep the park useable for everyone.

Things that would enhance the whole park & make if more useable and add to its Uniqueness

- Toilet
- Water fountain
- Bike fix station
- Designated car park
- Grassed green area
- Dog park area
- Pump track
- Multiple open areas that can be used by multiple groups at the same time
- Natural play space – ie rocks, plants, trees
- More shelter more seating areas (ie more than the existing 1 area)
- Water run off harvesting via plantings & swales to naturally water the plants
- More native to the area plants – bush garden
- Encourage group fitness to use the open space area like they do other parks.

- Block off & include the section of McConnell Ave that abuts both sides of the reserve

Disappointment

I am extremely disappointed in the non-action by the council as to the resolution to upgrade the park in 2017 and the lack of any visible positive face to face engagement within the community by our elected council representative whom by my expectation is required to engage face to face with the residents of the community, support and represent at council what the community wants / needs for the area they are elected to – they DO NOT represent the Council.

The personal stress & stress to our community the current proposed revocation of the western portion and the non-recognition of all the work the community has done in the past and currently to SAVE OUR PARK and develop / enhance it in the way the community wants (NOT the concept on the council website) is extreme and makes me angry that the Marion Council is showing that it is not supportive nor recognises the community needs & wants.

Covid 19 has had and will continue to have significant impact on our community in multiple ways and the ability for people to be able to be outdoors and utilize the whole of McConnell Avenue reserve East & West sides is very important for people to be able to maintain their health & well being in these troubled, difficult and challenging times. Where Covid 19 restrictions allow community gatherings will continue at the park.

In Summary:

The Park both east & west sides is currently ready for enhancement it already has good basic useable structure.

The enhancement (not redevelopment) of the current park both East & West sides including the closing of this section of McConnell Avenue to include it in the Park & provide adequate car parking will be of benefit to the Community (including the significantly expanding community). This enhancement will need to include development of a native to the area bush park for people to enjoy & learn about out natural environment – this will be a unique attraction for people, education, flora & fauna. The existing flat bitumised spaces are also unique and can be used by multiple people / groups all at the same time and would be an excellent space for outdoor group fitness. Adding another shelter, chairs & picnic table, drinking fountain, bike repair station and a toilet will only enhance the attractiveness to everyone in our community of our park.

This Park supports healthy lifestyles & an active community, enhancing the existing east & west portions will only promote increased use of the space and continue to offer safe opportunity for health & wellbeing of our community and wildlife including Community gatherings for events such as Neighbour Day.

The McConnell Avenue Reserve East & West sides is a Park for our Community NOT the Council Coffers.

[redacted]
[redacted]McConnell Avenue,
Marino

18 December 2020

To Whom it May Concern

RE: McConnell Avenue Reserve

Regrettably, the City of Marion (the Council) has once again turned their attention to McConnell Avenue Reserve. At a Council meeting held 13 October, Councillor Crossland moved that Council '...commences the revocation process for the potential disposal of the western portion of land known as McConnell Avenue Reserve...'.

Almost three years ago the Council attempted to instigate the same process (and the time before that was in 2001). After the persistent efforts of the local community and Marino Residents Association (now 5049 Coastal Community) the 2017 motion was amended by Councillor Gard and Council resolved to retain '...the western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve subject to developing the eastern portion and then reviewing the whole'. The 2017 campaign to save the western portion was supported by Member for Bright (now Member for Black), David Speirs and Federal Member for Boothby, Nicolle Flint.

Local residents eagerly anticipated the 'sod turning' on the Eastern side and were hopeful this would be an important step to unlocking the potential of this much-loved reserve. However, the years rolled-on and no upgrade was made. If the latest motion as proposed by Councillor Crossland proceeds the Western portion will be disposed long before the Eastern portion is upgraded and the reserve will never be reviewed as a whole as pledged in 2017.

What I find disappointing personally is the approach taken by our local Ward Councillors Gard and Crossland. Speaking with Marino residents it seems trust in our elected representatives has evaporated following Cr Crossland's motion to commence revocation process of the Western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve. Collecting signatures for the latest petition many residents passed comment that they "...voted for Tim (at the last election) because he saved the park!". It is apparent that a man's word is no-longer his bond and fixed ideologies supersede transparent engagement with the community. A polite phone call or attempt to canvass the residents impacted by the latest motion before the October Council meeting and before approaching council staff to draft Report Reference GC201013M02 and prepare glossy marketing materials would be viewed as the decent path to take; particularly considering the time, effort and resources expended by the community during the 2017 effort to save the reserve.

Upgrades to the Eastern portion are welcomed but fall short of what is required and are viewed as a token effort to upgrade a neglected asset. Any upgrade must also include the retention of the Western portion and meaningful upgrade to the reserve as a whole.

I request Council retain and enhance this valuable community asset in its entirety for the benefit of current and future residents.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Marino Resident
but for the efforts of you and your neighbours.

[redacted] SHORT STREET
MARINO. S.A.
5049

15th DECEMBER, 2020

CITY OF MARION,
P.O. BOX 21,
OAKLANDS PARK S.A. 5046

ATTENTION: HEATHER CARTHEW
LAND & PROPERTY.

RE: McCONNELL AVENUE
RESERVE WEST - UPGRADE
- BOTH SIDES

MY NAME IS [redacted]
& MY HOME BACKS ONTO THE WESTERN COURT.

MARINO HAS ALWAYS BEEN AN ABSOLUTE JOY. MY CHILDREN WERE 2 & 4 YEARS OF AGE WHEN WE CAME HERE TO LIVE.

THEY PLAYED BALL, RODE THEIR SCOOTERS, LEARNT TO RIDE THEIR 2 WHEELERS, PLAYED HOP-SCOTCH, LEARNT TO SKIP, & PROGRESSED TO SHOOTING GOALS —
ALL ON THE WESTERN COURT.

2...

THE EASTERN SIDE COURTS WERE FOR ADULTS - PLAYING TENNIS, WHILST THEIR KIDS PLAYED ON & AROUND THE WESTERN COURT. AS THE FENNEL & WILD FLOWERS FLOURISHED DURING WINTER - WHICH VISITORS WELCOMED, AS HUNDREDS OF PRETTY FLOWERS TO PICK THEN.

ON THE EASTERN SIDE, OUTSIDE THE COURT, WAS A "ROUND ABOUT" - PLAY EQUIPMENT FOR THE PRE-TEENS 8-12's APPROX. — THEY HAD A GREAT TIME SITTING ON, PUSHING & SPINNING.

HOWEVER, THE WESTERN SIDE WAS MOST POPULAR AS A SAFE, VISIBLE, OPEN SPACE, OUT OF HARM'S WAY "WITH" OR "WITHOUT" TENNIS BEING PLAYED ACROSS THE ROAD. —
NEIGHBOURS KEPT AN EYE OUT.

I NOW HAVE GRANDCHILDREN WHO VISIT, & MEET NEIGHBOURS CHILDEN, TO PLAY & SHOOT GOALS THERE.

3...

DESPITE THE FACT THAT ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE HAS BEEN TRAUMATISING FOR ME, I WAS DETERMINED TO WRITE TO COUNCIL, AS MY BELIEF HAS BEEN, THAT KIDS NEED OPEN FLAT SPACE - TO PLAY.

- I HAVE ALWAYS BELIEVED COUNCIL WERE FOR THE PEOPLE, HAD THE WELL-BEING OF US ALL & OUR CHILDREN AT HEART..

WHY, WITH THIS FABULOUS FLAT SAFE OPEN COURT, WOULD THE COUNCIL PADLOCK A PARK & FENCE IT..

3 YEARS AGO WHEN WE BECAME SO UPSET & SAD, THE COUNCIL ACTUALLY ASKED IF WE, THE COMMUNITY, HAD FENCED OFF THE WESTERN RESERVE. WE SAID AT THE TIME "NO" - THE COUNCIL DID IT. THEY ASKED WHEN?. SUDDENLY, THE GATES WERE CHAINED & PADLOCKED, WHICH GAVE THE IMPRESSION THEY HAD SHUT PEOPLE OUT..

4...

AND THEY HAD. WE WERE, IN EARLY DAYS, TOLD THE LAND WAS FOR THE COMMUNITY, IT WOULD NEVER BE BLOCKED! WE COULD COME & GO. ACCESS WOULD ALWAYS BE TO EVERYONE.

HOW DISTRESSING FOR DECENT, TRUSTING PEOPLE, TO HAVE COUNCIL NOW SAY "RULES CHANGE!"

SURELY, THE HEALTH & WELL-BEING & LOVE FOR OUR COMMUNITY SHOULD BE COUNCIL'S PRIORITY...!

YOURS SINCERELY,

[redacted]

Heather Carthew

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 17 December 2020 6:06 PM
To: Community Engagement
Subject: McConnell Avenue Reserve, Marino

Hello

I am writing to voice my concerns and register my opposition to any sell off of the western portion of McConnell Reserve, McConnell Avenue, Marino.

My reasons for this are primarily that I believe this area has been neglected by council and that any current community space should be invested in - not sold off for a one off financial "sugar hit."

I have lived in Marino for over 20 years and used to visit the reserve regularly ; my children often went up there to play tennis and roller blade, with their school mates some 15 years ago.
I still walk up there on a fairly regular basis as part of my exercise regime and I can honestly say that little appears to have changed over those 15 years.

I read that the Council was claiming that the Reserve was under-used. The words self-fulfilling prophecy spring to mind given what appears to be a complete lack of maintenance and investment over the years.

On the top of the hill there is very little flat land let alone recreational space - McConnell Reserve ticks both these boxes and yet Council seem to be intent on selling half of it.

What could be a wonderful destination for families, walkers and cyclists, an area that could have more trees, attract wildlife and provide a wonderful setting and meeting place for both locals and outsiders alike is being considered for housing. I always thought (and hoped) that Marion Council was more progressive and imaginative than that but apparently not.

With more young families moving into Marino and also with the development of upto 600 dwellings in the old cement hill site commencing in the next couple of years I would have thought that keeping and maintaining existing green space in the area should be high on the Council agenda.

Whilst I am lucky since I live a stone's throw from the recently upgraded Bandon Terrace reserve (thank you Council!) I do feel sorry for those up the hill who have this potentially beautiful Reserve which appears to have a pre-determined agenda attached to it that part of it must be sold.

Yours faithfully
David

[redacted] Bandon Terrace
Marino 5049

Heather Carthew

From: [redacted]
Sent: Saturday, 12 December 2020 5:25 PM
To: Community Engagement
Subject: McConnell Reserve Eastern Side upgrade consultation

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on this proposal. We are happy to see investment in the reserve after so many years.

However we feel that the current proposal does not go far enough and we would like to see both the eastern side and the western side upgraded together as a whole new neighbourhood reserve for Marino.

This is due to the low provisions currently available, the increasing density and changing demographics of the area.

The combined site has the potential to be a unique destination reserve with capacity to hold local events capitalising on its unique location and views .

We also believe the there is a shortage of level accessible open space in the immediate area, and if would be a serious error for Council to reduce this even further by selling the western side.

Further, the adverse publicity this will generate for Council will be significant, and frankly unnecessary given the modest financial return to Council from the sale.

The upgrade to the east and western sides should include toilet facilities, and parking for disabled people.

Regards
[redacted]
Seacliff resident

Heather Carthew

From: [redacted] >
Sent: Sunday, 22 November 2020 12:46 PM
To: Community Engagement
Subject: RE: McConnell Avenue reserve, Marino, western side proposal

Good afternoon

I am bitterly disappointed by the conduct of the Marion council now putting this proposal again up for consultation around Christmas.

I am confused as to what the purpose was of the consultation period back in 2017 when again we are faced with the same questions and going through the same process as last time.

My original views have not changed but yet I am being asked again. Both sides are used by families and children. There isn't a lot of open space at Marino. It is unreasonable to expect children to have to walk to nearby reserves which does mean walking down and up hills.

I would like to understand how the motion/pledge back in 2017 can be partially disregarded and that there can just be a new motion to sell the western side

As I have said my views have not changed and I don't appreciate you wasting my time by going through this whole consultation process again.

My view has always been to retain McConnell Avenue reserve for families now and in the future.

Regards

[redacted]

Heather Carthew

From: Friends of McConnell <friendsofmcconnell@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 18 December 2020 2:06 AM
To: Community Engagement
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: McConnell Avenue Reserve
Attachments: 1. Paper petition.pdf; 2.1 Online petition signatures.pdf; 2.2 Online petition comments.pdf; 3. Petition map.pdf; 4. Concept plan.pdf; 5. Messenger 2001.pdf

Good Evening

My name is [redacted] and the following is submitted on behalf of the Friends of McConnell Group.

Please see below and find attached our submission:

The Friends of McConnell Group are disgruntled that the revocation of the Western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve has once again been raised by Council. The last time this issue was raised was in 2017 (and before that in 2001). After much work by the community, Cr Gard amended his 2017 motion to "retain the Western portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve subject to developing the Eastern portion and then reviewing the whole". If the latest motion as proposed by Cr Crossland proceeds the Western portion will be disposed of long before the Eastern portion is upgraded and the reserve will never be reviewed as a whole as pledged in 2017.

1. Please find attached a current copy of our paper petition requesting that Council retain the Western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve and upgrade both the Eastern and Western sides of the reserve as an integrated whole for the continued benefit of current and future residents as our City grows.

We intend to continue gathering signatures and will submit the final petition to Council together with a deputation request in early January.

2. Current summary and comments attached to our online petition seeking the same as point 1 above (attached).

3. Map of Marino showing dwellings canvassed to sign the paper petition to date (attached).

Households that signed the petition are identified by a tick. Please note to date we are only aware of five people who were canvassed and declined to sign the petition; only one of the five stated it was because they thought the western portion should be sold.

4. Concept plan showing integration of the Eastern and Western portions of the McConnell Avenue Reserve (attached).

Although only a possible concept, this plan has received considerable praise from residents. Feedback to date has been positive regarding the closure of McConnell Avenue to link the Western and Eastern portions of the reserve. Other suggestions for upgrades have included:
- Playground for younger children
- Exercise equipment
- Native plantings to connect to green corridors
- Public toilet to encourage visitors to stay longer
- Level courts for bike education (as opposed to the hilly surrounding streets)
- Safe gated area to let dogs play off the leash
- Continued provision of current amenities (tennis, basketball, netball, bbq, sheter)

- Drinking fountain
- Bike rack / station
- Nature play

5. Copy of Messenger Newspaper article dated 27 June 2001 reporting that Council had plans to sell the Western portion of McConnell Avenue to fund an upgrade of the Eastern portion (attached).

There are many similarities from the story in 2001 to the 2017 and 2020 attempts to dispose of the Western portion. What is glaringly obvious when looking at the photo in the article is that Council has not upgraded or maintained the Western portion since 2001. The shabby bitumen and scrubby weeds are the same now as they were almost 20 years ago. Council installed a pool fence around the Western portion which gave the impression the land was privately held by an adjacent neighbour (feedback provided by many who signed the petition). Council claims the Western portion is underutilised by the community and is seen as redundant. Although untrue, perceived underutilisation would be from Council's failures in this regard.

We sincerely hope the process of community consultation provides Elected Members with the knowledge to make educated decisions regarding the McConnell Avenue Reserve. It is the firmly held belief of the Friends of McConnell Group that this much loved community asset must be preserved and enhanced for the continued enjoyment of current and future residents.

Thanks and kind regards

[redacted]
Friends of McConnell Group
Together with [redacted]

This respondent also submitted a Petition – Refer to GC210127P01

Online Petition

The following on-line petition was part of the submission from this respondent, however, it will not be considered as a petition because it is non-compliant

change.org

Recipient: His Worship The Mayor and Councillors of the City of Marion

Letter: Greetings,

SAVE McConnell Avenue Reserve West and UPGRADE both sides as an integrated whole

Signatures

Name	Location	Date
Travis Smith	Australia	2020-12-05
David Bagshaw	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-05
erca beckett	Australia	2020-12-05
dominic Burns	Edwardstown, Australia	2020-12-06
Rick Amoy	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-06
Steve Kindstrom	Oakleigh South, Australia	2020-12-07
Beryl Hall	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-07
David Smith	Marino, Australia	2020-12-07
Jamie Moroney	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-07
Jette Godtfeldt	Marino, Australia	2020-12-07
Joanne Campione	Tweed Heads, Australia	2020-12-07
Ryan Bonfield	Port Willunga, Australia	2020-12-07
Thomas Butler	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-07
Max Ballard	South Plympton, Australia	2020-12-08
Chloe Hall	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Mikayla Sutherland	Blackburn, Australia	2020-12-08
Lucinda Penn	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
LINDA LAMB	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Mark Higham	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Vivien Thomas	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08

Name	Location	Date
Christabel Ballard	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Jeannie Mansfield	Homebush, Australia	2020-12-08
Danny Burns	Glengowrie, Australia	2020-12-08
Harry Gent	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
antonia touvelos	Picnic Point, Australia	2020-12-08
Onuka Amgalan	Ingleburn, Australia	2020-12-08
Stephen O'Brien	Australia	2020-12-08
Shani-Leigh Gordon	Saint Kilda, Australia	2020-12-08
Nick Martin	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Ashley Talbot	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-08
Stephen Murray	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Leanne Speechley	Perth, Australia	2020-12-08
June Charker-Pulle	Gold Coast, Australia	2020-12-08
Virginia Edwards	Marino, Australia	2020-12-08
Brian Skov	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
jasmine Lichtner	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-08
Emily Bartley	Kingston, Australia	2020-12-08
Connor Murphy	Glebe, Australia	2020-12-08
Neville Wilkinson	Australia	2020-12-08
Matthew Goldsworthy	Camberwell, Australia	2020-12-08
Debra Dragonheart	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-08
Sophia Z	NSW, Australia	2020-12-08

Name	Location	Date
kevin keith	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-08
David Grajfoner	Capel Sound., Australia	2020-12-08
kadin harvey	Australia	2020-12-08
Petra Vermey	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Tim Goulding	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Brenda Brophy	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Karen Nottage	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Michael Errey	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Tina Morena	Australia	2020-12-08
Jennifer Grosser	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Sue Frisby	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Alex Davis	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Lee Merrett	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Kris Edwards	Australia	2020-12-08
Merralyn Briskham	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Marie Steinke	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Michael Burns	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Wayne Merrett	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-08
Fiona Phillips	Gladstone, Australia	2020-12-09
David Gothard	Cairns, Australia	2020-12-09
Madalene Knight	Australia	2020-12-09
Hayley stone	Australia	2020-12-09

Name	Location	Date
Karen Ewings	Australia	2020-12-09
Jasvir Kaur	Woolgoolga, Australia	2020-12-09
Carmen Moreno	Pennant Hills, Australia	2020-12-09
Amanda Heaven	Australia	2020-12-09
Annette Koch	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-09
Jack Wesson	Newcastle, Australia	2020-12-10
Liz Coleman	Blackwood, Australia	2020-12-10
Rob Turton	Marino, Australia	2020-12-10
Grant Warner	Canberra, Australia	2020-12-10
Sue West	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Niomi Apostolopoulos	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Teresa Ragless	Australia	2020-12-10
Peter Wirthensohn	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Danica Barratt	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
CHRIS WARREN WARREN	Australia	2020-12-10
Erzsi Leib	Dover gardens, Australia	2020-12-10
Michael Poynter	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Elizabeth Cregeen	Australia	2020-12-10
Nyah Hamilton	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
Laurence Catzel	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
Yola Werynski	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Kyla McCracken	Newcastle, Australia	2020-12-10

Name	Location	Date
Yoii Jwjwjaj	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Kate Raymond	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Melody Lindsay	Australia	2020-12-10
Alan Chee	Richmond, Australia	2020-12-10
Miss Sparky	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Georgia Willett	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Oliver Gallacher	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Charlie Som	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
Got Violet’s Back	Croydon, Australia	2020-12-10
taliyah delavale	Point Cook, Australia	2020-12-10
Maddy M	Gold Coast, Australia	2020-12-10
Erina Davey	Broome, Australia	2020-12-10
Andrew McGlashan	Australia	2020-12-10
Riley Hall	Epsom, Australia	2020-12-10
Zameer Mohamed	Australia	2020-12-10
Julie Jackson	Burleigh, Australia	2020-12-10
Anonymous Anonymous	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
Libby Davis	Marino, Australia	2020-12-10
Roy Gherlenda	Biggera waters, Australia	2020-12-10
Claudia Royal	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Denise Arbery	Australia	2020-12-10
Meika Van Reesema	Warragul, Australia	2020-12-10

Name	Location	Date
Antoinette Clarke	Port Sorell, Australia	2020-12-10
Seth Raw	Yanchep, Australia	2020-12-10
Ching Chong	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Amanda Stealing	Geelong, Australia	2020-12-10
Saly Mao	Australia	2020-12-10
Mira Lurch	Lane Cove, Australia	2020-12-10
Annette Schueddekopf	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
Grace Hennicke	Coburg, Australia	2020-12-10
Amritpal Singh	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
Camelia Savings	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Jennifer Raftos	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Kerry Killmier	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Tay Rose	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Marion Lejeune	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Asha Barlow	Shailer Park, Australia	2020-12-10
cecelia gates	Five Dock, Australia	2020-12-10
Salma Nazeer	Australia	2020-12-10
Narelle Huett	Leonora, Australia	2020-12-10
James G	Australia	2020-12-10
Emily Andrews	Caulfield, Australia	2020-12-10
Maya Lamond	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Catharina Dashorst	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10

Name	Location	Date
Sienna James	Mypolonga, Australia	2020-12-10
Reshmi Tamang	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
Zerue Welu	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
hannah c	blackheath, Australia	2020-12-10
murphy mcgowan	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Matilda Halliday	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-10
maurene rowe	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Shane Dickson	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Dom Gill	Victoria, Australia	2020-12-10
Indigo Van Heel	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
lauren ###	Northcote, Australia	2020-12-10
Raya Klerfon-Cole	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Diana Maxwell-Jones	Sunshine Coast, Australia	2020-12-10
Amelie Oster	Sisters Beach, Australia	2020-12-10
Lizebeth Hicks	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Rod Lewin	Aspendale, Australia	2020-12-10
helen drinoczky	Glen Waverley, Australia	2020-12-10
Meril Toma	Parramatta, Australia	2020-12-10
yvonna tong	Colyton, Australia	2020-12-10
Charlotte Davies	Templestowe Lower, Australia	2020-12-10
Athena Anastasopoulos	Caulfield, Australia	2020-12-10
Simon Hill	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10

Name	Location	Date
Dora Peppa pig	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Caiden Cockshutt	Rose Bay, Australia	2020-12-10
Charmaine A	Brighton, Australia	2020-12-10
Nu Way	Harrismith, Australia	2020-12-10
Maddie Wilson	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Natalie Camilleri	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Brielle Holswich	Glenroy, Australia	2020-12-10
Oliver Robertson	Durack, Australia	2020-12-10
Amandeep Kaur	Osborne Park, Australia	2020-12-10
Debbie Maynard	BANKSIA GROVE, Australia	2020-12-10
Jas Row	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Sean Porter	Noosaville, Australia	2020-12-10
Rikki-Lee Belperio	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Jackson Kerry	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
Jess Waters	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-10
Charlotte-Louise Moore	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Claudia Srdarov	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
nina mitrovic	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Ryan Gibson	Cairns, Australia	2020-12-10
Suzanne Duyster	Australia	2020-12-10
Cameron Munro	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-10
Ore Ajayi	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10

Name	Location	Date
Tori Peart	Rosebery, Australia	2020-12-10
Gary Page	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Mary Raymond	Marino, Australia	2020-12-10
Lana Green	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Les Thurgood	Woodend, Australia	2020-12-10
Robert Nairn	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Sandi Carr	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Helem Hayes	HALLETT COVE, Australia	2020-12-10
peter st clair-johnson	Marino, Australia	2020-12-10
Zoe Raymond	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Lorraine Bromilow	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Chloe Ey	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
David Hughes	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-10
Bernice Gordon	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Tony Benson	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Alison Cormack	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Phil Raymond	Marino, Australia	2020-12-11
Kenneth Cranley	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Sarah Perkins	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Joanne Owens	Seaview Downs, Australia	2020-12-11
Lange Powell	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Eddy grabis	Loxton, Australia	2020-12-11

Name	Location	Date
WILLIAM VEJO	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Billy Hotsauce	Prospect, Australia	2020-12-11
Ronald Stephens	DUBBO, Australia	2020-12-11
Belinda Wihongi	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-11
Henry He	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-11
Mia Dean	Mildura, Australia	2020-12-11
Wendy Zhao	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-11
Olivia Higginson	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-11
Lolitha Samarajeewa	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Caitlyn Allen	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-11
Mitzi Staib	Australia	2020-12-11
Sierra Afutu	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Patricia Moebus	Australia	2020-12-11
David Cruickshanks-Boyd	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Isabelle Powell	East Maitland, Australia	2020-12-11
Michael Milojkovic	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-11
Raha Salari	Oxley, Australia	2020-12-11
Harley Mavromatis	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Catherine Abrams	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Lily Carr	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Yasmin Bayad	Kearns, Australia	2020-12-11
emily ash	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-11

Name	Location	Date
Lara Anderson	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Oliver Palmer	Wauchope, Australia	2020-12-11
Skdnjdnck Zjnxjxjxj	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-11
Melissa Yalda	Glenroy, Australia	2020-12-11
lara brown	Edgecliff, Australia	2020-12-11
Charli Tierney	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-11
Allysa Ferrer	Griffin, Australia	2020-12-11
Bayden Wright	Buderim, Australia	2020-12-11
Kulwinder Singh	Australia	2020-12-11
Kristy Bone	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Steve Pratt	Australia	2020-12-11
Isobel BENSON	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Eliza Dallwitz	Seacliff, Australia	2020-12-11
Arne Meyer	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Teresa Macdonald	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-11
Christie Davis	Australia	2020-12-12
Tina Cruickshanks boyd	Australia	2020-12-12
Martha Depasquale	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-12
Patricia Bate	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-12
Helen Vinall	Australia	2020-12-12
Lyn Howland	Australia	2020-12-12
Deanna Howland	St Clair, Australia	2020-12-12

Name	Location	Date
Paula Kelly	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-12
Adam Priestly	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-12
Stephen Carty	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-12
Luke Fox	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
David Gilbert	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
lana Mcan	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-13
Chloe Bijker	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-13
Aadya Pillai	Point Cook, Australia	2020-12-13
Faith Evans	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-13
Elli Molo	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-13
Olivia Jones	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-13
your mum mum	Stirling, Australia	2020-12-13
ev jo	Blackheath, Australia	2020-12-13
Jayfen Mciwlraith	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-13
Talha Zaman	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-13
Keeley Davies	Wheelers Hill, Australia	2020-12-13
Emma Harriman	Perth, Australia	2020-12-13
Pfitzy Bash aiden	Aiden Anspach, Australia	2020-12-13
Liberty Hoey	Mulbring, Australia	2020-12-13
Keely Chesher	Taree, Australia	2020-12-13
Gemma Bendall	Hobart, Australia	2020-12-13
Veronica Marx	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-13

Name	Location	Date
Sidera Dyer	Australia	2020-12-13
Hero weston	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
Margaret Johri	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-13
Jennifer Collins	Australia	2020-12-13
Richard Ruffin	Unley, Australia	2020-12-13
Elizabeth Sadler	Seacliff, Australia	2020-12-13
Stephanie Britton	Australia	2020-12-13
Darrell Foote	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
John Bray	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
Lisa Perkins	Australia	2020-12-13
Manpreet Singh	Preston, Australia	2020-12-13
kylie will	Perth, Australia	2020-12-13
Laura Kay	Corinda, Australia	2020-12-13
Atoc Malou	Willmot, Australia	2020-12-13
Bianca Herbst	Perth, Australia	2020-12-13
jamie roos	Australia	2020-12-13
Ellie Merrick	Mudgeeraba, Australia	2020-12-13
Lee Boulger	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
April Jenkins	Brighton, Australia	2020-12-13
Kevin To	Australia	2020-12-13
Bartlomiej Serafin	11a Sandison terrace, Australia	2020-12-13
Jim Thompson	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-13

Name	Location	Date
Héloïse Bouzat	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-13
Forté Worthy	Marino, Australia	2020-12-13
G.Matthew Norman	Australia	2020-12-13
Heather Frahn	NA, Australia	2020-12-14
Martin Faulkner	Kingston Park, Australia	2020-12-14
Ross and Rosie Gerrand	Seacliff, Australia	2020-12-14
Damian Byrne	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-14
Siobhan Schlein	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
ky Deanne	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Emma Young	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Joanne Hoskins	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Al Upton	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Bianca Vejo	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Mitchell Smith	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Elizabeth Nankivell	Prahran, Australia	2020-12-14
Simon Kerslake	Marino, Australia	2020-12-14
Simone Hunter	Mango Hill, Australia	2020-12-14
Colin Woolford	Christies beach, Australia	2020-12-14
Daniele Presser	Australia	2020-12-14
Kerryn Wright	Marino, Australia	2020-12-14
Ray Clarke	Hallett Cove, Australia	2020-12-14
Victoria Collinge	Seacombe Heights, Australia	2020-12-14

Name	Location	Date
Inge van Leeuwen	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Judith Dangerfield	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Shannon McLay	Marino, Australia	2020-12-14
Aimie Ellis	St Georges, Australia	2020-12-14
Fiona McDonald	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Nectaria Nonas	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-14
Yvonne Adamson	Australia	2020-12-14
Matt Ellis	Malvern East, Australia	2020-12-14
Joanna Close	Australia	2020-12-14
Hugh Justham	Australia	2020-12-15
Christopher Yeates	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-15
Rebecca Story	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-15
Harry Owen	Marino, Australia	2020-12-15
Lee Lavelle	marino, Australia	2020-12-15
George Hanley	Marino, Australia	2020-12-15
Chris Bartlett	Hallett Cove, Australia	2020-12-15
John Cooper	Marino, Australia	2020-12-15
Barbara Wake	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Warwick Gardiner	Marino, Australia	2020-12-16
Ian Young	Seacliff, Australia	2020-12-16
Renee Burns	Altrincham, UK	2020-12-16
Ryan de Visser	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16

Name	Location	Date
Brendon Hori	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-16
Rachael Kowald	Glasgow, UK	2020-12-16
Amy Greenlees	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-16
Dean mayer	Southport, Australia	2020-12-16
Arielle Freeth	Birmingham, UK	2020-12-16
Ellen Nuttall	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Avis Bridge	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Nina Maas	Amsterdam, Netherlands	2020-12-16
Sophie Crosland	London, UK	2020-12-16
Steph Stewart	Avalon, Australia	2020-12-16
Patrick Burns	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Liz Smith	Marino, Australia	2020-12-16
Pauline Burns	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Sarah Holliday	London, UK	2020-12-16
Kirsty thorpe	Murrumba Downs, Australia	2020-12-16
Genevieve Burnell	Hendon, UK	2020-12-16
Kameswari Malapaka	UK	2020-12-16
Jessica Tanner	Wangaratta, Australia	2020-12-16
Demi Ross	Brighton, Australia	2020-12-16
Jessica Lim	Cambridge, UK	2020-12-16
Rose Esber	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-16
R M	Floreat, Australia	2020-12-16

Name	Location	Date
Tahlia Rogers-brown	Dargaville, New Zealand	2020-12-16
Sara Gipps	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Stephen Ladley	Altrincham, UK	2020-12-16
Renee Ladley	Marino, Australia	2020-12-16
Rachael Young	Fulham, UK	2020-12-16
Emily Chapman	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Mike Walker	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
Dom Judd	Epping, Australia	2020-12-16
Rebecca Schmetzer	Rutherford, Australia	2020-12-16
Kiran Kandola	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-16
Claudia Kwok	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-16
Sue Burns	Marino, Australia	2020-12-16
Megan Haynes	Australia	2020-12-16
Renee Bullock	Port Macquarie, Australia	2020-12-16
Oliver Godtfeldt-Smith	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-16
jeanne spyker	Laura, Australia	2020-12-16
Anthony Jeannot	Australia	2020-12-17
Marg Lambeff	Australia	2020-12-17
Tim Freeborn	Dover Gardens, Australia	2020-12-17
Sophie Crowder	Hallam, Australia	2020-12-17
Bernadette Grealy	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Heather Young	Australia	2020-12-17

Name	Location	Date
Amy Smith	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-17
Bryan Kesslee	Glen Waverley, Australia	2020-12-17
Samantha Lodge	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Bill Laidlaw	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Heather Harding	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-17
Troy Perriam	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Margie Randle	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Nikki Granger	Seacombe heights, Australia	2020-12-17
Lynley Ingerson	Marino, Australia	2020-12-17
Maxine Gardiner	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Jonathan Mavic	Willunga, Australia	2020-12-17
Abby O'Connell	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-17
John Shepherdson	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Terri Mayr	HALLETT COVE, Australia	2020-12-17
Kay Daw	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Michelle Hendy	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Kimberly Maider	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Sonia Stevens	Roehampton, UK	2020-12-17
Bev Battams	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Sue Schoen	Adelaide, Australia	2020-12-17
Justin Bunton	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-17
Brent Whittaker	Tibubeneng, Indonesia	2020-12-17

change.org

Recipient: His Worship The Mayor and Councillors of the City of Marion

Letter: Greetings,

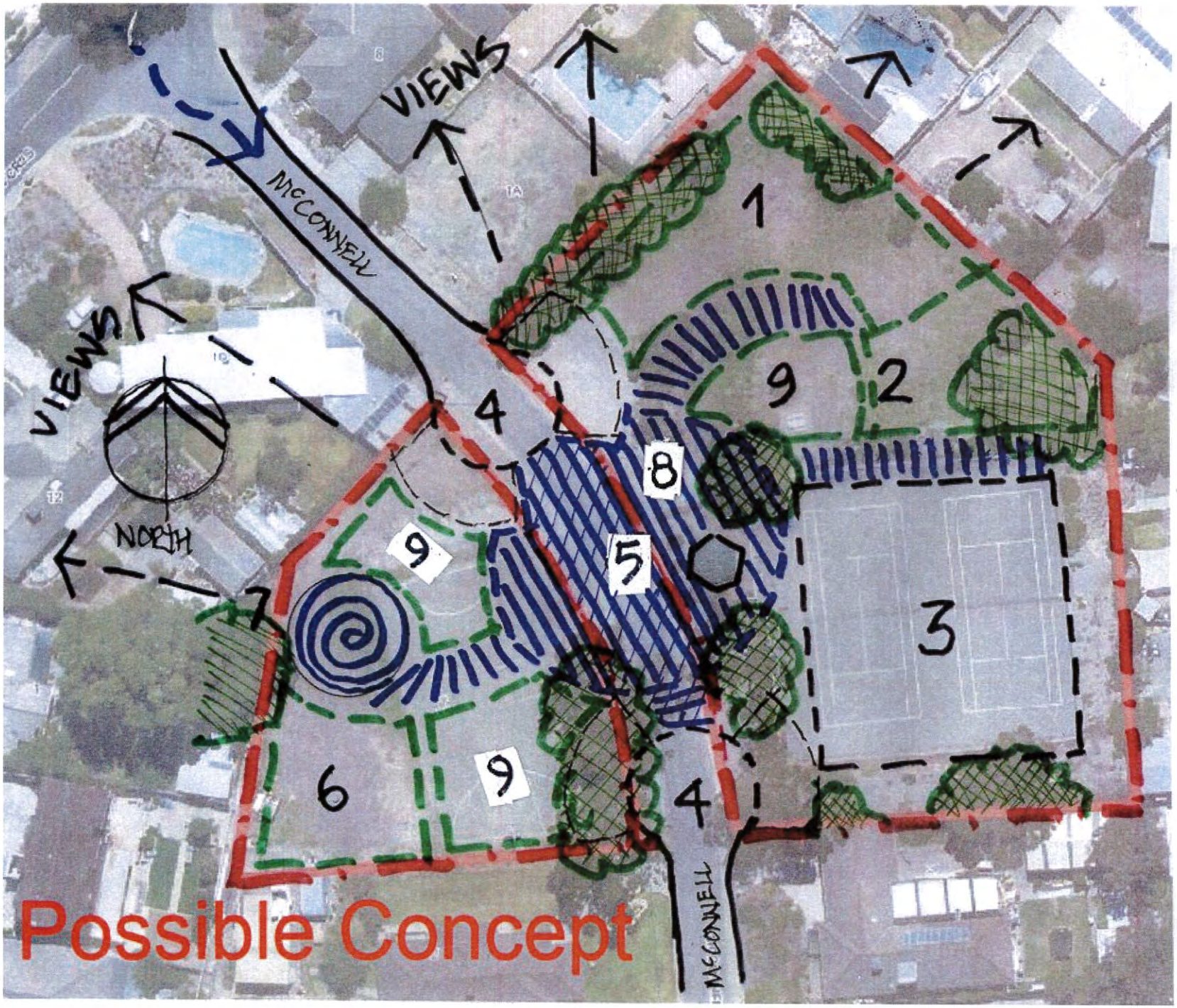
SAVE McConnell Avenue Reserve West and UPGRADE both sides as an integrated whole

Comments

Name	Location	Date	Comment
V v en Thomas	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 08	"Th s s a wonderfu hub for peop e v ng n th s area, fam es from a around are frequent users t wou d be a travesty to ose a green space such as th s."
ack Wesson	Austra a	2020 12 10	"I regu ar y return to the house I grew up n Mcconne Avenue throughout the year and each t me I do I use both the tenn s courts and basketba court w th my brother and h s fr ends from the others de of the b ock. The courts prov de a sense of commun ty between res dents and the ma ntenance we do for the andscape s very reward ng to see nat ve flora thr v ng."
Suzanne Duyster	Austra a	2020 12 10	"We need some ndependent and object ve med a coverage for th s ssue, to create more awareness, support and s gnatures!"
Ch oe Ey	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 10	"I ve on the Mar no and use the reserve regu ar y. I want to see an nvestment n th s space for the peop e who ve n Mar no."
WILLIAM VE O	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 11	"I m s ck of pub c spaces be ng so d off to fund neffic ent y run counc s. Counc a so made a prom se to keep med um dens ty hous ng out of our h s face zone and on th s prom se, on wh ch we based our dec s on to ve n Mar no, I can a so, see the an about face. Consu tat on.. p g s arse."
Dav d Cru ckshanks Boyd	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 11	"I am s gn ng th s pet t on because McConne Reserve s a beaut fu ocat on and t wou d be a d sgrace for Mar on Counc to se th s asset when the commun ty s opposed to the sa e. Counc have a respons b ty to work for the commun ty."
Steve Pratt	Austra a	2020 12 11	"As a res dent I th nk we need to preserve these open spaces so the v ews can be enjoyed by everyone, res dents and v s tors."
Martha Depasqua e	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 12	"I'm s gn ng because sma reserves ke th s one are so mportant for the hea th and we be ng of young and o d. Pub c spaces are deep y mportant and need to be preserved for future generat ons."
Hero weston	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 13	"Once open green pub c space s gone t's gone."
Stephan e Br tton	Austra a	2020 12 13	"The ong h story of how th s area became a commun ty resource, shows how hard won t was, and g ves amp e reason for keep ng t safe n commun ty hands. It adds enormous y to the we be ng of res dents, br ngs ne ghbours c ose to each other n common pursu ts an ncreas ng y mportant th ng n these days of soc a and env ronmenta turmo "

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Lee Bou ger	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 13	"It s an ntegra part of the commun ty."
G.Matthew Norman	Austra a	2020 12 13	"Another and grab to sat sfy counc accountants & corrupt po t c ans to save bad budget ng & poor management .Short term so ut ons for ong term.pro b es ."
F ona McDona d	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 14	"It's v ta to reta n the McConne Reserve n tota ty for the reasons out ned by others, as we as a demonstrat on of the Counc 's comm tment to ma nta n ng open green spaces for a , now and n the future. Anyth ng d fferent wou d suggest the Counc s w ng to comprom se on ts own espoused env ronmenta and commun ty support ethos/va ues. W th the ong awa ted cement h redeve opment, there w be even greater need for oca recreat ona fac t es. Let's not be short s ghted."
Warw ck Gard ner	Mar no, Austra a	2020 12 16	"I am s gn ng because open space s too va uab e to se . Peop e need these spaces for menta and phys ca hea ng. Mar no must never become a Hong Kong. Open space s needed for everyone. It s t me that out oca representat ves stood up for ess peop e rather than more, more, more."
Renee Lad ey	Mar no, Austra a	2020 12 16	"My parents ve n the beaut fu but very very h y area of Mar no n South Austra a. When I say h y I mean tone your bum, dog won't wa k up the h s h y. I have ser ous y carr ed my parents 16kg dog up a h there before ⁄The counc there have been try ng to se off the ONLY flat shared space n the area for years. It cons sts of a basketba court and two tenn s courts and some grass. k ds earn to r de b kes there, teenagers trek up the h to p ay basketba and peop e p ay tenn s there on regu ar days.Instead of work ng w th the res dents to make t more attract ve to use by add ng fac t es ke bathrooms they have bare y spent any money on t n decades. Not w thout gr tt ng the r teeth anyway.The res dents want to create a v brant area that w be used. There are a ready mass ve deve opments n the area for hous ng so p enty more tax payers for the counc but when th s area s gone, t w be gone for good!"
Stephen Lad ey	Manchester, Eng and, UK	2020 12 16	"The McConne Reserve s at the heart of the commun ty n Mar no.My w fe s from the area, and soon we hope to move back there. It's stunn ng and shou d not be spo t.We hope one day we can teach our ch dren to r de the r b ke and p ay tenn s on the reserve.It's so conven ent as t's the on y flat communa and n Mar no."
jeanne spyker	Laura, Austra a	2020 12 16	"We need open spaces for our b rd fe and sma nat ve an ma fe."
Heather Young	Austra a	2020 12 17	"H f young"
Marg e Rand e	Ade a de, Austra a	2020 12 17	"P ease eave pub c space. Remember you are supposed to be work ng for us and our we be ng. Not your deep pockets and shorts ghtedness"


Burnham Rd
Seaview Av
Strickland Rd
Sherlock Rd
Scholefield Rd
Newland Av
Forrest Av
Barton Av
Glenvale Av
Holder Pde
Bandon Tce
Knowles Ct
Dudley Ct
Keith Ct
Ronald Ct
Bakewell Ct
Carlton Tce
Lifford Pde
Frank St
Argyll St
Angas Ct
Dring Ct
Short St
McConnell Av
North St
Jervois Tce
Paringa Av
Coolinga Rd
Yalpa Rd
Spinks Rd
N
NB → McConnell Ave Reserve

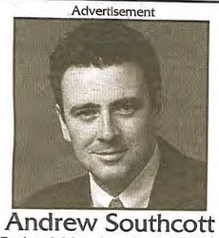


KEY

1. NATURE PLAYGROUND
2. GAMES SPACE
3. MULTI-PURPOSE COURT
4. CAR TURN PARKING
5. SHARED PLAZZA
6. INDIGENOUS PLANTING
7. CONTEMPLATION
8. BIKE STATION
9. LAWN PICNIC

JULY 2017

Advertisement



Andrew Southcott
Federal Member for Boothby
Ph: 8374 0511 Fax: 8374 3071
andrew.southcott.mp@aph.gov.au
Authorised by Andrew Southcott, 760 Marion Rd, Marion
02330906198

GUARDIAN
Messenger
COMMEMORATING 50 YEARS 1951–2001

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 2001 | Phone: 8294 9899, Classified: 8347 5757 | 50¢ | No. 1840

"The future belongs to those who plan for it"
GREG LEWIS
8277 1777 - 0419 810 180
Email: soldbygl@bigpond.com



Quarterly Sales Award Winner
October - December 2000
BARRIE MAGAIN REAL ESTATE

Holding court

Lauren Ahwan reports on a case of giving with one hand and taking with the other:



Marino residents lining up on the old netball court – with its sea views – which Marion Council may sell. Picture: Roger Wyman 31336

SEA views and a children's play area will be lost under Marion Council plans to sell an old netball court at Marino.

The council is proposing to sell off the netball court, in McConnell Ave, to fund an upgrade of McConnell Ave Reserve, across the road.

But residents opposed to the sale say Marino already suffers from a lack of open space. They say while netball has not been played on the court for years, it is still used by children.

"My four-and-a-half-year old always comes up and rides her bike here," resident **Debbie Kelly** said.

"You wouldn't allow her on the roads because they're too steep. It's the only level place they can play on."

Jill Bawden, whose adult children played on the courts when they were younger, said the court was an open area whereas the reserve was covered with trees and made keeping an eye on children difficult.

"It's safe here," she said.

The council sent letters to residents advising them of a meeting tonight (Wednesday, June 27) to discuss the upgrade proposal. No mention of selling the court was made.

But minutes from the council's April meeting stated: "Upgrade the reserve should be cost neutral with funding provided from the Open Space Reserve Fund through sale of the portion of the council-owned reserve on the western side of McConnell Ave."

Longtime locals **Barry** and **Bunty Wicklein**, who live next to the court, stand to lose their ocean view if the court is sold for housing.

The couple said they built their home facing the court after being told it would not be sold.

They used to sit and watch kids play netball, Mrs Wicklein recalled. They still enjoyed watching children playing on the court.

She said their daughter **Maria Limberis** was among the youngsters who used to play netball at McConnell Ave on Saturdays. Maria now captains State League team Oakdale.

Mrs Wicklein feared a house on the court would block sea views from the kitchen and living room windows.

"All day long on a Saturday these courts were played on," she said.

"We would wake up and hear them... now the kids play there and we sit and watch them.

"It's just a heartache... what's wrong with having some space, why do we need to be cluttered up (with housing)?"

Labor candidate for Bright **Ron Baronian**, who was contacted by residents, said the council should fund the upgrade from its works budget.

"Open space is a valuable community asset. Once it is gone, it is gone forever," he said.

"If we kept selling open space every time an upgrade of facilities was required, we would eventually be left with nothing."

Tonight's meeting will be at the Marino Community Hall, at Newland Ave, from 7pm.

Sale is one option: council

MARION Council has downplayed the planned sale of an old netball court at Marino.

In a faxed statement to the *Guardian Messenger*, acting organisation director Peter Tsokas said the sale was just one under consideration.

"A public meeting of residents living in the area around the (McConnell Ave) reserve is to be held on 27 June 2001, to seek their ideas and discuss issues relating to the use and upgrading of the reserve," Mr Tsokas said.

"The reserve is currently made up of two parts on either side of McConnell Ave. The separation of this reserve poses some risk for children using the reserve.

"This offers an opportunity to rationalise the size of the reserve and is one of the many options that will be discussed with the community at the above meeting."

But Mr Tsokas did not rule out a sale. Council minutes state funds from the sell-off would be used to upgrade the remainder of McConnell Ave reserve.

"There is a community benefit in disposing of this land for more appropriate use and using the funds to develop and improve those facilities that are needed and will be used," Mr Tsokas conceded.

"Council will consider the views of local residents before making any decisions about the manner and means of upgrading the McConnell Ave reserve."

PAGE 6



A Glandore radio station is giving people the chance to host their own hour of Rock'n'Roll.

PAGE 17



Local branches of the SA Pensioners' Association are appealing to new members to halt falling numbers.

PAGE 26



Members at a southern golf course can now buy shares in the golf course under a plan to attack the club's financial problems.

INDEX

Classifieds	38	Real Estate	28
Crossword	26	Sport	49
Health	37	Talking Friends	50
Pulse	45	Television	23

Keelan's
"Your Garden Centre"
PH 8295 4874
129 BRIGHTON RD
GLENELG SOUTH
OPEN 7 DAYS - FREE EASY PARKING

"END OF YEAR" SALE

EVERYTHING IN STORE
15% off
Including: •Roses •Fruit Trees •Standard Ficus
•Silver Birch •Mop-Tops •Crab Apples
•Manchuran Pears •Weeping Mulberries
- EVERYTHING
HURRY IN - 2 DAYS ONLY
Saturday 30th June & Sunday 1st July 200

5049 communicator
Stronger together

McConnell Avenue Reserve Marino | Proposed Revocation and Disposal of Land & Eastern improvements

Consultation Submission

The Association is opposed to the disposal of the Western portion of McConnell Reserve and whilst we welcome improvements to the Eastern half of the reserve, the modest concept **has not** been developed in consultation with the community as promised in 2017 and does not go far enough and does not reflect the wishes of the community

We are working hard with The Friends of McConnell Reserve and the community to broker a better outcome on this matter and ask Council to endorse a more rigorous engagement with the wider community on the future the whole of this important reserve, beyond a local asset.
It is imperative that Council retain the Western side as community land and follow through on their promise and back their policy of consultation to the full extent.

This is as much about the process as it is about the issue!

Process

The Council agreed in 2017 to undertake consultation on the designs for the Eastern Side and implement those improvements and monitor the usage of the upgraded eastern side of the reserve, prior to considering the future of the western side. This was considered a reasonable compromise at the time. Despite many attempts via administration and elected members the community and this Association to engage with Council on the future of the reserve and to ensure that the consultation process followed all of the Council's consultation policy

1. Inform
2. Consult
3. Involve
4. Collaborate
5. Empower

Council has certainly done No1 and No2 in a relatively short space of time but 3-5 are nowhere to be seen! Despite the evidence provided by the community to be more than willing and capable of those last three stages.

The questionnaire style of on line consultation is very limiting when trying to capture the true needs of the community. The budget and implementation program has been set without any consultation with the community, again not a very democratic or collaborative process, certainly not aligned with Council's consultation policy and open space strategy of engagement

5049 communicator
Stronger together

and partnering with a community that has demonstrated excellent capacity and skills to assist Council in delivering exemplary community facilities.

So how council can believe that at the end of this process they will have fulfilled their obligation in terms of consultation is hard to fathom as is the simple fact that they are asking the same question as they did in 2017 and expecting a different answer without any engagement in the last 3 years to shape the concept!!

The Issues

Our position on the issues is very clear as per our website (here) We feel that by any measure the disposal of valuable accessible community land is extremely short sighted. Our research and that of others covering the local community, councils and state government policies support our approach to ensure Council seriously reconsiders its proposal:

- This is a suburb wide issue
- No notice of this process
- Consultation Closing close to Christmas with limited opportunity for dialogue
- Lack of investment over last 25 years, no wonder it looks redundant it is so out of step with trends.
- This is not just a local reserve Marino is under supplied with level accessible public open space
- This is a unique level location with views
- This should be a destination reserve
- Its potential for multi-purpose use by all should be unlocked
- It should be linked via a network to other open spaces
- Let's keep this land for future generations as our population increases and demographics change
- The local community is overwhelmingly in support of retaining the west and upgrading the whole reserve; and are willing to share its bounty.
- Refer to the paper petition and online petition.
- Open Space policy does not appear to make allowances for the future increased density, population and demographic shifts so how is the western side redundant

Conclusion

Council should endorse the following

1 Retain the western portion of the reserve as community land

DRAFT



2 Take account of the potential impacts of the increased population and demographic changes brought about by the Seacliff Park development and the new Planning & Design Code.

3 Reclassify the combined eastern and western reserves to a Neighbourhood Level open space category

4 Commence a more detailed consultation process about the future of the whole reserve engaging with the key stakeholders on the preferred methodology in line with Councils own consultation policy employing up to all 5 methods.

5 Ensure that there is adequate community wide consultation and engagement within a reasonable time frame.

6 With the support of the community seek funding support from both State and Federal Govt to upgrade the facilities consistent with a Neighbourhood Level open space classification.

DRAFT



NICOLLE **FLINT** MP
FEDERAL MEMBER FOR **BOOTHBY**

LIBERAL

Mayor Kris Hanna
City of Marion
PO Box 21
OAKLANDS PARK SA 5046

Ref: 12488ZB

Dear Mayor Hanna

I write in support of the Friends of McConnell, who have raised concerns regarding the proposed sale of McConnell Avenue Reserve West in Marino.

The Friends of McConnell are seeking the preservation of McConnell Reserve West, the sale of which has been proposed by the City of Marion.

A unique open space within the community, the reserve and neighbouring McConnell Reserve East, provide residents with access to basketball, tennis and barbeque facilities, along with green space.

I understand the proceeds of the sale would be used for the redevelopment of McConnell Reserve East; however, I share the concerns raised by the Friends of McConnell who suggest that such an upgrade should not come at the expense of other public assets.

These sentiments were echoed by Council when I wrote to you on this issue in January 2017.

During that period a similar proposal was put forward and a decision was made to upgrade the eastern reserve prior to considering any potential sale of the western portion.

I am an ardent supporter for the retention of both spaces and request that Council withdraw the proposed sale of McConnell Reserve West.

Shop 2, 670 Anzac Highway, Glenelg East SA 5045 08 8374 0511
nicolle.flint.mp@aph.gov.au nicolleflint.com NicolleFlintLiberal

Open public spaces are an integral part of the community, improving the physical health and fitness of residents, particularly children.

Additionally, these spaces have a tremendous impact of the mental health and wellbeing within local communities, vastly improving the liveability of neighbourhoods.

With urban infill and development occurring at a rapid rate across the suburbs of Adelaide, it is imperative that we conserve our public land available for recreation.

I commend the Friends of McConnell for their efforts to protect such valuable open space for the local community and urge the Council to preserve this important local infrastructure.

Thank you for your assistance and consideration of this matter.

Yours sincerely



Nicolle Flint MP
Member for Boothby

22 / 12 / 2020

Cc. Friends of McConnell, Boothby Residents

Heather Carthew

From: Community Engagement
Sent: Thursday, 7 January 2021 8:45 AM
To: Heather Carthew
Subject: FW: Proposed revocation and disposal of community land - McConnell Avenue Reserve - Marino

FYI

From: Electronic Mail <ElectronicMail@marion.sa.gov.au>
Sent: Thursday, 24 December 2020 9:31 AM
To: Community Engagement <communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au>
Subject: FW: Proposed revocation and disposal of community land - McConnell Avenue Reserve - Marino

Customer Service Administrator
City of Marion

P 08 8375 6600
E ElectronicMail@marion.sa.gov.au | **W** www.marion.sa.gov.au

PO Box 21 Oaklands Park SA 5046
245 Sturt Road Sturt SA 5047

From: Angela Clark <Angela.Clark@sapowernetworks.com.au>
Sent: Wednesday, 23 December 2020 2:54 PM
To: Electronic Mail <ElectronicMail@marion.sa.gov.au>
Subject: Proposed revocation and disposal of community land - McConnell Avenue Reserve - Marino

Dear Sir,

I refer to your earlier communications seeking feedback on the proposed sale of the above named reserve.

I advise that SA Power Networks have a low voltage overhead powerline that crosses the northern corner of the Western Portion of the reserve. However, based on the information you have provided it appears that this infrastructure will end up in road reserve, once the road is realigned.

Accordingly I advise that SA Power Networks have no other comments in relation to this proposal.

If you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind Regards

Angela Clark
Easements Manager &
Registered Conveyancer

Direct: 08 8404 5897
Mobile: 0433 463 885
angela.clark@sapowernetworks.com.au
---

1 Anzac Highway, Keswick SA 5035
sapowernetworks.com.au

SA Power Networks Empowering South Australia

****
This email and any file attachments are highly confidential. If you have received this email in error please notify the sender and delete the email. You should note the contents of the email do not necessarily represent the views of SA Power Networks, nor can we guarantee that the email is free of any malicious code. If you have any doubts about the source or authenticity of the email, please contact us on 13 12 61.
****

McConnell Avenue Reserve east

Community Consultation Findings

December 2020

1. Introduction

This report summarises community consultation on the preliminary schematic concept plan for the upgrade of McConnell Avenue Reserve East, Marino.

An Open Space Framework was recently endorsed by council to focus on achieving an equitable spread of appealing and functional open spaces across the city. Consideration was given to achieving equitable distribution of facilities across the city such as basketball courts, fitness nodes, BBQ's and other recreational sport facilities.

A recent audit of the courts at McConnell Avenue Reserve East has identified that they are in need of an upgrade. We also heard from the community during a previous consultation about what they would like to see at the reserve. As a consequence, the Open Space Plan recommends the following works at McConnell Avenue Reserve East

- Upgrade courts to provide 1 multi use court with tennis court, netball ring and basketball 3 v 3
- Add drink fountain, shelter and landscaping
- Upgrade irrigation

A budget of $217,189 has been allocated to this upgrade. This budget is not sufficient for further amenities to be included in the design.

2. Consultation Program

Engagement occurred to inform community members of the preliminary schematic concept plan for McConnell Avenue Reserve east and to seek their feedback on the design. The consultation survey was open for 5 weeks from 12 November 2020 to 18 December 2020.

The survey was made available online at **makingmarion.com.au/mcconnell-reserve-upgrade**

Residents were informed about the survey in the following ways:

- **Flyer** - A hard copy flyer was delivered to approximately 312 households within roughly 400m^2 radius of the reserve outlining the period of consultation.
- **Onsite sign** - An onsite sign was installed at the reserve promoting the Making Marion link and consultation deadline.
- **Zoom and telephone** consultations held with individuals and small groups. Six separate meetings were held with staff from Land and Property and Open Space and Recreation Planning.

3. Consultation Overview

Residents were invited to provide feedback on the draft concept plan for McConnell Avenue Reserve through the online survey via Making Marion.

In total, during this 5-week consultation period Council received:

- 19 electronic responses to the Making Marion survey
- 13 emails via the community engagement email address. These emails were more pertinent for the revocation of the western portion of McConnell avenue Reserve, but contained some information about suitable upgrade options. These responses can be found in the revocation report.

A full summary of all responses to each survey question and relevant customer event feedback is provided within this report. Responses have been listed as worded by the respondent. For privacy reasons, respondents' details have not been included.

4. Consultation Findings

Overall, the preliminary schematic concept plan for McConnell Avenue Reserve east received positive comments and constructive feedback. In summary:

- A total of 48 visits were recorded to the project's Making Marion web page where residents could access the Preliminary Schematic Concept Plan and flyer.
- 19 responses to the survey were received.

Please see below for the results of this survey.

5. Summary of feedback received

Refer to Attachment 2 for a summary of the feedback received. The table attached identifies some of the concerns and items raised regarding the playground upgrade and how the feedback will be considered when finalising the concept design.

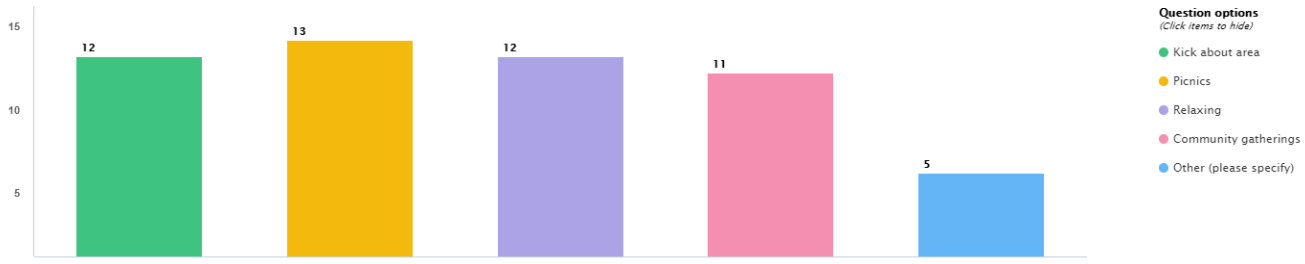
SURVEY RESULTS

Q1 The Open Space Plan recommends replacing the two tennis courts with 1 multi use court, with multiple sports provision. A multi use court can provide multiple uses. The design will be influenced by the most popular preferences. Please note that not all preferences can be accommodated. Rank your preferences below

Options	Rank
Tennis	1
Basketball	2
Line marked court games – hopscotch, four square, giant chess, snakes and ladders	3
Mini soccer	4
Scooter / trike track	5
Netball	6
Bocce	7

Summary of results: Tennis, basketball and line markings for minor games were popular choices for the multi use court

Q2. Council has endorsed budget to upgrade irrigation at this site. How would you like to use the irrigated grass plaza?



Summary of results: Respondents preferred a leisure area for picnics and relaxing as well as a kick about area for the irrigated grass plaza..

Q3 What facilities would benefit this site? Please note that not all preferences can be accommodated. Rank your preferences below

Options	Rank
Shelter and picnic table	1
Drinking fountain	2
Seating	3
Minor unstructured nature play (e.g. log steppers, balance log, fairy houses etc)	4
Native planting	5
BBQ	6
Dog friendly facilities – ie dog bowl, dog poo bags	7
Bike repair station / bike rack	8
Little library – swap book cabinet	9

Summary of results:
Facilities that benefit the leisure aspect of the site, such as seating and shelter and drink fountains are ranked highest.
Minor unstructured nature play is also ranked highly.

Q4. Do you have any other comments about what should be considered in the upgrade to the Eastern side of McConnell Avenue Reserve?

Two court areas are needed. Council's proposal is far inferior to the proposal presented by local residents in 2017. The residents have already provided the best option for the site, please follow it.

Whilst we welcome improvements to the reserve, the modest concept has not been developed in consultation with the community as promised in 2017 and the questionnaire style of on line consultation is very limiting when trying to capture the true needs of the community. The budget and implementation program has again been set without any consultation with the community, again not a very democratic or collaborative process, certainly not aligned with Council's consultation policy and open space strategy of engagement and partnering with a community that has demonstrated excellent capacity and skills to assist Council in delivering exemplary community facilities.

Our position is very clear as per our websitehttps://www.5049coastalcommunity.com/mcconnell-reserve--open-space.html

We are working hard with The Friends of McConnell Reserve and the community to broker a better outcome on this matter and ask Council to endorse a more rigorous engagement with the wider community on the future the whole of this important reserve, beyond a local asset.

The street between the two parts of the reserve should be calmed and become a play street or ""woonerf"". The East side of the park needs the West side to be retained to maximise the health and social value of community space in this locality."

Be good to see some life in the venue so people will then attend and use

Something that drives place-making in a creative way. Imaging that people drive to the Bridgewater fairy garden to see those little houses - all next to a busy freeway. Would be great to have something that attracts people to expose them to those views that are impressive

I have small children who love to use this area to scoot, ride bikes, shoot netball and basketball. It is the only space within walking distance that I can take them to play in an open space - it is not practical to walk down and back up the hill with them. We utilize both the eastern and western side, particularly when the tennis court is in use and we don't want to interrupt the game with our "free play". The space has been very important to our family especially this year and whilst we are excited for an upgrade, I am concerned about the revocation of the western side as we use both sides equally - it is a busy space.

I urge you to please reconsider a playground. There is no way anyone at the top of this hill can access either playgrounds in Marino without getting in the car unless they are a pro athlete. The top of this hill is not child friendly. Kids can't ride their bikes up here, you can't take a walk with a pram because the footpaths are too hilly and dangerous and for parents or young families it's very isolating and frustrating. It's only until recently we can utilise the Mconnell ave reserve as our son has reached the age of learning to ride a bike but now that feature is likely to be taken away too.
There is a major sports facility available on Scholefield road and as such I think the area should focus more on catering to the children and young families in the area.

One multi use court is a silly idea. It means that it wouldn't be any use if there was a family with some playing tennis and the kids not really being able to do anything. There should be two courts, maybe one of these courts could be a multi use court

Recommendations for the EAST side of McConnell Ave - I absolutely agree that these spaces need some investing from the council. We are highly concerned that by selling off the Western land with court and then replacing 2 existing courts then you are taking 3 courts away from these 2 spaces and replacing them with only 1 court. I understand that these will be multi purposed courts but if someone is using them and there is no additional court then it doesn't matter if they are multi functional. Our family uses the basketball court on the western side nearly every weekend. If you get rid of 3 courts and replace with only one new one then it will be a far more popular space which is great but it means that the demand is high. You need to upgrade 2 courts so that the spaces are more ready available to the community who will use them. Lots of planting of native trees and bushes that attract native wildlife would be a wonderful addition to this space as would a nature play area or even mini ninja warrior style equipment like at Heywood Park, Unley. By also retaining the western side you could add a mini bmx track to utilise the space. Please listen to the community on this issue, people do not want more houses on that street. We need to protect our open spaces.

Make the area usable. It's currently not maintained so it's not attractive to use. Make it usable for children.

Please create more native plantings for butterflies etc. and don't remove any trees from the intended multi-purpose court. Keeping both E and W parts of the reserve would allow more space for separate facilities and is my preferred choice ie.don't sell land.
NB.The above link to the revocation has NOT been added (insert link!) and your main page on consultation said 'Find out more and Have Your Say by visiting www.making.marion.com.au/mcconnell-reserve-upgrade' but this didn't find a page nor did the one for the W revocation. A little care would make you appear more professional."

Children's playground with shade.for example: swing, exercise/play equipment.

I would prefer to see more natural green spaces with maybe exercise equipment.
A single multipurpose court would be of little use as it cannot be shared by more than a handful of people at a time. They tend to be hogged by a few at the exclusion of others."

Toilet facilities

This area needs to continue to be an area multiple groups can all use at once - a multi use court is limited to 1 group at a time playing 1 sport - the current space supports multiple groups & multiple different sporting activities & use. There is already a BBQ, small shelter & a picinic table that do not need replacing. The addition of a drinking fountain, toilet & bike repair station will benefit all the people who currently use the park including the groups of bike riders that come multiple times per week. Greening of the area with Native plants will enhance the green corridor for the Native Fauna that visit the Park & reduce our carbon foot print. The current park including the Western side needs enhancing not re-developing - it is a unique area for the community & a meeting place for everyone, a great safe place to get to know your neighbors. The community design (not the councils concept drawing) must be the design considered by the community for the enhancement. The park facilities needs to be able to accommodate the significant increase in residents of the 600 new dwellings that are about to be built on the Old Lorenzin site who will also use the park. As this is a community park the residents will continue to be involved in the Park.

The Friends of McConnell Group welcome an upgrade of the McConnell Avenue Reserve but steadfastly believe any upgrade must include the retention and subsequent upgrade of the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve.

I would like to see biodiversity, nature play for kids, including screening of some sort to stop neighbours looking into reserve, so people can enjoy the space without being watched constantly by nosey neighbours

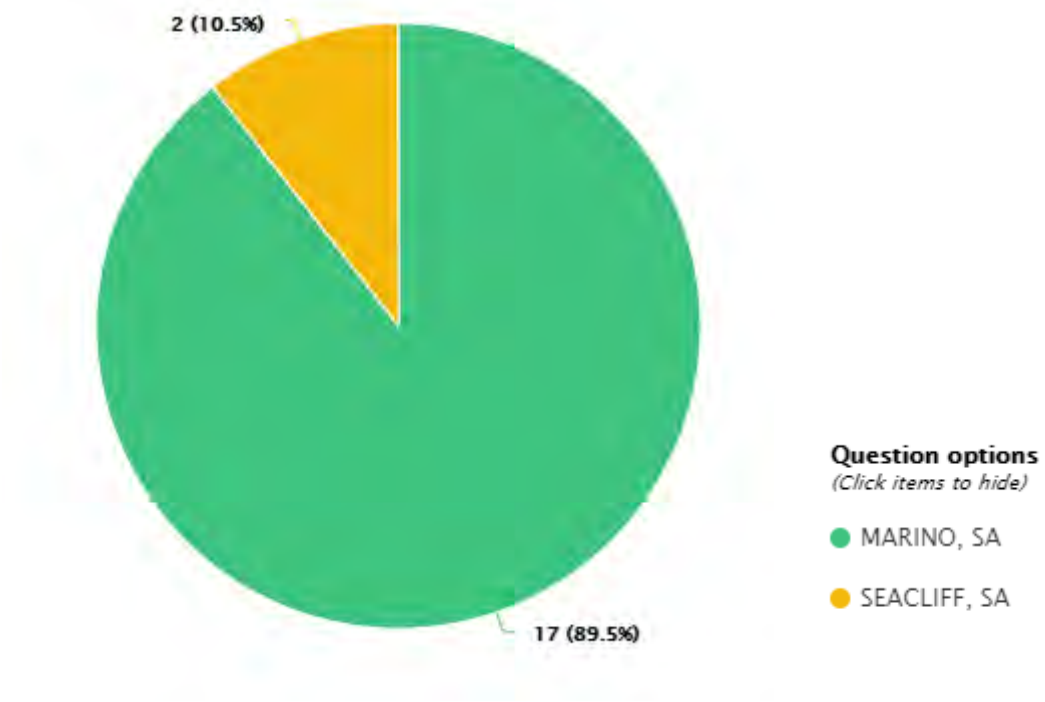
A Playground should be considered as both Bandon Terrace Reserve and Nimboya Road Reserve are too far away for small children, and the elderly.

Q5. Street name

Jervois Terrace	3
Shaftesbury Terrace	2
Newland Avenue	1
Yalpa Road	2
Angas Crescent	4
North Street	2
Young Street	1
Wheatland Street	1
McConnell Avenue	2
Ronald Crescent	1

.

Q6. Suburb



Summary of results: A majority of respondents live in Marino.

Email and letter responses

The following responses were contained in emails in response to the sale of the western portion of land but are relevant to the upgrade of the eastern side of McConnell Avenue Reserve. The emails and letters can be found in the revocation report

There is minimal dog friendly areas accessible in the local area to exercise dogs off leash and in a safe place from traffic

We feel that the current proposal does not go far enough and we would like to se both the eastern and western side upgraded together as a whole new neighborhood reserve for Marino.

Other suggestions for upgrades have included

- Playground for younger children
- Exercise equipment
- Native plantings to connect green corridors
- Public toilet to encourage visitors to stay longer
- Level courts for bike education (as opposed to the hilly surrounding streets)
- Safe gated area to let dogs play off the leash
- Continued provision of current amenities (tennis, basketball, netball, BBQ, shelter)
- Drinking fountain
- Bike rack / station
- Nature Play

Any upgrade must also include the retention of the Western portion and meaningful upgrade to the reserve as a whole.

Doesn't include a toilet and also does not include any integration of East and West

Things that would enhance the whole park and make it more useable and add to its uniqueness

- Toilet
- Water fountain
- Bike fix station
- Designated car park
- Grassed green area
- Dog Park area
- Pump track
- Multiple open area that can be used by multiple groups at the same time
- Natural play space – ie rocks, plants, trees
- More shelter more seating areas (ie more that the existing 1 area
- Water run off harvesting via plantings and swales to naturally water the plans
- More native to the area plants – bush garden
- Encourage group fitness to use the open space area like they do in other parks
- Block off and include the section of McConnell Avenue that abuts both sides of the reserve

Raise the classification of McConnell Reserve to a Neighbourhood Level open space

Reclassify the combined eastern and western reserves to a Neighbourhood level open space category

Play could be mucking around on small scooters and bicycles.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Preliminary Schematic Concept Plan
Attachment 2: Summary of feedback received

Attachment 1: Preliminary Schematic Concept plan

Attachment 2: Summary of feedback received

The table below identifies some of the concerns and items raised regarding the upgrade and how the feedback will be considered when developing the concept design. Table one details upgrade feedback.

Overall summary of key themes received

GENERAL NOTE - RESERVE CLASSIFICATION	
McConnell Avenue Reserve is a Local Level Open Space .	
Purpose	Local level open spaces are less complex in design providing limited facilities that generally cater for a low density urban environment, They provide environmental value through urban heat mitigation, contributing to biodiversity, water management and improving air quality.
Types of facilities	May include • Minimal park furniture and amenities such as park bench, drink fountains • Pathways for accessibility • Playgrounds • Opportunities for community gardens • Natural shade • Nature Play
Its primary classification is Recreation – active Designed for active informal recreation that can include facilities such as playgrounds, grassed areas for ball games, multi purpose courts, fitness equipment. **A secondary classification is Sport.** A community court is used outside of a club membership	
Types of Facilities for local recreation active	• Seating • Drinking fountain • Natural shade • Nature play elements • Irrigated – grassed area
Community Feedback	
Court Provision	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
Two courts are needed	The current budget allows for a single multi – use court. To include further play options as well as a single tennis court (much like Hamilton Park Reserve) would require additional funding. The future design will also need to consider site constraints including trees to be retained to ensure long term health and minimise root disturbance to court surfacing. There are also locations around the existing court where soil erosion and subsidence is evident that may require an engineering solution. To counter these constraints which are more prevalent if a larger court
We utilise both the eastern and western side, particularly when the tennis court is in use and we don't want to interrupt the game with our free play.	

One multi use court is a silly idea. It means that it wouldn't be any use if there was a family with some playing tennis and the kids not really being able to do anything.	surface is required will require additionalbudget enhancement.
We are highly concerned that by selling off the Western land with court and then replacing 2 existing courts then you are taking 3 courts away from these 2 spaces and replacing them with only 1 court. You need to upgrade 2 courts so that the spaces are more readily available to the community who will use them.	
A single multi use court would be of little use as it cannot be shared by more than a handful of people at a time.	
This area needs to continue to be an area multiple groups can all use at once - a multi use court is limited to 1 group at a time playing 1 sport - the current space supports multiple groups & multiple different sporting activities & use.	
Placemaking	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
Something that drives place-making in a creative way. Imaging that people drive to the Bridgewater fairy garden to see those little houses - all next to a busy freeway. Would be great to have something that attracts people to expose them to those views that are impressive	Imaginative and creative play elements that creates a unique sense of place and identity will be considered in the final design.
Playground	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
I urge you to please reconsider a playground. There is no way anyone at the top of this hill can access either playgrounds in Marino without getting in the car unless they are a pro athlete. The top of this hill is not child friendly. Kids can't ride their bikes up here, you can't take a walk with a pram because the footpaths are too hilly and dangerous and for parents or young families it's very isolating and frustrating.	A playground has not been considered or funded for this site. The design will provide play options outside of tennis such as kick about area, minor unstructured nature play and scooter / trike track. Other playgrounds in the area provide different options for play.
Children's playground with shade.for example: swing, exercise/play equipment.	
A Playground should be considered as both Bandon Terrace Reserve and Nimboya Road Reserve are too far away for small children, and the elderly.	

East and West	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
The street between the two parts of the reserve should be calmed and become a play street or "woonerf". *The East side of the park needs the West side to be retained to maximise the health and social value of community space in this locality.*	The revocation of the western side of the reserve is tabled in a separate report. Any upgrade of this reserve, or joining of the reserves must be considered through the revocation process. The funding upgrade is associated to the Eastern portion only.
The current park including the Western side needs enhancing not re-developing - it is a unique area for the community & a meeting place for everyone, a great safe place to get to know your neighbors. The community design (not the councils concept drawing) must be the design considered by the community for the enhancement. The park facilities needs to be able to accommodate the significant increase in residents of the 600 new dwellings that are about to be built on the Old Lorenzin site who will also use the park. As this is a community park the residents will continue to be involved in the Park.	
The Friends of McConnell Group welcome an upgrade of the McConnell Avenue Reserve but steadfastly believe any upgrade must include the retention and subsequent upgrade of the western portion of the McConnell Avenue Reserve.	
Any upgrade must also include the retention of the Western portion and meaningful upgrade to the reserve as a whole.	
Doesn't include a toilet and also does not include any integration of East and West	
Keeping both E and W parts of the reserve would allow more space for separate facilities and is my preferred choice ie.don't sell land.	
Block off and include the section of McConnell Avenue that abuts both sides of the reserve	
Nature	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
Lots of planting of native trees and bushes that attract native wildlife would be a wonderful addition to this space as would a nature play area or even mini ninja warrior style equipment like at Heywood Park, Unley	Native plantings and landscaping will feature in the final design. Council has undertaken an audit of existing trees and planting to evaluate health and significance, including identification of weed and pest species. Council will revegetate the reserve with native and costal appropriate planting that will support and enhance biodiversity. The design will also consider sightlines to distant views and also planted buffers to preserve privacy once planting has established.
Please create more native plantings for butterflies etc. and don't remove any trees from the intended multi-purpose court.	

I would prefer to see more natural green spaces with maybe exercise equipment.	
Greening of the area with Native plants will enhance the green corridor for the Native Fauna that visit the Park & reduce our carbon foot print.	
I would like to see biodiversity, nature play for kids, including screening of some sort to stop neighbours looking into reserve, so people can enjoy the space without being watched constantly by nosey neighbours	
Other	
Resident Feedback	Design Response
By also retaining the western side you could add a mini bmx track to utilise the space.	A BMX track has not been considered or funded in the design. Suitable space on the eastern side is limited for this activity.
I would prefer to see more natural green spaces with maybe exercise equipment.	E. Consideration for this type of equipment was limited in the survey responses and current funding does not allow for this provision. However should efficiencies be identified in the budget this may be reviewed.
Toilet facilities	Toilets are not considered in a local level open space. The Open Space Plan has prioritisation for public toilets within the service level hierarchy • State level open space • Regional Playground sites • Regional Open Space. The placement of toilets at open spaces that have not been classified in the above service levels can be considered on a case by case basis with regard to the following • The minimum service level in a Neighbourhood level open space or playground • The reserves include facilities with longer stay amenities such as sports courts, barbecues or a medium to large playground • It is reasonable to expect that the people would be using the park for extended periods and therefore a public facility extends the use and enjoyment for the space • A number of requests have been received and an assessment has shown that the site has high usage rates
The addition of a drinking fountain, toilet & bike repair station will benefit all the people who currently use the park including the groups of bike riders that come multiple times per week.	
Doesn't include a toilet and also does not include any integration of East and West	
There is minimal dog friendly areas accessible in the local area to exercise dogs off leash and in a safe place from traffic	McConnell avenue Reserve East is an off leash park and will continue to be so. Dog friendly facilities, such as dog bowl and dog bag dispenser will be added in the final design.
Raise the classification of McConnell Reserve to a Neighbourhood Level open space	

Reclassify the combined eastern and western reserves to a Neighbourhood level open space category	McConnell Avenue Reserve currently has the hierarchy of local level open space. A motion would need to be moved to increase the classification. An increase to a neighbour hierarchy may include the following facilities • Sporting and recreation facilities • Park furniture and amenities such as park bench, shade, drink fountains • Pathways for accessibility • Playgrounds • Opportunities for community gardens • Shelter and natural shade • Nature Play. With an increase of hierarchy comes and increase in service levels, allowing for a higher quality open space with a diversity of character.

* *Design responses above are subject to final concept development, detailed design, unknown site conditions, cost management considerations and internal approvals*

Community Land Classification Process

The Western Portion of McConnell Avenue Reserve

Authorisation to undertake consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999	GC201013M02 (Report 1)
Consideration of the submissions made in response to the public consultation and authorisation for Ministerial consideration of revocation	We are here - GC210127R0 (Report 2)
Revocation of Community Land Classification on receipt of Ministerial Approval (final report)	Proposed Report based on Council decision (Report 3)

Museum/Exhibition Space Concept

Originating Officer	Manager Community Connections - Liz Byrne
Corporate Manager	Manager Community Connections - Liz Byrne
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R07

REPORT OBJECTIVE

This report provides Council with the consultant's final report about a City of Marion Museum concept and the identified satellite sites of historical significance across the city. This report about the exploration of a museum / exhibition space was resolved by Council at the Special General Council meeting on 29 July 2020 (SGC200729R02) and follows a progress report presented to Council in December 2020 (GC201208R04).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Motion with Notice to explore a City of Marion Museum was considered and endorsed by Council on 29 January 2019 (GC190129M01). A report on museum options was tabled on 23 April 2019 (GC190423R02), resulting in a resolution to engage a qualified curator to work with the volunteer group that operates the Marion Historical Village Museum (MHVM). A status report on the curator's work was noted by Council on 10 March 2020 (GC200310R08).

Further consultation with the MHVM volunteer group was subsequently undertaken and a Museum Feasibility Report was presented to Council in July 2020 (SGC200729R02). The Museum Feasibility Report presented various options for the long term preservation of our local heritage.

Council decided its preference for a custom museum space at the Marion Heritage Research Centre (MHRC) consisting of a gallery, collection facility and depository along with other niche, in situ local sites in a number of significant locations across the city to preserve and highlight local heritage.

Architectural firm Grieve Gillett Andersen (GGA) was engaged to undertake a preliminary scoping and costing report about the museum/exhibition space. A preliminary report was tabled to Council on 8 December 2020 (GC201208R04) and the final report is presented to Council in Attachment 1. Appendices E and F of the report outline a number of interpretation options for both the Red House and satellite sites (page 34-54).

Council may wish to prioritise this project for the 2021 Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program funding.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the consultant's report (Attachment 1) and endorses the proposed concept plan X (insert A or B) as the preferred design for a museum / exhibition extension at the Red House.**

2. **Notes that the proposed concept plan is estimated at $1.40 million (excluding GST) for this development.**

3. **Endorses Administration to engage with the community, via Making Marion, about this project and that this community engagement be reported back to Council in March 2021.**

4. **Includes the Museum / Exhibition space project in the prioritised list of projects for funding from the 2021 Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program.**

5. **Receives a costed solution for the 25 interpretive themes in April 2021.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

Council's resolution in July 2020 was to explore a hybrid model of providing a museum space with an extension to the Red House, and highlighting a number of significant local heritage sites across the city. This mixed heritage approach envisaged that the Red House would be a focal point for local history with a number of satellite sites celebrating themes and storylines that make Marion's history unique.

Goals and aspirations for a local museum include:

- create stronger links between the MHRC and wider community/stakeholders
- increase awareness of community to the history of the City of Marion
- provide a contemporary museum and research facility at the Red House
- provide permanent and temporary display/exhibition on themes relating to the history of the city
- making history come to life
- provide a facility that is accessible to all ages
- modernising representational tools (digitise), while also retaining the hard copy resources
- future proof storage facility
- increase availability of MHRC to the public/stakeholders
- provide adequate resourcing to maintain operations of MHRC and Museum

The second component of this project is the coordinated recognition of significant local history sites across the city. The GGA report identifies eight themes over 25 sites (pages 5-6 of Attachment 1) across the city that represent locations of Marion's local cultural heritage/history. The eight themes coordinate interpretation and provide a positive experience for the visitor at each satellite site. The report also includes suggestions for intrepretive options at these locations.

The eight themes include:

- Warripari natural environment - the natural environment of Warripari (Sturt River and environs attracted the Kaurna people to live here, and later, Europeans who developed farms, market gardens, vineyards, and orchards
- Children - Children's learning, work, play and daily experiences: continuity and change
- Ancient history - the ancient history of the land and its minerals has provided opportunities for scientific discoveries and industry
- Industry and technology - industry, technology, and innovation in Marion have changed through time
- Community life - the changing face of community life in Marion
- Farms and village to city - Marion has changed from farms and villages to a city
- Military - Marion has a history of supporting the military
- Art and Culture - the district has a rich history of art, culture and creativity

This project is suitable under the Local Government Infrastructure Partnership (LGIP) fund guidelines.

Should Council consider this project a priority then Administration will need to undertake a community consultation process and this can 'go live' on Friday 29 January 2021 when the application/business case for the LGIP fund is finalised.

Members from the Marion Historic Village Museum (MHVM), the MHRC Coordinator and some MHRC volunteers have been consulted about this project.

Proposed Future Budget If the project was to proceed towards building then consideration will be

Allocation: required for the impacts for capital and staff resourcing.

Other Funding Sources: This project qualifies for the Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program and Council may wish to prioritise this project to apply.

DISCUSSION

After a procurement process Grieve Gillett Andersen Architects (GGA), in collaboration with Dr Sally Stephenson from Listening to the Past, were engaged by Council to undertake preliminary scoping and costing of a museum extension at the MHRC and interpretive recognition of local heritage sites across the city.

In a preliminary report, presented to Council in December 2020, GGA proposed three options as possible extensions to the MHRC with an indicative value of up to $2.5 million depending on the preferred concept.

The three options are outlined below:

Option	Features
1.	**Minimal intervention** - conversion of spaces, retain most of the facilities within the existing footprint, archival storage as a pod at the rear of building, minimal external works, wet areas remain in existing locations, retain existing entry
2.	**Intermediate intervention** - reconfiguration of spaces, retain most of the facilities within the existing footprint, retain existing entry, wet areas remain in existing locations with alterations of layout and increasing the number of toilets
3.	**Maximum intervention -** opening up of the internal floor plan, glass link transition between the new and old build, may include a second floor to increase space; wet areas remain in existing locations, creates and new entry into research and display space, includes significant external works, allows for both dedicated short and long term gallery space together with activity space for groups

Based on initial feedback from the preliminary report GGA further developed a proposed concept for the museum/exhibition space and this is presented in the final report on pages 19-23 in Attachment 1.

The scope of works for the Red House extension includes:

- open up the existing floor plan for gallery/exhibition
- creating a glass link to transition between new and old built form
- move rear entry to align with corridor and provide greater clearance to bathroom
- establish a new entry with interpretative forecourt including appropriate signage
- build new research hub extension with archive amenities to south/west
- rearrange wet area facilities to accommodate access to bathroom and ambulant toilet.

The benefits of this extension arrangement include:

- capacity for larger research hub and gallery
- dedicated gallery, allows for both permanent and short term displays
- Southern extension has a more immediate relationship with existing Council Administration building
- dedicated archive storage
- wet areas remain in existing locations

- wet areas equally accessible by gallery and research hub
- opportunity to incorporate a forecourt/signage into new entry

This extension will remove some car parks however configuration of existing car parking can take place to include more spaces.

The cost estimate of this option is valued at $1,400,694 (exclusive of GST) (Appendix D in Final report, page 32 of Attachment 1). This estimate does not include loose furniture, curtains and equipment, and no allowances have been made for difficulties with latent conditions, upgrades to site services, or removal of contaminated soil (if required).

The proposed design aligns with the spatial analysis (page 9 of Attachment 1) for the establishment of a local museum/exhibition space facility and this has been benchmarked against similar facilities.

The installation of interpretive themes at the 25 locations across the city has not been costed nor has a final design proposal been provided because this was out of the original project scope. Should Council wish to pursue further details then Administration will require additional time to undertake this work before presenting back to Council in the future.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Attachment 1 - City of Marion Museum_Report_Final	PDF File

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN



CITY OF MARION MUSEUM_FINAL REPORT

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION

JANUARY 2021

CITY OF MARION

Listening to the past

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Key personnel involved directly with the development of this project include:

- Ola Wleklinski, Team Leader - Libraries, Collections and Resources, City of Marion
- Liz Byrne, Manager - Community Connections, City of Marion
- Danielle Trewartha - Coordinator Marion Heritage Research Centre, City of Marion

Other key personnel that have influenced the development of this project include:

- Tony Lines - General Manager City Services, City of Marion
- Raelene Telfer - Councillor, Ward: Warriparinga, City of Marion
- Marlene Benvegnu - Receptionist/Administration Office, Living Kaurna Cultural Centre, City of Marion

Key reference documents that have informed the development of this project include:

- Part B Services Brief. Concept for a Local Museum. Oct 2020, City of Marion
- City of Marion Museum Feasibility Study. Investigations into current government owned buildings and potential heritage options. 2020, Courtney Barry
- Marion Historic Village Museum Significance Assessment. March 2020, Courtney Barry
- Cultural Heritage Framework - Draft. City of Marion

CONSULTATION + DESIGN PROCESS

The design team undertook a collaborative design approach in the development of the concept plan. Consultation to discuss goals and aspirations for the project as well as identifying issues and opportunities of MHRC was undertaken with the Project Steering Group from City of Marion including:

- Ola Wleklinski, Team Leader - Libraries, Collections and Resources
- Liz Byrne, Manager – Community Connections
- Danielle Trewartha - Coordinator Marion Heritage Research Centre

The outcomes of these consultations have informed the development of the project.

PROJECT NAME:	City of Marion Museum
PROJECT NUMBER:	20150
PROJECT FOR:	City of Marion Council

PREPARATION, REVIEW AND AUTHORISATION

DOCUMENT NO.	REVISION #	DATE	PREPARED BY	APPROVED FOR ISSUE BY
A9901	01	01/12/2020	VC/CC	EC
A9901	02	14/01/2021	VC/EC/DG	EC
A9901	03	18/01/2021	VC/EC/DG	EC
A9901	04	18/01/2021	VC/EC/DG	EC
A9901	05	21/01/2021	VC/EC/DG	EC
A9901	06	21/01/2021	VC/EC/DG	EC

ISSUE REGISTER

DISTRIBUTION	DATE ISSUED	NO. OF COPIES	FORMAT
City of Marion Council	01/12/2020	1	Electronic
City of Marion Council	14/01/2021	1	Electronic
City of Marion Council	18/01/2021	1	Electronic
City of Marion Council	19/01/2021	1	Electronic
City of Marion Council	21/01/2021	1	Electronic
City of Marion Council	21/01/2021	1	Electronic

CITY OF MARION MUSEUM

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

CONTENTS

1_INTRODUCTION
2_COUNCIL WIDE HERITAGE STRATEGY: THEMES + STORYLINES
3_CITY OF MARION FEASIBILITY STUDY: OPTIONS FOR DEVELOPED LOCAL MUSEUM
4_THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_CONTEXT
5_THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_NARRATIVES
6_THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_GOALS + ASPIRATIONS
7_THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_SPATIAL ANALYSIS
8_THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_DESIGN PRINCIPLES
9_PRECEDENT STUDIES
10_PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN A + B
11_PROPOSED CONCEPT_3D VIEWS

APPENDICES

A_RESEARCH REFERENCES CONTINUED
B_THEMES + STORYLINE IMAGE REFERENCES
C_ ALTERNATIVE CONCEPT PLAN
D_COST PLAN
E_INTERPRETATION AT CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE
F_INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES
G_CITY OF MARION FEASIBILITY STUDY (COURTNEY BARRY)

1_ INTRODUCTION

In 2020 Grieve Gillett Andersen, in collaboration with Dr Sally Stephenson, were engaged by the City of Marion to undertake the feasibility study for the establishment of a Centre of History, including a local Marion Museum and exhibition spaces at the existing Marion Heritage Research Centre (MHRC), also known as The Red House. MHRC is located adjacent to the City of Marion Administration Building, on 245 Sturt Road. The project brief outlines the desirable outcomes for the MHRC that:

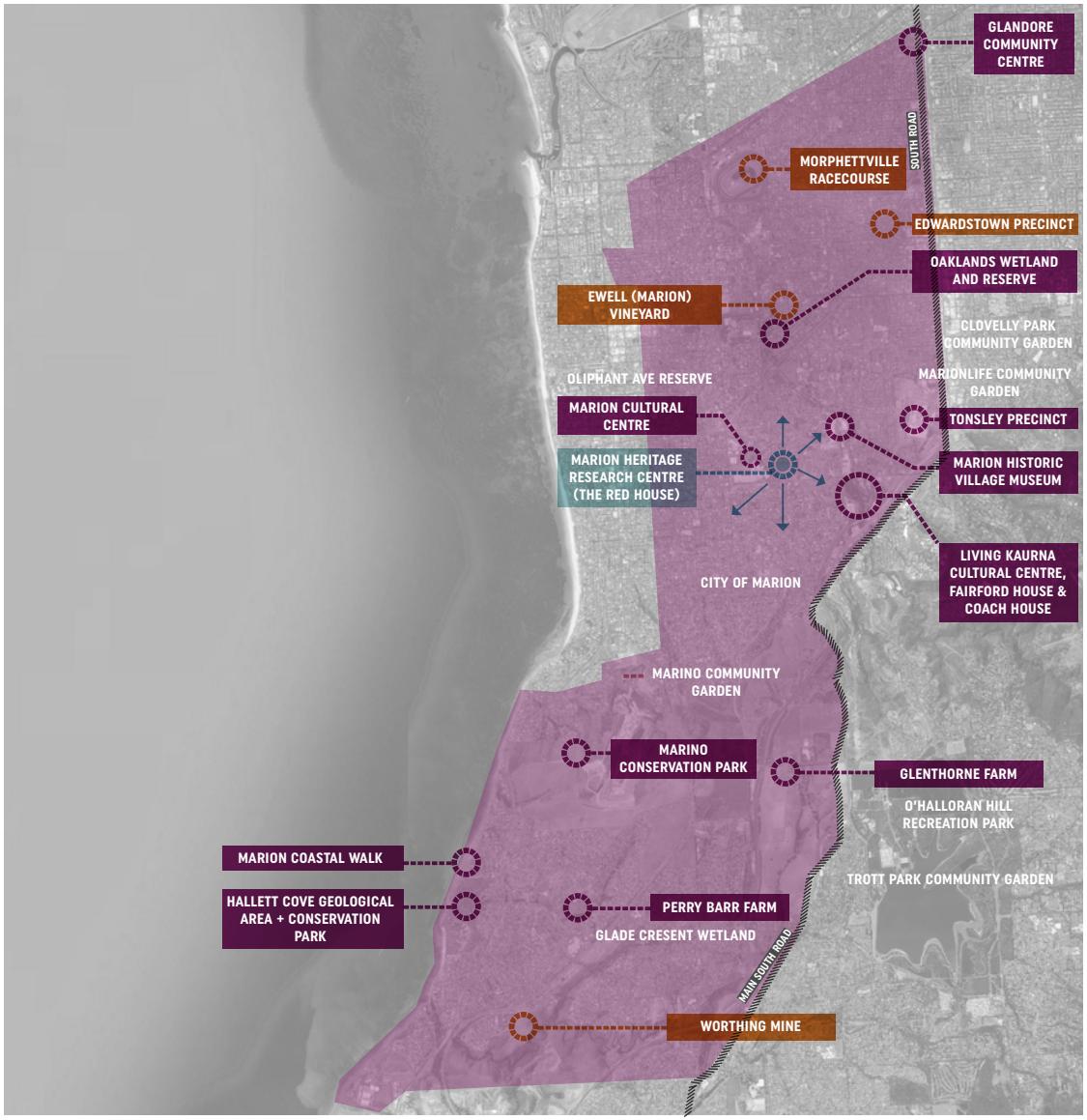
- Optimises the use of existing space;
- Allows greater exhibition space and collection storage space;
- Is in keeping with the style and features of the existing building;
- Considers the site constraints and access; and
- Considers the other existing buildings, car parks, roadways, paths and landscaping.
- The project brief also seeks a concept for using the Coach House for curation workshops and storage.

In addition, the project also seeks consultant advice to identify suitable themes for exhibition and displays at existing local history / cultural heritage sites within the City of Marion as well as the identification of other concepts for the promotion of local history / cultural heritage sites, including but not limited to:

- The Red House
- Coach House
- Fairford House
- Living Kaurna Cultural Centre, adjacent the Warriparinga Wetlands
- Marion Historic Village Museum (MHVM)
- Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre
- Oaklands Reserve
- Perry Barr Farm
- Worthing Mine
- Hallett Cove Geological Area + Conservation Park
- Glenthorne Farm

LEGEND

- Centre of History: The Red House
- Satellite Sites: Primary
- Satellite Sites: Secondary
- Satellite Sites: Tertiary
- City of Marion Council Area



GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

2_ COUNCIL WIDE HERITAGE STRATEGY_THEMES + STORYLINE

Dr Sally Stephenson has reviewed the rich cultural and natural heritage of the City of Marion and distilled from it eight interpretive themes, listed below.

These themes underpin the design, landscaping and exhibitions in the new City of Marion Museum and Heritage Hub at the Red House, and the interpretation of additional significant cultural sites in the council area (presented in Appendix E & F).

Eight interpretive themes have been defined:

1. **Warripari natural environment**:

The natural environment of Warripari (Sturt River) and environs attracted the Kaurna people to live here, and later, Europeans who developed farms, market gardens, vineyards, and orchards.

2. **Children**

Children's learning, work, play, and daily experiences: continuity and change.

3. **Ancient history**

The ancient history of the land and its minerals has provided opportunities for scientific discoveries and industry.

4. **Industry and technology**

Industry, technology, and innovation in Marion have changed through time.

5. **Community life**

The changing face of community life in Marion.

6. **Farms and village to city**

Marion has changed from farms and villages to a city.

7. **Military**

Marion has a history of supporting the military.

8. **Art and culture**

The district has a rich history of art, culture, and creativity.

Each of the eight themes can be illustrated by a rich array of stories. An example of one such story for each theme is shown in the images to the right.

The themes enable council to broaden the scope of its interpretation to include stories that are currently less visible: stories of women and children, and of community members from different ethnic groups.

The following page demonstrates which themes could be interpreted at different sites in the council area.

For image captions + references, refer to Appendix B.

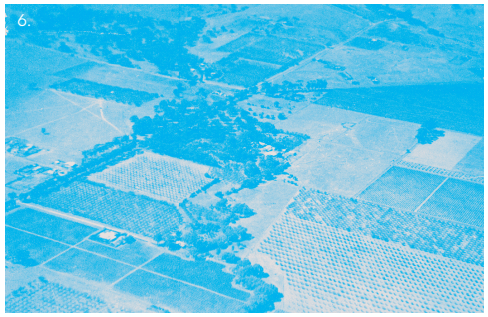
















2_ COUNCIL WIDE HERITAGE STRATEGY_THEMES + STORYLINE

THEMES AND SITES TABLE								
SITE/THEME	WARRIPARI NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	CHILDREN	ANCIENT HISTORY	INDUSTRY AND TECH	COMMUNITY LIFE	FARMS AND VILLAGES TO CITY	MILITARY	ART AND CULTURE
NEW CITY OF MARION MUSEUM (Introduction to each theme, with encouragement to visit other sites listed below for more immersive experiences)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CLOVELLY PARK COMMUNITY GARDEN *	X				X			
EDWARDSTOWN PRECINCT *		X		X	X	X		
EWELL (MARION) VINEYARD *	X							
FAIRFORD HOUSE AND COACH HOUSE	X			X		X		
GLADE CRESCENT WETLAND, HALLETT COVE *	X							
GLANDORE NEIGHBOURHOOD AND COMMUNITY CENTRE INCL COMMUNITY GARDEN	X	X			X		X	
GLENTHORNE FARM	X			X		X	X	
HALLETT COVE GEOLOGICAL AREA AND CONSERVATION PARK	X	X	X					X
LIVING KAURNA CULTURAL CENTRE AND WARRIPARINGA WETLANDS INCL. COMMUNITY GARDEN	X	X			X			X
MARINO COMMUNITY GARDEN *	X				X			
MARINO CONSERVATION PARK *	X	X	X		X			X
MARION COASTAL WALK *	X		X	X	X			X
MARION CULTURAL CENTRE *								X
MARION HISTORIC VILLAGE PRECINCT AND MUSEUM		X		X	X	X	X	X
MARIONLIFE COMMUNITY GARDEN, MITCHELL PARK *	X				X			
MORPHETTVILLE RACECOURSE *	X				X		X	
OAKLANDS RESERVE AND WETLAND	X	X			X			X
OLIPHANT AVENUE RESERVE AND OAKLANDS COMMUNITY GARDEN *	X				X		X	
O'HALLORAN HILL RECREATION PARK *		X						
PERRY BARR HOUSE	X				X	X		
STURT RIVER LINEAR PARK *	X					X		
TONSLEY PRECINCT *				X		X		
TROTT PARK COMMUNITY GARDEN *	X				X			
WATIPARINGA CREEK	X							
WORTHING MINE AND FIELD RIVER VALLEY	X		X	X	X			

* Indicates an additional site, not listed in the project brief

3_ **CITY OF MARION FEASIBILITY STUDY**_OPTIONS FOR DEVELOPED LOCAL MUSEUM

In 2020, City of Marion commissioned a feasibility study to identify options for the development of a local museum. The study, carried out by Courtney Barry (Appendix G), highlighted various precedents of other Council Museums within the context of areas and amenities as well as on-going operation cost.

The study:

- Identified 6 options for the development of a local museum
- Reviewed current possible museum sites with the City of Marion against a set of criteria
- Provides a SWOT analysis for the establishment of a local museum within current council owned facilities

The feasibility study provided useful information and has influenced the development of this project. The proposed options set out in the feasibility study are highlighted below with additional review against the opportunities and constraints each option presents.

Option 1: Establishment of heritage/cultural precinct

Developing the Laffer triangle to be a cultural precinct with the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre (LKCC) alongside a newly developed museum of Marion in the former Fairford Coach House and Homestead.

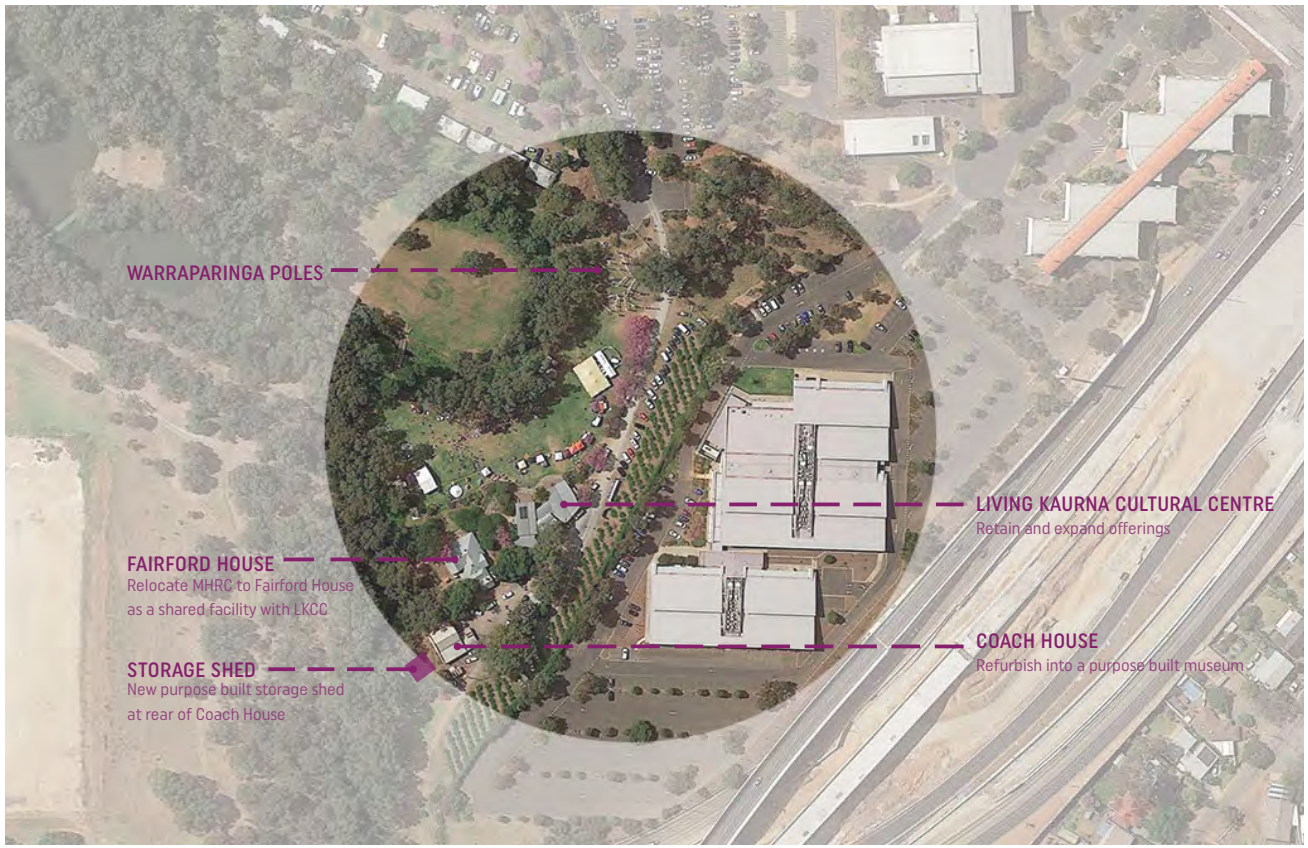
A slight departure from the Study is the suggestion to relocate MHRC to Fairford House to provide a stronger link between research, education and exhibition.

The scope includes:

- Retaining LKCC and expanding offerings
- Relocate MHRC to Fairford House, as a shared facility with LKCC
- Refurbish the Coach House into a purpose built museum space
- Build new purpose built storage shed at the rear of Coach House
- The Red House can be leased or provide office accommodation for other council needs

The cultural heritage precinct would present the overarching interpretive themes for the council district, and has the benefit that there is tangible heritage (built and natural) on site. The relocation may also facilitate staff and cost efficiencies in overall site management and operations and tap into a larger pool of audience profiles. Other strengths identified in the study include:

- Meets Business Plan 2019 – 2023, No.39 - Develop and deliver a plan for the restoration of the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House
- Strong interpretation opportunities utilising a heritage building;
- Form a cultural precinct with strong ties to school curriculum and the wellbeing of community;
- The Council has already committed to the upkeep of the building;
- Infrastructure such as toilets and parking are already pre-existing next door in the living Kaurna Cultural Centre;
- Eligible for government grants under SA Heritage Grants, National Library of Australia Community Heritage Grants, History Trust of South Australia and Commonwealth Department of Environment Heritage Grant Program.



3_ CITY OF MARION FEASIBILITY STUDY_OPTIONS FOR DEVELOPED LOCAL MUSEUM

Option 2: Custom museum space - new build

Custom built museum facility that allows all heritage functions to be served from one site. This would have the space for a permanent museum gallery, a changing exhibition space, a family history/research room that would be utilised by the volunteers, office for 2 staff members, and storage facilities. One custom storage room is temperature controlled to look after textiles and the art collection.

This option requires finding a new site within the City of Marion and is not desirable both from cost as well as not strengthening current assets and opportunities within current sites.

Option 3: Custom museum space – extension to the Red House

The current Marion Heritage Research Centre at the Red House is expanded to include a permanent exhibition gallery, a family research room, volunteer amenities, front of house area as well as office, storage and amenity space.

To incorporate all the functions, it is envisaged that an extension will likely be required.

Option 4 - A mixed heritage approach with a local museum

This option proposes retaining MHRC at the current site at the Red House and developing a local museum site at Coach House precinct. It provides most of the benefits identified in Option 1, but separates the research and exhibition aspects.

Option 5: A mixed heritage approach with only travelling exhibition

This option proposes retaining MHRC at the current site at the Red House and finding additional offsite storage facility. A history exhibition will be held in May each year at Gallery M for the History Festival. This allows historical broad topics representative across all Marion Wards. Could also include different community groups working in partnerships to present exhibitions and be community led.

Banner exhibitions developed for Admin Centre, Cultural Centre and Libraries which are easily transportable between sites.

Virtual exhibitions utilising the council's website, collaborate with local communities to create community driven stories and content.

Heritage trail developed across the City of Marion with interpretation signs at different sites and a app/audio/interactive map available on the City of Marion website this includes signage at the Coach House and Glandore Community Centre.

Option 6 – Maintain status quo

MHRC remains as main public facility.

Self-walking tours of Marion Village accessible through the City of Marion Website.

Public history talks managed by the Heritage Centre

Summary

A review of the fesibility study as well as further consultation with key stakeholders has identified the below as the key strategy for the development of a local musuem:

- A Council Wide Heritage Strategy
    - High level review of exisiting historical sites and community facilities
    - Identify themes and storylines relevant for each site
- Establish a Central History Hub within the MHRC Precinct
    - Establish functional and spatial requirements for the establishment of a local museum and expansion to the current MHRC at the Red House
    - Identify themes and storylines that connect the proposed History Hub with the Council Wide Heritage Strategy
    - Develop concepts for the Red House Precinct to incorporate functional and spatial requirements that consider and integrate important themes and storylines

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

4_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_CONTEXT



5_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_NARRATIVES

INFORMING THE ARCHITECTURAL + LANDSCAPE LANGUAGE

Comissioned in 1922, the red brick house at 245 Sturt Road was built as a family home for Walter Phelps, his wife Ida and children Nancy and Colin.

The Phelps family were representative of the type of families who lived and worked in Marion during the mid-19th to the mid-20th Century.

Hardworking, market-gardening and community minded, the Phelps lived and worked on their property, tending to the vineyards, glasshouses, orchards and flower gardens that surrounded the home.

This rural flavour was prevelant in Marion until the 1950s when large old farm properties began to be sold off to developers as the suburban demand for housing grew.

Having only ever had two owners, the home remained with the Phelps family until 1989 when it was sold by Colin to the Marion Council.

Since then, the house has served a number of purposes, having been used as an office space, meeting venue, and storage space.

Most notably, from 1989 to 2001, the house was also used as a gallery space by local artists, 'The Red House Art Group'. This inspired the name, 'The Red House', which many locals still use today.

In 2013, the Red House became Marion's first heritage research centre. Serving a variety of audiences from school groups to retireees, it is the local area's main source of education and historical research.



Ida Phelps with her beloved garden flowers



Looking east, towards the house, over the vineyard



Walter Phelps, with father William, daughter Nancy and grandchild, in the front garden.



Glasshouses on the property, looking south.



Colin Phelps on one of his beloved motor bikes



View down the drive to Sturt Road

5_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_NARRATIVES



6_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_GOALS & ASPIRATIONS

Consultation to discuss goals and aspirations for the project was undertaken with the Project Steering Group from City of Marion.
Note, the following are not in order of hierarchy:

- Create stronger links of the MHRC with local residents, interest groups & key stakeholders
- Increase awareness of community to the history of the City of Marion
- Act as a Centre of History, to inspire visitors to connect + explore to other interpretive sites throughout the City of Marion
- Provide contemporary museum and research facility at the Red House
- Provide permanent and temporary display/exhibition on themes relating to the history of City of Marion
- Make history come to life
- Provide a facility that is accessible to all demographic and ages
- Modernise representational tools (digitise), while also retaining the hard copy resources
- Future proof storage facility
- Increase availability of MHRC to public
- Provide adequate resourcing to maintain operations of MHRC and Museum

7_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_SPATIAL ANALYSIS

The project brief calls for the feasibility study for the establishment of a local Marion Museum and exhibition space at the existing Marion Heritage Research Centre.

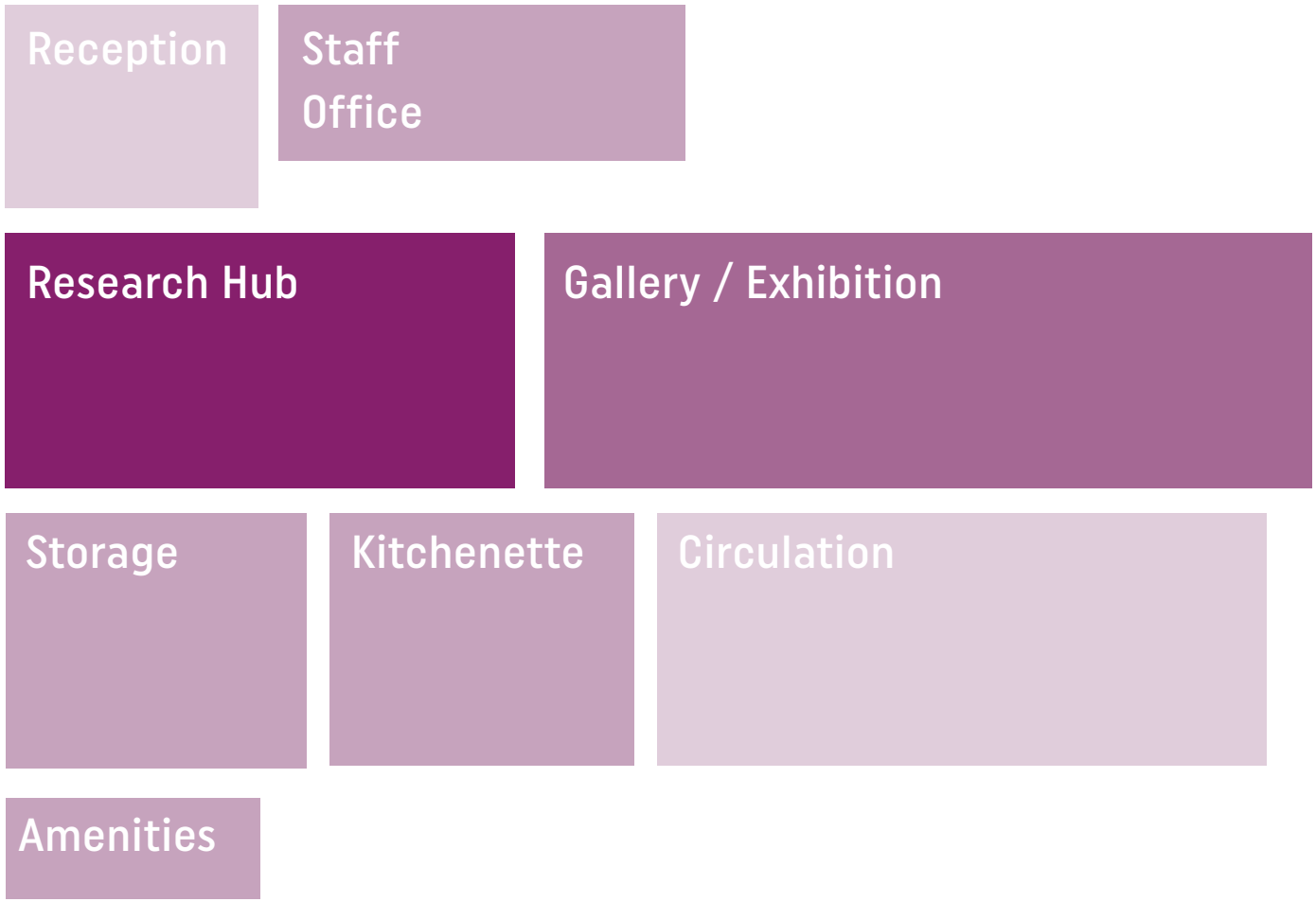
The below spatial analysis was developed following consultation with the Project Steering Group. It is also informed by site analysis and benchmarked on relevant Government Office Accommodation guidelines, the National Construction Code of Australia and other local museums of similar sizes.

The spatial analysis is used as a benchmark in the feasibility study. As the existing MHRC is located in the Red House, the ability to meet the aspirational spatial requirements is subject to the constraints of the existing building fabric and adjacent site conditions.

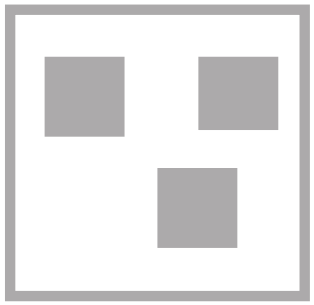
AREA	NO OF STAFF/VOLUNTEERS	SQM
MUSEUM AND MHRC ENTRY /RECEPTION	1	20 sqm
STAFF OFFICE	2 x Offices 12 sqm per office	20 sqm
RESEARCH AREA / VOLUNTEERS	3 x Research stations Allow 1 x Volunteer + 1 x Client Allow layout table	50 sqm
MEETING / FUNCTION ROOM (To also double up as temporary exhibition space)	Allow for up to 25 people (school group) or 10 wheel chair equivalent	75 sqm
KITCHEN (Access from function space)		20 sqm
PERMANENT EXHIBITION SPACE		75 sqm
AMENITIES	2 x DDA unisex toilets 1 x Staff, 1 x Client	10 sqm
STORAGE		30 sqm
TOTAL		300 sqm

Technical Requirements

LIGHTING		
MECHANICAL		
IT		



8_ THE PROPOSED CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE_DESIGN PRINCIPLES



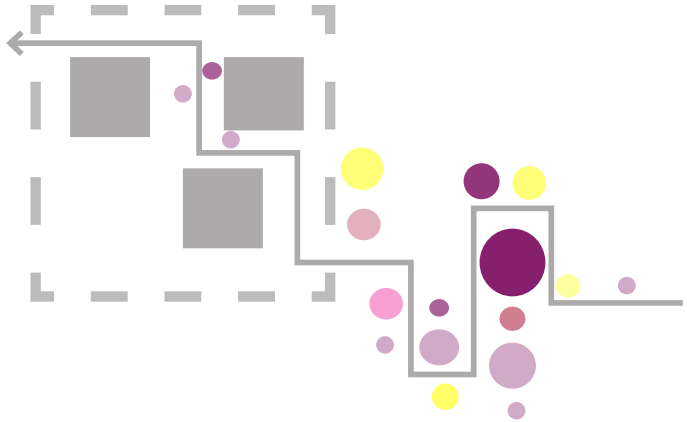
PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION

The Marion Heritage Research Centre is committed to protecting and preserving Marion's long, rich history for future generations.



RESEARCH AND DISCOVERY

Create stronger links and invite engagement through discovery by providing access to research and bringing history to life.



CONTROLLED AND CURATED

Curated experiences shape the visitor experience, reflecting the agricultural history of the site and its formal connection to the land, as well as the linear nature of the surrounding site context.

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

9_ **PRECEDENT STUDIES**_ADDITIONS













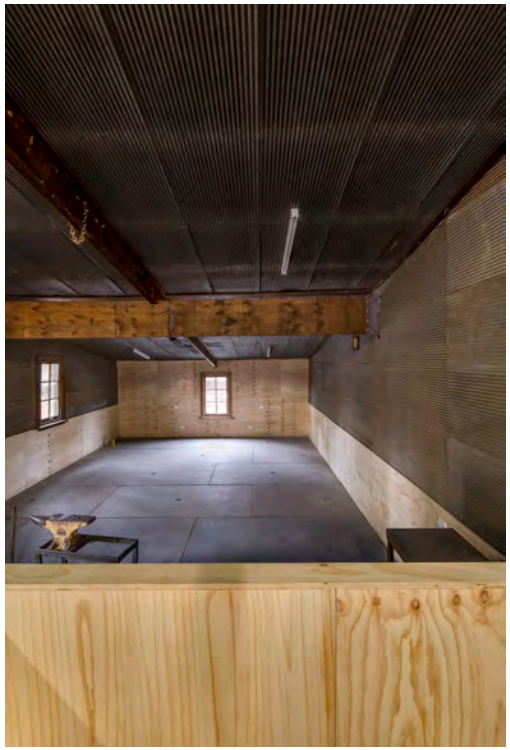


9_ **PRECEDENT STUDIES**_EXHIBITION















GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

9_ **PRECEDENT STUDIES**_RESEARCH + COMMUNITY EDUCATION















9_ **PRECEDENT STUDIES**_INTERPRETIVE FORECOURT















GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

10_ **PROPOSED CONCEPT**_PLAN A

SCOPE OF WORKS

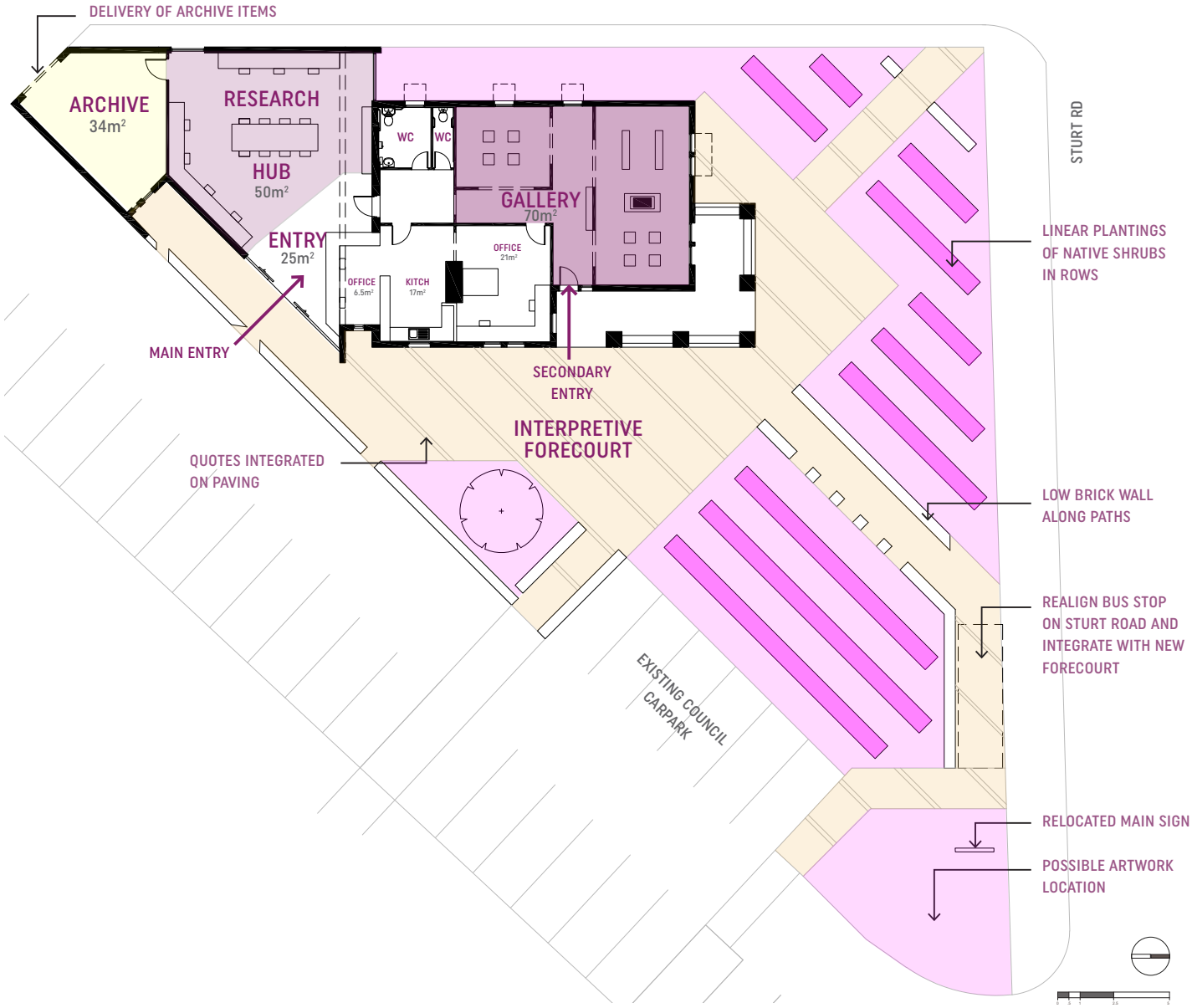
- Open up existing internal floor plan for gallery/exhibition
- Creating a modest glass link to transition between new and old built form
- Move rear entry to align with corridor + provide greater clearance from bathroom
- Establish new entry with an interpretive forecourt including appropriate signage/ wayfinding
- Build new research hub extension with archive amenities to south/west
- Rearrange wet area facilities to accomodate accessible bathroom and ambulant toilet
- Former kitchen area opened into new extension to serve as office/front desk space
- Rows of water efficient native plants outside, reference history of vineyards/ market gardens in area
- Traces of brick walls define outside paths
- Bus stop integrated into overall landscape design

PROS

- Major external works to south of Red House
- Capacity for larger research hub + gallery
- Dedicated gallery, allows for both permanent + short term displays
- Southern extension has a more immediate relationship with existing council administraton building
- Dedicated archive store
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Wet areas equally accessible by gallery + research hub
- Opportunity to incorporate a forecourt/wayfinding into new entry

CONS

- Extension removes some council carparking, however opportunity to rearrange existing carpark to include more



10_ PROPOSED CONCEPT_PLAN B

SCOPE OF WORKS

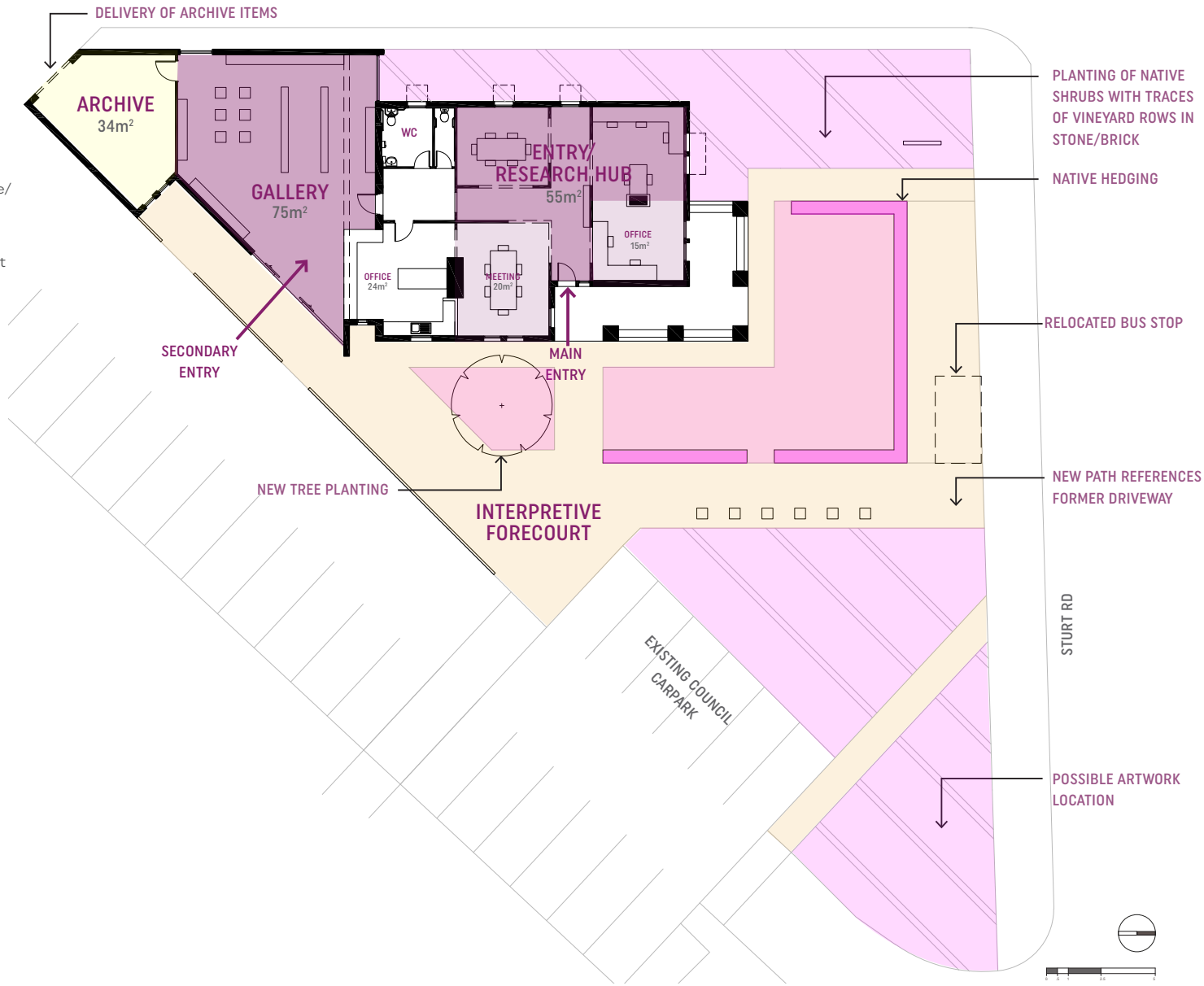
- Open up existing internal floor plan for entry/research hub
- Creating a modest glass link to transition between new and old built form
- Move rear entry to align with corridor + provide greater clearance from bathroom
- Establish new entry with an interpretive forecourt including appropriate signage/ wayfinding
- Build new gallery extension with archive amenities to south/west
- Rearrange wet area facilities to accomodate accessible bathroom and ambulant toilet
- Former kitchen area opened into new extension to serve as office/front desk space
- Water efficient landscape outside, reference history of vineywards/market gardens in area
- Hedges, reminiscent of old photos of the Red House, border the lawn area
- Bus stop integrated into overall landscape design

PROS

- Major external works to south of Red House
- Capacity for larger research hub + gallery
- Dedicated gallery, allows for both permanent + short term displays
- Southern extension has a more immediate relationship with existing council administraton building
- Dedicated archive store
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Wet areas equally accessible by gallery + research hub
- Opportunity to incorporate a forecourt/wayfinding into new entry

CONS

- Extension removes some council carparking, however opportunity to rearrange existing carpark to include more



GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

11_ **PROPOSED CONCEPT**_3D VIEWS











11_ **PROPOSED CONCEPT**_VIEWS









GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

11_ **PROPOSED CONCEPT**_VIEWS



(drawing not to scale)

GRIEVE
GILLETT
ANDERSEN

ARCHITECTURE
INTERIORS
URBAN DESIGN
HERITAGE

243 Pirie Street Adelaide
South Australia 5000

T +61 8 8232 3626
admin@ggand.com.au

ggand.com.au

APPENDIX A_RESEARCH REFERENCES CONTINUED

Other references that have been reviewed as part of the development of this project include:

- Marion Heritage Research Centre Collections Management Guidelines - Draft. Oct 2020
- Books
  - Historic sites and landscapes: The Southern Hills – Marion, Onkaparinga and Willunga. Pam Smith, Susan Piddock and Donald Pate (eds). Kopi Books, 2005
  - The Glandore Story: from hulk to haven. Charles Morley. Glandore Community Association, 1995
  - The History of Marion on the Sturt. Alison Dolling. Peacock Publications, 1981

Reports, presentations and papers:

- City of Marion 2016 Census Results: Community Profile. Profile.id
- City of Marion Heritage Survey, Donovan and Associates, April 1990
- Commemorating Their Service: 2019 War Banners, Danielle Trewartha, City of Marion
- From the Bay to the Battlefield. City of Holdfast Bay, 2018.
- Glenthorne National Park Master Plan Report. Aspect Studios and URPS. January 2020. file:///C:/Users/sstep/AppData/Local/Temp/glenthorne-np-master-plan-report-gen-1.pdf
- Glenthorne State Heritage Area: proposal to the Hon David Speirs MLC, Minister for Environment and Water and Recommendations for a Heritage Precinct at Glenthorne. Pam Smith, September 2018. http://www.friendsofglenthorne.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2018_Glenthorne_Heritage_Proposal.pdf
- Glenthorne: The Australian Army No. 9 Remount Depot 1913 to 1946. Pam Smith, 2015. http://www.friendsofglenthorne.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2015_AboutTime_Presentation.pdf
- Hallett Cove and Marino Conservation Parks (including Sandison Reserve): Supplementary documents to Management Plan. Department for Environment and Heritage. 2010.
- History of the house at 245 Sturt Road, Sturt. Danielle Trewartha, City of Marion, 2020.
- Marion Heritage Research Centre Collections Management Guidelines, Draft Oct 2020
- Remnant Native Vegetation Plan 2018 to 2023. City of Marion.
- Species list: Oaklands Wetland BioBlitz 017. https://cdn.Marion.sa.gov.au/sp/Species-list-Oaklands-Wetland-BioBlitz-2017.pdf
- The Strange Tale of the Worthing Mine. Peter Bell. Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia 32, pp 30-42, 2004.
- Tonsley Cultural History Report. Sally Stephenson and Quentin Gore, Martins Integrated and Government of South Australia, 2012.
- Worthing Mine and its historic enginehouse. G.J. Drew and J.E. Connell. pp101-114. http://www.samininghistory.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/11/drew-1987-worthing.pdf

Webpages and websites

- Birds SA: bird lists for each reserve
- City of Marion: pages listed below and their subpages
  - Art in public places
  - Citizen Science
  - Community Gardens
  - Connecting with nature
  - Cultural heritage collection
  - Glandore Community Centre
  - Glenthorne Farm
  - Hallett Cove Conservation Park
  - Join a community garden
  - Living Kaurna Cultural Centre
  - Local conservation groups
  - Local History
  - Marion Cultural Centre
  - Marion Heritage Research Centre
  - Marion Vineyard
  - Oaklands Estate Reserve
  - Oaklands Recreation Plaza
  - Oaklands Reserve
  - Oaklands Wetland and Education Centre
  - Our Cultural Heritage
  - Stories of the Sturt River
  - Sturt River Linear Park
  - Walking and cycling
  - Warriparri
  - Warriparinga Wetlands

APPENDIX A_RESEARCH REFERENCES CONTINUED

Webpages and websites

- Find and Connect: history and information about Australian orphanages, children's Homes and other institutions.
- Glenthorne National Park: about the park. https://www.glenthorne.sa.gov.au/about
- Hallett Cove Conservation Park. https://hallettcovecp.com.au/
- Hallett Cove Conservation Park. National Parks and Wildlife Service, South Australia. https://www.parks.sa.gov.au/find-a-park/Browse_by_region/Adelaide/hallett-cove-conservation-park
- Hamilton's Ewell Vineyards: archives. http://www.hamiltonewell.com.au/archives.html
- Overview of Hallett Cove Geological History. Mark Willoughby. https://www.mindat.org/article.php/957/Overview+of+Hallett+Cove+Geological+History
- Urban vineyards. Source: https://patritti.com.au/pages/urban-vineyards.
- WeekendNotes
  - Annie Doolan's Cottage
  - Discover Lizard Lodge and Glenthorne
  - George Street Reserve and Playground
  - Glenthorne Farm
  - Interesting things to do at Glandore Community Centre
  - Marion Coastal Walk
  - Marion Conservation Park
  - Marion Historic Display Centre
  - Marion Historic Village
  - Marion's Oaklands Wetlands
  - Old Marion Village Heritage Area
  - Patritti Cellar Door
  - Patritti Wines and Juices
  - Sturt River Linear Park
  - Things to do in Marion
  - Warriparinga Nature Reserve
- Worthing Mine (Hallett's Mine). https://www.mindat.org/loc-241236.html

Brochures:

- Hallett Cove Geological Trail. Primary Industries and Resources SA, 2010.
- Marion Coastal Walks brochure. City of Marion, 2015. https://cdn.Marion.sa.gov.au/sp/Coastal-Walks-Brochure.pdf?mtime=20180226123542
- Marion Historic Village Heritage Walk. City of Marion, 2017.
- Warriparinga Wetland. NRM Education, nd.
- Your Guide to Oaklands Wetland. City of Marion, nd.

Archival materials:

- History Trust of South Australia glass negatives collection
- National Archives of Australia – service records
- SAILIS: Historic Lands Titles Records
- State Library of South Australia:
  - Photographic collections
  - Hundreds maps
  - Manning Index of South Australian History
  - SA Postal Directories
- Trove: Newspaper reports

APPENDIX B_ THEMES + STORYLINE IMAGE REFERENCES











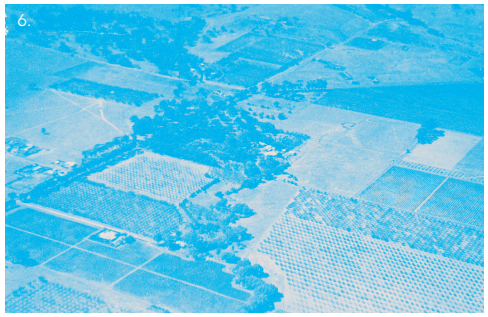






Image captions and references

1. Grape picking at Wattiparinga, Tonsley, c1920.
   State Library of South Australia B 33771.
2. The manual arts room at the Industrial School, Edwardstown, c1946.
   Photo courtesy of Find and Connect.
3. Walter Howchin, geologist, at Hallett Cove, c1920. Howchin described and traced the extent of two periods of glaciation affecting South Australia, based on his work at Hallett Cove and in the Sturt Gorge.
   State Library of South Australia B 69399/7.
4. Brick made by Robert William Wade, Marion brickmaker.
   State Library of South Australia PRG 1631/45/81C
5. Community members working together at the community garden, Glandore.
   City of Marion.
6. Aerial photo of Tonsley and Clovelly Park, with the tree-lined Wattiparinga Creek running from top to bottom in the centre. The orchards and vineyards of Tonsley Park and Wattiparinga properties are in lower left quadrant. South Road runs from near the bottom left, before taking a bend in the centre of the photo and hearing to the right. The photo was taken by Max Ragless, c1943, while leaning out of a Tiger Moth.
   Photo courtesy of David Ragless.
7. Land army women picking an almond crop at Hamilton's vineyards, Marion.
   State Library of South Australia B 77987/379
8. The Tjilbruki Gateway is at the entrance to Warriparinga and the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre.
   This public art work was created in 1995-97 by Margaret Worth, Sherry Rankine, a Kaurna artist and Gavin Malone.

APPENDIX C_ ALTERNATE CONCEPT PLAN - OPTION 1_MINIMAL

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION (01.12.2020)

SCOPE OF WORKS

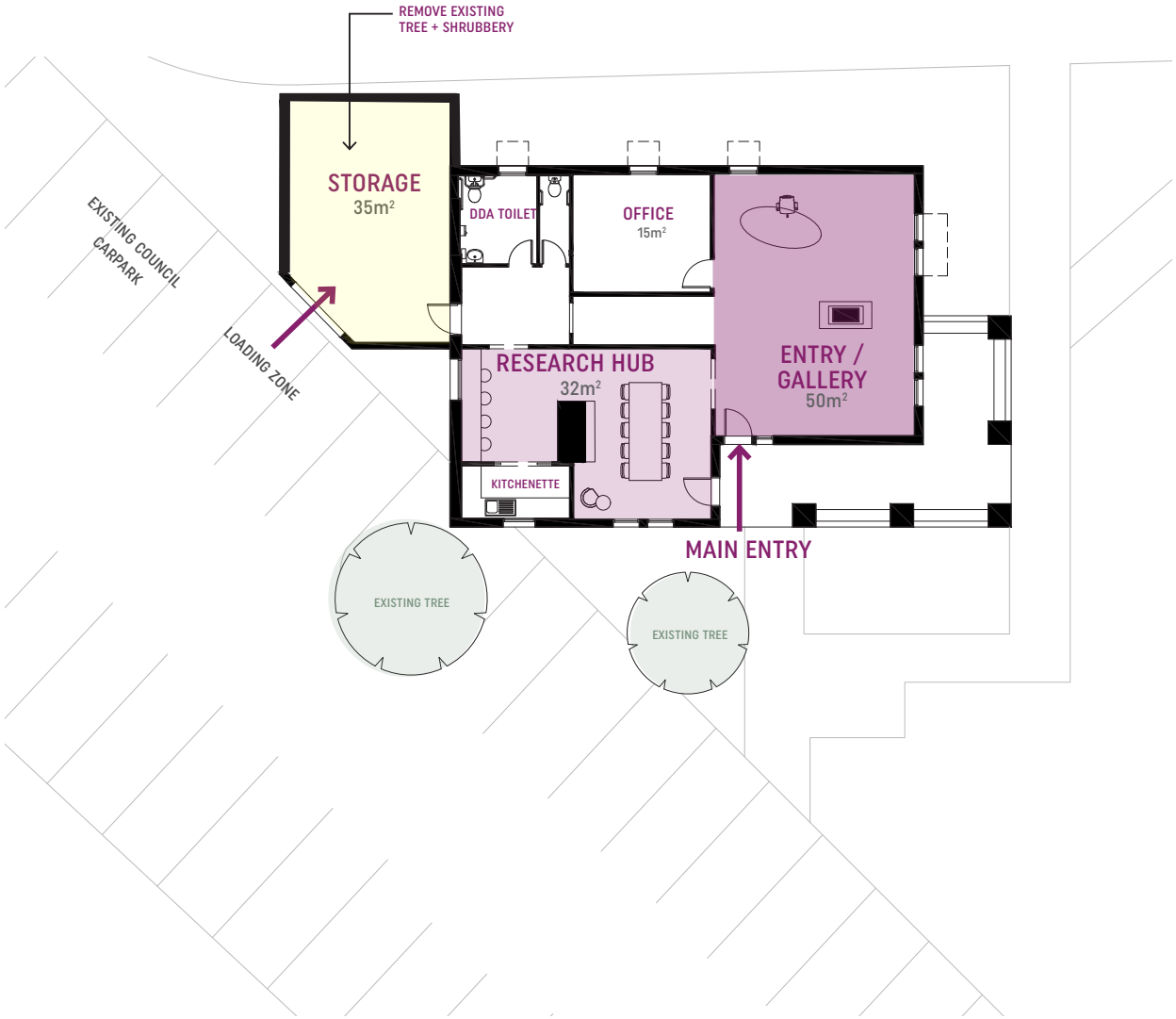
- Convert existing shared office into open entry + gallery
- Open up existing meeting room to form research hub
- Move rear entry to align with corridor
- Retain existing entry + provide appropraite signage/wayfinding
- Move archive off-site + reconfigure store into staff/volunteer office
- Addition of an archival storage pod to rear of Red House

PROS

- Minimal external works
- Retain facilities within existing footprint
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Capacity for open plan gallery

CONS

- Missed opportunity for larger amenities
- Does not meet aspirational spatial analysis



GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX C_ ALTERNATE CONCEPT PLAN - OPTION 2_INTERMEDIATE

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION (01.12.2020)

SCOPE OF WORKS

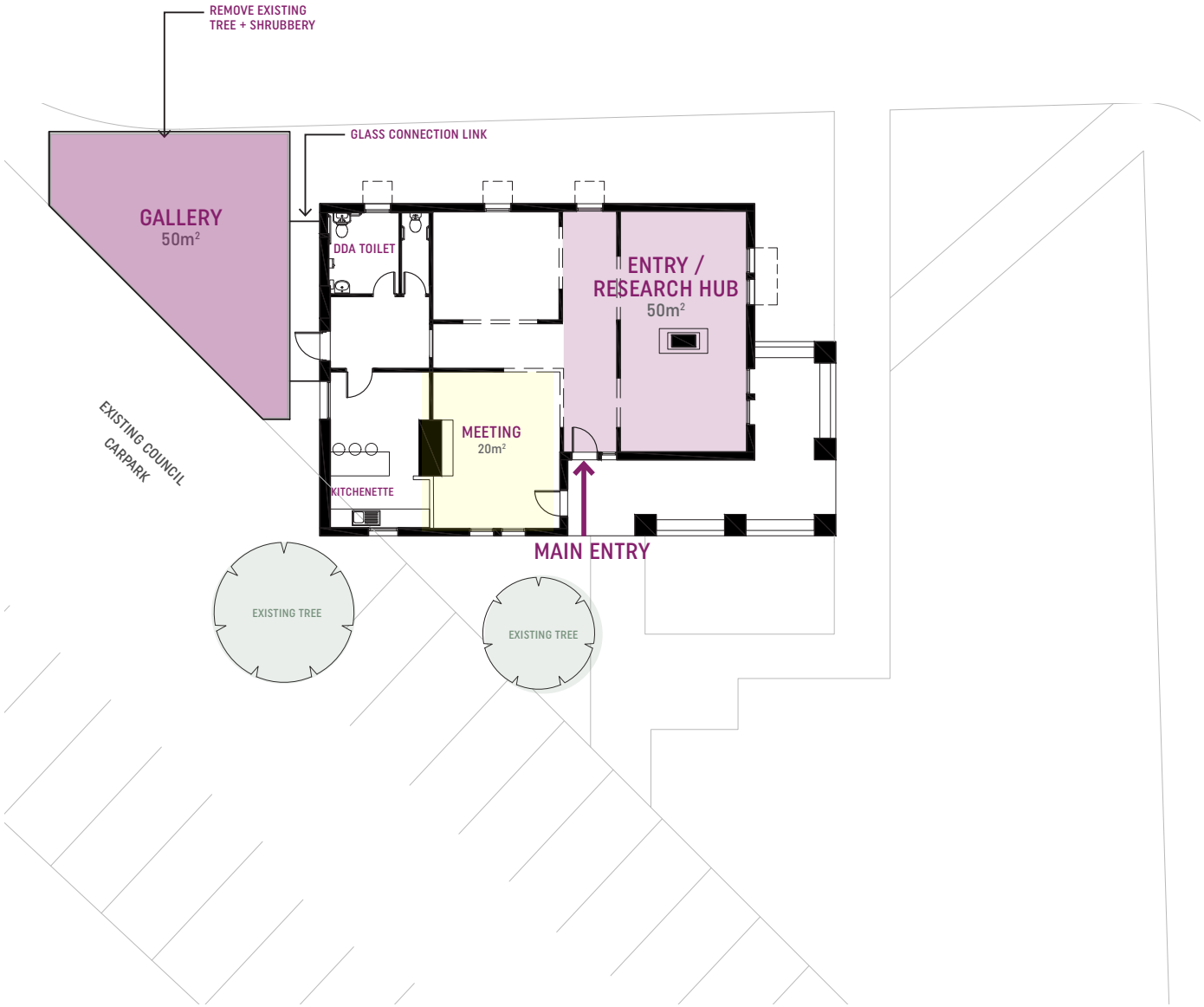
- Demolish and reconfigure existing shared office into entry/research hub
- Move rear entry to align with corridor + provide greater clearance from bathroom
- Move archive off-site + reconfigure store into staff/volunteer office
- Create a modest glass link to transition between new and old built form
- Retain existing entry + provide appropraite signage/wayfinding
- Build new gallery/exhibition extension to south of Red House

PROS

- New facilities provide additional amenities for community congregation
- Capacity for larger research hub + gallery
- Dedicated gallery, allows for both permanent + short term displays
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Wet areas equally accessible via gallery + research hub

CONS

- Extensions interface with existing council carpark
- Does not meet aspirational spatial analysis



APPENDIX C_ ALTERNATE CONCEPT PLAN - OPTION 3B_MAXIMUM

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION (01.12.2020)

SCOPE OF WORKS

- Open up existing internal floor plan for gallery/exhibition
- Creating a modest glass link to transition between new and old built form
- Move rear entry to align with corridor + provide greater clearance from bathroom
- Establish new entry and provide appropraite signage/wayfinding
- Build new research hub extension with circulation core to west + mezanine facilities above

PROS

- Major external works to south of Red House
- Capacity for larger research hub + gallery
- Dedicated gallery, allows for both permanent + short term displays
- Southern extension has a more immediate relationship with existing council administraton building
- Dedicated archive store (2-storey)
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Wet areas equally accessible by gallery + research hub
- Opportunity to incorporate a forecourt/wayfinding into new entry

CONS

- Extension removes some council carparking, however opportunity to rearrange existing carpark to include more



GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX C_ PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION (01.12.2020)

SCOPE OF WORKS

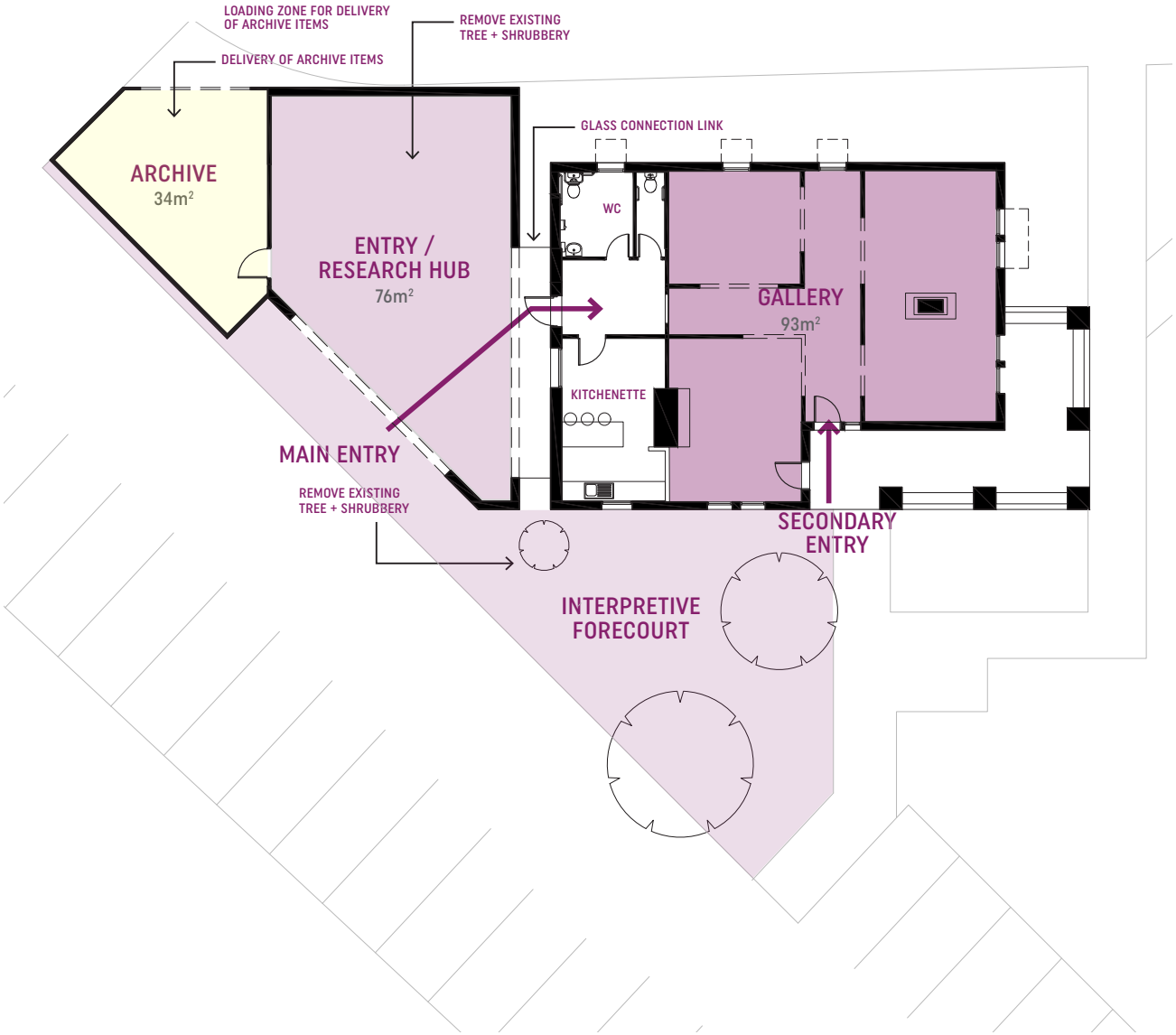
- Open up existing internal floor plan for for gallery/exhibition
- Creating a modest glass link to transition between new and old built form
- Move rear entry to align with corridor + provide greater clearance from bathroom
- Establish new entry with an interpretive forecourt including appropriate signage/ wayfinding
- Build new research hub extension with archive amenities to south/west
- Rearrange wet area facilities to accomodate accessible bathroom and ambulant toilet

PROS

- Major external works to south of Red House
- Capacity for larger research hub + gallery
- Dedicated gallery allows for both permanent + short term displays
- Southern extension has a more immediate relationship with existing council administraton building
- Dedicated archive store
- Wet areas remain in existing locations
- Wet areas equally accessible by gallery + research hub
- Opportunity to incorporate a forecourt/wayfinding into new entry

CONS

- Extension removes some council carparking, however opportunity to rearrange existing carpark to include more



APPENDIX D_ COST PLAN

HEINRICH CONSULTING Pty. Ltd.	Project Cost Management
	16 Elphyn Rd. Kingswood SA 5062 Ph. 0407 186 287
2792 - CITY OF MARION - MUSEUM CONCEPT	
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE	18-Jan-21

2792 - CITY OF MARION - MUSEUM CONCEPT

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Alterations to Existing		291,845
Entry/Office/Research Hub		464,182
Archives		131,669
Reconfigure Car Park & Landscaping		239,230
Provisional Allowance for Solar Panels		10,000
Construction Contingency	10%	113,693
ESTIMATED CURRENT CONSTRUCTION COST		1,250,619
Professional, Council/Certification & CITB Fees	12%	150,074
Loose Furniture & Equipment		EXCLUDED
ESTIMATED CURRENT PROJECT COST		1,400,694
GST	10%	140,069
ESTIMATED CURRENT CONSTRUCTION COST (INC. GST)		**$ 1,540,763**

EXCLUDED ITEMS:

- escalation
- loose furniture, curtains & equipment
- latent conditions, site access difficulties & out of hours work
- property acquisition, legal, financing & associated costs
- upgrading of existing site services infrastructure (if required)
- asbestos removal (if required)
- site remediation & removal of contaminated spoil (if required)

BASIS OF ESTIMATE:

- rates current as at January 2021
- procurement via lump sum competitive tender
- instructions from Ms. V. Clarkson
- Grieve Gillett Andersen Dwg. Mo. 20150SK01

HEINRICH CONSULTING Pty. Ltd.	Project Cost Management
	16 Elphyn Rd. Kingswood SA 5062 Ph. 0407 186 287
2792 - CITY OF MARION - MUSEUM CONCEPT	
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE	18-Jan-21

DETAILED ESTIMATE

ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING					$ 291,845
Sundry demolition of fittings	Item			1,200	
Demolition of internal walls	m	6	125	750	
Form external opening to Office	No	1	2,500	2,500	
Form internal opening	No	8	750	6,000	
Remove ceilings & expose structure	m2	130	45	5,850	
Demolish rear verandah	Item			1,500	
Take out rear door & infill	No	1	1,500	1,500	
Form opening & provide new rear door	No	1	2,650	2,650	
Partition	m2	32	220	7,040	
Internal door	No	3	1,200	3,600	
DDA Toilet	Item			35,000	
Ambulant toilet	Item			30,000	
New kitchen	Item			15,000	
Paint throughout	m2	130	120	15,600	
Polish floor boards	m2	130	30	3,900	
Air conditioning	m2	130	275	35,750	
Electrical services	m2	130	240	31,200	
Fire services	m2	130	20	2,600	
BWIC	Item			6,955	
Minor works external to building	Item			15,000	
Main Contractors Preliminaries, Overhead & Margin				41,719	
Design Development Contingency				26,531	

ENTRY/RESEARCH HUB					$ 464,182
Earthworks & site prep	Item			6,000	
Substructure	m2	99	220	21,780	
Columns	m2	99	150	14,850	
Roof	m2	99	600	59,400	
Walls	m2	130	375	48,750	
Pair auto doors	No	1	12,000	12,000	
Window	m2	73	650	47,450	
Floor finish	m2	90	75	6,750	
Ceiling	m2	90	150	13,500	
Office joinery	Item			20,000	
Research hub joinery	Item			15,000	
Air conditioning	m2	90	400	36,000	
Electrical services	m2	90	240	21,600	
Fire services	m2	90	20	1,800	
BWIC	Item			5,940	
Minor external works	Item			25,000	
Main Contractors Preliminaries, Overhead & Margin				66,164	
Design Development Contingency				42,198	

HEINRICH CONSULTING Pty. Ltd.	Project Cost Management
	16 Elphyn Rd. Kingswood SA 5062 Ph. 0407 186 287
2792 - CITY OF MARION - MUSEUM CONCEPT	
PRELIMINARY ESTIMATE	18-Jan-21

ARCHIVES					$ 131,669
Earthworks & site prep	Item			4,000	
Substructure	m2	34	220	7,480	
Columns	m2	34	100	3,400	
Roof	m2	34	400	13,600	
Walls	m2	58	375	21,750	
Door	No	1	1,800	1,800	
Window	m2	4	600	2,400	
Partition	m2	18	220	3,960	
Internal door	No	1	1,200	1,200	
Floor finish	m2	34	75	2,550	
Ceiling	m2	34	150	5,100	
Air conditioning	m2	34	275	9,350	
Electrical services	m2	34	240	8,160	
Fire services	m2	34	20	680	
BWIC	Item			1,819	
Minor external works	Item			15,000	
Main Contractors Preliminaries, Overhead & Margin				17,450	
Design Development Contingency				11,970	

RECONFIGURE CAR PARK & LANDSCAPING					$ 239,230
Site, clear & level site	m2	653	35	22,855	
Paving	m2	273	120	32,760	
Allowance for artwork to paving	Item			5,000	
Garden bed preparation, topsoil & mulch	m2	380	45	17,100	
Allowance for supply of plants	Item			5,000	
Allowance for irrigation	Item			5,000	
Low brick walls (& footing)	m	48	600	28,800	
Timber fin wall	m	27	600	16,200	
Mowing strip/making good of existing surface adjacent new building or wall	m	46	120	5,520	
Relocated main sign	Item			1,000	
Integrate existing bus shelter into new wall	Item			2,500	
Allow for repainting/adjustment of existing car park spaces	Item			2,500	
Allowance for stormwater drainage	Item			15,000	
Allowance for external lighting	Item			20,000	
BWIC	Item			2,000	
Main Contractors Preliminaries, Overhead & Margin				36,247	
Design Development Contingency				21,748	

APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE



Warriparri - the natural environment

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Living Kaurna Cultural Centre; Sturt River Linear Walk; Oaklands Wetlands; Warriparinga Wetlands



Children's lives

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Living Kaurna Cultural Centre;

Historic Marion Village Museum and walk; Glandore Community Centre



Ancient land

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Hallett Cove Geological Reserve



Industry and technology

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Tonsley precinct; Glenthorne; Edwardstown precinct; Historic Marion Village Museum; Worthing Mine;

Marion Coastal walk; Fairford house



From farms and villages to city

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Marion Historic Village walk; Sturt River linear walk; Fairford House and Coach House; Glenthorne farm; Perry Barr house; Sturt River linear park; Tonsley precinct; Edwardstown precinct



The changing face of community

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting or participating in:

Community Gardens

Citizen Science activities

Living Kaurna Cultural Centre; arion Historic Village Museum; Oaklands reserve; Edwardstown precinct; Morphettville racecourse



Supporting the military

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Glenthorne

Morphettville Racecourse



Art, culture and creativity

- Interpretive text with photos

-Find out more by visiting:

Living Kaurna Cultural Centre; Marion Public Art Trail; Marion Cultural Centre

APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE

INTERPRETIVE ELEMENTS IN THE GALLERY/EXHIBITION SPACE

1. Interpretive panels for each theme with:
    a. text telling representative stories
    b. interesting photos
    c. find out more – invitation to visit another relevant location or participate in an activity (provide a brochure, link to website, or later promote an app with details of the site, trail or activity)
    d. audio stories relevant to the theme based on material sourced from:
        i. Oral history excerpts,
        ii. Diary entries, or
        iii. Newspaper reports

    Audio accessed either by scanning a QR code or by installing an audio device with a panel for visitors to select the story to hear.

2. Display objects
    a. Smaller items in display cases. Cases can be moved around, and objects changed.
    b. One case to have 'object of the month'. Could be an item on loan from a community member. Text to explain the significance of the item, with possibility of adding a QR code to link to some relevant audio.
    c. Larger items e.g. the rotary hoe placed adjacent to relevant panel; wheelbarrow of bricks; old school desks

3. Interactive elements available on one or two tables that could be moved around (and joined together to create a larger table). Stools/benches available. Space for wheelchairs to manoeuvre under table.
    a. Touch screen/table showing
        i. Maps and aerial photos of the council region over time
        ii. Places on the map named and linked to photos of the place at different times
        iii. Kaurna names shown where known. If possible, include audio recording to teach pronunciation of the Kaurna names
    b. Tablets with simulations or serious games developed in collaboration with industry or with students at Flinders University (Tonsley campus) undertaking the Bachelor of Computer Science (Simulation and Serious Games) degree or the Bachelor of Information Technology (Game Development) degree. Games should relate to a historic theme (e.g. brick-making; growing fruit trees; making wine; geological discoveries at Hallett Cove).
    c. Hands-on activities e.g. using tools; old-fashioned children's games; geological investigation with rock samples and fossils; wooden bricks for construction activities
    d. Opportunities for visitor input: memories related to the displays, reflections based on the displays, and 'share your story' options.
        i. Cards: Visitors write their memories (inspired by the exhibition) on pieces of paper printed to look like bricks, then fix it to a notice board/wall to build up a brick structure.
        ii. Social media: Visitors post memories and comments to Facebook or Instagram and tag the MHRC/Museum
        iii. Website: Visitors e-upload written memories, reflections, photos to a dedicated e-mail address at MHRC/Museum
        iv. E-mail: Visitors e-mail written memories, reflections, photos to a dedicated e-mail address at MHRC/Museum

APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE

INTERPRETIVE ELEMENTS IN THE GALLERY/EXHIBITION SPACE

4. Changing display
    a. Display based on research done in the MHRC on a particular family, place, community group, job etc. Interpretive panel template prepared by designer of the main interpretive panels so that community groups/researchers can provide a pre-defined amount of text and photos, which City of Marion staff can drop in to the template and have professionally printed. Ensures more professional appearance and the design is consistent with the other displays in terms of font, spacing, layout etc.
    b. General information provided about volunteering at the Heritage Centre, researching family and local history, contributing to a display.

5. Virtual elements (related specifically to the museum/gallery)
    a. Additional information about the Red House and the heritage themes made available on website
    b. Virtual art gallery of items in storage that are not otherwise able to be displayed
    c. Easily searchable, illustrated e-catalogue of photographs, documents, objects and oral histories. [see Gawler Cultural Heritage Centre eHive catalogue for an example: https://ehive.com/collections/7764/gawler-cultural-heritage-centre]
    d. Papers from the Heritage Research Centre and the Marion Historical Society accessible and downloadable
    e. Share your story. Virtual visitors upload photos, videos, audio or documents via a dedicated web page. [see Museum of Early Trades and Crafts example: https://www.metc.org/share-your-story/]

APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE

INTERPRETIVE ELEMENTS IN THE MUSEUM FORECOURT + BUILDING EXTERIOR

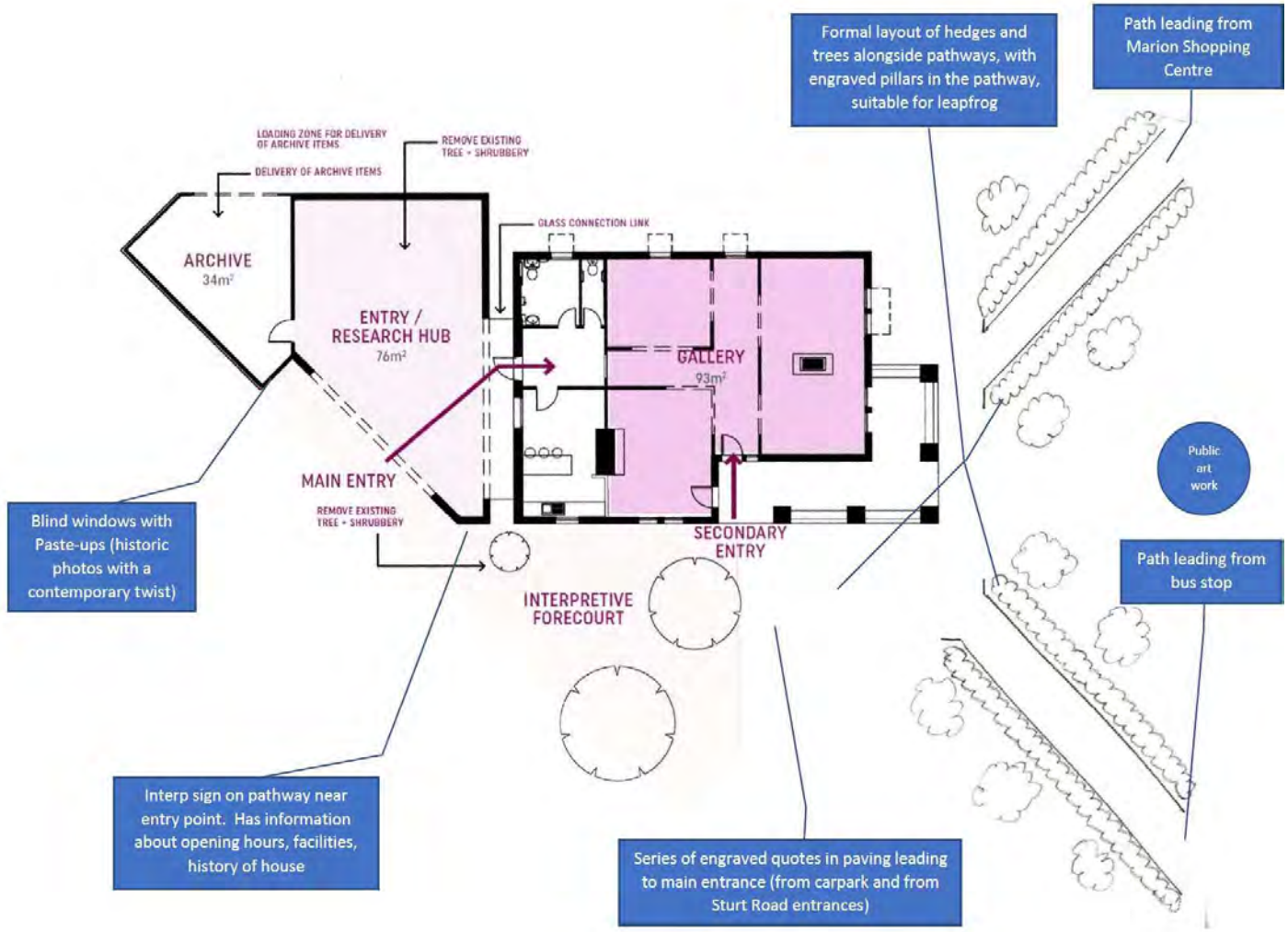
1. Landscape
    a. Formal elements: consistent with rows of orchards, vineyards, glasshouses
    b. Include low water-use native bush food plants, if possible. E.g. linear planting of Cymbopogon along the pathway; hedge of Backhousia myrtifolia (cinnamon myrtle) or Syzygium australe (bush cherry).
2. Pathways along most obvious routes from car park, bus stop, and shopping centre. Engraved quotes about Marion in the paving leading towards the Red House main entry, e.g.
    a. *´A lovely landscape stretches before the eye, with shining yellow haystacks beyond and behind all, the blue-black curtain of the hills.'*
    b. *'Everywhere charming cottages are met with surrounded by several acres of fruit or vegetable gardens.'*
    c. *'The life is a grand one; it is so free and healthful, and the fresh air of the country invigorates one so.'*
3. Pillars along the pathway leading to the main entry
    a. Suitable height and placement for playing leap-frog
    b. Engraved with images or words related to interpretive themes
    c. Include Kaurna images and words, with appropriate approval
4. Street art paste-ups in the blind windows in the archive addition. Can be changed annually. *(Should consider additional locations for these so that visitors not entering from car park direction see them.)*
5. Interpretive sign near the main entry. Incudes information about the museum and heritage centre (opening hours, cost, exhibitions, services available, accessibility). Also includes history of the Red House building and the Phelps family, with QR code link to relevant oral history interview excerpts (if available).
6. Public art work in highly visible location on Sturt Road (and a location that does not compete with current signage). Art work to relate to one or more of the identified heritage themes.
7. Building materials that reference glasshouses, brickmaking, and/or local geology.

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE

INTERPRETIVE ELEMENTS IN THE MUSEUM FORECOURT + BUILDING EXTERIOR

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF MARION (01.12.2020)



APPENDIX E_ INTERPRETATION AT THE CENTRE OF HISTORY: RED HOUSE

INTERPRETIVE ELEMENTS IN THE MUSEUM FORECOURT + BUILDING EXTERIOR



Bus stop to the south-east of the Red House. Needs a path to the Red House to avoid visitors walking across a garden.



Sturt Road façade. Possible site of public art work, but not adjacent to current permanent sign.



Pathway leading from the north-east (Marion Shopping Centre direction)

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
New City of Marion Museum, at the Red House	See detailed information in appendix E & F for interpretive options inside the museum gallery, and outside in the forecourt.	Primary
Clovelly Park Community Garden	• Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Tertiary *
Edwardstown precinct	• Interpretive information in paving and seating	Secondary *
Ewell (Marion) vineyard	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Secondary *
Fairford House and Coach House	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Augmented reality (AR) experience with walking tour app • Public art • Guided experiences • Workshops and hands-on activities • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	Primary
Glade Crescent Wetland, Hallett Cove	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information	Tertiary *

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements • Public art • Guided experiences • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	Primary
Glenthorne Farm **(Ityamaiitpinna Yarta)**	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Augmented reality (AR) experience with walking tour app • Nature play space • Guided experiences • Citizen science projects • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances	Primary
Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Augmented reality (AR) experience with walking tour app • Guided experiences • Self-guided tour • Citizen science projects • Workshops and hands-on activities	Primary

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Public art • Guided experiences • Self-guided tour • Citizen science projects • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances	Primary
Marino Community Garden	• Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Tertiary *
Marino Conservation Park	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Citizen science projects • Self-guided tour	Primary *
Marion Coastal Walk	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Self-guided tour	Primary *
Marion Cultural Centre	• Public art • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display • Website or virtual exhibition	Primary *

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Public art • Guided experiences • Self-guided tour • Events and performances • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	Primary
MarionLIFE Community Garden, Mitchell Park	• Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Tertiary *
Morphettville Racecourse, wetlands and stables	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Public art • Self-guided tour	Secondary *
Oaklands Reserve and wetland	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Public art • Nature play space • Citizen science projects • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances	Primary
Oliphant Avenue Reserve and Oaklands community garden	• Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Tertiary *
O'Halloran Hill Recreation Park	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information	Tertiary *

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
Perry Barr House	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	Secondary
Sturt River Linear Park	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • App-based tour • Self-guided tour	Primary *
Tonsley precinct	• Augmented reality (AR) experience • Public art • App-based tour • Workshops and hands-on activities • Events and performances • Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	Primary *
Trott Park Community Garden	• Interpretive information or quotes in paving, seating, fencing or other landscape elements	Tertiary *
Worthing Mine and Field River Valley	• Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to additional information • App-based tour	Secondary *

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPT FOR PROMOTION OF THE OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY SITE

Site	Interpretive options	Primary, secondary or tertiary site (*indicates additional site not included in project brief)
Thematic tours to multiple sites within the council area, e.g.: • **Public art** • **Geology** • **Birds and wildlife** • **Childhood** • **Indigenous culture** • **Military history** • **Technology** • **Farming, gardening and wine**	• App-based tour • Design-your-own tour • Self-guided tours	

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Interpretive signs +/- QR codes to link to further information	• Interpretive signs can be used by those without smart phones, and where wi-fi access is poor (except if wanting to scan a QR code) • Need to be maintained • COVID-safe since do not require handling by members of the public and cleaning • Can link to audio files (e.g. a story of a site) or to websites with more information, maps, brochures • Can be used inside and outside	Ewell (Marion) vineyard Fairford House and Coach House Glade Crescent Wetland, Hallett Cove Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Glenthorne Farm Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marino Conservation Park Marion Coastal Walk Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum Morphettville Racecourse Oaklands Reserve and wetland O'Halloran Hill Recreation Park Perry Barr House Red House/City of Marion Museum Sturt River Linear Park Worthing Mine and Field River Valley

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Interpretive information or quotes on paving (rather than freestanding signs)	• Creates less visual clutter and can be done as part of a landscaping project • Good for children • Can incorporate a tactile element suitable for vision impaired visitors • Good for hearing impaired • Good for non-English speakers • Wheelchair and pram friendly • Intangible benefits from seeing thought-provoking, surprising, and beautiful elements that enhance an outdoor experience • Technology-free experience • Can be used inside and outside	Clovelly Park Community Garden Edwardstown precinct Ewell (Marion) vineyard Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Marino Community Garden MarionLIFE Community Garden, Mitchell Park Oliphant Avenue Reserve and Oaklands community garden Red House/City of Marion Museum Trott Park Community Garden

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Walking tour app +/- augmented reality (AR) experience	Requires smart-phone or tablet. Likely to appeal to younger audiences. Needs to be maintained to ensure it continues to work on the latest operating systems. COVID-safe since does not require handling by members of the public and cleaning. Can include features such as • Location-based content delivery • Audio narration (e.g. from oral history, or artist talking about a public art work) • Videos • Embedded interactive maps • 360° photography • Before/after sliders • Commemorative/themed selfie frames • QR code scanning • Indigenous language section • Augmented reality (e.g. heritage overlaid on the current scene) • Points of interest listed according to proximity • Create your own itinerary • Pre-download material for offline use • Multi-language support • Social media integration • Repurpose existing content • iPhone, iPad and Android compatibility • link to museum or other council websites • download pdfs of maps Visitors can be encouraged to investigate other sites, if the app has information about multiple sites, or several interesting trails. Hard to see in bright light and if wearing sunglasses. People need their own phones, as it is difficult for more than one person to read a single screen. However, the audio component can be shared by sharing one ear-piece each (output must be mono for this to work). Using audio means the person can listen to information about the site whilst looking at the actual site, rather than spending the visit looking at their phones and not really engaging fully in the experience.	Fairford House and Coach House Glenthorne Farm Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Sturt River Linear Park Tonsley precinct Worthing Mine and Field River Valley

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Audio station/installation (sound post on a heritage trail, or audio on a device inside as part of a museum display or exhibition)	• Requires maintenance and power. • Use instead of having a QR code for people to access audio from a sign • Accessible to those without phones • Accessible to vision-impaired individuals	Red House/City of Marion Museum
Public art (freestanding sculptures; lighting displays to highlight heritage items or art works; projection on heritage buildings; functional structures such as noise walls that are sculptural in form; art or sculpture integrated into pathways, site furniture or walls etc; water feature; paving feature).	• Can be done as part of a landscaping project • Can be a community development project • Good for children • Can incorporate a tactile element and therefore good for vision impaired visitors • Good for hearing impaired • Wheelchair and pram friendly • Intangible benefits from seeing thought-provoking, surprising, and beautiful elements that enhance an outdoor experience • Good for non-English speakers • Technology-free experience	Fairford House and Coach House Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marion Cultural Centre Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum Morphettville Racecourse Oaklands Reserve and wetland Red House/City of Marion Museum Tonsley precinct
Playground or nature play space	• Good for children • Good for hearing-impaired visitors • Good for non-English speakers • Technology-free experience • Connection with nature, and improved mental and physical health	Glenthorne Farm Oaklands Reserve and wetland

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Self-guided tours and trails with brochure	Already available for: • Hallett Cove geological trail • Marion Coastal Trail • Marion Historic Village • Sturt Linear Trail Make new brochures for a public art trail, and trails addressing the heritage themes. Could complement an app with theme-based trails.	Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marino Conservation Park Marion Coastal Walk Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum Morphettville Racecourse Sturt River Linear Park
Design your own tour	Visitors design their own tour based on their interests and other features such as accessibility. Each possible location would be tagged according to theme and to categories such as food/drink, museum/gallery/art, sport, family-friendly, accessibility. A web-based application such as the GPSMyCity.com enables visitors to plan their tour and print out a map or save it to their smartphone. Visitors create their own self-guided walk by choosing a location then selecting places to visit. Destinations can be chosen on the basis of a category or theme, such as landmark, museum/gallery, or food/drink. The map that is created optimises the route and gives details of the walking distance and duration, together with information about each stop and opening hours, where relevant.	Sites across the City of Marion, chosen according to theme/interest

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Guided tours	Already undertaken by volunteers around Marion Historic Village	Fairford House and Coach House Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum
Permanent exhibition	Provides the permanent, central hub of heritage displays, combining text, images, audio, tactile elements and hands-on activities to interest a range of ages, nationalities, and abilities.	Red House/City of Marion Museum
Travelling exhibition or pop-up display	• Could be displayed in a range of sites throughout the City of Marion to reach different audiences. • Could have several of these that rotate through sites. • Option of working with local community groups to develop displays on particular themes, i.e. community development project	Fairford House and Coach House Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Marion Cultural Centre Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum Perry Barr House Tonsley precinct

GRIEVE GILLETT ANDERSEN

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Interactive touch table /touch screen	• Not COVID-safe since involves handling by members of the public and cleaning regularly. • Museum staff need to be able to operate, maintain and troubleshoot • Could incorporate maps and aerial photos from different times, overlaid, with images linked to particular places of interest, plus audio files with pronunciation of place names in Kaurna.	Red House/City of Marion Museum
Digital serious games and simulation	• Good for children • Educational • Can be developed in conjunction with students at Flinders University, developing community links	Red House/City of Marion Museum
Website or virtual exhibition	• Available from anywhere in the world, and when sites are closed.	Red House/City of Marion Museum Marion Cultural Centre
Performances (theatre production, music and dance, storytelling) and **Events** (e.g. street carnival related to an interpretive theme; food fair)	• Good for mental and physical health • Creates connection with community • Educational	Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Glenthorne Farm Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marion Cultural Centre Marion Historic Village precinct and Museum Oaklands Reserve and wetland Tonsley precinct

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

CONCEPTS FOR PROMOTION OF OTHER COUNCIL SITES: BY INTERPRETIVE METHOD

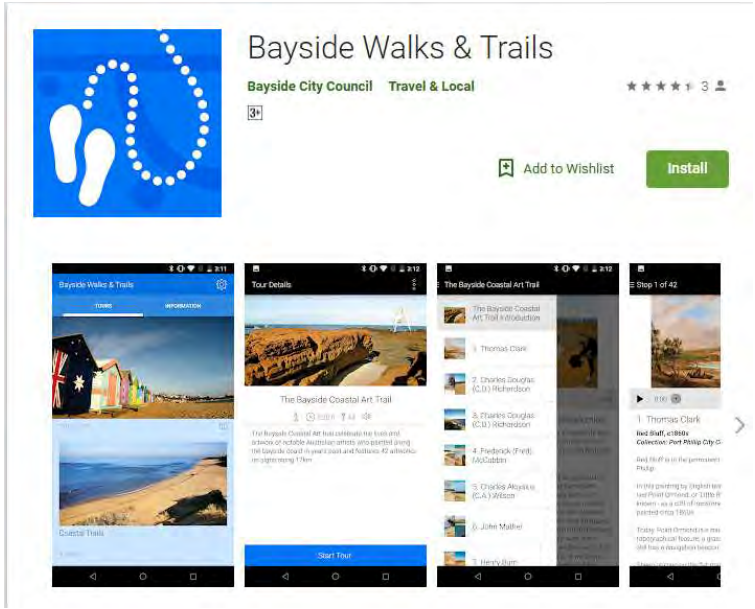
Option	Advantages and disadvantages	Possible sites
Workshops and hands-on activities	• Good for mental and physical health • Creates connection with community • Good for children and families, if suitably designed • Already being done at LKCC, Glandore Community Centre and other community centres • Other workshop opportunities based on interpretive themes could be offered. E.g. Nature Night; Guided Nature Walk.	Fairford House and Coach House Glandore Neighbourhood and Community Centre incl community garden Glenthorne Farm Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marion Cultural Centre Oaklands Reserve and wetland Red House/City of Marion Museum Tonsley precinct
Citizen science projects	• Already being undertaken at Oaklands Reserve. • Additional options can be encouraged (e.g. WaterWatch, FrogWatch, Aussie Backyard Bird Count) • Improves mental and physical health • Contributes to larger scientific and environmental knowledge	Glenthorne Farm Hallett Cove Geological Area and Conservation Park Living Kaurna Cultural Centre and Warriparinga wetlands, incl community garden Marino Conservation Park Oaklands Reserve and wetland
Education programs	• Already being undertaken at LKCC and MHRC. • Can be expanded based on new facilities at the City of Marion Museum. • can include hands-on, multisensory experiences aligned to the Australian Curriculum	Red House/City of Marion Museum Marion Cultural Centre

APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

EXAMPLE OF PHONE APPLICATIONS

Examples of apps

Public Art Trail



Bayside City Council in Melbourne commissioned an immersive audio-tour experience available as a smartphone app. It contains over two hours of narration for visitors to experience as they walk the Coastal Trail along the foreshore. The app expands on the story behind each of the 90 items of interest on the trail, so visitors can learn about their favourite featured artist or listen to the stories of the Boonwurrung as they travel along the same area that they have inhabited for so many thousands of years.

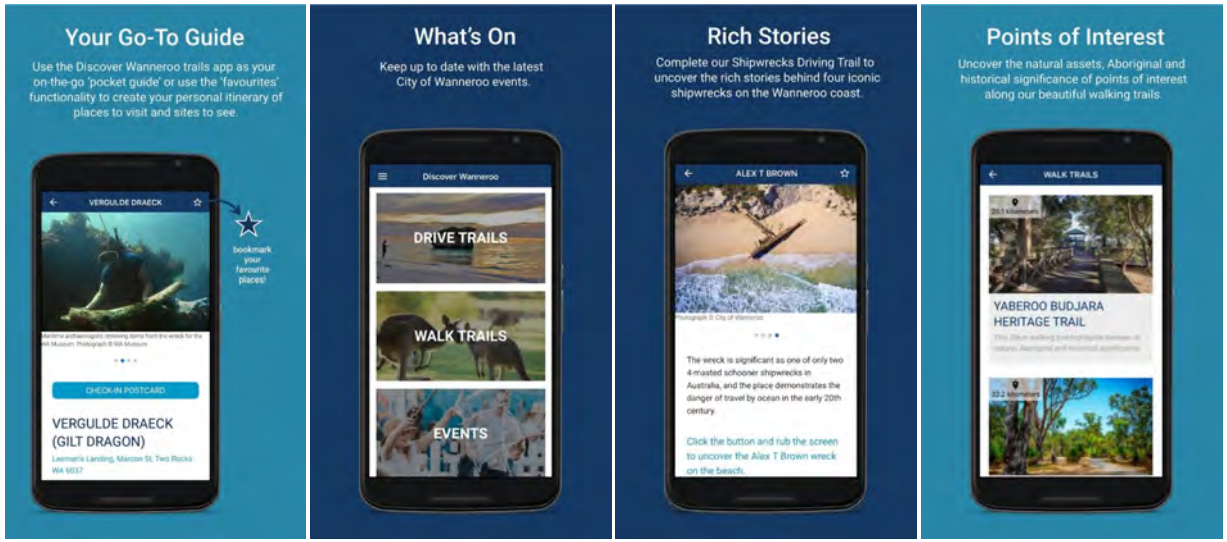
APPENDIX F_ INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE SITES

EXAMPLE OF PHONE APPLICATIONS

App with multiple trails and tours

The Discover Wanneroo app, developed for the City of Wanneroo in WA, includes:

- Shipwrecks trail, includes a selfie frame with captain's hat and ship's wheel
- 10th Light Horse Trail
- Local produce trail
  - Eat, Pick, grow trail (89km driving trail) links to Trails WA
  - Downloadable map
  - Web article about chefs
- Public art safari
  - Subdivided into 3 regions
  - Several photos of each, including detail of e.g. mosaic
  - Opportunity to sketch your own interpretation of the artwork using City of Wanneroo Sketchpad
- Walking trails
- History and heritage trails
- Events



APPENDIX G_ CITY OF MARION MUSEUM FEASIBILITY STUDY

City of Marion Museum Feasibility Study

An investigation into current government owned buildings and potential heritage options

Courtney Barry

Museum Curator

Contents

Introduction 3
Background 3
Other Council Museums 3
Museum Model Options 5
Possible Museum Sites 6
Council owned facilities 7
Recommendations 13
References 14

APPENDIX G_ CITY OF MARION MUSEUM FEASIBILITY STUDY

Introduction

This report will evaluate the potential of City of Marion sites to be utilised as a museum of Marion, storage facility or a combined heritage space.

Background

Presently the Marion Heritage Research Centre is the focus of heritage within the Marion district. The centre opened in 2013 after years of community petitioning. Today the Research Centre is the public face of heritage at Marion. The Centre actively supports the community by conducting historical research enquiries including family history whilst preserving documents and photographs associated with Marion. The Centre also houses the City of Marion's art gallery when it is not on display alongside the local history library collection and small historical displays. The Centre further supports heritage within the City of Marion by presenting historical displays across council sites and an annual span of public events including historical talks.

Heritage within the wider Marion region is also championed by community groups. These community groups include

- The Marion Historical Society
- The Marion Village Display Group who operate the Marion Historic Village Museum
- Lions Club of Hallett Cove and Districts
- Friends of Glenthorne
- Friends of Warriparinga
- Marion RSL
- Plympton Glenelg RSL

Other Council Museums

Unley Museum

The Unley Museum operates from a historic building that previously served as the Unley Fire Station. Today the building houses five galleries/exhibition spaces, two of which are permanent. The Storage room is a mixture of open shelving, compactuses and archival boxes which are at capacity. Overall the museum houses over 15,000 pieces including an estimated 9000 photographs. The space also has an office for the Curator, a family history research room with public computers and a volunteer office. The museum was founded in 1971 and opened to the public in 1989 at an unknown cost. The 2017/2018 operating expenditure was $133000 with the 2019/2020 operating expenditure projected at $142000.[1] This includes $5000 of state government grant money and a permanent part time Curator at 4 days a week. In the 2017/2018 financial year the Unley Museum had 2240 visitors across the exhibitions and events program.[2]

[1] City of Unley, Annual Business Plan', p. 34
[2] City of Unley 'Annual Report 2017/2018', p. 17

Winner of 2 MAPDA national awards for the best exhibition nationally, the Unley Museum utilised local Adelaide interpretation and design company Synthetic Creative Service.



Bay Discovery Centre/Holdfast Bay History Centre

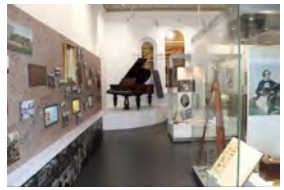


Heritage under the City of Holdfast Bay is facilitated across the Holdfast Bay History Centre and the Bay Discovery Centre. The History Centre has a full time History Coordinator and the BDC has a part time exhibitions manager and administration officer. The total expenditure across both sites is $400,000 a year with a projected 55,000 visitors annually. The initial fit out costs of the museum is unknown. The BDC's location in Glenelg has positioned it as a key tourist location and a successful local history museum due to Glenelg's importance in the settlement of South Australia. The BDC and the History Centre have been successful due to broad community support and pride in their collective history.

City of Gawler

The City of Gawler's Cultural Heritage Centre is the newest museum space to be developed by a local council. Officially opened in April 2019, the heritage centre forms a part of the broader 14.3 million redevelopment of the Gawler Civic Centre.[3] Denise Schumann of Schumann and Associates led the Town of Gawler Civic Centre redevelopment project from 2012. Denise Schumann also curated the first heritage exhibition 'Into the Light' for the heritage gallery. The gross cost of the exhibition was $66,000.[4] An estimated $40000 was also budgeted for the online digitisation of collection items and $2600 for storage costs in the 2019/2020 financial year. The projected ongoing costs are $138000 annually including the appointment of a staff member at an estimated $69,289.[5] It must be noted that the new cultural centre has limited storage capacity and this will be an ongoing issue. The heritage centre is also guided by the Gawler Heritage Collection Committee which has been operational since 2016. From April 2019, the heritage gallery had a recorded 8560 visits to the heritage gallery & 500 people access the research centre or special programs.





[3] Town of Gawler '2017/2018 Budget Business Plan, p. 7
[4] Town of Gawler 'Budget Business Plan', p. 50
[5] Town of Gawler, p. 50

Museum Model Options

1. Establishment of heritage/cultural precinct – highest cost

Developing the Laffer triangle to be a cultural precinct with the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre alongside a newly developed museum of Marion in the former Fairford Coach House and Homestead. This feeds into the Business Plan of 2019 – 2023, No.39 - Develop and deliver a plan for the restoration of the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House.

2. Custom museum space – higher cost

Custom built museum facility that allows all heritage functions to be served from one site. This would have the space for a permanent museum gallery, a changing exhibition space, a family history/research room that would be utilised by the volunteers (allowing up to 3 to work at a time), office for 2 staff members, and storage facilities. One custom storage room is temperature controlled to look after textiles and the art collection.

3. Custom museum space – lower cost

The Marion Heritage Research Centre is expanded similar to the Unley Museum's operation. The present office space (front room) becomes a permanent exhibition gallery. The library is adapted into a family research room which is where the volunteers operate from, welcome guests and manage the library. Additional rooms for office space and storage would need to be added, potentially built on to the western side of the building.

4. A mixed heritage approach – higher cost

- The research centre remains as the collecting facility and facilities public enquiries
- Fairford Coach House becomes a museum to the settlement of the greater Marion region. Includes the story of Fairford House, Oaklands Estate, Perry Barr, Glenthorpe, Marion and Sturt Village by focusing on the market gardens aspect of the region and rural/village life. This would create an emphasis on the settlement of South Australia until the 1960's/1970s and would try to have 80% of the permanent collection on display. By having the museum here it can facilitate the conversation of settlement and how it affected the Kaurna People, both the Living Kaurna Centre and Coach House working together to create a holistic experience for school groups. Would need to work with Kaurna community groups to ensure they do not think that European history is taking prevalence/superiority at the site.
- This feeds into the Business Plan of 2019 – 2023 No.39 Develop and deliver a plan for the restoration of the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House.

5. A mixed heritage approach – lower cost

- Maintain Research Centre as is - they continue to be a public space
- Offsite storage at the depot/Parkholme/Mitchell Park for oversized collection pieces not needing specific interventions and climate control, stored in custom warehouse racks
- History exhibition in May each year at Gallery M for History Festival. This allows historical broad topics representative across all Marion Wards. Could also include different community groups working in partnerships to present exhibitions and be community led
- Banner exhibitions developed for Admin Centre, Cultural Centre and Libraries which are easily transportable between sites

- Virtual exhibitions utilising the council's website, collaborate with local communities to create community driven stories and content
- Heritage trail developed across the City of Marion with interpretation signs at different sites and a app/audio/interactive map available on the City of Marion website this includes signage at the Coach House and Glandore Community Centre

6. Maintain the status quo – no additional costing

- Heritage Centre remains as main public facility
- Self-walking tours of Marion Village accessible through the City of Marion Website
- Public history talks managed by the Heritage Centre
- Marion Historic Village Museum offered ongoing support from Council (if requested) but remain autonomous

Possible Museum Sites

	Marion Heritage Research Centre	Fairford Coach House	Perry Barr Farm Barn	Mitchell Park Community Centre	Parkholme Hall	Glandore Community Centre	Gallery M temporary exhibitions	Depot	Glenthorne	Marion Village Museum Township Rd
Council owned facility										
Building has history										
Building valued by community										
Located close to public transportation										
Located close to metropolitan areas										
Accessibility										
Onsite Parking										
Bus Parking										
Onsite storage										
Space for storage over next 10 years										
Exhibition space										
Meets business plan										
Site available in next 5 years										
Minimal intervention to building and layout required										

APPENDIX G_ CITY OF MARION MUSEUM FEASIBILITY STUDY

Council owned facilities

Fairford Coach House

History



Today Fairford House and the Coach House form part of the broader Kaurna Living and Cultural Centre. The overall site encompassing the home, coach house and the grounds are state heritage protected. This site is one of fourteen state heritage listed sites across the City of Marion.[6]

The land was first settled by Europeans in 1843 by William Henry Trimmer, Trimmer rented the land from the South Australia Company. Prior to European settlement, the Kaurna People lived throughout this region for thousands of years. The Warripari was and is an important cultural site to the Kaurna People.[7] Section 78 was leased to Trimmer from 1843 until 1861 after which he bought the land outright, the area would subsequently be known as Fairford and a house of 6 rooms was built in 1852.[8] The first vines were planted in 1859 and by 1861 Trimmer was producing his own wine onsite.[9] Subsequently a coach house was built in the 1860's to aid the wine making process. Upon Trimmer's death in 1867, the cellar was known as the coach house, the land and house were subsequently purchased by Henry Laffer in 1878. The area would be known as Laffer's triangle in homage to the Laffer family who retained the property until 1989, making it one of the longest occupied homes by a single family in South Australia.

Interpretation

The Coach House could be utilised to tell the broader story of settlement in the Marion area and the strong connection with agriculture and market gardens throughout the region. The Coach House could also touch on the history of the impact of settlement of the Kaurna people as a direct link to the Kaurna Living Centre and significance of the site. Other themes could include historical farms and families through the area, linking with individual wards throughout Marion.

Strengths

- Meets Business Plan 2019 – 2023, *No.39 - Develop and deliver a plan for the restoration of the Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House*
- strong interpretation opportunities
- utilising a heritage building
- can form a cultural precinct with strong ties to school curriculum and the wellbeing of community
- The Council has already committed to the upkeep of the building
- Is available immediately and over the next 4 years
- Infrastructure such as toilets and parking are already pre-existing next door in the living Kaurna Cultural Centre
- Eligible for government grants under SA Heritage Grants, National Library of Australia Community Heritage Grants, History Trust of South Australia and Commonwealth Department of Environment Heritage Grant Program

[6]Department for Environment and Water 'South Australian Heritage Database', http://maps.sa.gov.au/heritagesearch/SearchResultPage.aspx?p_searchtype=LOCATION&p_suburb=ALL&p_lga=Marion&p_class=ALL, accessed 24 March 2020

[7] City of Marion 'Warripari' https://www.marion.sa.gov.au/services-we-offer/history-and-heritage/stories-of-the-sturt-river/warripari-an-important-travel-route-for-the-kaurna-people, accessed 31 March 2020

[8] Donovan and Associates, Marion Heritage Survey, 1990, p 51.

[9] 1862 'OUR VINEYARDS AND ORCHARDS.', *The South Australian Advertiser (Adelaide, SA : 1858 - 1889)*, 9 June, p. 2. , viewed 24 Mar 2020, http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-article31811369

Weaknesses

- Major community consultation required to ensure that the development of a museum focusing on European settlement is not insensitive to the importance of the area to Kaurna culture
- the coach house needs a lot of intervention on the interior
- Original fruit packing tables are still present, these should be retained for heritage purposes but will make using the space more difficult/more expensive. Creative design could incorporate these tables into the exhibition design

Costing

At present, Council has committed to spend $600,000 on the upkeep of the Coach House. This amount will go towards maintaining the heritage façade and conserving the building. In addition to this, an additional investment minimum of $100,000 would be required to develop and install a permanent exhibition within the space alongside costs for fitting out the space. Overall a minimum commitment of one million would be required to develop the site. This would still not address the storage issues.

Alternative option

Combine Fairford House and the Coach House to be a custom experience. The barn operating as the museum section on role of agriculture in the settlement of South Australia and the Marion district. The house could be utilised to house the collection, have a staff office and still offer a meeting room with interpretation signs. The house could be cohabited and utilised by both the Living Kaurna Centre and the Museum of Marion, forming a cultural precinct. The house could continue to be used for art workshops.





Perry Barr Barn and former homestead land

History



The Perry Barr Farm and associated land were settled by Europeans from 1849.[10] Originally known as Hillside, the homestead would be renamed Perry Barr by 1892, after an English Town that is now in Northern Birmingham. Perry Barr in Latin roughly translates to small hill. The homestead was continuously occupied until the 1970s. In 1989 the homestead, stone shearing shed and other farm buildings making up Lot

[10] Pamela A. Smith and Richard M. Smith 'Bricks and Mortar: A Method for Identifying Construction Phases in Multistage Structures' *Historical Archaeology* Vol. 43, No. 2 (2009), pp. 41

526 were acquired by the City of Marion.[11] The house was subsequently bulldozed in 2005. The remaining buildings, in particular the barn, have been utilised by the community since the 90s.

Interpretation
An interpretative trail was developed at the sight in 2006, with community consultation. The varying artwork tells the story of farming and the families who lived in the area. The artwork has succeeded in highlighting the heritage of the region, further heritage is not necessary. If the site were to become a museum the main interpretation would form around the agricultural settlement of the Marion region.

Costing
To develop a museum at this site would require a minimum investment of $500,000.

Strengths
- land already developed with car parking
- brings visitors to Hallett Cove
- ideal location for exploring agricultural settlement of the Marion region
- existing heritage interpretation at the homestead site

Weaknesses
- strong community connection as a facility, losing this space could affect the local community negatively
- The building would require internal interventions including potentially building internal walls
- There is still not enough space for the collection to be stored
- Located away from City Admin, Marion Cultural Centre and the Marion Village

Mitchell Park Neighbourhood Centre

History

The Mitchell Park Neighbourhood Centre opened in 1987.

Interpretation

The main hall of the Centre would act as a large permanent gallery space with 80% of objects on display. Due to there being no distinguishing features of the hall, it offers a blank space for varying stories of Marion to be told. Settlement of the area and different family stories from different wards could make up the majority of the display.

Costing

$100,000 for the development of the ongoing exhibition. This would include a designer and the purchase of display cases/fit out. An external storage facility would be required. Estimated establishment in another Council owned facility would be $5000.

Alternatively the centre could be used for storage only until another permanent solution is sought. This would cost an estimated $2000.

[11] Smith, 2009, p. 43

Strengths

- Blank space
- Existing car park
- Connected to a park, ideal for school visits
- Local train and bus nearby
- Close to Living Kaurna Cultural Centre for combined visits
- Current community groups could move to the nearby Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre

Weaknesses

- Not a heritage building/has no connection to the history of the area
- Building has no interesting features
- Hidden in inner suburb
- Home to community groups
- Site shared with local kindergarten including car parking space



Parkholme Community Centre

History

The Parkholme Community Centre was built in 1929 after public consultation. Built for the Independent Order of Rechabites, the hall was designed by Frederick William Hocart, a prominent South Australian architect who is also responsible for the Paringa Building at 13 Hindley Street, The Brecknock Hotel on King William St and Rechabite halls in in Tailem Bend, Moonta and Port Lincoln[12]. The initial plan shows that a later addition was made to the front on Marion Road.

[12] The Advertiser, 1928, p. 18

APPENDIX G_ CITY OF MARION MUSEUM FEASIBILITY STUDY

Interpretation



The main hall of the Centre would act as a large permanent gallery space with 80% of objects on display. Due to there being no distinguishing features of the hall, it offers a blank space for varying stories of Marion to be told.

Costing

$100,000 for the development of the ongoing exhibition. This would include a designer and the purchase of display cases/fit out. An external storage facility would be required. Estimated establishment in another Council owned facility would be $5000.

Strengths

- Blank space
- Utilises a under developed building
- Close to public transport
- Accessibility infrastructure already in place

Weaknesses

- Lack of storage and office space
- Limited history – doesn't utilise a heritage listed building which has to be maintained
- Loss of a hall for the community
- No off street parking
- Doesn't promote visits to other council facilities such as the Libraries

Glandore Community Centre

History

The site of the Glandore Community Centre was first developed in 1890 as the Girls Reformatory. 66 girls were houses in the cottages on site after transferring across from The Destitute Asylum and Magill.[13] From 1898 the site was reopened as the Edwardstown Industrial School for boys. This was operational under a few name changes until 1979 when it was known as the Glandore Boys' Home.[14] The site opened as the Glandore Community Centre in 1989.

Interpretation

[13] Geyer, Reformatories, 2020
[14] Find and Connect, 2020

1. An interpretative trail around the buildings and outside could examine the history of the site as the Industrial School, the institutionalisation of children and make comparisons with life for children throughout the Marion region.
2. One of the buildings could be set up as the dedicated gallery space with another building as the offices and home of the museum collection. Alternatively there may be enough space in a building as large as Slate to house it all under one roof
3. A history room already exists onsite which has been successfully facilitated by the Centre Coordinator and the community. This room could be expanded. This wonderful research and brochures they have produced could be utilised to develop the interpretation trail with the history room as a small museum with permanent text panels and photos to the sites history only



Costing

As the facilities are well maintained limited money would need to be spent, the development of one building or a room into a permanent display would cost around $20,000 to $50,000 based on the size of the development. For an additional $5000, a room could be converted into a storage facility.

Strengths

- historical site of national and state significance
- multiple buildings onsite – possible one for a museum and one for storage
- Potential to tell a broader South Australian story with City of Marion at the heart
- One building could be developed into a museum offering programs alongside the other community buildings
- Off street parking and developed facilities
- Accessible

Weaknesses

- the community centre is a thriving hub and home to many groups and Coast FM, the loss of these facilities would be felt throughout the community and would likely outweigh the benefits of a museum
- importance of the site as the former Industrial School could override the broader City of Marion stories in interpretation

City Services (Depot)

The Depot is only suitable for the offsite storage for inorganic collection items such as agricultural equipment and items made of wood and metal. The main issue with storage within the depot is making the chosen area secure and not accessible to all. Potential storage solutions include open racking build along a wall, plastic pallets to raise objects off of the floor and Tyvek covering to protect each item from the elements.





Examples of museum open storage in a warehouse

Estimated costing:

Long span shelving	$278 per bay (2 bays recommended)	
Pallet wire racking	$438 per rack (2 recommended)	
Wooden Pallets	$50 per pallet (10 recommended)	
Tyvek Covering	$298.75 per 100 metres (2 recommended)	

Total Estimate Cost: $2091.50

Recommendations

1. Council notes the minimum cost in establishing a dedicated museum/gallery space ranges from $100,000 to a million
2. Council notes that an ongoing annual estimate of $120,000 would be required to facilitate the museum (including staff cost)
3. Council determines a cultural heritage plan for the next ten years by engaging a qualified heritage consultant such as Integrated Heritage Solutions
4. Council engage a suitably qualified heritage consultant such as Schumann and Associates to undertake a detailed museum and heritage plan for Fairford House/Coach House, the expansion of the Marion Heritage Research Centre or an onsite museum at Glandore Community Centre at a cost of $30000 +
5. Develop an offsite storage solution at the depot for collection items that do not require climate control at an estimated initial cost of $2000
6. Offer the Marion Historic Village Museum the use of the custom storage room for storing collection items only with access facilitated by Council
7. Develop an interpretation plan for the Glandore Community Centre that acknowledges the importance of the site to the history of South Australia and considers the development of an interpretation trail and long term signage similar to Marion Village

References

City of Holdfast Bay 'Bay Discovery Centre', accessed 19 May 2020
https://www.holdfast.sa.gov.au/discover-our-place/history-culture/bay-discovery-centre

City of Unley 'Annual Business Plan & Budget 2018/2019', 2018

City of Unley 'Annual Business Plan & Budget 2019/2020', 2019

City of Unley 'Annual Report 2017/2018', 2018

Find and Connect 'Edwardstown Industrial School', accessed 13 May 2020,
https://www.findandconnect.gov.au/guide/sa/SE00353

Geyer, Mary-Louise 'Reformatories', SA History Hub, History Trust of South Australia, http://sahistoryhub.com.au/subjects/reformatories, accessed 13 May 2020.

The Advertiser 'A NEW RECHABITE HALL.', 20 December, p. 18, 1928, viewed 19 May 2020, http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-article35312183

Town of Gawler '2017/2018 Budget Business Plan, 2018

Town of Gawler 'Budget Business Plan', 2019

Walsh, Dave 'Warriparinga Nature Reserve', Weekend Notes, 9 August 2012, accessed 26 May 2020
https://www.weekendnotes.com/warriparinga-nature-reserve/

GRIEVE
GILLETT
ANDERSEN

ARCHITECTURE
INTERIORS
URBAN DESIGN
HERITAGE

243 Pirie Street Adelaide
South Australia 5000

T +61 8 8232 3626
admin@ggand.com.au

ggand.com.au

Tarnham Road Reserve

Originating Officer	Community Facilities Planner - Sean O'Brien
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R08

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To provide Council with the results of the community consultation on the proposed concept design for Tarnham Road Reserve and identify Councils preferred direction for the western end of the reserve.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the General Council meeting held 24 November 2020 Council requested a further report be brought to Council in January 2021 detailing the results of the community consultation on the renewal design for the eastern end of Tarnham Rd Reserve; as well as feedback regarding the potential use of the vacant land on the western side of the reserve (Report Ref GC201124F03).

The survey results show a high level of satisfaction (69%) with the designs for the courts and surrounding area. It is recommended that Council progresses to detailed design of the eastern portion of the Reserve provided as Attachment 1. Further consideration will be given to the location of the public toilet as part of the detailed design stage.

In regard to the use of the vacant land on the western end of the reserve, 63% of responses indicated they do not consider the western portion of the reserve as surplus land and the majority of feedback requested it be used for open space purposes.

In consideration of the future use of the western portion of land, Council has a number of options available;

- The land can be retained as Open Space or
- Council may consider revocation of the land should there be a preference to dispose of the land.

Currently the project cost considers the whole reserve (eastern and western ends) being demolished and cleared of all infrastructure, with the eastern end of the Reserve being developed, and the western end of the reserve remaining vacant and undeveloped.

There has been no funding allocated toward the vacant land on the western end of the reserve.

A grant application has been submitted to the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing (ORSR) for a funding contribution that will increase Councils available budget and enable the delivery of the existing project scope.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the consultation outcomes for Tarnham Road Reserve.**
2. **Proceeds with detailed design for the eastern end of Tarnham Road Reserve.**

3. **Notes an application has been submitted to the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing for additional funding contribution to the development of the eastern end of Tarnham Road Reserve.**

4. **Retains the western portion of Tarnham Road Reserve and where possible keep the existing infrastructure and integrate the site with eastern portion of the reserve.**

   or

   Retains the western portion of Tarnham Road Reserve as open space and develop a landscaped design that integrates the site with the eastern end of the reserve.

   or

   4a. Notes that the retention of the western portion of Tarnham Road Reserve at Lot 150 in DP6347 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2647 Folio 70 does not contribute to Council's strategic objectives and is surplus to Council's requirements.

   4b. Authorises Administration to commence the revocation process including the preparation of a report under Section 194(2)(a) and undertake public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the whole of Tarnham Road Reserve being Lot 150 in DP6347 being portion of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2647 Folio 70 for the potential disposal the western portion of the reserve which is not comprised in the design for the development of the remainder of the reserve.

   4c. Notes that the Community Land Classification will automatically be reinstated over the balance of the reserve being retained by Council, after creation of a separate allotment or allotments for disposal.

   4.d Authorises Administration to bring a report to Council for consideration of the outcome of the public consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999 for the revocation of the community land classification of the whole of Tarnham.

5. **A further report be brought to Council in May 2021 detailing the outcome of the grant funding application, final costs and time frames for delivery of the project.**

DISCUSSION

As part of a Council resolution to progress the renewal of Tarnham Road Reserve, Council resolved to submit an application for a funding commitment through ORSR for the additional funding required for the project budget and a report on the outcomes of the engagement process detailing feedback on the concept design (Report Ref GC201124F03).

Community Engagement

Due to the restrictions of Covid-19 in late November and early December 2020, the community consultation for Tarnham Road was conducted online through the Making Marion website. The survey was promoted through social media and a letterbox drop to a 500 metre radius around the site.

Specific feedback was also requested from Dover Square Tennis Club and Seaview High School who will be seeking access agreements with Council to utilise the facilities.

The consultation period was open from 26 November 2020 to 18 December 2020. An engagement summary report is provided as Attachment 2 detailing all results.

In total 208 people viewed the consultation information with 27 people providing feedback through the online survey.

In general there is a high level of satisfaction with the design elements from a majority of respondents (69%), with some minor negative feedback that included:

- 2 responses indicated they are dissatisfied with the public toilet
- 2 responses indicated dissatisfaction with the level of car parking
- 2 responses indicated dissatisfaction with seating and shelters
- 1 response was dissatisfied with the climbing wall
- 1 response was dissatisfied with the climbing frame

Respondents were also asked if they consider the western portion of Tarnham Road Reserve to be surplus and to provide any suggestions for the undeveloped land. 63% did not consider the land surplus, 25% were not sure, and 3% indicated they considered the land surplus. A wide variety of suggestions were provided for the land, including:

- A Dog Park
- Additional play equipment
- Seating and shelters
- Car park spaces
- Leave asphalt as scooter, skateboard, roller board space with new low black fence

Dover Square Tennis Club like the design but would like increased shaded areas for spectators, power at the shelter for tea and coffee, roller style nets and more storage.

Seaview High School have indicated they like the design and are interested in establishing an agreement with Council to use the courts and access the storage to be able to set up courts for either tennis or netball.

Overall a majority of respondents are satisfied with the concept design and as such, it is recommended that Council proceeds to the next stage of developing detailed designs for the eastern portion of Tarnham Road.

Reserve - Western End Land Options
There are a number of options available to Council for the western reserve, including:

1. Retain as Open Space:

   a. Clear the land and leave undeveloped (this is covered under the current project costs).

   b. Retain existing infrastructure - Remove the perimeter fence and where possible retain the existing infrastructure and provide a hard flat area where existing court is.

   c. Landscape - Develop a low cost soft landscape design (turf and plants) that integrates with the eastern end of the reserve.

2. Commence a revocation process for the potential disposal. (further detail is provided in the next section of this report)

3. Other options to be explored.

Currently the Tarnham Road Reserve project scope and costs includes the clearing of land for the western end. This will result in the demolition of all infrastructure from the site (both Eastern and Western portions of land) before the eastern end of the reserve is developed.

If Councils preference is to retain the western portion any cost impacts will be brought back to Council seeking a final funding commitment and approval to proceed to construction tender (May 2021).

Revocation Process
Tarnham Road Reserve is classified as Community Land under the Local Government Act and is contained in Community Land Management Plan 7 – General Sporting or Recreational Facilities.

There are no encumbrances shown on the Certificate of Title and no known trusts, dedications or restrictions. There may be minor encroachments on the road reserve. Council does not have any records to indicate that Tarnham Road Reserve is contaminated or suitable for residential use.

The Community Land classification must be revoked over the whole of the Reserve before the western portion of the Reserve can be sold. The land to be sold will need to be severed by land division. Upon completion of the land division process, the Community Land classification will automatically be reinstated over the balance of the reserve being retained. The revocation process takes approximately 9 to 12 months to complete and requires community consultation and Ministerial approval.

Council's decision making process to revoke the Community Land Classification is outlined in Attachment 3.

To consider the disposal of the property, Council needs to determine whether the retention of the western end of the Reserve contributes to Council's strategic objectives or whether that portion of the Reserve is surplus to Council's requirements.
The criteria for disposal of land is set out in Council's Disposal of Land and Assets Policy and forms the basis of the assessment undertaken to date. Should the western portion of the Reserve be sold, the net sale proceeds will be paid into the Open Space Reserve Fund for the development of open space as approved by Council.

Council's Open Space Policy sets out the principles that guide the provision, development and management of open space. One of these principles which will require further consideration is "Access for the majority of people to at least one type of open space within 400-500 metres of their residence and/or work place".

Under the Environment Protection Act 1993, Council may be held liable for site contamination as the Under the Environment Protection Act 1993, Council may be held liable for site contamination as the occupier or person in charge of the land. Should Council consider alternative uses of the site, it is recommended that soil tests be undertaken to determine whether the land is contaminated, whether it is suitable for the intended use, what remediation is required and to prepare a risk management plan if it is deemed necessary.

Funding Application

Further to Council's decision, an application to the ORSR Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program has been submitted seeking additional funding for the project.

The ORSR website indicates applicants will be notified in April 2021 of the outcome. The outcome of the grant funding will be provided in the Council Report in May 2021.

Project Timeline

Date	Task	Status
February to March 2020	Site Survey Geotech Review	Completed
April to May 2020	Tender Documentation	Completed
June to August 2020	Tender/Procurement Design	Completed

September to October 2020	Draft Concept Design	Completed
November 2020	Council Report Draft Design	Completed
December 2020	Consultation on draft concept	Completed
January 2021	Application to Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing **Council Report Community Consultation results**	Completed **Current**
February to April 2021	Council Forum to discuss Western Reserve directions Detailed design	
April 2021	Grant Notification Development Approval	
May 2021	Council Report - Funding outcome, detailed design and approval to proceed to construction tender	
May 2021	Tender Documentation	
June to August 2021	Tender process	
August 2021	Commence construction	
TBA	Construction completion	

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Tarnham Road Concept_D	PDF File
2	Consultation Report Tarnham Road	PDF File
3	Community Land Revocation Process	MS Word File

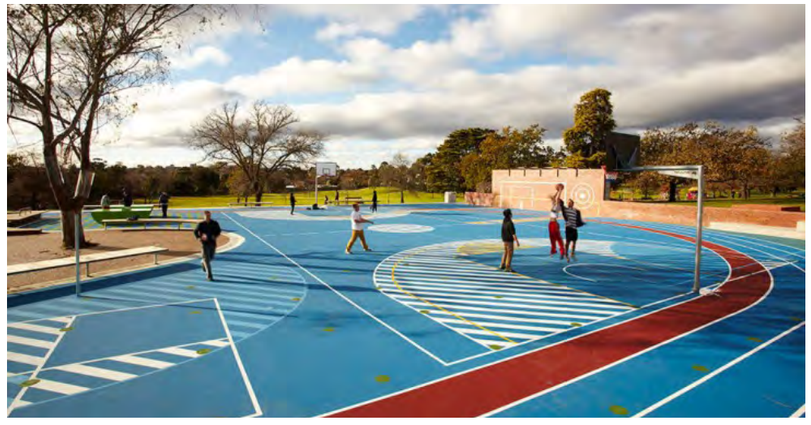
TARNHAM ROAD RESERVE
LANDSCAPE CONCEPT

GREENHILL

CITY OF MARION

DRAFT

LANDSCAPE VISION









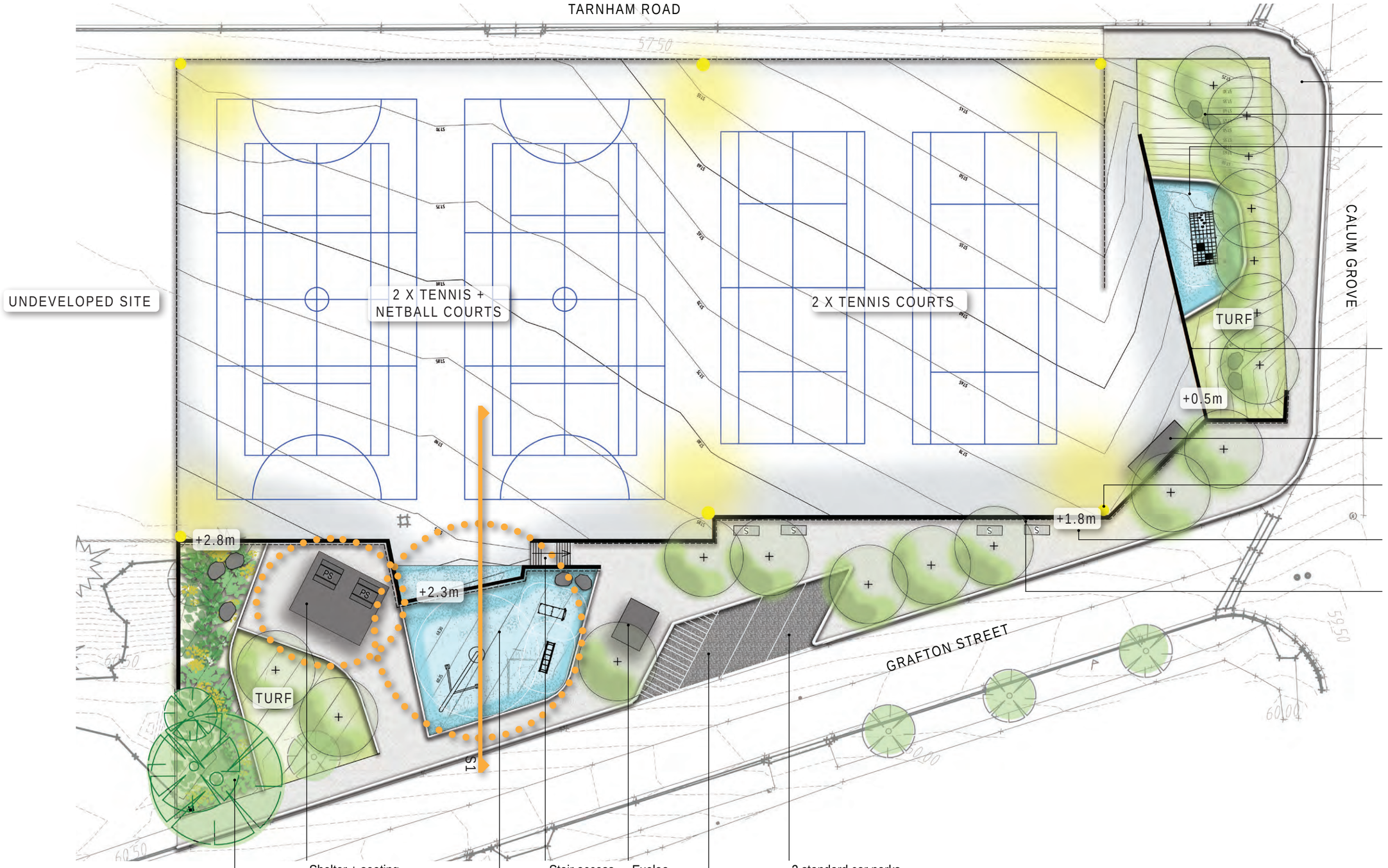
DYNAMIC BOLD RECREATION

MOVE ENGAGE ACTIVE

COLOUR MULTIPURPOSE

ENERGY DEVELOP COMMUNITY

LANDSCAPE CONCEPT



GREENHILL

SCALE
1:400 @ A3

PROJECT
Tarnham Road Reserve

PROJECT
20-2492

REV.
D

DATE
Nov 2020

MATERIALS + EQUIPMENT PALETTE



Seating walls



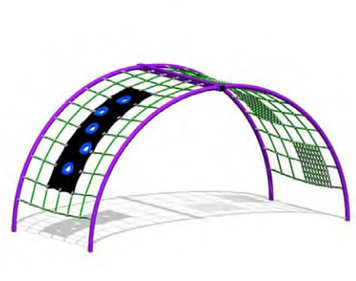
Seating



Climbing wall



Mega swing



Arched net climb



Fencing



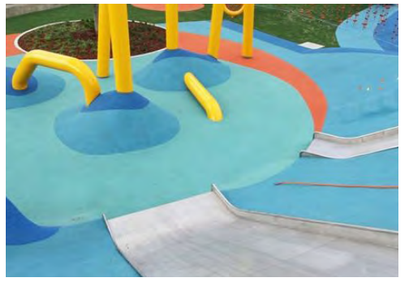
Concrete footpath with painted lines



Monkey bars



Core strength



Bold coloured rubber softfall



Arrows and other markings in rubber softall

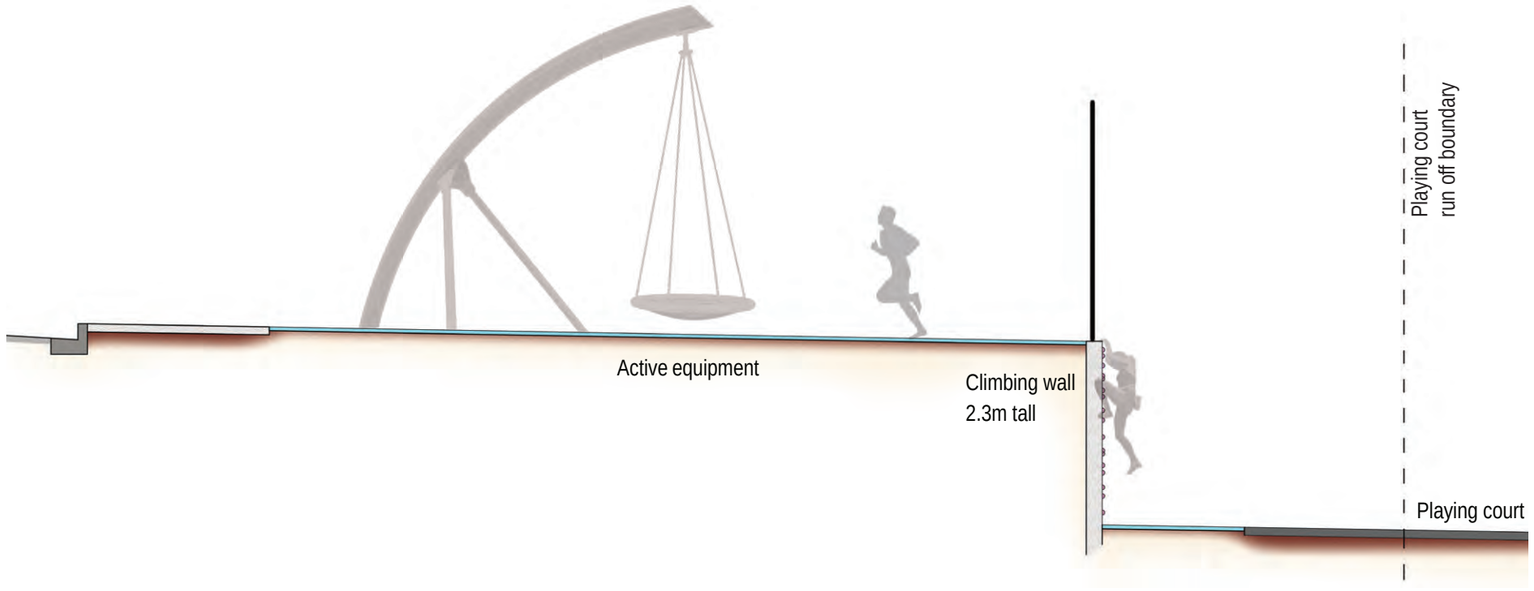


Shelter structure



Seating rocks/pebbles

MATERIALS + EQUIPMENT PALETTE



S1 Section
Climbing wall in active area



Sketch looking West showing climbing wall and shelter

Tarnham Rd Reserve

CITY OF MARION

Consultation Report
December 2020

Contents

BACKGROUND 3

ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM 4

CONSULTATION RESULTS 5

OTHER FEEDBACK PROVDED ON TARNHAM RD 14

Summary 15

BACKGROUND

Tarnham Road Reserve (the Reserve) is an irregular shaped reserve of 5,411 square metres. Located along Tarnham Street in Seacombe Heights, between Snowden Street and Callum Grove, and immediately west of Seaview High School.

The existing reserve has 8 tennis courts with lighting, retaining walls, fencing, a clubroom and other site infrastructure.

A geotechnical investigation has confirmed that a well or former septic tank is located below the tennis courts and has contributed to the distress and breakdown of the existing courts as well as movement in the retaining walls.

The existing clubroom no longer meets an acceptable standard and Council has recognised that the entire sites infrastructure has reached the end of its useful life.

In December 2019 Council requested a concept design for the redevelopment of the Tarnham Rd Reserve, with four multipurpose courts, amenities, car parking, equipment suitable for older children and open space development on the eastern end of the site.

The concept design encompasses 3,286m² at the eastern end of the reserve. There is a further 2125m² of the reserve at the western end that will be left undeveloped should Council proceed with the project.

This report provides a summary of feedback from the community to enable further refinement of the concept design, and also seek feedback on potential future options and opportunities for the undeveloped land.

ENGAGEMENT PROGRAM

At the General Council meeting on 24 November 2020, Council endorsed the draft concept design and the approved the commencement of the community consultation process.

The draft concept design encompasses 3,286m² at the eastern end of the reserve. There is a further 2125m² of the reserve at the western end that will be left undeveloped should Council proceed with the project.

The draft concept design includes:

- 4 Courts with lighting (2 Tennis Courts + 2 Tennis/Netball)
- Playground with Climbing Wall and Mega Swing
- Amenities include a Public Toilet, Shelters, Seating and off-street parking (including one all-access carpark).

Due to the restrictions of Covid 19 the community consultation for Tarnham Road was conducted online through social media and the Making Marion website.

The consultation period was open from 26 November 2020 to 18 December 2020.

A letterbox drop informing residents was circulated to a 500metres radius around the site.

Specific feedback was also requested from Dover Square Tennis Club and Seaview High School who will be seeking access agreements with council to utilise the facilities.

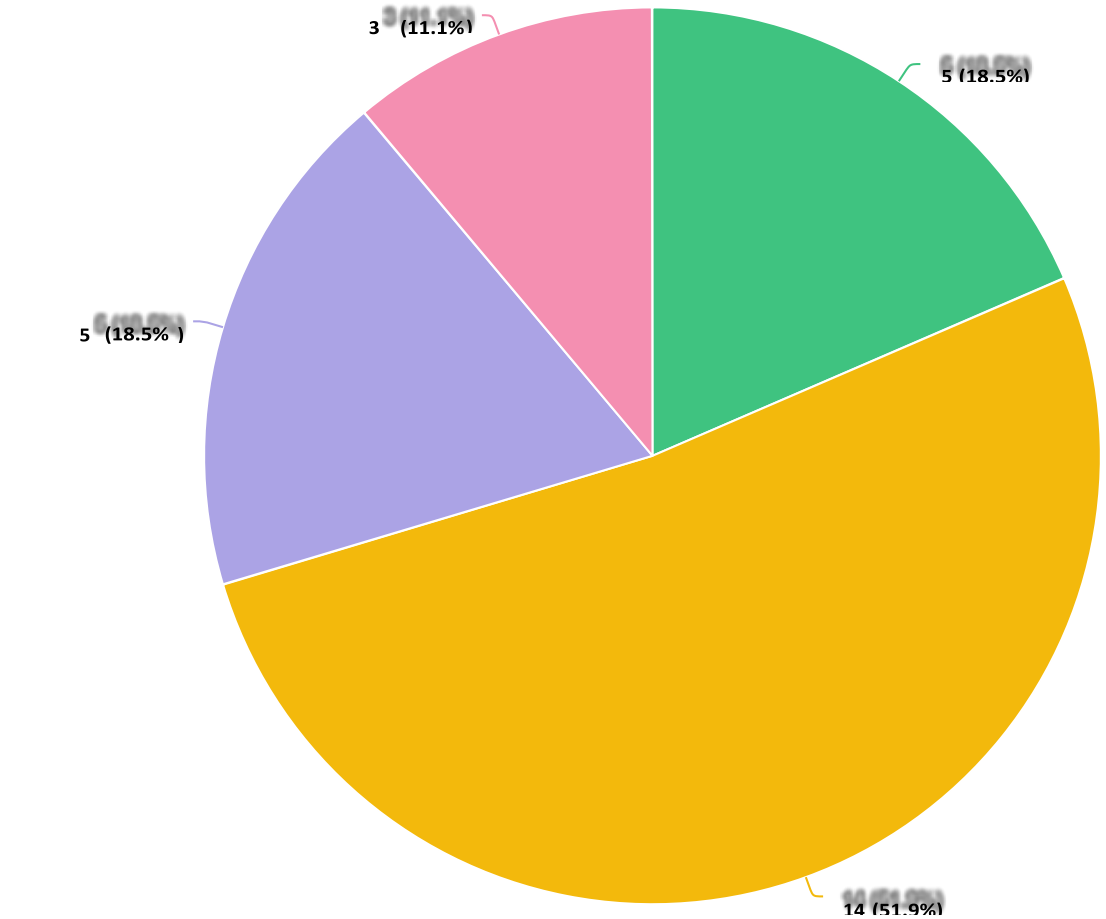
Making Marion

In total 208 people viewed the consultation information on Making Marion.

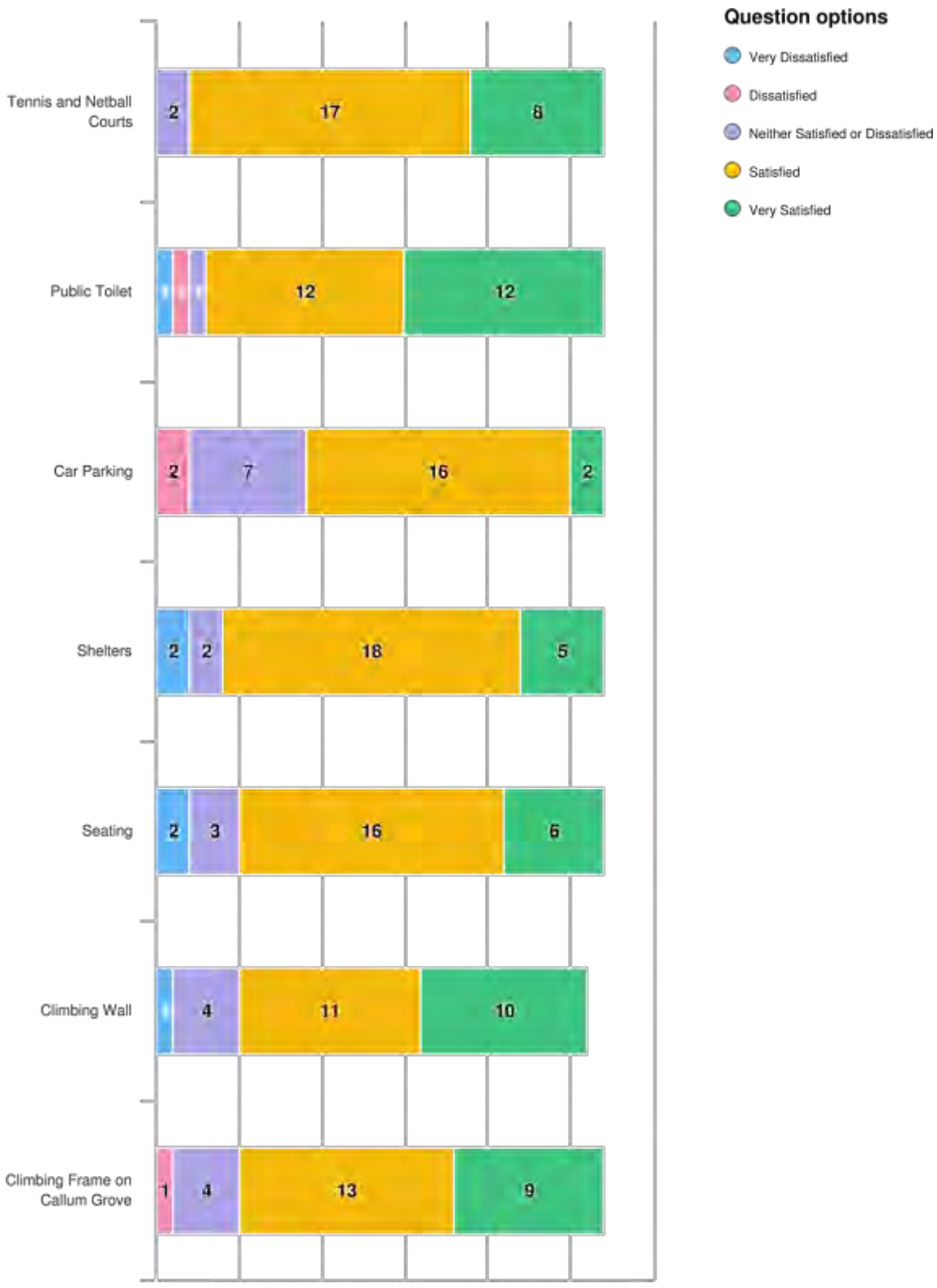
27 people contributed feedback through the online survey.

CONSULTATION RESULTS

1. **Overall how satisfied are you with the concept design?**



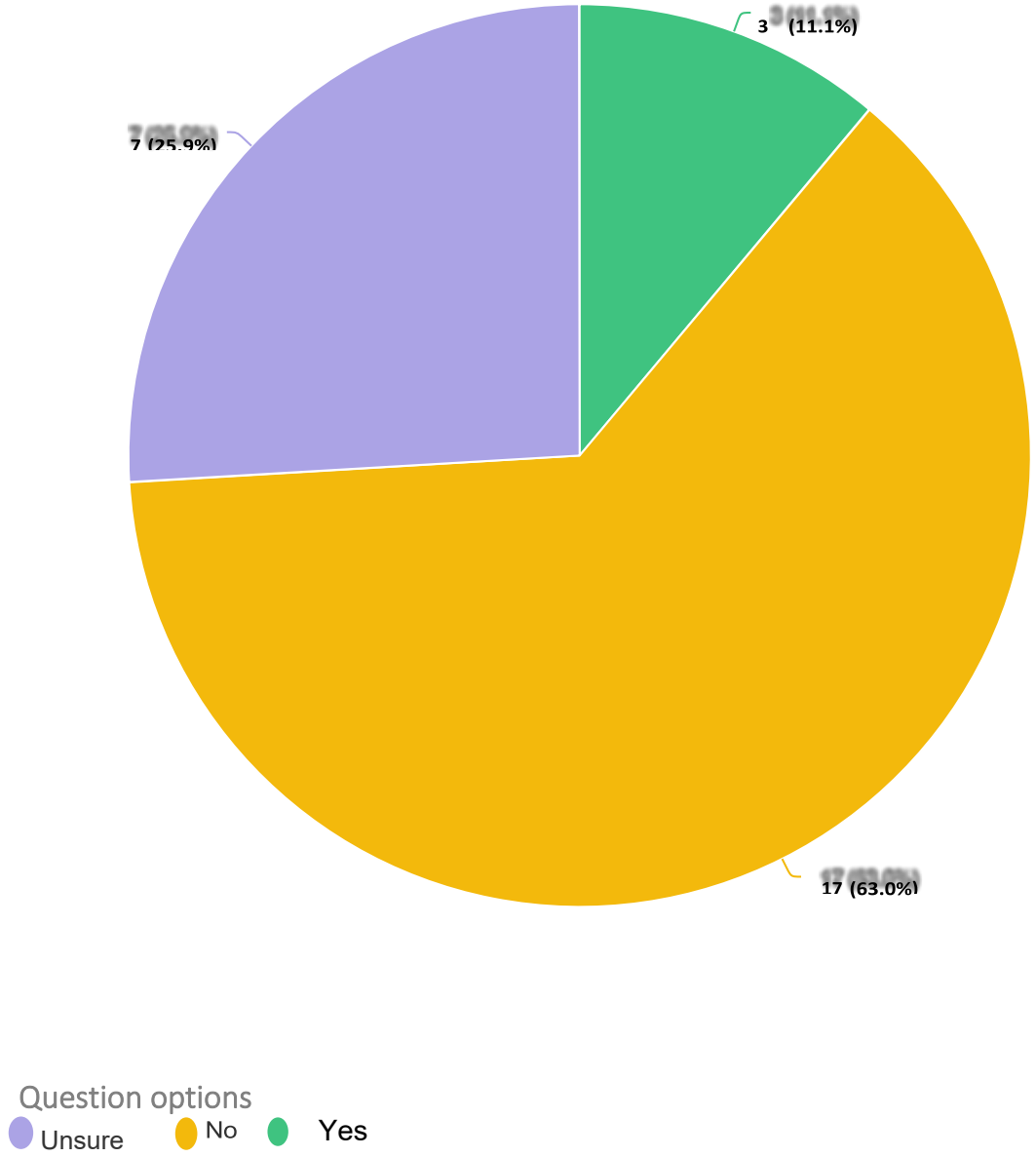
2. How satisfied are you with the following design elements?



3. Do you have any suggestions for the undeveloped land on the Western side of Tarnham Rd?

- Leave asphalt as scooter, skateboard, roller board space with new low black fence only
- Create a car park at South Western corner along Tarnham Rd. Lower area into a dog park (if that works).
- Please ensure it is for community use not sold off for general revenue. Maybe a community hall or men's shed, for local residents.
- Trees, garden and seating
- Tennis activity requires shelter and seating for community and players waiting/watching as games are not over in minutes. Additional Car Parking for up to 20 cars
- Monkey bars
- A large fenced grass area with bike / scooter track. Toddler and younger kids nature / adventure playground. Could work with the retaining walls and do slides down them, tunnels, etc. Dog friendly At the moment it's the perfect spot for snakes and desperately needs improving.
- Perhaps a barbecue area such as Dover Gardens.
- Splash park/water feature I have another idea but hard to explain. I need to be able to upload a photo... but it's a tiled wall with a trough of water at the bottom. Attached paintbrushes are used to dip in water and effectively "paint" on the tiles in which people can draw/write, etc. Then it evaporates in time - depending on weather
- Dog park or community garden. Or bike track for children
- Dog park
- I believe that a decision needs to made to either retain the western area and provide additional open space for community use with landscaping and turf or retain and make good the existing infrastructure. Leaving this as an undeveloped site will be detrimental to the aesthetic of the area. I think there is a great opportunity for the land to be used for basketball also .
- Fitness/excercise equipment. Further sporting space such as half court basketball, handball courts Fenced playground
- Add monkey bars / play ground please
- Dog park where dogs can roam with their owners without a lead.
- Extra court, larger playground or open space for future need - do not sell off !
- Picnic area, rotunda, seating etc
- It would be good to see a BBQ area / shelter placed here or basketball hoops
- The existing facilities are predominantly designed for those people who are very active. I think the remaining land should include some quiet spaces for the less active members of our society eg. seniors and people with disabilities

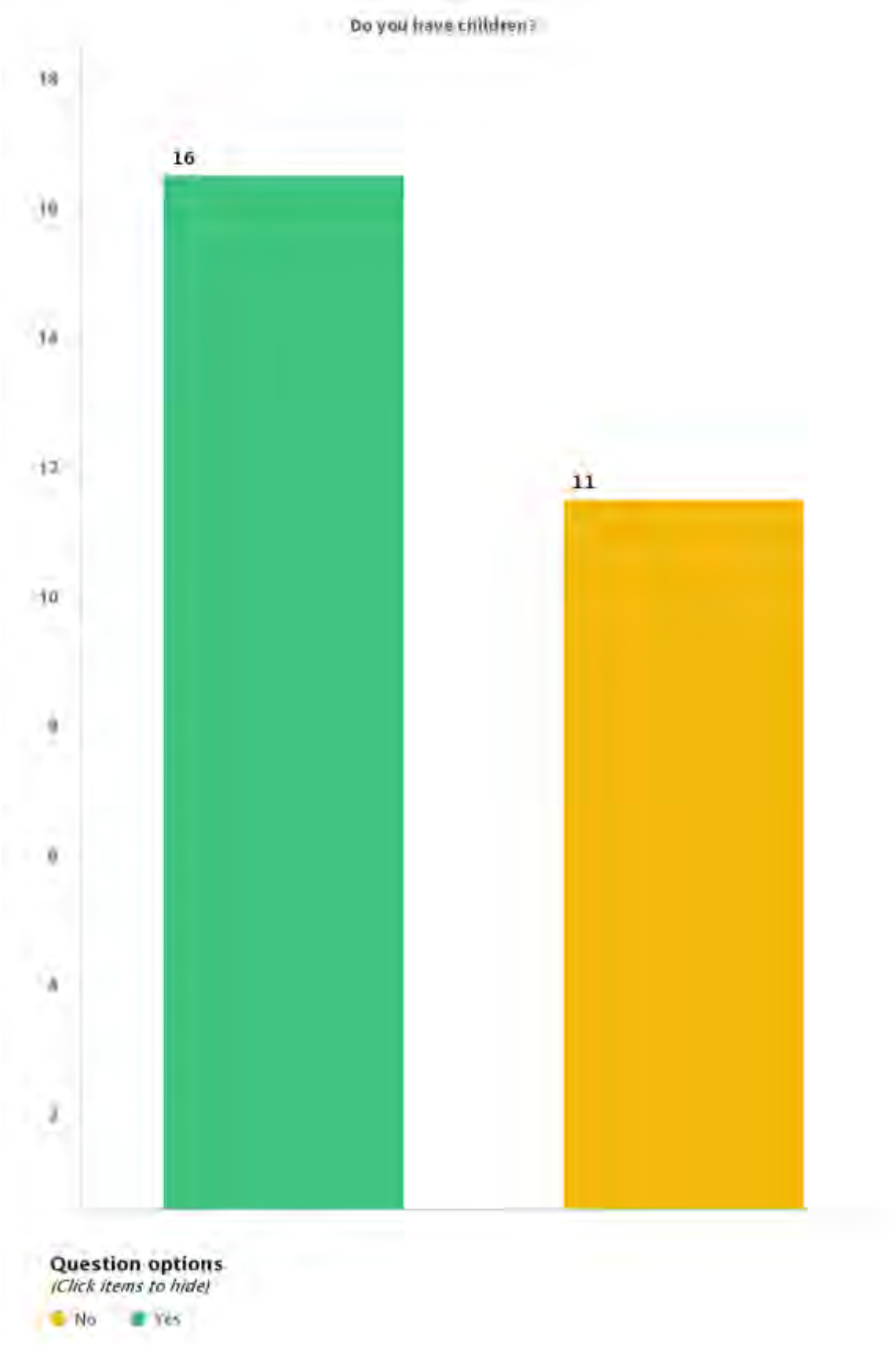
4. Do you consider the western portion of Tarnham Road Reserve to be surplus land?



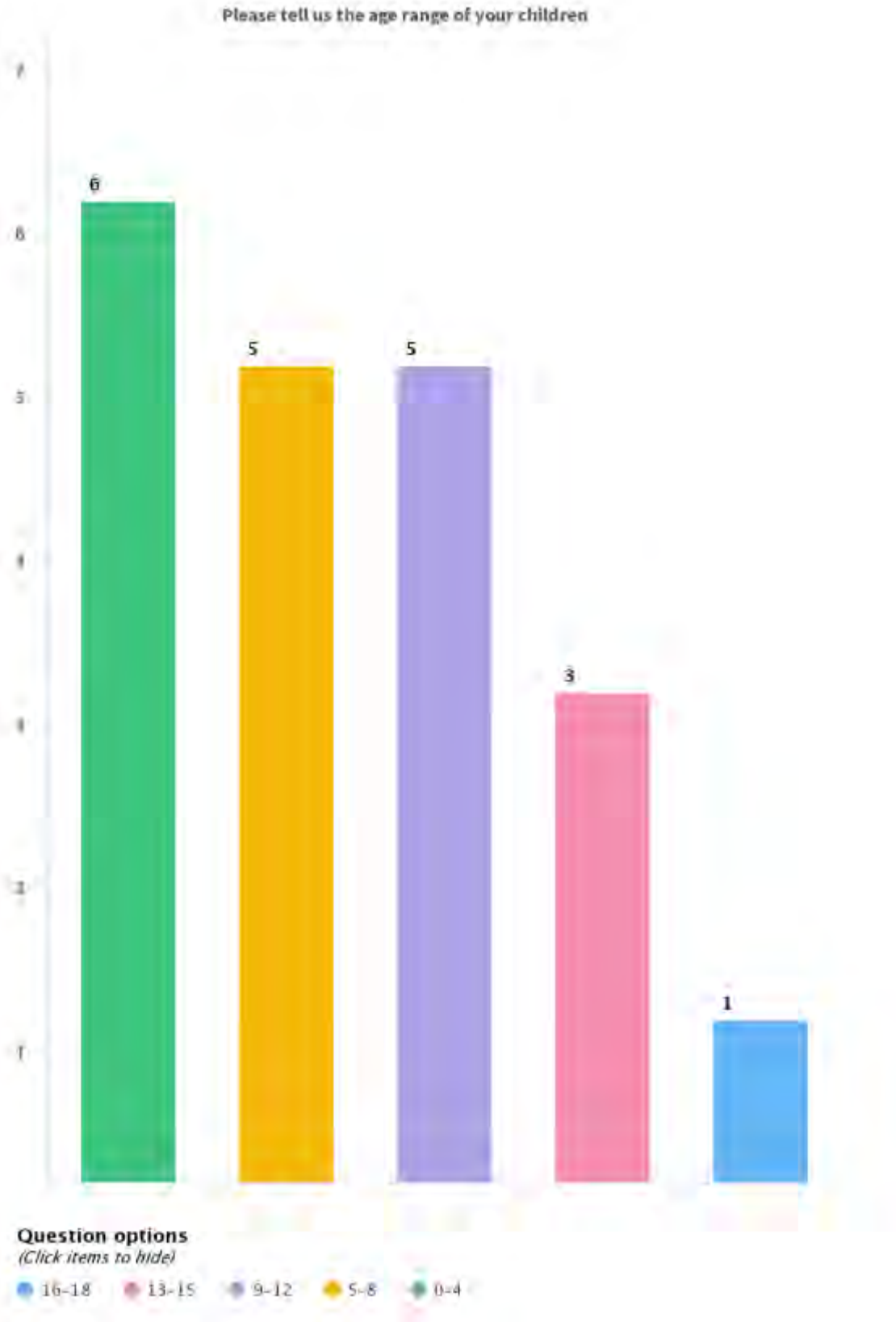
5. Do you have any other comments you would like to make in regards to the redevelopment of Tarnham Rd Reserve?

- I think it would be best to increase size & number shelters on Southern side of courts for parents/spectators of Netball & Tennis competition. I presume these will be used by the school, community & clubs
- Please do not sell this off for revenue, even open lawn space with trees and benches may be a good interim solution, possibly some BBQ facilities as in the park near Patritti, with a covered pergola.
- More seating behind every court. Where you have youth in sport, you have parents and grandparents as spectators.
- This site is an eye sore and really needs improving. It's great that you've got it in your radar but the entire site needs to be completed not just half. It's large enough to accommodate activities for all ages from babies, toddlers right up to adults.
- With a number of schools near by I believe It will be a well used location if completed
- Parking may be a problem, especially during term time. Two parking spots seem insufficient. Also, for residents surrounding the reserve there should be an appropriate cut-off time for the lighting.
- Hopefully the courts won't always be locked!
- Very happy something is being done about it. I think the bigger you can make the playground the better as there isn't much around this area that is in good condition.
- Although I am all for the upgrade of the facilities, I think it will be great. I do have a rather large concern. The positioning of the toilet on the draft picture is directly opposite our front window. Is there a Possibility of considering relocating this to the other side of the car park where it will be opposite a neighbours side fence rather than our front windows?
- It would be great to have a dog park in the area
- I do have concerns over the partial use of the land. I think all options for grants should be investigated thoroughly so that this site can be used to its full potential to give better facilities that will provide value well into the future.
- lots of parents bring there kids to courts as it is i would like to see all of the land utilized maybe some extra carparks lawn the western end gently sloping down into court area
- More parking would be great, but I understand space is limited to fit everything in. Can the kerbs be pulled back slightly to allow parallel parking but set back from the road?
- Please do this i have 2 young children on Tarnham road who will get so much use out of this
- I am keen for a dog park in the vicinity of my home on Glen Street
- Another tennis court could be added to this western area land.
- If the land is to remain undeveloped for a long period of time, then it should be fenced off. My concern is that once the land is cleared that it will be used as a dumping ground.
- This is a valuable piece of land that would be of significant benefit to the ever-growing Seaview High. It would be great to have courts that the school could access/hire to ensure the students have great facilities to meet their needs.

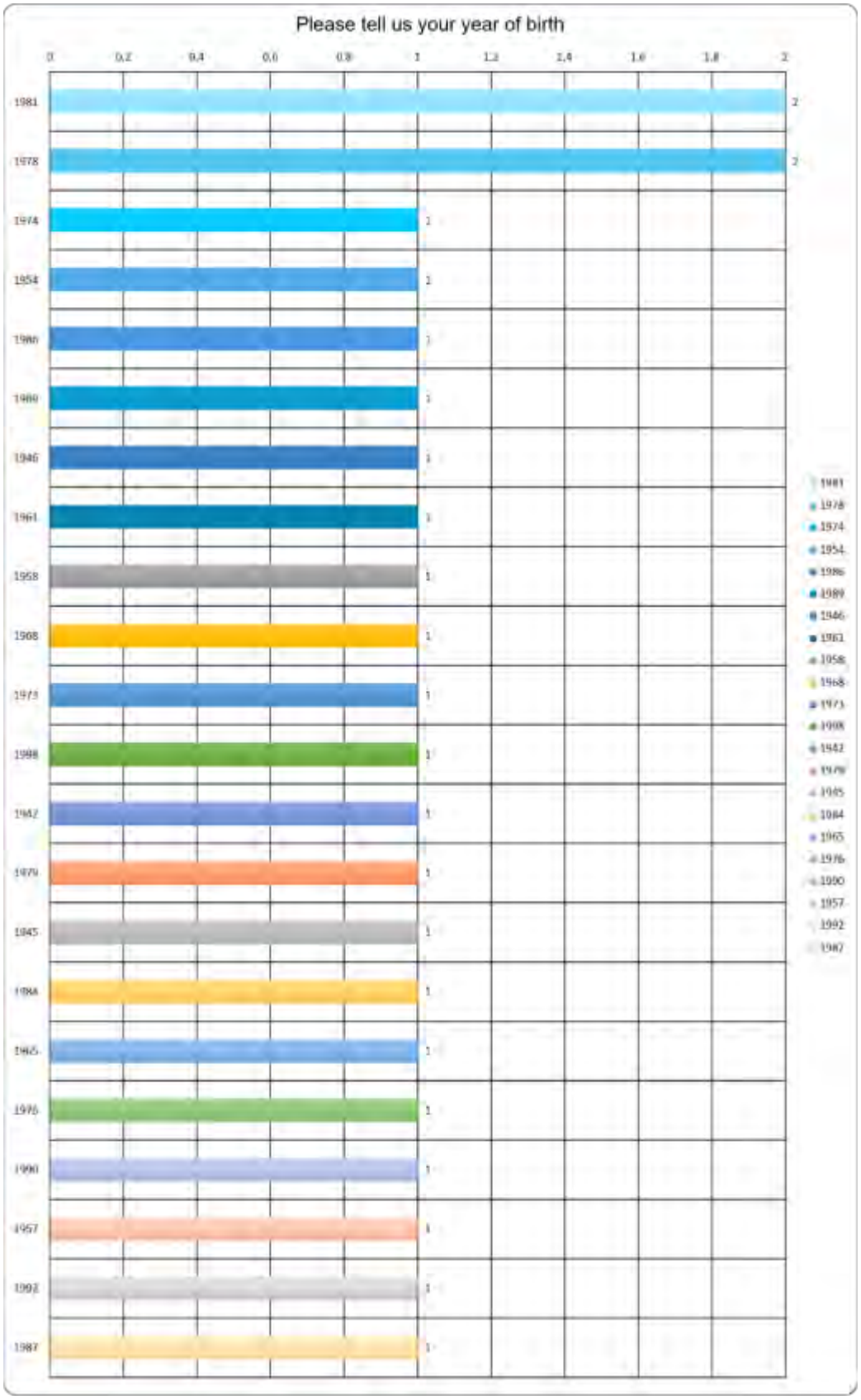
6. Do you have children?



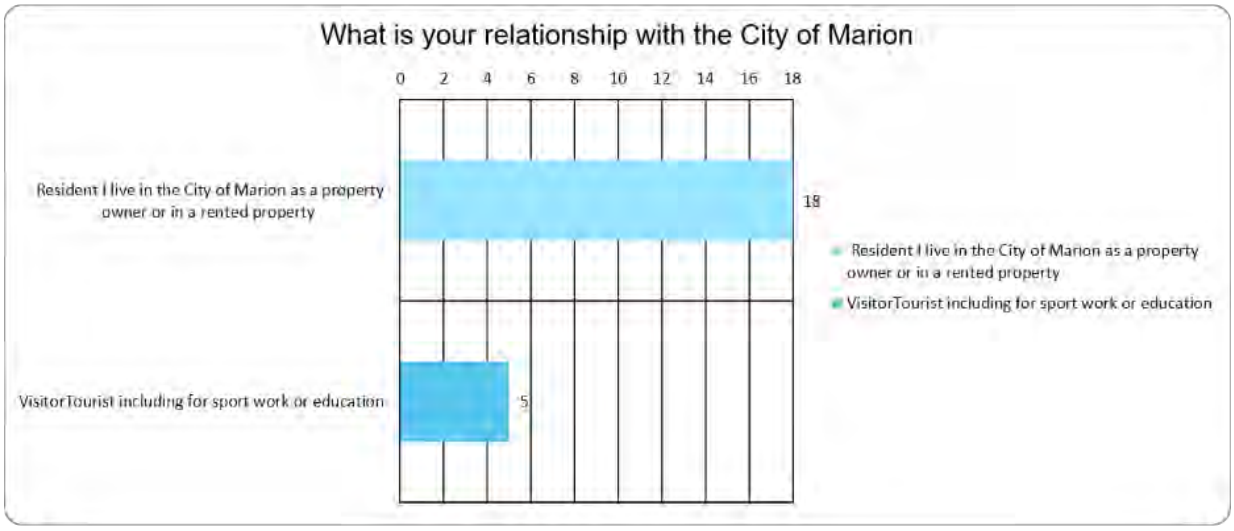
7. Please tell us the age range of your children?



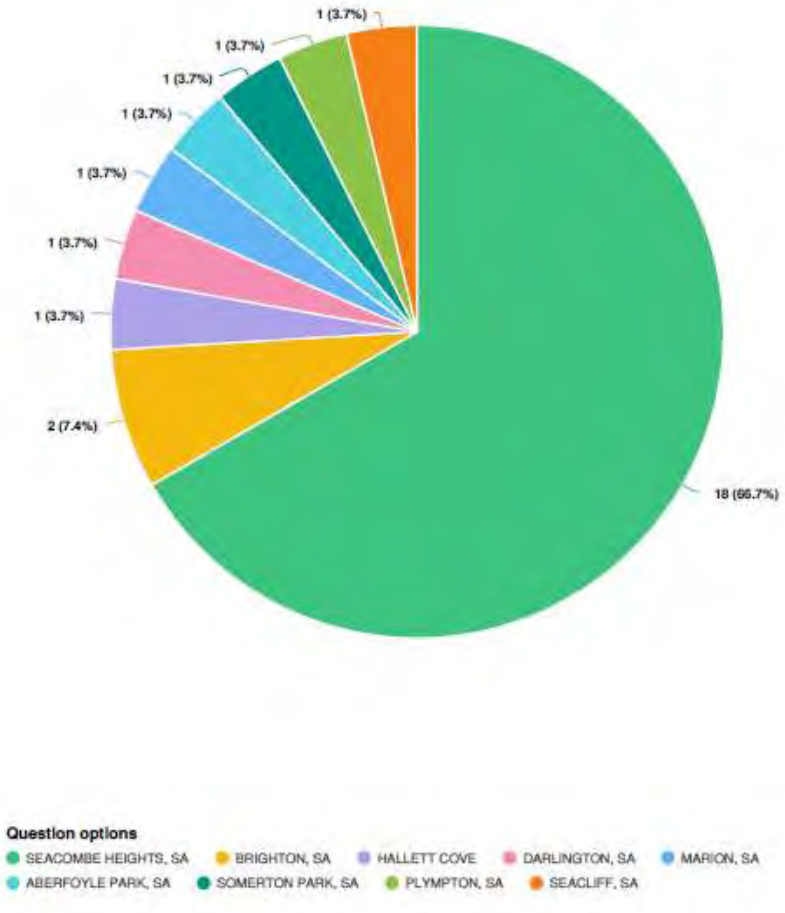
8. Please tell us the year of your birth.



9. **What is your relationship with the City of Marion?**



10. What suburb do you live?



OTHER FEEDBACK PROVDED ON TARNHAM RD

The following feedback was provided to Council in November 2020 from Seaview High School and Dover Square Tennis Club after reviewing the concept.

	Comments
Seaview HS	• Overall, the school staff really like the design. • The school and DECD will be keen to have a long-term agreement with Council for to use the courts during the day. • School enquired if they will be able to access the lockable storage to reconfigure the courts set up for tennis or netball.
Dover Square Tennis Club	• Larger shelter • Possible shade sales on upper level to increase shaded areas for watching games, there can be more than 20 people watching games. • Possibly swap the shelter with exeloo so the shelter is more central • Power at the shelter for tea and coffee etc.. • Roller style nets rather than post and sleeve nets so there's no trip hazard from caps in the courts • May need to think about larger storage area • Concerned about a climbing wall on the back of the courts. Kids will inevitably climb on it and possibly get hit by tennis balls. Suggested a fence across.

Summary

Satisfaction with the concept design?

- 69% of people are either satisfied or very satisfied with the concept design for Tarnham Road Reserve
- 18% are neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with the proposed design

Satisfaction with design elements

- From the 27 completed responses there is a high level of satisfaction with the design elements from a majority of respondents
- 2 responses indicated they are dissatisfied with the public toilet
- 2 responses indicated dissatisfaction with the level of car parking
- 2 responses indicated dissatisfaction with seating and shelters
- 1 response was dissatisfied with the climbing wall
- 1 response was dissatisfied with the climbing frame

Western side of Tarnham Rd

Most requested items

- Dog Park
- Additional play equipment
- Seating and shelters

63% of responses indicated they do not consider the western portion of Tarnham Rd as surplus land

Attachment 3

Community Land Revocation Process

Authorisation to undertake consultation under Section 194(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999	We are here - GC210127R (Report 1)
Consideration of the submissions made in response to the public consultation and authorisation for Ministerial consideration of revocation	Proposed report based on Council decision (Report 2)
Revocation of Community Land classification if approved by the Minister	Proposed Report based on Council decision (Report 3)

Sports Lighting Projects

Originating Officer	Community Facilities Planner - Sean O'Brien
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R09

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement of sports lighting upgrades at Marion Oval, Glandore Oval, Marion RSL Lawn Bowls and Marion Tennis Club.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council provides outdoor sports lighting at 22 venues across the City of Marion. Whilst a number of sites have received upgrades or new lighting in recent years, there are still a number of sites that require capital upgrades.

There is currently an opportunity to secure funding through the Federal Government Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCIP) that can be applied towards sports lighting upgrades. An internal review has identified four critical sites that would benefit the most from this funding opportunity and it is recommended the projects are prioritised in the following order:

1. Marion Oval
2. Glandore Oval
3. Marion RSL Bowling Club
4. Marion Tennis Club

An initial estimate has indicated a cost of up to $869,400 to complete the four projects.

Total Project cost: $869,400
Federal Funding: $774,616 (reference was GC201208R09)
Council Funding: $94,784

The detailed design process will enable a clear understanding of costs for each of the above projects and what can be achieved within the available funding.

It is recommended that these lighting projects are endorsed by Council for inclusion in the projects to be submitted to the LRCIP.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses up to $869,400 subject to a successful application through the Federal Government Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program ($774,616) and existing Council funding ($94,784) to deliver lighting upgrades at:**
    - **Marion Oval**
    - **Glandore Oval**
    - **Marion RSL Bowling Club**
    - **Marion Tennis Club**

2. **Notes that a Sports Lighting Audit will be delivered as part of the Smart Lighting Project during 2020/21 with a report back to Council on the outcomes of the audit.**

DISCUSSION

Immediate Sports Lighting Infrastructure Needs

An internal review has been conducted to identify the most critical major sports lighting needs for the City of Marion and this has identified four sites:

These are:

1. Marion Oval
   The existing metal halide lighting towers were installed many years ago at 100lux. It is recommended that the oval lights are renewed to LED lighting at 150lux to ensure the lights meet the standard needed for night football. The existing lighting and pole location is also creating issues with lighting quality across sections of the oval.

2. Glandore Oval
   Is the only oval in Marion that is home to an AFL club that has 50lux lighting. It is recommended that the oval lighting is renewed with new poles and LED fittings to 150lux to meet the standards for night football.

3. Marion RSL Lawn Bowls
   Currently does not have any lighting for bowling at night. It is recommended to provide 200lux lighting to bowling greens.

4. Marion Tennis Club
   Has existing lighting on the 3 southern courts. These towers can be upgraded with LED lighting to achieve compliance to Australian Standards. The 3 northern courts will require new poles to be installed with LED fittings.

Attachment 1 provides images of the existing infrastructure and a summary of works for each site.

Federal Government - Local Road and Community Infrastructure Funding

The Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program is an initiative by the Department for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications, aimed at helping councils to deliver priority local roads and community infrastructure projects across Australia, thereby supporting local economies and jobs.

An allocation from the fund has been provided to the City of Marion subject to the submission of eligible projects, with project works to be completed by 31 December 2021.

It is recommended that the lighting projects for Marion Oval, Glandore Oval, Marion RSL Bowling Club and Marion Tennis Club are endorsed by Council for inclusion in the projects to be submitted to the Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program. It should be noted that whilst it is recommended that Council endorses the four projects, the delivery of all four projects will be subject to further detailed designs, project costs and funding availability.

Each of these projects will be able to be delivered within the Federal funding program time frames.

Sports Lighting Framework

Whilst it was necessary to complete an initial internal review of urgent lighting needs to take advantage of the federal funding opportunity, across 2021 the plan is to develop a more comprehensive sports lighting framework. This will ensure Council supports effective and efficient management of its lighting infrastructure to guide future renewal and developments.

The sports lighting framework will enable Council to:

- Understand the current condition of all existing infrastructure
- Set priorities for maintenance and capital renewal
- Identify any potential risk issues that may require immediate attention
- Better inform asset management plans and future funding requirements
- Establish a program to ensure City of Marion venues comply with current Australian Standards

As a first step in developing a sports lighting framework Council will need to carry out an audit across all infrastructure to provide a comprehensive analysis of the condition and compliance at each site. The sports lighting audit will be completed as an extension to the Smart Lighting project incorporated into the Smart CoM Action Plan FY20/21.

Council endorsed at GC23082020 the Smart Lighting project as a part of the Smart CoM Action Plan FY20/21.
The Sports Lighting Audit will be funded through existing operational resources.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Lighting Venues	PDF File

Sports Lighting Attachment 1

Marion Oval

Marion Oval: The existing metal halide lighting towers were installed many years ago at 100lux. It is recommended that the oval lights are renewed to LED lighting at 150lux to ensure the lights meet the standard needed for night football.







Glandore Oval

Is the only oval in Marion home to an AFL club that has 50lux lighting. It is recommended that the oval lighting is renewed with new poles and LED fittings to 150lux.



Marion RSL Lawn Bowls

Currently does not have any lighting for evening bowls. It is recommended It is recommended to light bowling greens to 200Lux.





Marion Tennis Club

Has existing lighting on the 3 southern courts. These towers can be upgraded with LED lighting to achieve compliance to Australian Standards. The 3 Northern Courts will require new poles to be installed with LED fittings.



CITY OF MARION

Prioritisation of projects being submitted for State Government Local Partnership Program

Originating Officer	Strategic Planner - Sheree Tebyanian
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R10

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement for prioritisation of projects being submitted to the State Government Local Partnership Program and seek endorsement for a new project to be submitted for grant funding to the State Government.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 8 December 2020 General Council meeting (GC201208R09) six projects were endorsed to proceed to grant submissions for the State Government *Local Government Partnership Program*.

On 18 December 2020, the State Government released their online application system in order for councils to commence submission of applications. Within the online application, the State Government requires Councils to prioritise their submitted projects in order of priority.

As an outcome of staff consultation and review, a suggested prioritisation order for Council's consideration is found at Attachment 1. The suggested prioritisation order was considered based on outlined criteria by the State Government, consideration of projects featured in Council's 4 Year Business Plan 2019-2023 and opportunities for projects to receive funding through other opportunities.

The Museum/exhibition space being considered at the 27 January 2021 General Council meeting is another potential inclusion, subject to Council endorsement.

The 'Tonsley works program' has since been reviewed and is suggested for inclusion as a grant submission due to the significant opportunity the project presents to renew the surrounds through tree planting and streetscape enhancements along Alawoona Avenue.

Business case submissions are due to the State Government by 29 January 2021.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the suggested prioritisation order for project grant submissions to the State Government Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program, subject to any changes made at the meeting.**

2. **Endorses the inclusion of 'Tonsley Works Program' as a new application to the Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program and agrees to fund 50 percent of the project cost in order to meet the grant criteria.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

The State Government is requesting that councils prioritise projects by ranking their projects in order of preference with '1' being the most preferred choice to receive funding. Attachment 1 provides Elected Members with a recommendation for consideration and adoption.

The following projects were endorsed by Council (GC201208R09) for submission to the Local Government Partnership Program.

- Hallett Cove Sea Pool
- Marino Hall
- Marion Cultural Centre Plaza Area
- Marion Golf Course
- Hugh Johnson Reserve
- Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Coach House (to also include the Warriparinga bridge renewal)

Subject to outcomes of the report on the Marion Museum/Exhibition space to be considered at the 27 January 2021 General Council meeting (GC210127R10) this project may also be included.

Tonsley Works Program
It is proposed to include a new project for submission to the Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program seeking a 50:50 funding partnership approach. The 'Tonsley works program' represents a $5,870,000 program of works. Attachment 2 outlines the elements proposed to be funded by both the State Government and Council.

Of the 50% Council contribution $300,000 is suggested to be allocated from the 2021/22 tree planting budget with the remaining contribution of $2,635,000 to be funded from borrowings.

It is expected that consultation with the State Government will occur to ensure optimal coordination and timing of works aligned with any renewal projects in the locality.

Further funding opportunities
Of the six projects listed above, a grant application for the Marion Golf Course was also submitted to the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing. The criteria through this grant round allows the Club house to be included for funding. The Club house has received Federal grant funding which excludes that component of the project from eligibility to the Local Government Infrastructure Partnership Program. Applications closed on 27 January 2021 and successful candidates will be advised in April 2021.

An application will also be submitted for Hugh Johnson Reserve to the State Planning and Development Fund - *Open Space and Places for People* grant. Applications are due by 19 February 2021 and funding decisions will be announced by June 2021.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Attachment 1 Prioritisation of CoM projects for State grant funding	PDF File
2	Attachment 2 Tonsley Works Program	PDF File

Suggested Ranking	Project	Project value	Funding sought	In 4Year Business Plan?	Short-term eligibility for other grants?	Council Ward	State Electorate
1	Tonsley (subject to Council endorsement on 27 January 2021)	$5,870,000	$2,935,000	No	No	Warriparinga / Woodlands	Elder
2	Marino Hall	$5,000,000	$2,500,000	Yes	No	Coastal	Black
3	Marion Golf Club	$2,600,000	$1,300,000	Yes	Yes	Coastal	Black
4	MCC Plaza	$3,400,000	$1,700,000	Yes	Yes	Warracowie	Gibson
5	LKCC/Warriparinga - restoration of Coach House and upgrade of bridges	$1,500,000	$750,000	Yes	No	Warriparinga	Davenport
6	Hugh Johnson Reserve	$1,602,370	$801,185	No	Yes	Southern Hills	Black
7	Hallett Cove Seapool	$5,500,000	$2,750,000	No	Possible	Coastal	Black
8	Museum (subject to Council endorsement on 27 January 2021)	$1,400,000	$700,000	No	No	Warriparinga	Gibson

Attachment 2

Tonsley Works Program

Proposed project works

State Government Funding	Pedestrian Activated Crossing	$900,000
	Southern Vehicle Connection Birch Crescent	$750,000
	Alawoona Avenue Streetscape	$735,000
	Smart technologies (25% contribution to train station and precinct wayfinding)	$250,000
	Planting of 1000 trees (2000 in total)	$300,000
	Total State Contribution	**$2,935,000**
City of Marion Funding	Greenway extension north towards Celtic Avenue and Clovelly Park connections- includes project delivery and consultancy resource	$1, 150,000
	Alawoona Avenue Streetscape	$735,000
	Smart technologies (75% contribution to train station and precinct wayfinding)	$750,000
	Planting of 1000 trees (2000 in total)	$300,000
	Total City of Marion Contribution	$2,935,000
	Total Project Value	**$5,870,000**

Cove Sports and Community Club - Community Consultation Feedback and Feasibility Options

Originating Officer	Acting Manager City Activation - Carla Zub
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation - Greg Salmon
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R11

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the community's consultation feedback for the future of the Cove Sports and Community Club along with detailed sporting demand data. This information will assist Council in achieving the 4-Year Business Plan objective to 'Review and deliver improved Cove Sports and Community Club initiatives'.

This report seeks direction from Council of the scoping options to be prepared within a feasibility analysis and business case for the future redevelopment of the Cove Sports and Community Club.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Cove Sports and Community Club (CSCC) is a key community facility within southern Adelaide that services both the City of Marion and the northern region of the City of Onkaparinga.

With BMX and Soccer set to leave the CSCC in late 2021 for the new facilities on Majors Road, Council has an opportunity to explore options to create a facility to cater for the growth in community sport and recreational needs. A recent survey of the community sought to understand their views for the future of the facility.

This report seeks to provide Council with options and delivery time frames for a potential redevelopment of the CSCC and to seek approval to proceed with a feasibility analysis and business case that will consider opportunities and constraints to maximise community use of a future CSCC.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the outcome of the community engagement for the reshaping of the Cove Sports and Community Club.**

2. **Authorises Administration to undertake a detailed feasibility analysis and business case of the Cove Sports and Community Club with expenditure of fees of up to $75,000 from the asset sustainability reserve. The scope of these investigations will include:**

Option1 - Single Multi-purpose Oval:

- **One multi-purpose oval**
- **Potential half oval for flexible use**
- **Separate club house facilities OR A single integrated club house**
- **District level lawn bowl greens**
- **Improved netball facilities**
- **Playground**
- **Suitable car parking**
- **Landscaping and amenities**

OR

Option 2 - Two Multi-purpose ovals:

- **Two multi-purpose ovals**
- **Separate club house facilities OR A single integrated club house**
- **District level lawn bowl greens**
- **Improved netball facilities**
- **Playground**
- **Suitable car parking**
- **Landscaping and amenities**

3. **Notes a report will be brought back to Council in 2021 with the outcome of the feasibility study and business case.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

The Cove Sports and Community Club is a multi-purpose community facility that is home to football (AFL), cricket, soccer, netball and BMX. The facility currently comprises of:

- an aging clubroom constructed in various stages since 1980s comprising of four change rooms, bar and function space (minor refurbishment have occurred over the years including two new change rooms, updated kitchen and enclosed verandah. Note: recently installed kitchen equipment can be transferred to a redeveloped facility
- AFL oval with new lighting (width of the oval does not meet AFL guidelines)
- six netball courts
- soccer pitch
- BMX track

The CSCC is the only sports precinct in the southern part of the City of Marion and caters for a population of approximately 23,122 (as at 2018) living in Hallett Cove, O'Halloran Hill, Sheidow Park and Trott Park. The precinct caters for those living across the southern part of the City of Marion and in the north western areas of the City of Onkaparinga.

With the $12.8 million BMX and Soccer developments about to begin on Majors Road, O'Halloran Hill, Council has an opportunity to explore the reshaping of the Cove Sports and Community Club (CSCC) for future generations.

Community Engagement Summary

Community consultation was held from 11 August to 25 September 2020 to understand the community's views on the future development of the site (refer to Attachment 1 for a summary of the community engagement). The most popular sports nominated as priorities were:

- AFL
- netball
- cricket; and
- lawn bowls

The key themes from the consultation were:

- improved toilet facilities
- improved clubroom amenities
- improved car parking, lighting and movement
- improved playground facilities and spectator experience
- oval size and access
- other activities and sports suggestions

MakingMarion and the survey participants have now been updated of the outcomes of the consultation to close the loop with the community.

Needs Analysis for new community facilities at Cove Sports and Community Club
Sport and recreation provide a vital component in the enhancement of the community's lifestyle. The opportunity to redevelop such a significant sport and recreation facility is rare and the importance of the decision for the future of the CSCC site will not just impact on the existing users but generations to come.

This project has the potential to provide a high quality regionally significant multi-purpose, sport and recreation facility that will cater broadly for the community's needs.

In doing so several key issues will need further consideration including:

- The future use of the vacated football (soccer) pitch and BMX track
- Improving the integration of the netball clubs with the main facility at CSCC and the potential to share infrastructure and facilities, or provide improved facilities directly to netball
- Addressing known facility demands as well as gaps in supply of facilities
- Replacing or improving ageing facilities
- The broader regional needs (including northern Onkaparinga) versus local needs of the surrounding population
- Consideration of active, passive, organised and self-directed recreation activities
- Sustainable business operating model for the clubs
- Impacts of the Cove FC and Cove BMX clubs relocating and loss of income for the CSCC
- Opportunities for new sports and activities that will create new revenue streams
- Mix of sports and activities to ensure an appropriate sustainable design is developed

Future community sporting needs are a fundamental consideration in the design of what will be developed at the CSCC site. The Cove SCC Participation Report (Attachment 2) provides a review of participation trends and a suite of benchmarks for consideration by members to ensure appropriate recognition is given to the development of various types of community infrastructure.

The demographic profile of the region illustrates a young and family oriented population in this part of the City of Marion, indicating a need to continue to provide the community with recreation and sport facilities over the next 20 years.
The data concerning participation also supports current and future demand for the uses that will remain at the site, namely football (AFL), cricket and netball. The most popular organised team sports are football (AFL), soccer, basketball, cricket and golf for males and netball, tennis, basketball and gymnastics for females. Figures show a recent spike in female football and soccer participation. This illustrates that there will be high demand for playing fields (ovals and pitches), outdoor courts and indoor facilities. Running, walking, swimming, cycling, dance and going to the gym are the most popular recreation activities.

A review of demand and supply of facilities for organised sport demonstrates an under supply of playing fields, indoor courts and lawn bowls in the region.

Consultation has been undertaken with the peak sporting bodies. Netball SA and the Southern United Netball Association (SUNA) have indicated that there will be an expansion of the regional complex at Wilfred Taylor Reserve Morphett Vale to provide for the sport regionally. Whilst the demand for outdoor courts is high, the need for additional courts at the CSCC will require further analysis and discussion with the two netball clubs.

SANFL and SACA have confirmed that there is a gap for a senior sized oval within Southern Adelaide with the codes, supporting the inclusion of a second oval at CSCC and improved change room amenities to cater for unisex facilities.

Most important to any sports complex is the playing surfaces which create the opportunities for individuals to participate in their activity of choice. The vacated BMX and Soccer pitch area could be redeveloped as a multi-purpose playing field area. By maximising the sports fields area, the CSCC could cater broadly for any field sport or activity and future proof the site against fluctuations in demand from the community. A multi purpose playing field of sufficient dimension can cater for any field sport whether it be athletics, baseball, cricket, football, hockey, softball, soccer, rugby or lacrosse.

Lawn Bowls SA has advised that CSCC has been identified as a potential future site for a number of years as there is currently a gap in the supply of bowls facilities in the region between Brighton/Club Marion and Reynella/Morphett Vale. A District Level facility e.g. two greens with a medium sized clubroom would meet the demand of the sport attracting users from approximately a 5km radius (10-15 minute drive) in metropolitan areas.

Lawn Bowls SA data shows that there are 156 players fully registered (pennants bowls) to Happy Valley, Marion, Marion RSL, Christies Beach, Brighton, Reynella and Morphett Vale clubs that reside in the areas of Hallett Cove, Trott Park, Sheidow Park and O'Halloran Hill. Furthermore Social Membership (including Night Owls for the above mentioned areas is 392.
If Council proceeds to include lawn bowls in the feasibility at CSCC then the business case for a new sustainable club and potential impact on existing clubs will be investigated.

Beyond club sport other potential user groups could be attracted to a site with the capacity to cater for multiple activities. This includes:

- Community events
- Markets
- Home location for regional sports programs and development squads
- Host significant tournaments and events for youth sport
- Education and training facility

This will deliver social and economic benefits for the region by:

- providing a multi-purpose sporting and recreation hub that will provide events and attract tourists to the region
- increasing secondary spend within the complex, supply chains and the local economy
- providing employment opportunities through:
    - Design
    - Construction
    - Hospitality
    - Site maintenance
    - Management and administration
    - Coaches and officials
    - Education and training

The CSCC site is of regional significance and provides a rare opportunity for Council to create a facility that can cater for the growth in community sport and recreational needs in the southern part of the city. Individual sport and fitness activities are on the rise and it will be important that these needs are considered in the future planning of the site.

Next Steps - Feasibility Analysis and Business Case

In considering the community and peak bodies feedback and demand for sporting playing fields, there are many options resulting from the size of the site and number of uses that could be investigated. It is recommended that Council make a decision on the number of full size multi-purpose ovals to help focus the scope of the feasibility investigations. Two full size multi-purpose ovals are possible on the site, however this needs to be weighed against other uses and demands.

Furthermore Council should consider whether to investigate a single consolidated club house (similar to Edwardstown Oval/Mitchell Park Oval) or separate club house model (similar to Brighton Oval) for the site. The advantages and disadvantages of each model are itemised below:

Integrated club house	Separate club houses
Advantages	**Advantages**
opportunities for integrated community facility	can locate close to each sport on a large site
potential efficiencies of spaces	opportunities to stage redevelopment
potential efficiencies to manage/service	opportunity to 'right size' facilities to each sport
	minimise scheduling conflicts
	smaller facilities easier for volunteers to manage
	each sport has own space
Disadvantages	**Disadvantages**
potential clash of users	potential duplication of spaces
can't be located close to all sports	lack of overall community feel
large upfront capital cost to deliver at one time	
large facility challenging for volunteers to manage	

The following two options are presented with diagrams (Attachments 3 and 4) for Council's consideration. The diagrams are intended to show potential spatial requirements of different uses, not to be read as concept designs. The purpose of the proposed feasibility study is to develop concept design options:

Option1

- One multi-purpose oval
- Potential half oval for flexible use
- Separate club house facilities OR A single integrated club house
- District level lawn bowl greens
- Improved netball facilities
- Playground
- Suitable car parking
- Landscaping and amenities

Option 2

- Two multi-purpose ovals
- Separate club house facilities OR A single integrated club house
- District level lawn bowl greens
- Improved netball facilities
- Playground
- Suitable car parking
- Landscaping and amenities

Should Council approve a feasibility study, Administration will engage a consulting team to consider the site's opportunities and constraints together with the associated cost estimates. A business case will also be developed to inform Council of the potential revenue and operating models that will seek to maximise the expansion of the CSCC.

The estimated fees required to progress the feasibility study and business case to consider a future redevelopment will be up to $75,000. This funding can be provisioned within Council's 2020-21 budget as part of the Asset Sustainability Reserve.

A breakdown of milestones is below.

Phase	Completion
Decision whether to progress to feasibility study and business case. - **THIS DECISION**	January 2021
Feasibility Study and Business Case	August 2021
Council to consider outcomes and provide direction on next steps **HOLD POINT**	September 2021

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Cove SCC Participation Report	PDF File
2	Cove Sports Precinct - Final consultation report community close the loop.docx	PDF File
3	Cove Sports Precinct - Option One	PDF File
4	Cove Sports Precinct - Option Two	PDF File

Cove Sports and Community Club

Demographic, Participation, Demand and Supply Analysis

September 2020

Introduction

In the southern region of the City of Marion, Council has been progressively planning a for new football (soccer) facilities and an international standard BMX frack, which are now to be constructed on Majors Road in 2021.

With these two sports moving to new facilities, there is an opportunity to consider how the Cove Sports and Community Club site can be best utilised for sport and recreational activities.

The aim of this report is to provide Council with an understanding of participation trends and a suite of benchmarks for consideration by members to ensure appropriate recognition is given to the development of various types of community infrastructure.

It will be important that the information provided in this report isn't considered in isolation and that a thorough strategic planning approach is taken before Council adopts specific directions for the Cove Sports and Community Club site.

Further engagement with the peak sporting bodies and a comprehensive information gathering process to identify, analyse and test what facilities are required for the southern area of Marion is needed. Through a detailed assessment process Council will be able to identify what new facilities are required and have clear direction regarding the most appropriate scope and scale of any proposed developments. This is a rare opportunity to develop such a significant sport and recreation facility, and as such, it is recommended that an assessment of the whole site be considered, not just the potential vacant areas from soccer and BMX.

Cove Sports and Community Club

The Cove Sports and Community Club site is regionally significant as the main site where sport facilities can be developed to accommodate the City of Marion's southern population (approximately 23,000 residents). As such, it is vital to approach the future use of this site to provide for the long-term future of the region.



Cove Sports and Community Club Catchment includes the suburbs of Sheidow Park, Hallett Cove and Trott Park.



Cove Sports and Community Club

The Cove Sports and Community Club has evolved slowly since the early 1980's resulting in a fragmented layout with facilities that are not able to cater adequately for the community. This has been identified in several previous reports including the 2013 master plan.

The Cove Sports and Community Club facilities provides an undersized AFL oval, one soccer pitch, six (6) netball courts, a small competition BMX track, clubrooms and car park.

The site includes a large parcel of undeveloped land to the east and south of the sports ground. This land is a sloping hill face and would provide challenges if considered for redevelopment.

Consideration could be given to redesigning Cove Sports and Community Club as well as the connected undeveloped land to provide improved facilities that meet standards and unmet needs of the community. In doing so several key issues will need further thought, including:

- The future use of the vacated football (soccer) pitch and BMX track as Cove FC and Cove BMX club relocate to the new facilities at Major's Rd.
- Improving the integration of the netball clubs with the main facility at Cove Sports and Community Club and the potential to share infrastructure and facilities.
- Addressing known facility demands as well as gaps in supply of facilities.
- Replacing or improving ageing facilities.
- The broader regional needs (including northern Onkaparinga) versus local needs of the surrounding population.
- Sustainable business operating model for the clubs
    - Opportunities for new sports and activities that will create new revenue streams
    - Impacts of the Cove FC and Cove BMX clubs relocating and loss of income for the Cove Sports and Community Club.
    - It will be important to consider a mix of sports and activities to ensure an appropriate sustainable design is developed.
- Consider the capturing of both sport and recreation, with consideration of active and potentially passive recreation activities as well as sports.

Demographic Overview

To guide the facilities planning of the Cove Sports and Community Club site it is important to consider the demographic profile of the community and trends in participation.

The southern part of the City of Marion includes the suburbs of Sheidow Park, Hallett Cove and Trott Park, which had an estimated population of 22,362 in 2016. It is projected the population will increase to 23,834 by 2031.

The main characteristics of the Sheidow Park, Hallett Cove and Trott Park population as at 2016 and the potential implications for the region are outlined in the following table.

Topic	Region	City of Marion	Implications
Median Age	36	39	Higher number of younger people living in the region than greater Adelaide.
Non–English Speaking Background	9.3%	15%	Lower proportion of people from non-English speaking background
Medium or High-Density Housing	2.3%	24%	Low level of medium and high-density housing
Household Income	$1188	$884	Median wage higher than greater Adelaide
Access to motor vehicle two or more motor vehicles	68%	49%	Analysis of car ownership in 2016, indicates households in the region have a higher level of car ownership
Disability	4.5%	6.2%	The region has a lower level of people requiring assisted living

The SEIFA index measures the relative level of socio-economic disadvantage and/or advantage based on a range of Census characteristics. A higher score (usually over 1000) on the index means a lower level of disadvantage. The southern region of Marion has a lower level of disadvantage - Shiedow Park 1075, Hallet Cove 1062 and Trott Park 1047.

The following table shows the age profile of the Southern Region of Marion.

	Sheidow		Trott Park		Hallett Cove		Region Total		City of Marion %
	Pop	%	Pop	%	Pop	%	Pop	%	
0 to 4	520	7.9	228	6.6	665	5.4	1413	6.6	5.9
5 to 9	561	8.5	227	6.6	745	6	1533	7.0	5.4
10 to 14	440	6.7	180	5.2	735	6	1355	6.0	4.9
15 to 19	432	6.6	206	6	829	6.7	1467	6.4	5.7
20 to 24	375	5.7	210	6.1	741	6	1326	5.9	7.2
25 to 29	451	6.8	262	7.6	603	4.9	1316	6.4	7.3
30 to 34	520	7.9	280	8.1	709	5.8	1509	7.3	7.5
35 to 39	534	8.1	246	7.2	816	6.6	1596	7.3	6.8
40 to 44	542	8.2	193	5.6	858	7	1593	6.9	6.5
45 to 49	469	7.1	230	6.7	889	7.2	1588	7.0	6.3
50 to 54	481	7.3	236	6.9	962	7.8	1679	7.3	6.4
55 to 59	438	6.6	258	7.5	1,091	8.9	1787	7.7	6.6
60 to 64	367	5.6	253	7.4	935	7.6	1555	6.9	6.2
65 to 69	228	3.5	143	4.2	765	6.2	1136	4.6	5.2
70 to 74	120	1.8	66	1.9	413	3.3	599	2.3	3.7
75 to 79	61	0.9	60	1.7	277	2.2	398	1.6	2.9
80 to 84	28	0.4	56	1.6	153	1.2	237	1.1	2.4
85 and over	25	0.4	105	3.1	137	1.1	267	1.5	3.1
Total population	6,592	100	3,439	100	12,331	100	22,362	100.0	100

Demographic Change by 2031

The City of Marion population and household forecasts has been compiled and presented from forecast.id®. on behalf of the City of Marion and provide the following key points for the region.

- "Birth rates are especially influential in determining the number of children in an area, with most inner urban areas having relatively low birth rates, compared to outer suburban or rural and regional areas." Birth-rates in Sheidow Park, Trott Park and Hallett Cove are set to decline by 2036.

- Hallett Cove has… "a maturing suburb profile, indicated by the in migration of established families, and out-migration of young adults typically leaving the family home. In the south, the housing market is influenced by the recent urban development and opportunities for more residential development. For example, Sheidow Park has a diminishing supply of greenfield land but in the short to medium term will still gain young family households responding to home owning opportunities."

- "Suburbs in the southern part of Marion have been developed more recently. Overall, they have younger age profiles as their growth is driven by in migration of family households, particularly in suburbs such as Sheidow Park where there is still some greenfield land available for development. Exhaustion of the greenfield land supply in coming years will dampen population growth in these suburbs."

*Note: All data has been extracted from Forecast ID data available on the City of Marion Website.

Based on the current and predicted demographics the following should be considered when developing a plan for the Southern region:

- As there is a higher proportion of young people in the southern region as compared to the broader City of Marion population (0 to 19-year age groups). This indicates there will continue to be strong demand for junior sport and recreation activities facilities over the next 20 years.

- There is a higher proportion of adult people in the region as compared to the broader City of Marion population (35 to 64-year age groups).

- Whilst there is currently a lower proportion of people over the age of 65 years. It will be important to consider recreation options for the 35 to 64 years age group as they age. There is likely to be strong demand for activities such as walking, fitness, gym, cycling, swimming bush walking, golf and yoga.

Overview Sporting and Physical Activity

AusPlay provides national data on the number of people participating in sport and physical activity and how they participate. The following table highlights the **national participation rates for club sport** in Australia (Adults and Children combined); as at April 2016.

	Per cent of population	Per cent of club sport population
Football (soccer)	4.5%	18.6%
Golf	3.0%	12.2%
Australian Football	2.7%	11.2%
Netball	2.6%	10.8%
Tennis	2.3%	9.6%
Cricket	2.2%	9.2%
Basketball	2.2%	9.1%
Touch football	1.1%	4.7%
Swimming	1.0%	4.3%
Athletics, track and field (includes running/jogging)	1.0%	4.2%
Rugby league	1.0%	4.0%

Participation by activity (top 15 activities) for adult South Australians is provided in the table below; as at April 2016

Participation rate (%)			
	Total	Male	Female
Walking (Recreational)	47.9%	35.8%	59.7%
Fitness/Gym	32.6%	28.0%	37.0%
Athletics, track and field (includes jogging and running)	12.8%	15.5%	10.2%
Cycling	11.6%	14.2%	9.0%
Swimming	10.5%	9.3%	11.7%
Bush walking	6.9%	7.7%	6.1%
Australian football	5.6%	10.8%	0.6%
Golf	5.5%	8.8%	2.3%
Basketball	4.3%	6.9%	1.9%
Yoga	4.2%	0.5%	7.8%
Tennis	3.8%	4.4%	3.2%
Football/soccer	3.6%	6.7%	0.7%
Netball	3.4%	1.1%	5.7%
Cricket	2.6%	4.7%	0.7%
Lawn Bowls	2.5%	3.3%	1.8%
Pilates	2.3%	0.9%	3.6%

Top 10 organised sporting activities for South Australian children (0 to 14 years) is provided in the table below; as at April 2016

Participation rate (%)			
	Total	Male	Female
Swimming	18.7%	17.8%	19.6%
Australian football	14.2%	25.1%	3.0%
Football/soccer	11.7%	19.3%	3.7%
Netball	11.5%	0.0%	23.3%
Gymnastics	8.5%	3.1%	14.2%
Tennis	7.0%	8.1%	5.7%
Basketball	6.7%	9.2%	4.2%
Dancing (recreational)	5.6%	1.4%	9.8%
Cricket	5.6%	9.6%	1.4%
Athletics, track and field (includes jogging and running)	3.5%	3.3%	3.7%

All data provided in the tables above is provided by AusPlay (Australian Sports Commission)

Key Aspects of Participation

- While sport clubs are the main avenue for both girls and boys, throughout childhood boys (50%) are more likely to be active through club sport than girls (33%).
- Sport club activities are not the main choice for participation in physical activity in Australia for adults aged 18 years and over.
- Football (soccer) takes the biggest slice of overall club participation nationally due to its popularity among both adults and children.
- Figures show a 14.2 per cent spike in female AFL participation and a major driver in the 6.5 per cent growth of the game nationally.

- Australian football and football (soccer) are both very high participation rates in SA for boys, which indicates high demand for ovals and pitches for sport.
- Netball participation in SA is very high amongst women and girls indicating high demand for court space.
- The only Council provided netball facilities in the region at Cove Sports and Community Club. Open community courts that includes netball will be important to consider.
- Women are more active in Endurance/Health or Fitness activities, such as walking, fitness/gym, swimming, running/jogging, cycling, yoga, bush walking or Pilates.
- Linear trails (such as the coast to vines trail) and key open space reserves (such as Capella Drive and Nannigai Reserves) could potentially support a range of high demand informal recreational activities e.g. walking, running, cycling, and dog walking.
- Capella Reserve is a key open space area that may support for the high participation informal and/or unstructured recreation activities such as a skateboards/scooters (skate park), off road bike riding, fitness equipment, nature play and youth activities.
- Basketball hoops/multipurpose courts are available in Marino, Hallett Cove, Shiedow Park and Trott Park
- Swimming and to a lesser extent athletics rank highly in club sports due to club participation of children
- Swimming participation rates are high the sport is well catered for in the City of Marion. Regional facilities are in the central and northern areas of the City.
- Indoor sports and indoor activities are popular amongst women and girls including, gymnastics, dancing.
- Golf's high ranking in club sport overall is underpinned by a high proportion of adult participation.

Further analysis of the key aspects of participation are provided in the section Demand Vs Supply.

Potential Participation in Key Participation Activities

Potential players and team numbers below are based on population characteristics of the 22,362 people living in the region, AusPlay Survey data and researched benchmarks.

Activity	Potential Players						Potential Teams	
	Juniors			Seniors			Junior	Senior
	Boys	Girls	Total	Male	Female	Total		
Swimming	382	421	**803**	840	1054	**1894**	NA	NA
Australian football	540	64	**604**	974	50	**1024**	25	42
Football/Soccer	416	80	**496**	602	62	**664**	33	44
Netball	0	502	**502**	101	514	**615**	45	55
Gymnastics	66	304	**371**	NA	NA	**NA**	NA	NA
Tennis	175	124	**299**	396	285	**681**	37	85
Basketball	199	90	**288**	620	170	**790**	36	98
Dancing (recreational)	31	212	**243**	NA	NA	**NA**	NA	NA
Cricket	206	30	**236**	420	62	**482**	19	40
Athletics, track and field, Jogging	71	79	**150**	1396	917	**2313**	NA	NA
Walking (Recreational)	NA	NA	**NA**	3228	5385	**8613**	NA	NA
Fitness/Gym	NA	NA	**NA**	2523	3341	**5865**	NA	NA
Cycling	NA	NA	**NA**	1285	812	**2097**	NA	NA
Bush walking	NA	NA	**NA**	694	550	**1245**	NA	NA
Golf	NA	NA	**NA**	798	206	**1005**	NA	NA
Yoga	NA	NA	**NA**	47	701	**749**	NA	NA

Activity	Potential Players						Potential Teams	
	Juniors			Seniors				
	Boys	Girls	Total	Male	Female	Total	Junior	Senior
Pilates	NA	NA	**NA**	82	325	**408**	NA	NA

NA – Data not available
The estimations in the table above have been calculated on Forecast ID 2016 Population data of 22,986 for the region.

Overview Recreation Trends

A CSIRO report for the Australian Sports Commission delivered in 2013 identified six major trends that are likely to shape community participation over the next 30 years and hold potential implications for policy and investment choices for Council.

The six megatrends that have been identified are detailed in the table below with the implications for Councils facility planning listed in the right-hand column.

Megatrend	Description	Implications for Council
A Perfect Fit Personalised sport for health and fitness Un-organised sport	• Rise of the fitness industry and personal trainers • Individual sport and fitness activities are on the rise • People are fitting sport and recreation into their increasingly busy and time fragmented lifestyles • Participation in aerobics, running and walking along with gym memberships have all risen sharply over the past decade. • People are increasingly participating to get fit rather than getting fit to play sport.	• Personal trainers use of open space and reserves is likely to increase • Trails and spaces for running/walking are in high and increasing demand • Support for walking/fitness groups e.g. Heart Foundation walking groups • Provide adult fitness equipment in reserves • Provide sporting equipment (such as football or soccer goals and half courts) in open space areas to cater for informal street sport or pop-up sporting games. • Parkrun supported by volunteers requires running tracks for people to participate
From extreme to Mainstream The rise of lifestyle sports	• The rise of lifestyle, adventure sports particularly with younger generations • Activities that typically involve complex, advanced skills and have some element of danger • Likely to attract participants through generational change and greater online content and social media • Many of these sports are now finding their way into the Olympic Games.	Increasing demand for: • BMX • Skate facilities • Parkour • Climbing frames/walls • Multi-sport courts
More than Sport Economic and social benefits of sport	• Sport is being increasingly recognised by governments and communities to help achieve mental and physical health, crime prevention and social development. • Sport can be an effective mechanism to help achieve social inclusion for marginalised groups.	• Diversify facilities and support changes in participation as female and migrant participation increases • Council will need to play an advocacy role to encourage: o Clubs to diversify the range of activities and options for the community o More children into sport to adopt healthy lifestyles

Megatrend	Description	Implications for Council
Everybody's Game Demographic, generational and cultural change	• Australia has an ageing population • This will change the types of sports we play and how we play them • More Australians are embracing sport into their old age. • To retain strong participation sport in the future will need to cater for seniors and change in the cultural make up of Australia.	• More facilities will be required for senior activities • Different cultures have different recreation preferences and habits.
New Wealth New talent Economic growth and sports development	• Population and income growth will create new opportunities both on the sports field and in the business environment. • As sport in Asia grows it will create new markets for tourism, sports equipment, sports services and events.	Council's larger facilities (including venues in development) have potential to host key sporting events and attract tourist dollars to the local economy. - SA Aquatic Centre - Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre - BMX (Majors Rd – opens 2021) - Southern Football Facility (Soccer – opens 2021) - Marion Sports and Community Club - Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre (opens March 2022) - Edwardstown Velodrome
Tracksuits to Business Suits Market pressures and new business models	• Market forces are likely to exert greater pressure on sport in the future. • In some sports elite athletes have had considerable pay rises and large sponsorship deals. This has not occurred in all sports. • Those sports with high salaries will attract athletes from sports with lower salaries. • Loosely organised community sports associations are likely to be replaced by organisations with corporate structures and more formal governance systems. The administration of sport is transitioning from community based organisations to corporate structures as they face increased accountability. • The cost of sport is rising and this is a participation barrier for many people.	• Governance of clubs will be a key issue in the future. • The level of expertise required to manage facilities effectively is increasing. It will become increasingly difficult for volunteer club committees to manage facilities effectively. • Higher profile sports are likely to dominate demand for facilities.

*CSIRO; The future of Australian Sport Megatrends shaping the sports sector over coming decades. www.clearinghouseforsport.gov.au

Demand vs Supply of Facilities

As a guide only, the standards and benchmarks for community facility provision within Australia and internationally can be used to inform high level planning for community facilities in the City of Marion.

Further detailed analysis and planning needs to be undertaken to determine agreed service provision levels for community facilities the southern area of the City of Marion.

Before responding to any gaps in provision it will be important to community engagement and consultation with stakeholders and the community to ensure actual participation figures confirm any differences between potential demand and actual supply.

While the table below demonstrates potential infrastructure requirements to provide adequate social opportunity to service a community at a sustainable level, the information is an estimate only and further planning and assessment? is required.

The table below reviews the southern area of the City of Marion population of 22,362 estimated by Forecast ID 2016.

Community Centres

Activity	Description	Service level	Potential Facility Demand	Southern Marion Actual Supply	Key issues and Development Options
Libraries, Halls and Community Centres					
Library	Library provides collections, information, services and resources, trained staff, public seating areas, foyer and toilets. Additional functional areas to include: ▪ Local/family history service ▪ Meeting/training rooms ▪ Auditorium/theatre ▪ Youth space ▪ Café ▪ Outdoor areas/courtyard ▪ Toy library Provision of services focussed on youth and seniors	1:30,000 A standard floor area for library servicing a 30,000 population should be approx. 1,287m²	1	1	Cove Civic Centre provides a high-quality regional venue that includes a library, business hub and venue for hire. Supply meets demand therefore no additional library facilities are needed in the southern area of Marion.

Activity	Description	Service level	Potential Facility Demand	Southern Marion Actual Supply	Key issues and Development Options
Neighbourhood/ Community Centre	Multi-function facility providing community meeting/activity space and support to social, cultural and educational activities. Trained staff are on site during business hours and spaces are available for hire after hours.	1:15,000 – 25,000 An area of approx. 900m² dependent on activities to be provided	1	1	Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre provides a good quality facility for the region. Supply meets demand. The Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre is in a residential area and adjacent to a tennis club Options could be considered to better locate neighbourhood centre and improve connections to other services.
Cultural and Performing Arts Centres	Multifunctional centre for performance or learning and development (to an audience).	1:150 – 250,000	1	0	Regional supply: Marion Cultural Centre & LKCC are significant pieces of council infrastructure. Supply meets demand.
/ Community Hall / Spaces	An area of approx. 300m². Community directed activities across a range of interests.	1 : 5,000	4 to 5	4	Perry Bar Farm Castrol Shed and Barn Marino Hall Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre Cove Civic Centre provides a high-quality regional centre. Cove Sports and Community Club could provide additional facilities for the region. Supply meets demand
Community Centre or Hall (regional level)	Multi-function facility providing meeting and activity space for community activities	1:15,000 – 25,000	1	1	Integrated within Cove Civic Centre Supply meets demand

Sport and Recreation

Activity	Description	Service level	Potential Facility Demand	Southern Marion Actual Supply	Key issues and Development Options
Sport and Recreation Facilities					
Soccer Pitches	Rectangular grass pitch 120m x 90m	1:3,000 to 4,000 depending on demographics	5 to 6 Pitches	1 Senior – Cove sports 2 Junior – Capella Drive	There is potential demand for additional soccer facilities in the south of Marion. The planned Southern Regional Football Facility (SRFF) to cater for the Cove FC activities and should meet the needs of the sport for the region. Cove FC have indicated there may still be demand for an overflow site once the SRFF has been developed. In the future the ovals at Cove Sports and Community Club and/or Capella Reserve could be considered if there is demand.
AFL Ovals*	AFL recommended oval size; 135m to 185m long and 110m to 155m wide.	3:15,000	4 to 5 Ovals	1 Cove Sports Oval	There is potential demand for additional AFL facilities in the south of Marion. Once Cove FC and BMX relocate from Cove Sports and Community Club consider developing a second oval to support AFL, Cricket and overflow from the Southern Regional Football Facility.
Cricket	A circular oval with a 150m boundary is considered the perfect oval for Cricket however in Australia most ovals are shared fields with AFL.	1:8,000	3 Ovals	1 Council oval 1 School oval is used by club cricket	There is potential demand for additional cricket facilities in the south of Marion.
Athletics, Track and Field	Formal Synthetic or grass track with grassed oval that has ancillary jumping pits and throwing areas.	1:250,000	1	R-12 Hallett Cove School	No formal track available in the South of Adelaide. Little Athletics in surrounding adjoining suburbs e.g. North Brighton, Somerton Park. There has been strong interest from athletic clubs in the City of Onkaparinga to develop facilities in the south of Adelaide.
Netball	Hard surface requiring 30.5m x 15.25m with lighting. A minimum runoff of 3.05m between courts.	1:3,000 – 4,000	6 Courts	6 Courts	Demand is equal to supply. Club access only. No recreational netball courts available in the south of Marion.
Tennis	Rectangular court 23.77m x 10.97m with 6.4m runoff at baseline for competition tennis.	1:1875	12 Courts	14 Courts	Good supply of courts – 2 Club sites with six courts each. Courts at both facilities upgraded in 2018. 2 open community courts in poor condition at Nannigai Reserve to be replaced with multipurpose activities.

Activity	Description	Service level	Potential Facility Demand	Southern Marion Actual Supply	Key issues and Development Options
Dancing (recreational)	A hall that provides activity space for activity to occur	1:5,000	Access to community or school halls	3 (council)	School halls or Council owned facilities at Trott Park NC, Marino Hall and Cove Civic Centre.
Basketball	Usually integrated with indoor recreation centres. Recreation courts may be asphalt or asphalt with acrylic coating.	1:4,000	6 Courts	0	Basketball hoops/or multipurpose courts in the southern area are provided at eight reserves Regional indoor court supply: supply Noarlunga, Marion, Mitchell Park and Marion Leisure.
Gymnastics	Gymnastics facilities are usually integrated with indoor recreation center's	No standard available	Access to indoor sports centre	0 Local 1 Regional	Catered for regionally – state level facilities and regional club located at Marion Leisure and Fitness Centre. A gymnastic club operates at Hallett Cove school. Other clubs operate in adjoining council at Seacliff, Hove and Brighton.
Swimming Pools	Regional (50m pool FINA competition standard) Regional District (25m or 50m pool for recreational, club, water polo, diving and competitive swimming)	1:150:000 1:75,000	 1 District	1 State /Regional facility 3 District	SA Aquatic Centre Marion Outdoor Pool 2 privately owned commercial centres
Lawn Bowls	Bowling green is usually a square grassed area 40m x 40m	1:25,000	1	0	Discuss the justification for a new bowls club and facility further with Bowls SA to confirm if there is demand. There are four bowling facilities within the council area.
Diamond Pitch Sports (Baseball and Softball)	Diamond shape shaped grass pitch 98m and outfield of 122m	1:15,000 to 20,000	1	0	Catered for regionally – facilities available at City of Mitcham, City of West Torrens and City of Holdfast Bay. Softball club train at Marion Sports and Community Club.
Hockey pitches	Rectangular synthetic pitch	1:75,000	1	0	Regional facility Kauri Parade, Holdfast Bay
Volleyball	Indoor Volleyball is integrated with indoor recreation centres.		Integrated with Indoor regional centres	Indoor – regional facilities	Volleyball SA has expressed interest in the proposed indoor facilities at Mitchell Park and opportunities for outdoor courts.

Activity	Description	Service level	Potential Facility Demand	Southern Marion Actual Supply	Key issues and Development Options
	Beach/Outdoor volleyball courts 9m x 18m			No outdoor facility	
Walking	Combined walking and running tracks should be integrated with trail strategies	No established Australian Standard – usually depends on local area and sites available.	Access to trail networks and open space areas	Trail networks and open space areas	Walking is the highest participation activity of Australians. Providing quality trail networks to support the high participation rate should be a high priority. Key networks currently include Coast to Vines trail and Hallett Cove Conservation Park Consider improvements to links with the Coast to Vines trail and open space networks in the region. Coastal Walking trail should be well maintained as a key trail network. Proposed renovation of Capella Reserve and development of Glenthorne National Park provide opportunities to improve walking networks.
Cycling	Off road is generally integrated with walking/cycling networks.	No established Australian Standard – usually depends on local area and sites available.	Access to trail and road networks	Road networks provided	DEWNR O'Halloran Hill Mountain Bike Park. Coast to Vines trail forms the key shared use path network in the south, consider improving connections to the trail. Proposed Glenthorne National Park will provide excellent opportunities to improve networks.
Skate Park	Formal skate park is usually integrated into established public open space.	1;25,000 (regional facility)	1	1	Capella Drive Skate Park will be upgraded as part of the Capella Reserve Development in 2021
BMX dirt/pump track facility	Non – formal racing "pump" track designed for smaller areas to support entry level BMX and mountain bike riders.	1:10,000 – 30,000	1 track	1 informal at Capella	Provision for a junior/local pump track could be considered at Capella Drive Reserve.
BMX facility (formal track)	Dedicated track specific for BMX activities.	1:50,000	1	1 undersized track	New UCI track has been proposed (scheduled to open ??)
Golf	Grass links and parkland 9 or 18 hole combinations.	1:30,000	1	1	Marion Golf Club
Aerobics/Fitness /Gym/Low impact fitness i.e. Yoga/Pilates	To be developed as an integral part of a commercial gym, district or regional leisure facility.	No established Australian Standard	Commercial providers	NA	Usually provided through commercial operators High growth participation activities

Background

The Cove Sports and Community Club (CSCC) is a multi-purpose community facility that is home to football (AFL), cricket, soccer, netball and BMX.
The facility currently comprises of:

- an aging clubroom with four change rooms, bar and function space (minor refurbishments have occurred over the years including two new change rooms, upgraded kitchen and enclosed veranda)
- AFL oval with new lighting
- Six netball courts
- soccer pitch; and
- BMX track.

The CSCC is the only sports precinct in the southern part of the City of Marion and caters for a population of approximately 23,122 (as at 2018) living in Hallett Cove, O'Halloran Hill, Sheidow Park and Trott Park. The precinct also caters for those living across the southern part of the City of Marion and in the north western areas of the City of Onkaparinga

The increasing growth of BMX and soccer in southern Adelaide is being addressed through the construction of the new Sam Willoughby BMX facility and the Southern Soccer Facility on Majors Road in late 2020. The Cove BMX Club and the Cove Football (Soccer) Club will vacate the CSCC to the new facilities. This presents Council with the opportunity to consider the future use of the CSCC as the south-western half of the facility (soccer pitch and BMX track).

We recently conducted a broad ranging community consultation to ensure voice of the community is considered in the future development of this site.

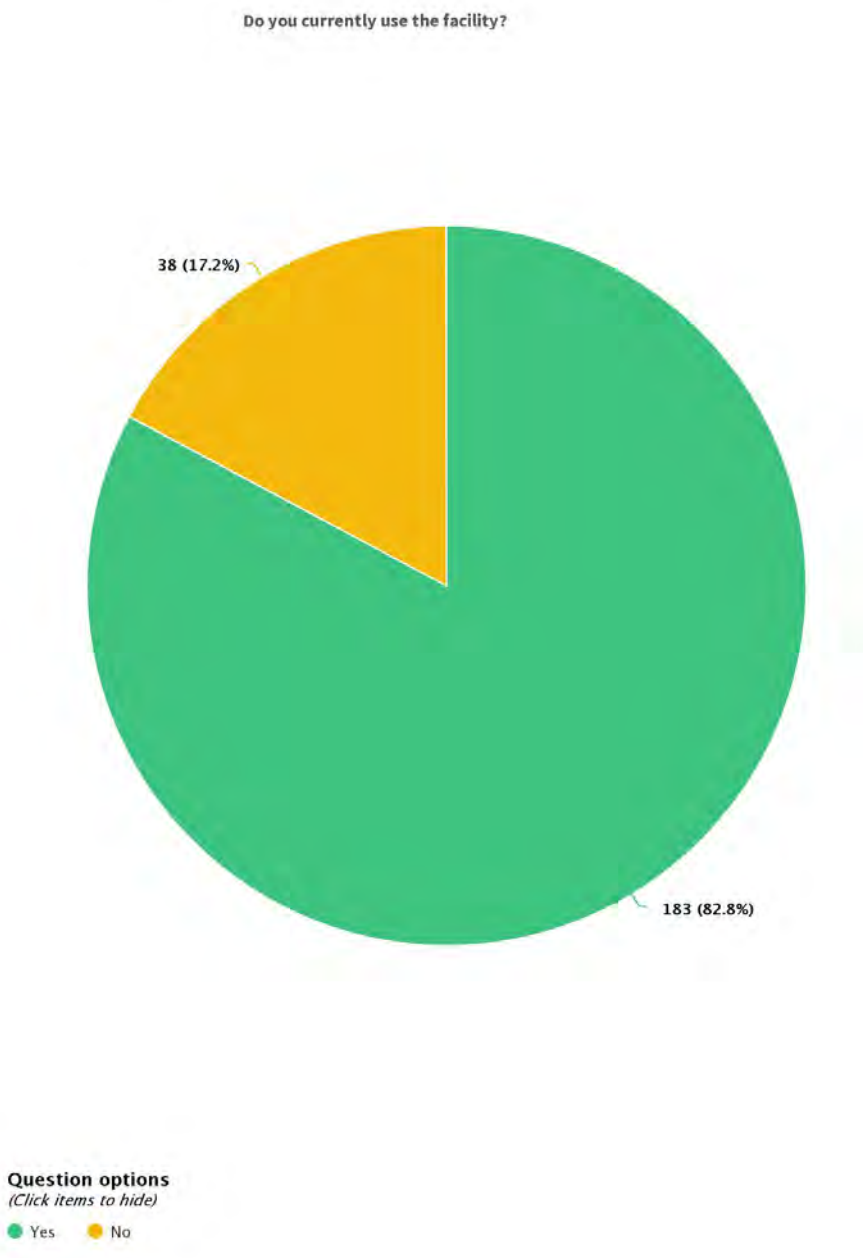
The consultation ran from 11 August to 25 September and this report aims to provide community with a summary of what we heard.

Community engagement summary

- 677 visits to the Making Marion site
- 220 people have submitted a survey online
- 9,995 flyers distributed to Trott Park, O'Halloran Hill, Sheidow Parka and Hallett Cove residents
- Social media posts reaching over 2,000 people
- Flyers distributed to local shops
- CoastFM segment promoting engagement
- Communication campaign to continue until end of consultation, including reminder promotion to current users

We thank those who participated.

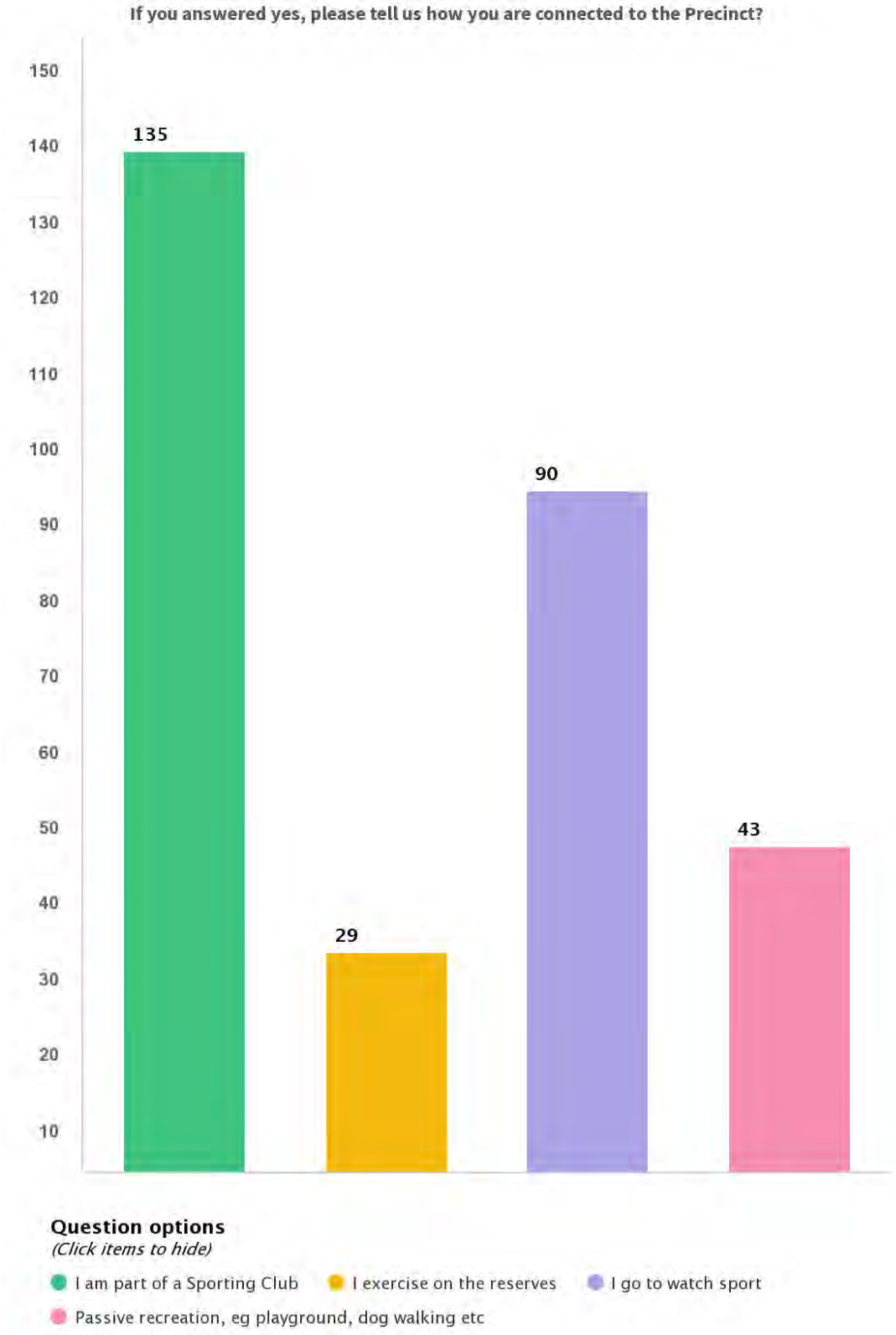
SUMMARY OF RESPONSES
Question 1
We asked people to tell us if they currently used the Precinct.



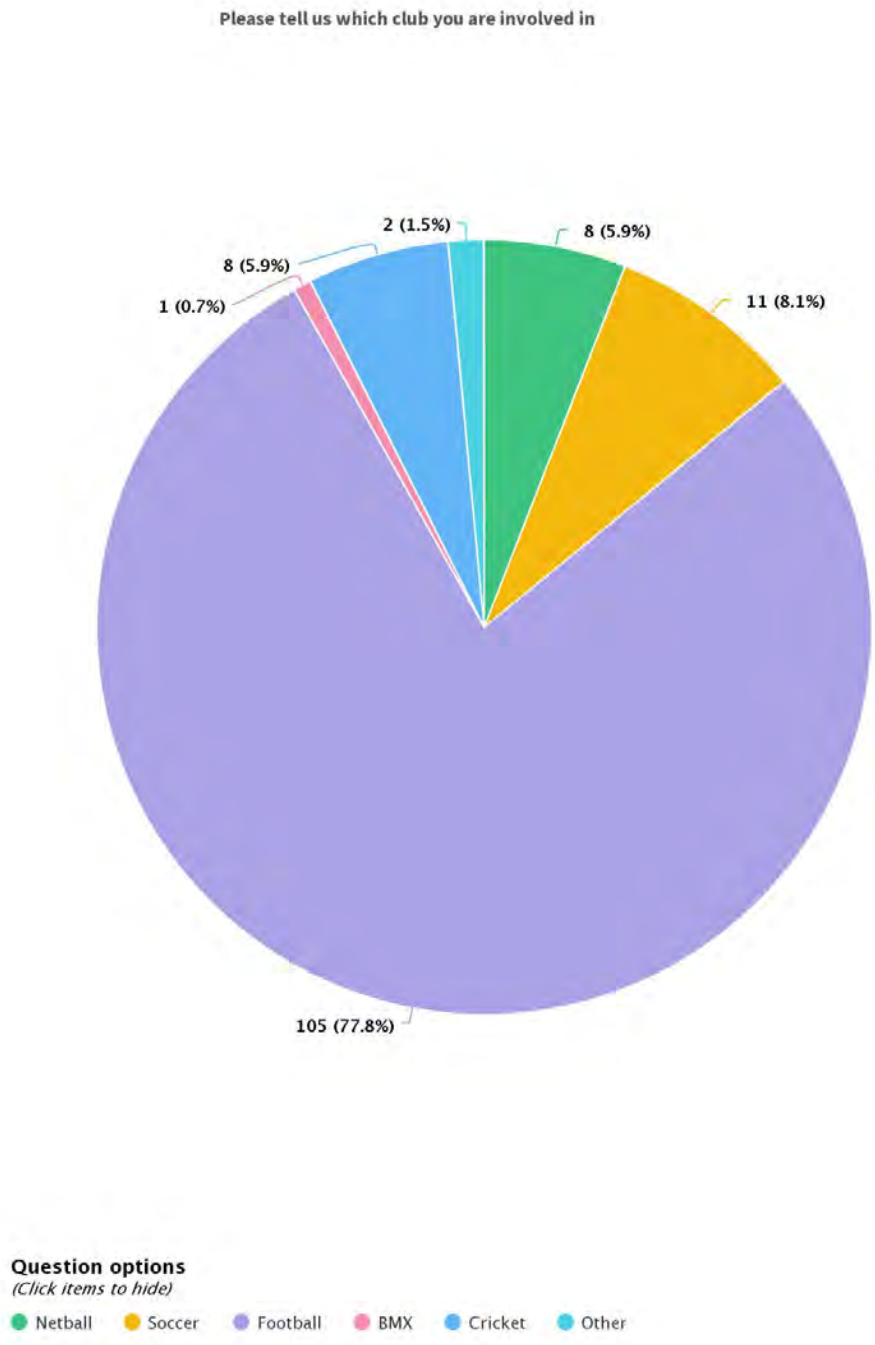
Overall 83% of people who completed the survey, currently use the site for a range of different reasons.

Q2. If they answered Yes, we asked them how they used the Precint

Please note people could select multiple options



Q3. If people indicated they were part of a sporting club, we asked them to nominate which club they were involved with.



Out of the 220 total respondents, 183 were involved in a club currently on the site. Of these, 105 were involved in football. We had good representation from other clubs and we also asked people to tell us how else they were connected to the precinct which is provided below

Q4. We asked people to tell us how else they were connected to the precinct if they were not part of a club, or also used the site for other activities.

General commentary was due to their children having an interest in the area or that this was the local precinct for where they lived.

***SUMMARY** OF COMMENTS*

Family involvement in precinct or Club members
Local resident
Recreation uses such as dog walking or watching sport

We asked what additions would attract people to attend the **Precinct.**

General commentary indicated that lawn bowls would be of interest and other comment such as more programmed and indoor activities as well as some outdoor sporting ideas such as cycling and exercise courses.

S**UMMARY OF COMMENTS **included themes such as:

- **Lawn bowls comments were noted as a theme**
- **Programmed activities and/or indoor sporting ideas such as fitness or basketball classes**
- **Outdoor sporting ideas such as athletics tracks, places to skate, bike riding and outdoor courts**
- **Improved amenities such as club rooms, cafe and food and drink options, indoor activities for older age groups and young people and better viewing options**

Q5. We asked ALL respondents in a free text submission to tell us, what amenities do they think would improve the venue. Below is a thematic visual summary of most common responses.



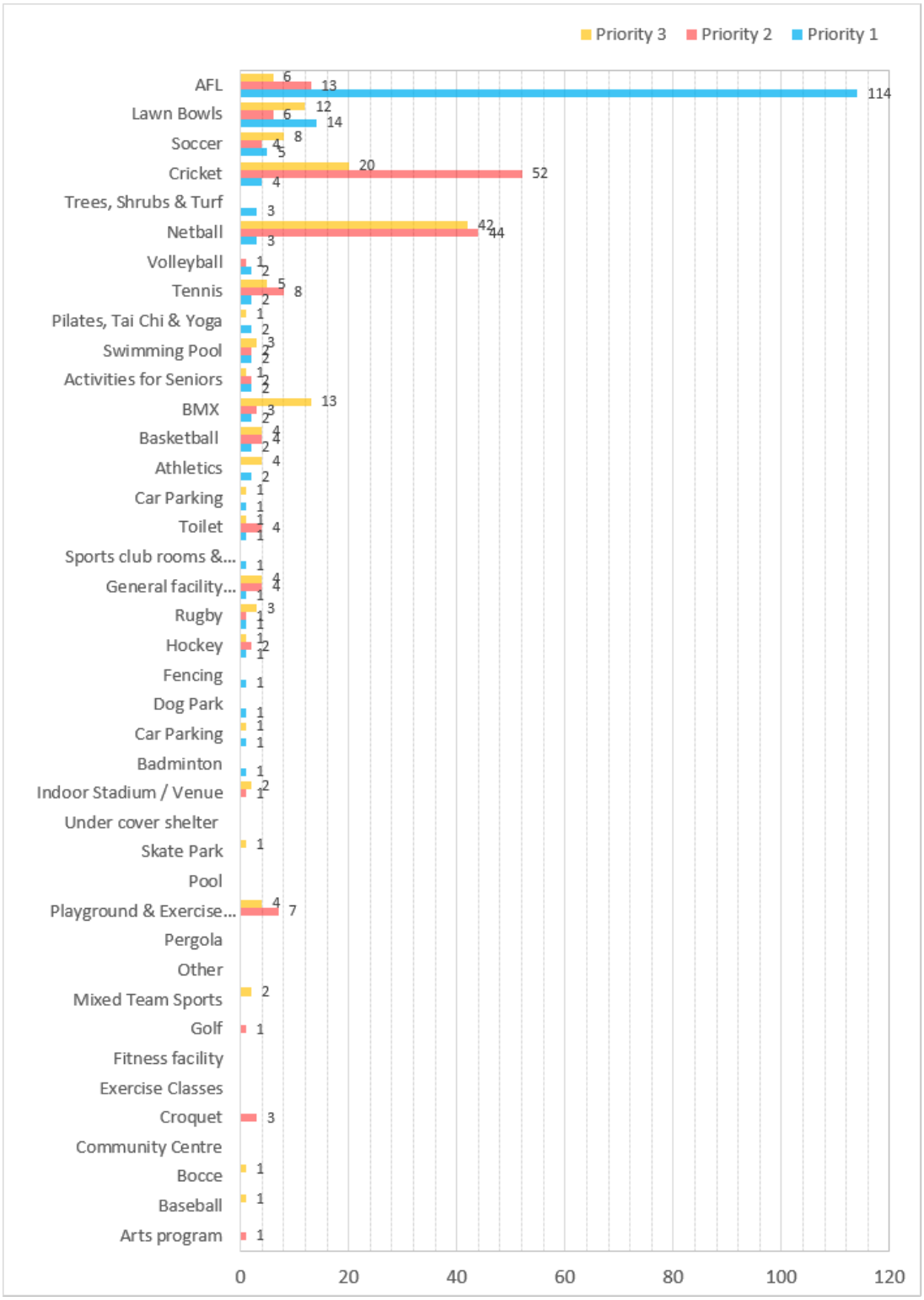
Overall, the commentary included the need for amenities in the club rooms to be improved. Improved toilet and club room facilities came up as a high priority. There were other comments around modernising surrounds and landscaping.

Other comments were received about the need for the centre to provide a broad range of activities, increased parking around the oval and better seating and lighting.

The comments have been themed into the following groupings:

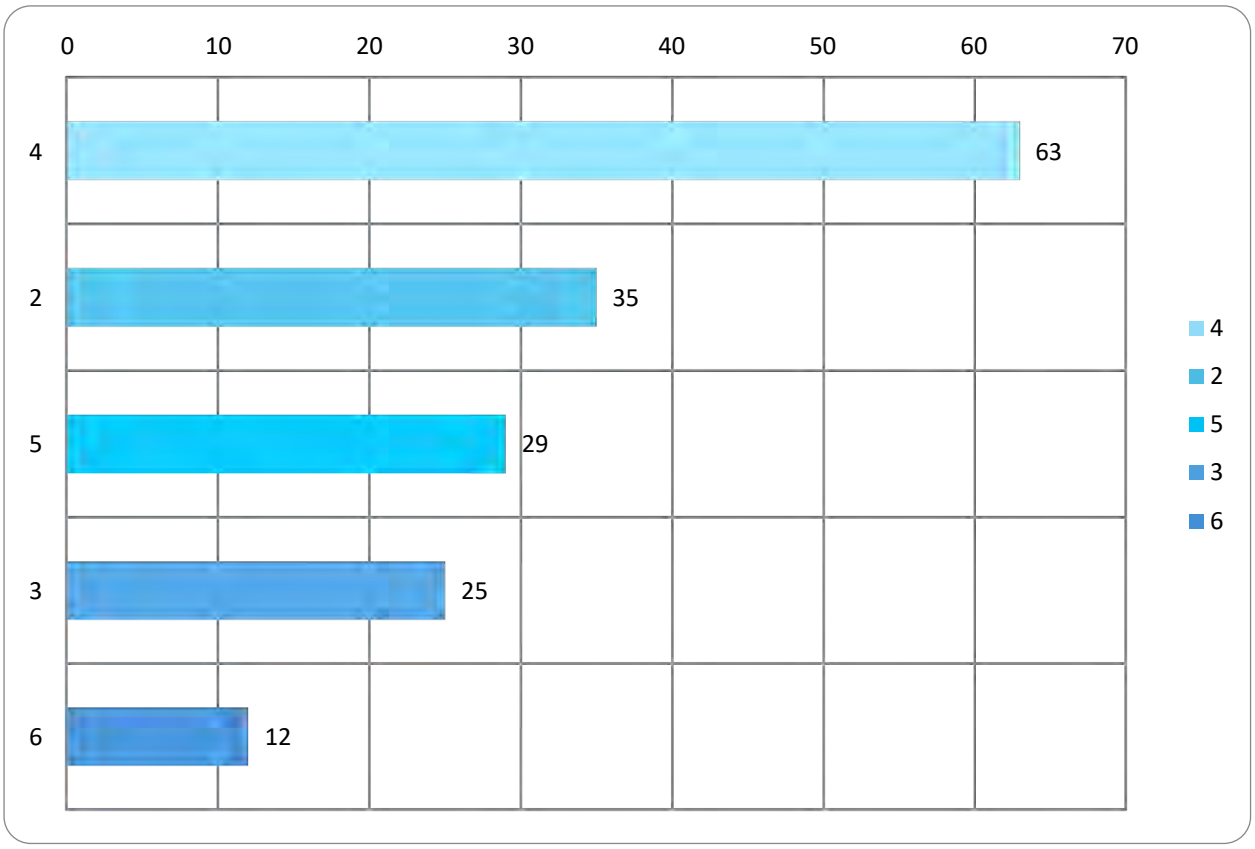
- improved toilet facilities
- improved club room amenities
- improved car parking, lighting and movement
- improved playground facilities and spectator experience
- oval size and access
- other activities and sports suggestions

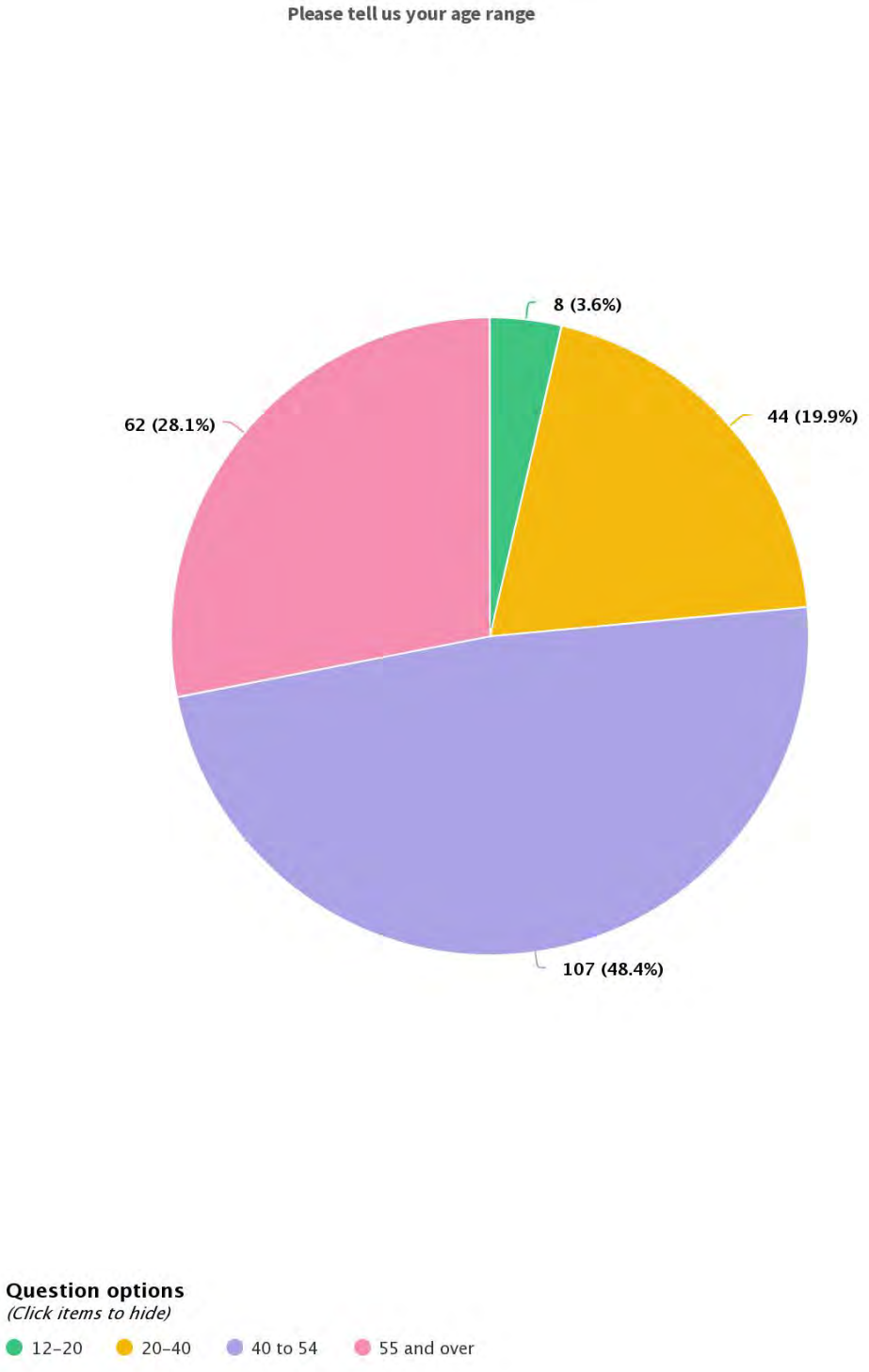
Q6 we asked people what their top three priorities were. People provided a list of their ideas and gave them in order of priority. The majority of respondents identified football as high priority. Followed by netball, cricket and lawn bowls. Below is a list of the ideas provided.



About the respondents

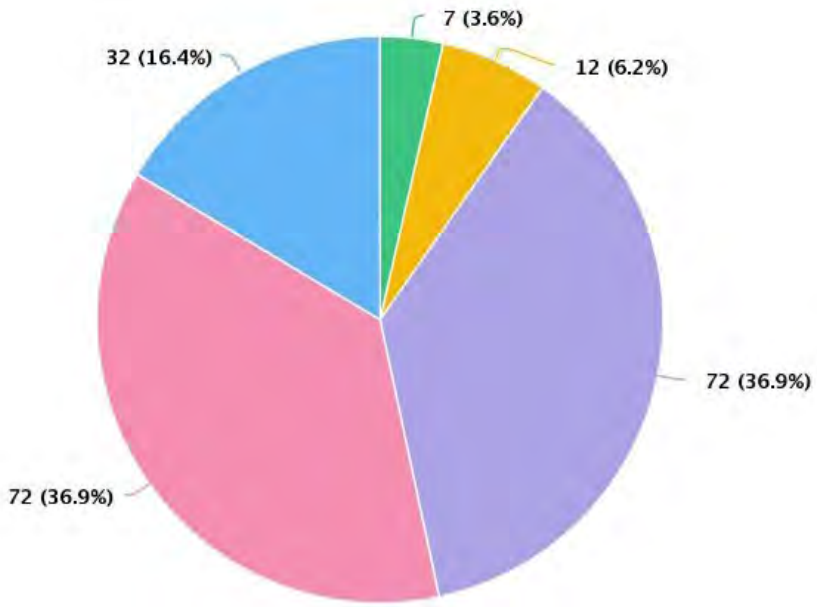
We asked people to tell us how many people were in their household. The majority of people (63) had 4 people in their household. Followed by 35 people having 2 people in their household.





We asked people their age range. The majority of respondents were between 26 to 54 years of age followed by 55 and over.

We asked people to identify how happy they were with this survey and consultation



Overall people either felt happy or neutral with 7 people feeling very unhappy.

SUMMARY

The full summary of all comments have been provided to Elected Members and we had a good overall response to the consultation. We are now developing options for the Council to consider which will be presented at General Council Meeting 24 November 2020.

For updates and further information please visit the consultation website at www.makingmarion.com.au/cove-sports-precint

Again, we thank those who contributed ideas and suggestions to help shape the future of the site.

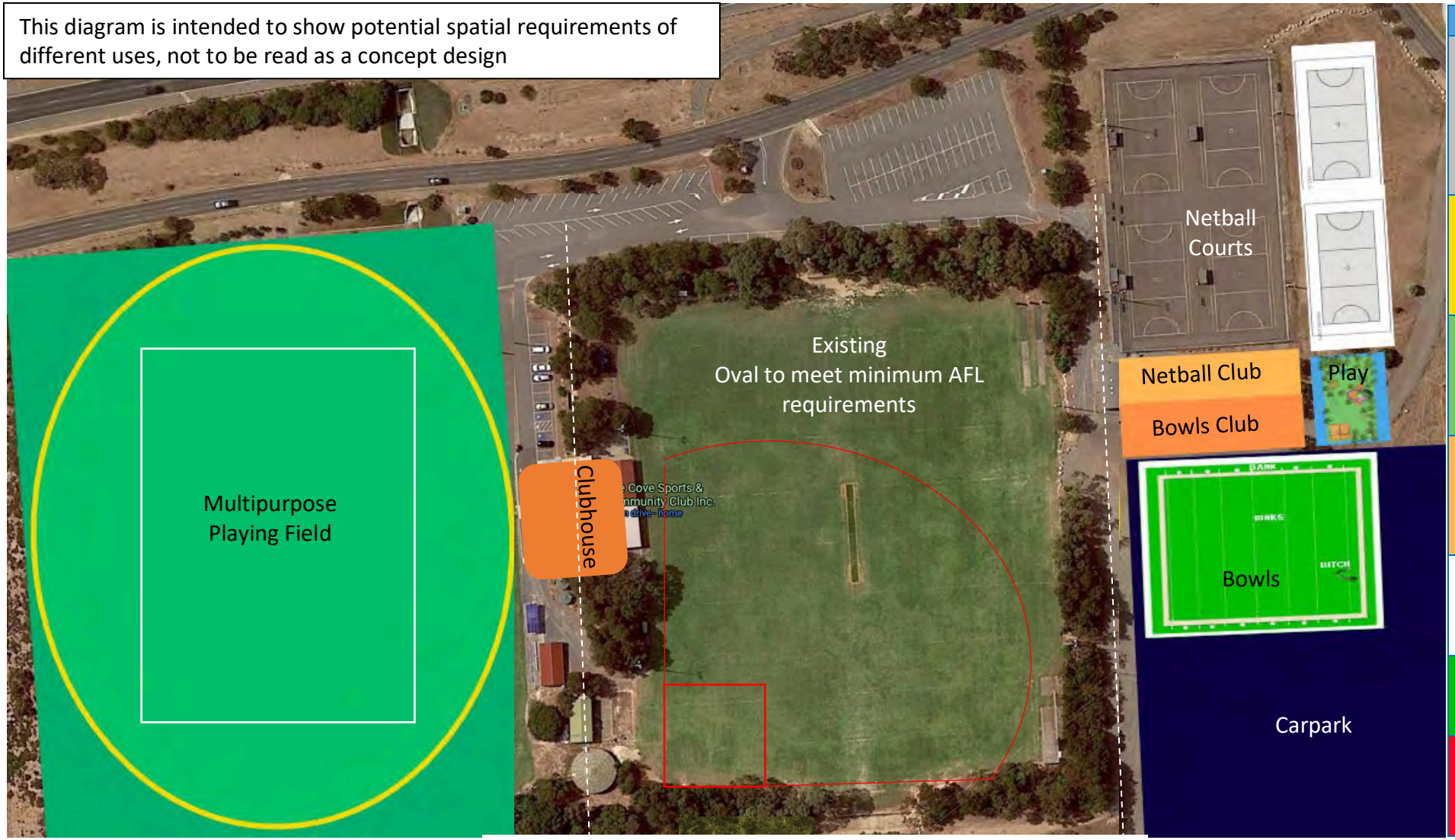
Your input will contribute to a feasibility study conducted with in-depth analysis of options and cost estimates for Council to consider as part of its planning for this site.

Cove Sports and Community Club- Option One



Cove Sports and Community Club – Option Two

This diagram is intended to show potential spatial requirements of different uses, not to be read as a concept design



Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-Law 2021 No. 10

Originating Officer	Team Leader Community Safety - Caroline Corston
Corporate Manager	Manager Development and Regulatory Services - Warwick Deller-Coombs
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R12

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To provide Council with the results of the community consultation regarding the Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 and to proceed with the next steps in relation to making the Variation By-law.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As a result of feedback from the Legislative Review Committee (LRC) regarding the Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020 No.9, a draft Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 No. 10 was created to:

- change the year from 2020 to 2021
- remove Part 3 Section 9. Exemptions
- amend paragraph 4.3.2 to change the number of trolleys from 25 to 30

At the General Council meeting on 24 November 2020 (GC201124R13) Council resolved to consult with the community regarding the Variation By-law and the consultation has now concluded.

This report provides the results of the community consultation that has been undertaken and recommends that Council adopt the Variation By-law.

RECOMMENDATION

That:

Council endorse an additional $15,000 towards the community education program.

AND

- Council consider the public submissions that were given in relation to the Community Consultation between the dates of 21 November 2020 - 20 December 2020 to make the By-law.
- The CEO to be authorised to sign the By-law
- The CEO to be authorised to publish notice of the By-law in the Advertiser
- The CEO to be authorised to publish notice in the Government Gazette
- The report to the LRC to be adopted and signed by the CEO
- The CEO to be authorised to arrange for relevant documentation to be submitted to the LRC

To adopt the Variation By-law, Council must endorse the recommended resolutions including the attached documents:

- Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 No.10 (the By-law) (Attachment 1);
- National Competition Policy Report for the By-law (Attachment 2);

- Report to the Legislative Review Committee for the By-law (Attachment 3); and
- Certificate of Validity for the By-law (Attachment 4).

Please see below for official recommendations from Norman Waterhouse Lawyers:

1. **Pursuant to Section 246 of the Local Government Act 1999:**

   1.1 there being at least two-thirds of the members of Council present; and

   1.2 having considered the:
   - Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021;
   (the By-law)
   (reproduced at Attachment 1 to Item GC210127R12 on the agenda for the meeting of Council held on 27 January 2021) in light of the National Competition Policy and the Report prepared the National Competition Policy with respect to the By-law (reproduced at Attachment 2 to item GC210127R12 on the agenda for the meeting of Council held on 27 January 2021); and

   1.3 having considered the public submissions made on the By-law,
   Council makes the By-law in exercise of the powers contained in the Local Government Act 1999 and the Acts Interpretation Act 1915.

2. **The Chief Executive Officer be authorised to sign the By-law as made by Council.**

3. **The Chief Executive Officer be authorised to publish notice of the making of the By-law in The Advertiser.**

4. **The Chief Executive Officer be authorised to arrange for the By-law to be published in the Government Gazette.**

5. **The report to the Legislative Review Committee on the By-law (reproduced at Attachment 3 to item GC211027R12 on the agenda for the meeting of Council held on 27 January 2021), be adopted and be signed by the Chief Executive Officer on Council's behalf.**

6. **The Chief Executive Officer be authorised to arrange for the By-law and all other necessary documentation to be provided to the Legislative Review Committee.**

DISCUSSION

The draft Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 By-law No. 10 was developed and presented to Council at its meeting on 24 November 2020 (GC201124R13). At this meeting Council endorsed this By-law for community consultation.

The purpose of this consultation was to address feedback from the LRC, namely:

- Concerns with paragraph 9 which relates to the discretion for the CoM to provide exemptions to retailers. The letter from the LRC is attached for your reference (Attachment 6). After administration had discussions with the LRC it was determined that this paragraph was to be removed from the By-law. By removing the exemptions clause, Council will address the LRC's concerns, in particular the recommendations to improve clarity and also removes concerns with Council's 'absolute discretion'.

- Paragraph 4 was also changed to reflect the number of trolleys from 'less than 25; or' and substitute 'no more than 30.' To support smaller retailers to hold more trolleys with out a requirement of a containment system

Community Consultation

Community Consultation was undertaken from 21 November 2020 until 20 December 2020. There is some opposition in the feedback but analysis shows that this opposition is general in nature relating to the By-law and there are no specific comments concerning the actual issues being tested as part of the consultation.

Community Consultation was undertaken in relation to the following amendments:

- Change paragraph 4.3.2 from "less than 25 trolleys" to "no more than 30"
- Remove paragraph 9 the exemption

The purpose of the community consultation was to seek feedback on the above matters and not to seek feedback on the original intent of Council's By-law.

Community Consultation was through a community survey distributed on Council's Making Marion engagement website and promoted via the City of Marion communications channels.

The community engagement page had 177 views and 30 people participated, with the following results:

- Retailer change from 25 to 30 trolleys:
    - Strongly support: 10
    - Support: 10
    - Opposed: 7
    - Strongly opposed: 3

- Removal of the exemption:
    - Strongly support: 10
    - Support: 8
    - Do not support: 8
    - Strongly do not support: 4

Results Summary

There was majority support for the amendments proposed through the consultation process, this was based on:

- 30 people contributing to the community consultation via the on-line with 56.6% in favour of the retailer trolley change from 25 to 30.

- 60% of people in favour of removing the exemption for retailers.

While there is seemingly some opposition to the proposed changes, from the community engagement survey results report (Attachment 5), it is understood that the opposition relates to the overall By-law and no specific comments are made in relation to the proposed changes.

Where general comments have been made, administration have noted these and this will inform the community through an ongoing education and communication to the community.

The feedback can be categorised against some broad themes; enforcement processes, individual or retailer, general

Therefore, it is Administration's view that Council should remain supportive of the recommended changes as per advice from the LRC.

Social Media

The community consultation further promoted through Council's social media resulted in:

Facebook
6,683 people reached (this number could include the same individuals seeing the post more than once).

- 811 total engagements
- 27 reactions
- 62 comments
- 4 shares

Twitter

- 675 times viewed
- 35 engagements

LinkedIn

- 928 impressions
- 8 reactions
- 3% click through rate
- 2 comments
- 1 share
- 30 clicks

While the above social media platforms created interest and conversation, there were no comments on the subject that was being consulted on. The comments were largely in support of the intent of the By-law with some against.

Next Steps to adopt the Variation By-law

To adopt the Variation By-law, Council must endorse the recommended resolutions including the attached documents:

- Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 No.10 (the By-law) (Attachment 1);
- National Competition Policy Report for the By-law (Attachment 2);
- Report to the Legislative Review Committee for the By-law (Attachment 3); and
- Certificate of Validity for the By-law (Attachment 4).

In accordance with Section 249 of the Local Government Act, at least two-thirds of the total number of members of the Council must be present at the meeting and vote on the resolution. The resolution must also be supported by an absolute majority of members of the council and noted accordingly in the minutes.

An absolute majority is defined in Section 4 of the Local Government Act as follows: ***absolute majority*** *of the members of a council means a majority of the whole number of the members,* this is regardless of how many members are actually present at the Council meeting.

Please note these recommendations are required in order for the Variation By-law to be adopted.

If the By-law is endorsed by Council, Administration will undertake the necessary steps to progress the By-law through the LRC and into affect if successful.

In accordance with Section 132 of the Local Government Act, Council must make this By-law available on Council's website.

Once in operation, the Community Safety Team will enforce the By-law in accordance with Council's Enforcement Policy, noting that the Variation By-law means the effective commencement of enforcement of the By-law is 1 February 2021.

Summary

Noting the survey results and additional community comments, it is recommended that Council proceed with adopting the Variation By-law.

Council previously endorsed an amount of $5,000 for a community education program. However, on review this will only deliver a minimal letter drop to areas surrounding supermarkets and minimal signage. It is recommended to increase the whole community's awareness of the Shopping Trolley By-law by allocating an additional $15,000 to the education and awareness campaign.

By increasing the amount of signage, increasing the letterbox drop to city-wide and including other media formats (such as advertisements) Council will ensure a wider spread of By-law understanding within the community.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Attachment 1 Shopping Trolley (Exemptions) Variations By-Law 2021 By-Law 10	PDF File
2	Attachment 2 Report to National Competition Policy	PDF File
3	Attachment 3 - LRC Report - By-law 10 - Trolley Variation	PDF File
4	Attachment 4 Certificate of Validity	PDF File
5	Attachment 5 Result of community engagement survey	PDF File
6	Letter to Mr Adrian Skull CEO City of Marion - LRC151020	PDF File

CITY OF MARION

By-law made under the Local Government Act 1999

SHOPPING TROLLEY AMENITY (EXEMPTIONS) VARIATION BY-LAW 2021

City of Marion By-law No. 10

To vary the Council's *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* and for related purposes.

Part 1 - Preliminary

1. Short title

This by-law may be cited as the *Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021*.

2. Commencement

2.1 Subject to paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3, this by-law will come into operation on the day on which it is published in the *Gazette* in accordance with Section 249(6) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

2.2 Paragraphs 5 and 7 of this by-law will come into operation four months after the day on which this by-law is published in the *Gazette* in accordance with Section 249(5) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

2.3 Paragraphs 8.1 and 8.2 of this by-law will come into operation on 1 February 2021 in accordance with Section 249(6) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

3. Variation provisions

In this by-law, a provision under a heading referring to the variation of a specified by-law varies the by-law so specified.

Part 2 - Variation to *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*

4. Variation of Paragraph 2

Paragraph 2.1 – delete '2.1 of this' and substitute '2.2, this'.

5. Variation of Paragraph 4

5.1 Paragraph 4.3.1 – insert 'or' after 'precinct;'

5.2 Paragraph 4.3.2 – delete 'less than 25; or' and substitute 'no more than 30.'.

5.3 Paragraph 4.3.3 – delete the paragraph.

6. **Variation of Miscellaneous Part Heading**

After paragraph 8.3.2 in the Part Heading – delete '3' and substitute '4'.

7. **Variation of Paragraph 9**

Paragraph 9 – delete the paragraph.

Part 3 – Transitional provisions

8. **Transitional provisions regarding trolley containment**

8.1 Despite paragraph 4.3.2 of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*, between the commencement of this paragraph and the commencement of paragraph 5 of this by-law, paragraph 4 of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* does not apply to a retailer if the number of shopping trolleys provided by a retailer at the retailer's shopping centre precinct is no more than 30.

8.2 In this paragraph, **retailer**, **retailer's shopping centre precinct** and **shopping trolley** have the same meaning as in the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*.

The foregoing by-law was duly made and passed at a meeting of the Corporation of the City of Marion held on 2021 by an absolute majority of the members for the time being constituting the Council, there being at least two thirds of the members present.

.....
Mr Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

REPORT TO COUNCIL - NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

SHOPPING TROLLEY AMENITY (EXEMPTIONS) VARIATION BY-LAW 2021 BY-LAW NO. 10

STATUS

This by-law has been identified as one which of itself will not restrict competition.

REPORT

This by-law has been reviewed in light of the National Competition Policy.

OBJECTIVES OF THE BY-LAW

The objectives of the by-law are to amend the Council's existing *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* to remove the ability of the Council to grant exemptions from the application of that by-law and correct certain typographical errors.

There is no potential to restrict competition within the provisions of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity (Commencement) Variation By-law 2020*, taking into account any likely benefit or detriment to the community. This by-law removes the restrictions on competition contained in *the Shopping Trolley Amenity (Commencement) Variation By-law 2020* as outlined in the previous report to Council received on 23 June 2020.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Council, following consideration of this report with respect to National Competition Policy, adopt the *Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021* as drafted.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF MARION

SHOPPING TROLLEY AMENITY (EXEMPTIONS) VARIATION BY-LAW 2021
BY-LAW NO. 10

REASONS, OBJECTIVES AND IMPLEMENTATION

REPORT TO THE LEGISLATIVE REVIEW COMMITTEE

REASONS

To vary the Council's existing *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* to remove the ability of the Council to grant exemptions from the application of that by-law arising from communications with the Legislative Review Committee of the Parliament of South Australia.

OBJECTIVES

To vary the Council's existing *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* in order to remove the ability of the Council to grant exemptions from the application of that by-law and correct certain typographical errors and related changes.

CLAUSES

Part 1 - Preliminary

Clause 1: Creates the short title for the By-law, namely *Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021*.

Clause 2: Creates a staged commencement date for the By-law in accordance with the requirements of Sections 249(5) and 249(6) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, namely:

- Paragraphs 5 and 7 of the By-law will come into operation four months after on the date the By-law is published in the *Gazette* (as they cannot commence earlier);
- Paragraphs 8.1 and 8.2 will come into operation on 1 February 2021 to align with the commencement of the main operative provisions of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*;
- The remainder of the By-law will come into effect on the day on which the By-law is published in the *Gazette*.

Clause 3: Provides that specific provisions of the By-law will vary the existing by-law of the Council specified in the Part heading.

Part 2 - *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*

Clause 4: Varies Clause 2.1 to delete a typographical error.

Clause 5: Varies Clause 4 to delete the Council exemption provision reference and increase the permissible number of trolleys that a retailer may have before they lose the general trolley containment scheme exemption (non-application) to 30.

Clause 6: Varies the miscellaneous part heading to delete a typographical error.

Clause 7: Deletes Clause 9, which removes the Council's ability to grant exemptions from the substantive containment scheme requirements of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*.

Clause 8: Provides for transitional provisions necessary to enable the increase in the permissible number of trolleys that a retailer may have before they lose the general trolley containment scheme exemption (non-application) of 30 to operate from 1 February 2021 in line with the commencement of the main operative provisions of the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*.

IMPLEMENTATION

Not applicable to this by-law.

NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

The Council has considered and assessed the aims and objectives of this By-law and is satisfied that this By-law will not on its own restrict competition. This By-law will remove restrictions on competition contained in the *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020*.

CONSULTATION

This By-law was advertised for public comment in accordance with Section 249 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. No submissions on the specific provisions of this By-law were received. A number of general comments on the substantive *Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law 2020* were received. These submissions and Council's response are summarised in the **enclosures** to this report.

.....
Mr Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer

Encl.

1. Consultation in relation to instrument
2. Survey response report

CONSULTATION IN RELATION TO INSTRUMENT

Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021 No.10

Community Consultation 21 November 2020 to 20 December 2020

Re the changes to:

- **Paragraph 4.3.2 – delete 'less than 25; or' and substitute 'no more than 30'**
- **The deletion of paragraph 9 exemptions**

Please note that there were no concerns raised about the items that went out for consultation. There was general conversation about the By-law as a whole. This information has been complied from the community consultation survey response and a visit to one of the local supermarkets

Item	Concern	Name of person (de-identified), or entity, that raised concern	Action taken by Minister or Responsible body in response to concern
	GENERAL COMMENTS/FEEDBACK		
1	I am tired of Marion council wasting their time on these types of issues. Why don't you focus on the 3 important ones that are rates, roads and rubbish that you continuously fail at? If you were serious at reducing the number of trolleys abandoned in the street you would seek to fine the person abandoning the trolley and not the owner of the trolley. But you just go after the business owner as that's a softer target. Marion is most incompetent council I have ever come across!	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as it does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
2	I reckon you have your priorities wrong. Surely safety of your residents is more important than this rubbish.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
3	The Bylaw however it gets through, is very welcome, and covers businesses. who do not take responsibility for their trolleys, unlike the Kurralta Park businesses who limit their trolley area. They are a community eyesore and	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.

	Perhaps enforcing they pick them up when phoned? A lot of people near Marion shopping centre are not equipped to get things home and yes, they should return them to the mall but a few bad eggs.....		
4	Hope it will be enforced.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
5	Seeking to understand the requirements of the By-law. Advice that Woolworths Group stores actively collects abandoned trolleys through Trolley Tracker. Statement that Woolworths Group stores want to comply with all local laws.	Helen Ford, Project Manager, Trolley Tracker on behalf of Woolworths Group stores	Provided information about the By-law including how enforcement of it would be carried out for both retailers and individuals.
6	I live walking distance from Westfield Marion and no one in my household drives as we are both disabled on the weeks I can't afford a taxi and need shopping (I can't lift more than 5kgs) I will walk the trolley home and then return to the shopping centre to return my trolley - I live in a street with a lot of elderly people who do the same thing so I'm very concerned how I will be able to do my shopping as I don't have family or friends to help me nearby maybe the stores can implement a program where you give your details and they tag the trolley and if the trolley is dumped they can go after the person that took it but you are really disadvantaging the people who do the right thing by returning the trolley especially in time periods like now that even when you get to Westfield at 9am the car park is full (just being observant when walking through the car park).	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
	INDIVIDUAL VERSUS RETAILER FOCUS		
7	Stupid law. The thieves not the victims should have to pay.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
8	It should be law for people to remove shopping trolleys but I don't feel that retailers should be penalised if individuals do.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
9	It is the shops responsibility to ensure their trolleys don't leave the carpark.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.

10	I think people who take the trolleys out of the vicinity of the shopping area should be fined.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
11	Concerns that Council's by-law puts the onus on retailers and concern that small, independent retailers will be financially affected. Concern that the by-law may be a precedent for other councils in SA and a precedent for councils to introduce other By-laws to make other rules, for example, make retailers responsible for retailer's branded packaging and carry bags leaving a retailer's premises.	Colin Shearing, Chief Executive Officer South Australian Independent Retailers	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation. The by-law was explained further.
12	All retailers should be responsible for their trolley management, not just large Businesses.	Anonymous	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation.
	ENFORCEMENT		
13	Concerns that small independent retailers will suffer due to the costs involved with installing containment systems. Advising at Drakes are a family owned businesses who can't afford the outlay. Also concerns in relation to how this by-law would be policed. Commented about how he was hoping that this would solve some of the issues supermarkets have with trolleys disappearing.	Phil Shayler, Operations Manager Drakes Supermarkets	Feedback noted. No action required, as does not relate to the issues raised as part of the consultation. The by-law was further explained and how enforcement of it would be carried out for both retailers and individuals.

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDITY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1999
SECTION 249

I, Dale Jason Mazzachi of 431 King William Street, Adelaide SA 5000, being a legal practitioner within the meaning of the *Legal Practitioners Act 1981*, declare that I have examined the following by-law which The Corporation of the City of Marion intends to make, being the *Shopping Trolley Amenity (Exemptions) Variation By-law 2021* and do certify that in my opinion:

(a) the said Council has power to make the by-law by virtue of the following statutory provisions:

Local Government Act 1999 246(1), 246(2) and 246(3);

Acts Interpretation Act 1915, Section 39;

(b) the by-law is not in conflict with the *Local Government Act 1999*.

DATED the 4th day January 2021.

.....

Dale Jason Mazzachi, Legal Practitioner

Shopping Trolley By-Law Variation feedback Nov 2020

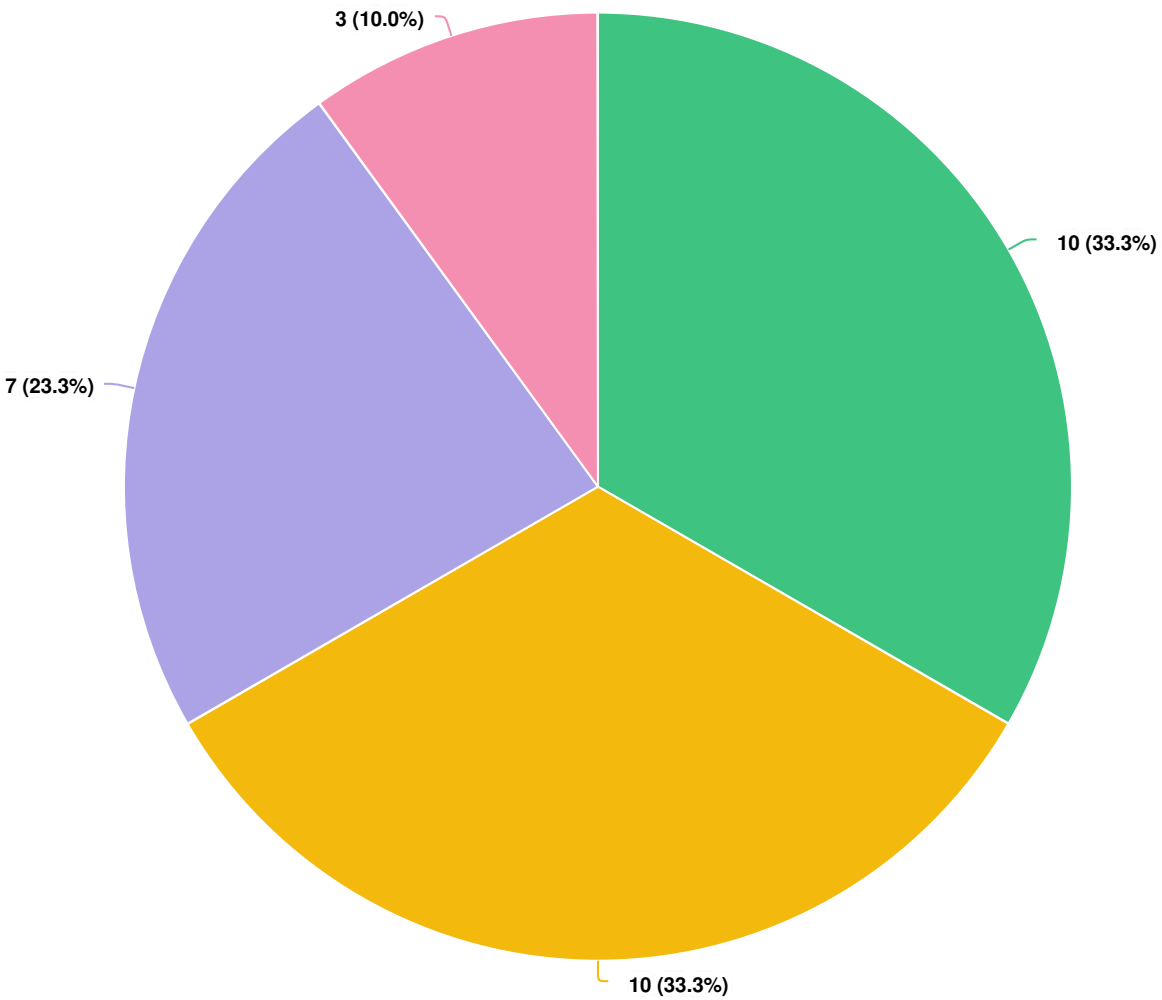
SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT
21 November 2020 - 20 December 2020

PROJECT NAME:
Shopping Trolley Amenity By-law

BANG THE TABLE engagementHQ

SURVEY QUESTIONS

Q1 Do you support variation to Shopping Trolley by-law to apply to retailers who have 30 trolleys not 25?

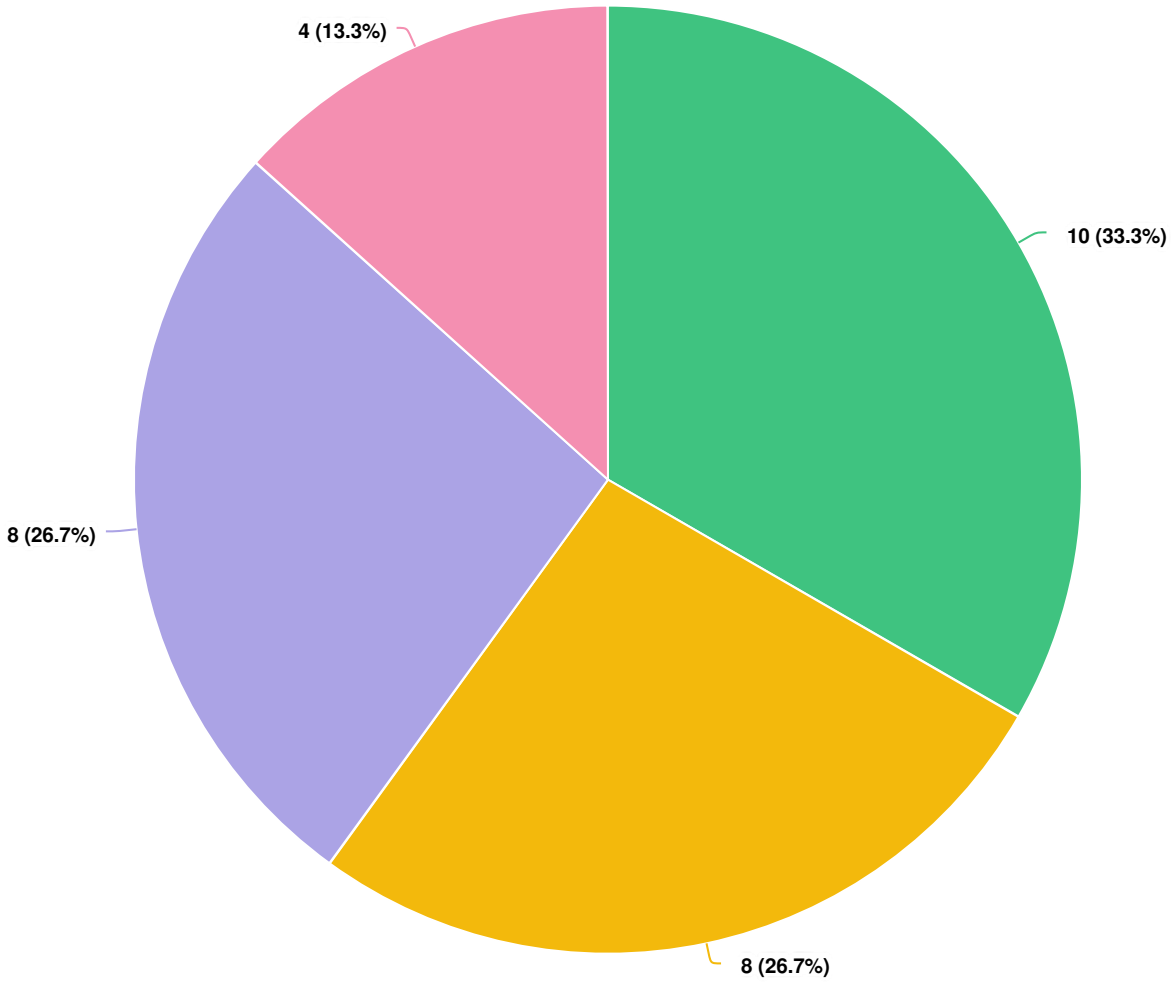


Question options

Strongly support Support Oppose Strongly oppose

Mandatory Question (30 response(s))
Question type: Radio Button Question

Q2 Do you support removing the provision for retailers to seek and be granted an exemption to the by-law?



Question options

Strongly support Support Do not support Strongly do not support

Optional question (30 response(s), 0 skipped)
Question type: Radio Button Question

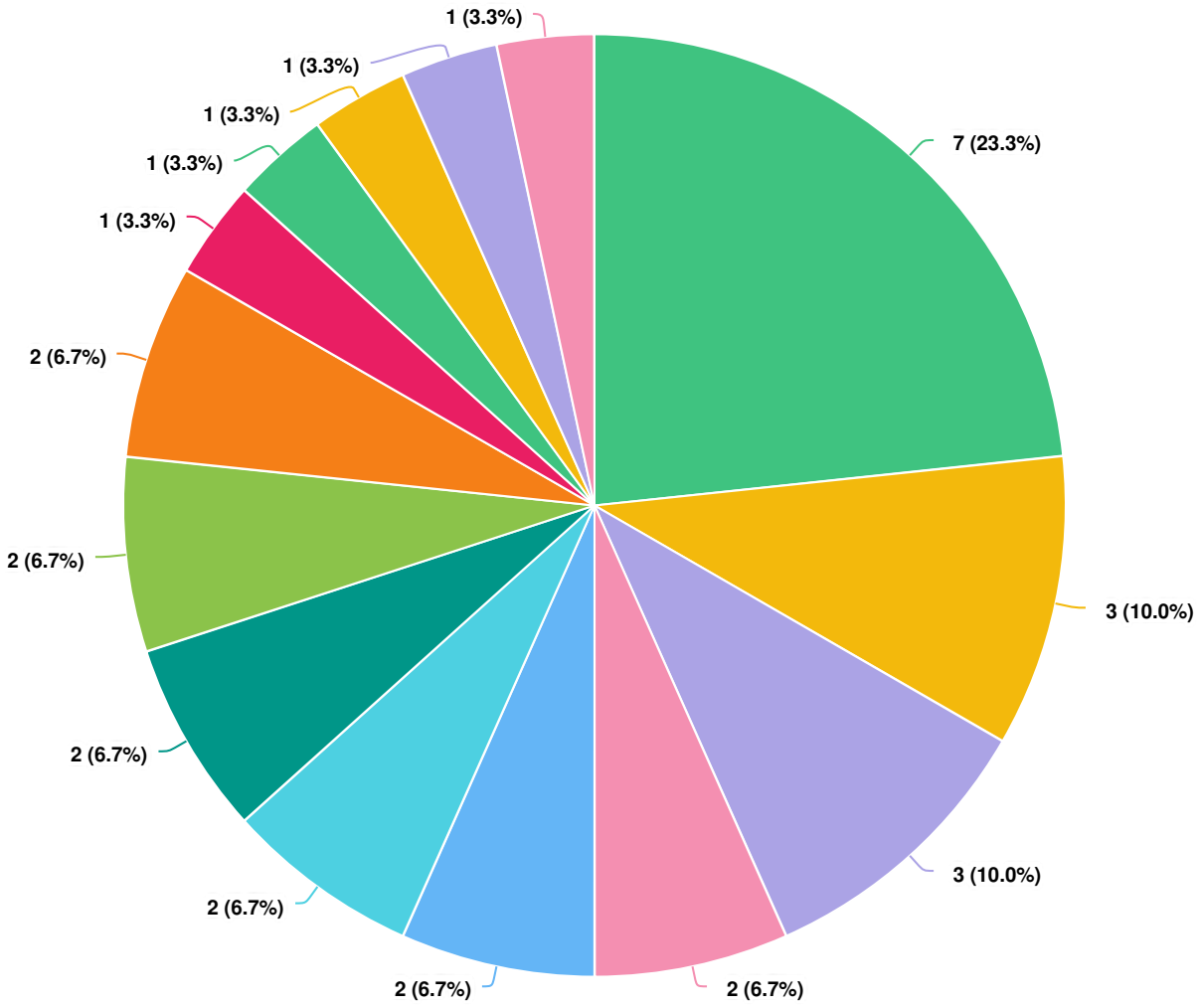
Q3 Do you have any comments about the Variation to the Shopping Trolley by-law?

Screen Name Redacted 11/27/2020 10:56 AM	cccc
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 03:09 PM	I am tired of Marion council wasting their time on these types of issues. Why don't you focus on the 3 important ones that are rates, roads and rubbish that you continuously fail at? If you were serious at reducing the number of trolleys abandoned in the street you would seek to fine the person abandoning the trolley and not the owner of the trolley. But you just go after the business owner as that's a softer target. Marion is most incompetent council I have ever come across!
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 05:38 PM	No
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 06:12 PM	Hope it will be enforced
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 10:17 PM	Stupid law. The thieves not the victims should have to pay
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 10:22 PM	It should be law for people to remove shopping trolley's but i don't feel that retailers should be penalised if individuals do.
Screen Name Redacted 12/08/2020 10:29 PM	It is the shops responsibility to ensure their trolleys dont leave the carpark
Screen Name Redacted 12/09/2020 02:37 PM	I think people who take the trolleys out of the vicinity of the shopping area should be fined.
Screen Name Redacted 12/10/2020 04:25 PM	I reckon you have your priorities wrong. Surely safety of your residents is more important than this rubbish
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 11:24 AM	All retailers should be responsible for their trolley management, not just large businesses.
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 11:45 AM	It's not the retailers fault. The issue is the people who take the trolleys- usually to do with poverty. The $10-15 they'd spend on a taxi to get groceries home is better spent on food in thier minds
Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 12:17 PM	The Bylaw however it gets through, is very welcome, and covers businesses who do not take responsibility for their trolleys, unlike the Kurralta Park businesses who limit their trolley area. They are a community eyesore and

Screen Name Redacted 12/17/2020 05:22 PM	Perhaps enforcing they pick them up when phoned? A lot of people near Marion shopping centre are not equipped to get things home and yes, they should return them to the mall but a few bad eggs.....
Screen Name Redacted 12/18/2020 12:35 AM	I live walking distance from Westfield Marion and no one in my household drives as we are both disabled - on the weeks I can't afford a taxi and need shopping (I can't lift more than 5kgs) I will walk the trolley home and then return to the shopping centre to return my trolley - I live in a street with a lot of elderly people who do the same thing so I'm very concerned how I will be able to do my shopping as I don't have family or friends to help me nearby - maybe the stores can implement a program where you give your details and they tag the trolley and if the trolley is dumped they can go after the person that took it but you are really disadvantaging the people who do the right thing by returning the trolley especially in time periods like now that even when you get to Westfield at 9am the car park is full (just being observant when walking through the car park)

Optional question (14 response(s), 16 skipped)
Question type: Essay Question

Q4 Please tell us which suburb you live in?

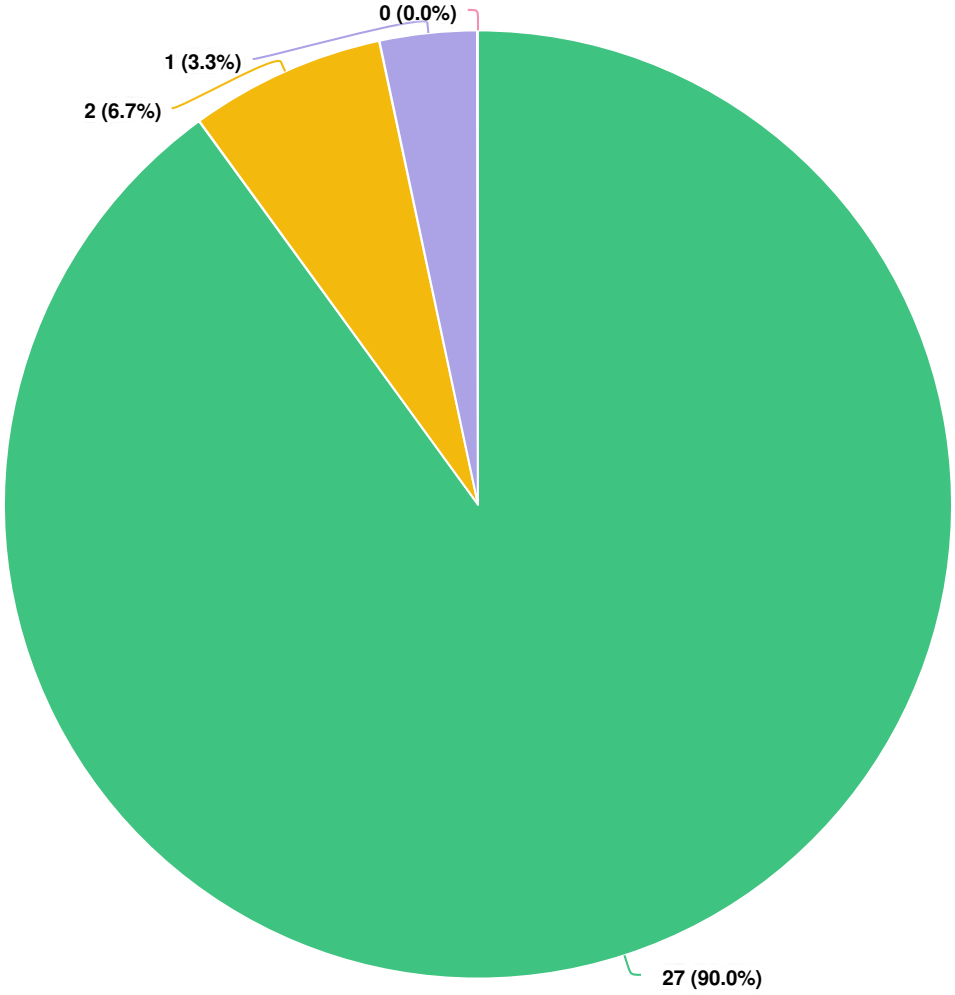


Question options

MARION, SA HALLETT COVE, SA WARRADALE, SA ASCOT PARK, SA GLENGOWRIE, SA
EDWARDSTOWN, SA NORTH BRIGHTON, SA CLOVELLY PARK, SA STURT, SA BRIGHTON, SA
PARK HOLME, SA SEAVIEW DOWNS, SA DOVER GARDENS, SA MITCHELL PARK, SA

Mandatory Question (30 response(s))
Question type: Region Question

Q5 Are you answering this survey as?



Question options

- A member of the Marion community
- A visitor to Marion
- A Retailer or Shopping Centre representative
- Other

Mandatory Question (30 response(s))
Question type: Radio Button Question

LEGISLATIVE REVIEW COMMITTEE
PARLIAMENT OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

PARLIAMENT HOUSE
NORTH TERRACE
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Mr. Adrian Skull
Chief Executive Officer
City of Marion
(by email)

15 October 2020

Dear Mr Skull,

City of Marion Shopping Trolley Amenity By-Law 2020 - By-law No. 8

I refer to your letter to the Legislative Review Committee ('the Committee') dated 8 October 2020.

At its meeting on 14 October 2020, the Committee further considered the City of Marion Shopping Trolley Amenity By-Law 2020 - By-law No. 8 ('the by-law'). The Committee expressed its appreciation for the information included in the summary of consultation document enclosed in your letter and the City of Marion's decision to progress with a variation by-law in response to matters mentioned in earlier correspondence of the Committee.

That said, the Committee had a concern with the 'absolute discretion' of the City of Marion under paragraph 9 of the by-law to exempt a retailer from paragraph 4 of the by-law. Under paragraph 9 of the by-law, the City of Marion may, for example, permanently exempt Coles from the application of paragraph 4, in respect of all or particular types of their shopping trolleys within the City of Marion, while not extending the same exemption to Woolworths. While the exemption seems unlikely because of the City of Marion's stated intent, as drafted, paragraph 9 of the by-law would support such an exemption. In the Committee's view, paragraph 9 of the by-law should be varied to expressly accord with the City of Marion's stated intent. This would require specifically referring to and defining a 'small retailer' and a 'bulky goods retailer' in the paragraph.

The prospect of differential treatment of like retailers in the example offered above would also apply to small retailers and bulky goods retailers. One way for paragraph 9 of the by-law to address this concern would be for the paragraph to clarify that, if the City of Marion granted an exemption to a small retailer or a bulky goods retailer in a particular circumstance, e.g. a small retailer 'with a fleet of 30 trolleys', the exemption would also apply to all small retailers or bulky goods retailers within the City of Marion in the same circumstance.

In its discussions, the Committee also took account of the City of Marion's interest in retaining flexibility '… to offer exemptions in situations we have not yet conceived'. In the Committee's view, the City of Marion should prioritise clarity about the kinds of circumstances that small retailers and bulky goods retailers may be eligible for an exemption under in paragraph 9 of the by-law over a blanket flexibility approach,

which offers no assistance as to whether or not an application for exemption may be supported by the City of Marion.

Greater clarity in paragraph 9 of the by-law about such circumstances would not necessarily have to limit the City of Marion to the stated circumstances in the paragraph. Rather, the stated circumstances may be expressed as examples of the situations in which the City of Marion may contemplate an exemption under paragraph 9 of the by-law. In this way, paragraph 9 of the by-law would achieve both clarity for small retailers and bulky goods retailers and also give the City of Marion the flexibility to accept an application for exemption in a circumstance that was, in its view and at the time, sufficiently similar to the stated exemptions in the paragraph.

Given the Committee's timeframe for its consideration of the by-law, the Committee resolved to give a notice of motion in each House of the Parliament to disallow the by-law. However, the notice of motion is a procedural step routinely taken by the Committee to allow the Committee more time to inquire into and consider the by-law. In its discussions, the Committee had regard to the fact that the by-law is the first of its kind in South Australia and other Councils may look to it as a precedent.

The Committee seeks your response to the matters raised above on or before Thursday 5 November 2020 to seclrc@parliament.sa.gov.au. If you or a member of your staff have any questions or would like to discuss the matter further, please contact Mr. Matt Balfour, Secretary to the Committee, on (08) 8237 9415.

Yours sincerely,



Hon. Nicola Centofanti MLC
PRESIDING MEMBER

Change in Marion Council Assessment Panel Responsibilities under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016

Originating Officer	Team Leader - Planning - Alex Wright
Corporate Manager	Manager Development and Regulatory Services - Warwick Deller-Coombs
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R13

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To advise Members of the change in responsibilities of the Council Assessment Panel under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The intent of this report is to advise Members of an overview of the change in responsibility for the Council Assessment Panel (CAP) when fully operating under the Planning and Development Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act).

The report provides high level information on the changes the Panel will be responsible for under the new Act and includes for noting by Council, draft versions of the delegations and procedures likely to be adopted by the CAP.

Separate reports including Council delegation documents will be presented to Members on the 23 February 2021 General Council meeting for action and/or noting in relation to Council delegations, Assessment Manager delegations, and changes to fees and charges under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act.

Administration sought legal assistance to translate the existing delegations of both CAP and Council to be as close to the existing levels as will be possible within the new system.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the report 'Change in Marion Council Assessment Panel Responsibilities under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016'.**

2. **Recommends to the Council Assessment Panel to consider adopting the procedure for reviews against the decisions of the Assessment Manager that enables the public to participate (as per the procedure in Attachment 3 to this report).**

BACKGROUND

The Planning and Development Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act) will fundamentally change the way the development process works in South Australia. In addition to changes to planning policy, how development is assessed, both at the planning and building stage, will be different.

Under the Act, the Council is no longer the Relevant Authority for planning and building consent. Rather, Relevant Authorities for planning and building consent are assigned under the Act and Regulations and operate autonomously from a Council.

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) is a Relevant Authority in the new planning system and will have several new responsibilities. The CAP (and Council) is obliged to adopt new policies and procedures to operate under the new Act. This report outlines the CAP documentation and the Council delegations will be presented to the General Council meeting 23 February 2021.

DISCUSSION

Changes to the way planning and development decisions are granted under the new planning system are significant.

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) and a Council Assessment Manager will be authorities in their own right, and have the ability to undertake planning consent for certain types of development applications.

Council will primarily be responsible for issuing final Development Approval as well as 'post approval' requirements, such as compliance and mandatory building inspections.

Final Development Approval would be granted only once planning and building consent has been issued by the respective Relevant Authority.

In addition to determining forms of development in respect of Planning Consent, the Panel is also the Relevant Authority for Building Rules Assessment and is charged with reviewing the decision of an Assessment Manager, if and when requested to do so by an applicant.

Council retains the ability to appoint the Panel (and members) and the Assessment Manager (currently the Team Leader of Planning holds this position).

Importantly, the Act states Council will be responsible for arranging the staffing and support required for the purposes of the operations of the Panel and the costs and other liabilities associated with the activities of the Panel and Assessment Manager.

Key Changes

Key changes to the Panel's responsibilities include;

- Relevant Authority for the provision of Planning Consent for Performance Assessed applications which have undergone Public Notification.
- Relevant Authority for the provision of Building Consent, unless it has chosen to delegated these responsibilities to the Council or an Accredited Professional (i.e. building certifier).
- Requirement to undertake a 'review' of a Decision of the Assessment Manager.
- Decision maker for appeals against decisions of the Assessment Manager.
- Establishing and determining delegations for the Panel to delegate responsibilities to the Assessment Manager and Council.

The Panel will be considering their responsibilities in relation to the above items at their meeting on 3 February 2021.

Planning Consent

The Panel is considered to be a Relevant Authority in its own right and will be responsible for the provision of Planning Consent for Performance Assessed applications which have undergone Public Notification.

The Planning & Design Code prescribes the forms of development, and which Performance Assessed Applications require Public Notification.

In general, development within a residentially based zone will only require consideration by the CAP when the proposal either exceeds the specified building height (predominantly 9 metres in most zones) and/or when within the Hills Neighbourhood Zone and incorporates retaining exceeding 1.5 metres.

Under the new system, unless the application requires public notification (which is prescribed within the Planning & Design Code) the Panel will not be the Relevant authority and therefore will not consider the application.

Building Rules Assessment

The Panel is the Relevant Authority for Building Rules, unless it has chosen to delegate these responsibilities to the Council or an Accredited Professional (i.e. building certifier).

Whilst comment has been sought from Planning and Land Use Services (PLUS – formally part of DPTI) as to why Panels are the Relevant Authority for building rules, no response or formal explanation has been provided.

The Panel has the ability to 'refer' a proposed development which involves the assessment of the Building Rules to the Council for assessment purposes.

Given Council has a well-resourced and suitably accredited building team, it has been recommended to the Panel that any development involving Building Rules is referred to the Council.

This will enable the current building team to undertake assessments and issue Building Consent. This practice is anticipated to be adopted by Panels throughout metropolitan South Australia.

To enable this, it has been recommended the CAP resolve to refer the assessment of a development in respect of the Building Rules to the Corporation of the City of Marion.

Attachment 1 outlines the Recommendation the Panel will consider in relation to Building Rules matters being referred to Council. The Council will then be responsible for delegating responsibilities to the relevant persons within Council.

Assessment Panel Review of a Decision of the Assessment Manager

A new responsibility for the Panel is the requirement to undertake a review of a decision of the Assessment Manager, if and when requested by an applicant.

The Act provides that where the Assessment Manager is the Relevant Authority in making a decision, an applicant can apply to the Panel to review the prescribed matter. A 'prescribed matter' is defined as;

- Any assessment, request, decision, direction or act of the Assessment Manager under the Act that is relevant to any aspect of the determination of the development application; or
- A decision to refuse to grant development authorisation to the application; or
- The imposition of conditions in relation to a grant of development authorisation; or

- Subject to any exclusion prescribed by the (General) Regulations 2017, any other assessment, request, decision, direction or act of the Assessment Manager under the Act in relation to the grant of development authorisation.

In summary however, the Panel can review any request, decision (including to refuse), imposition of conditions and any other decision or act in relation to the authorisation.

The Panel can choose to accept or issue an alternative decision. Decisions which may be delegated from the Panel to the Assessment Manager cannot be reviewed by the Panel.

To enable the Panel to undertake this responsibility, the Panel must consider and endorse a Policy for the Assessment Panel Review of a Decision of the Assessment Manager

Provided the legislated requirements of the Act are followed, it is at the discretion of the Panel as to how the policy is determined and operated. Norman Waterhouse has created two policy templates for the Panel's consideration - a simplified and a prescriptive policy template (*Attachments 2 & 3*).

The simplified version will provide an opportunity for the Panel to consider the decision of the Assessment Manager based purely on the information the Assessment Manager had when making the decision.

The prescriptive version will provide the Panel with an opportunity to conduct a quasi-hearing and receive and hear further information from both the applicant and Assessment Manager.

The Panel has been advised, the Prescriptive Policy is likely to require additional time, monetary and physical resources to ensure the process is undertaken in an appropriate manner.

The Panel, at their meeting on 3 February 2021, will consider how they wish the review process to operate and resolve to endorse either the simplified or prescriptive review process.

Appeals Against Decisions of the Panel

As the Panel is a Relevant Authority in its own right, technically the Panel will be responsible for the running of appeals against its decisions rather than the Council.

The Act however states the Council will be responsible for funding the cost of these appeals.

It is noted this is only applicable for decisions made under the PDI Act and not the Development Act where the existing delegation and decision-making process remains.

It has been recommended that the Panel authorise the CEO to make decisions as to the conduct of appeals, noting the CEO can sub-delegate and/or direct Development Services staff to undertake the day to day conduct of the appeal. This approach will provide consistency with the current Development Act processes whereby the General Manager is delegated to make decisions relating to appeals against decision by Council or the Panel.

Furthermore, it has been recommended that, whilst the Panel authorise the CEO (or authorised staff member) to undertake the appeal process, any compromise be presented to the Panel for a decision as they are the Relevant Authority.

A copy of the suggested Procedure for Assigning, Progressing and Resolving Appeals from the Panel to Council is attached (*Attachment 4*).

Delegations

As the Panel has been assigned as a Relevant Authority in its own right, in exercising these duties the Panel must consider whether, and what, to delegate to the Assessment Manager (and subsequently sub-delegated to Council staff) to undertake specific duties or exercise powers on its behalf.

Delegations allow nominated matters to be resolved efficiently and effectively without the need for the Panel's consideration, in much the same way current delegations from Council operate under the Development Act.

For example, under the new system the Panel itself would theoretically be responsible for the installation of Public Notification signage, however as the Act states Council will be responsible to support the operations of the Panel and Assessment Manager, the Assessment Manager and Council staff must be delegated or directed to undertake this role.

In order for the Panel to ensure the operations of the Panel operate appropriately, it is proposed certain responsibilities are delegated to the Assessment Manager, which in turn will be delegated to appropriate staff (based on position).

In essence the Delegations enable elements of the Act to be undertaken such as;

Administrative Tasks

- Verification of Applications (i.e. requiring information and fees),
- Determining if an application is minor and does not require public notification,
- Undertaking statutory referrals and public notification.

Public Notification of Applications

- Processing the application,
- Creation and installation of Public Notification sign and issuing letters to residents,
- Collation of representations and preparation of reports.

Whilst the Panel is the Relevant Authority for applications which have undergone Public Notification, the Panel can choose to delegate to the Assessment Manager (and sub-delegate to Planning staff) the ability to determine certain applications. Administration has used the Council's existing Development Delegations Policy to guide which applications may be sub-delegated back to Council staff for consideration.

To provide consistency with the current delegations under the Development Act, it has been recommended to the Panel the following development applications types be delegated to the Assessment Manager (and sub-delegated back to staff).

In summary, the following applications are delegated from the Panel to staff, where;

1. No valid representations are received against the proposed development;
2. All valid representations against the proposed development are withdrawn;
3. No representor who has lodged a valid representation against the proposed development wishes to be heard;
4. The application relates to a local heritage place or a State Heritage Place but does not seek total demolition of the place, and heritage advice commissioned by the Assessment Panel (or delegate) or State Government Department responsible for State Heritage have recommended that approval should be granted.

Council has sought Norman Waterhouse undertake a review of Council's current delegations and assist in the development and establishment of best practice templates and delegations for Council, the Panel and Assessment Manager.

To note Norman Waterhouse were contracted by the Local Government Association to create delegation policy templates for all local governments so there was a relative saving by continuing to use Norman Waterhouse to review our Council-specific delegations.

It has been recommended to the Panel that at their meeting of 3 February 2021, it adopt the *Council Assessment Panel Instrument of Delegations – Instrument C* (*Attachment 5*) prepared by Norman Waterhouse Lawyers.

The proposed delegations, where possible, reflect the current Development Act delegations (noting administration has relied on Norman Waterhouse to provide guidance for new responsibilities).

CONCLUSION

The extent of change in responsibility for the Council Assessment Panel (CAP) when fully operating under the Planning and Development Infrastructure Act 2016 (the Act) is considerable.

This report informs Council of the change in responsibilities of the Panel and what the Panel will be asked to consider and endorse at its meeting on 3 February 2021.

Separate reports will be presented to Members on the 23 February 2021 General Council meeting for action and/or noting in relation to Council delegations, Assessment Manager delegations, and changes to fees and charges under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Attachment 1 - Standing Referral from the Marion Council Assessment Panel to Council relating to Building Rules Assessment	PDF File
2	Attachment 2 - REVIEW OF DECISION OF ASSESSMENT MANAGER Simplified	PDF File
3	Attachment 3 - REVIEW OF DECISION OF ASSESSMENT MANAGER Prescriptive	PDF File
4	Attachment 4 - Procedure Assigning, Progressing and Resolving Appeals	PDF File
5	Attachment 5 - Council Assessment Panel Instrument of Delegations – Instrument C	PDF File

Standing Referral from the Marion Council Assessment Panel to Council relating to Building Rules Assessment

Recommendation

That;

1. **The City of Marion Council Assessment Panel (Panel) determines to act under Section 99(1)(b) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* (the Act) in relation to all development applications received by it that involve the performance of building work.**

2. **Pursuant to Section 99(1)(c) of the Act, where the Panel has determined to act under Section 99(1)(b) of the Act, the Panel refers the assessment of the development in respect of the Building Rules to the Corporation of the City of Marion.**

DRAFT

Version 1: Dated 3/02/2021

MARION COUNCIL ASSESSMENT PANEL

REVIEW OF DECISION OF ASSESSMENT MANAGER

Simplified

1. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

1.1 This Policy applies in addition to the statutory requirements for the review by the Council Assessment Panel/Regional Assessment Panel (**Panel**) of A decision of an Assessment Manager as set out in Part 16, Division 1 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act* 2016 (**Act**).

2. COMMENCING A REVIEW

2.1 An application for review must relate to a prescribed matter, as defined in Section 201 of the Act, for which an Assessment Manager was the relevant authority.

2.2 An application for review must be:

2.2.1 made using the Application to Assessment Panel for Assessment Manager's Decision Review (the Form);

2.2.2 lodged in a manner identified on the Form; and

2.2.3 lodged within one month of the applicant receiving notice of the Prescribed Matter, unless the Presiding Member in his or her discretion grants an extension of time.

2.3 In determining whether to grant an extension of time, the Presiding Member may consider:

the reason for the delay;

2.3.1 the length of the delay;

2.3.2 whether any rights or interests of other parties would be affected by allowing the review to be commenced out of time;

2.3.3 the interests of justice;

2.3.4 whether the applicant has, or is within time to, appeal the prescribed matter to the ERD Court; and

2.3.5 any other matters the Presiding Member considers relevant.

3. MATERIALS FOR REVIEW HEARING

3.1 The Assessment Manager shall collate for the Panel:

3.1.1 all materials which were before the Assessment Manager (or delegate) at the time of the decision on the Prescribed Matter, including but not limited to:

3.1.1.1 application documents, reports, submissions, plans, specifications or other documents submitted by the applicant;

3.1.1.2 internal and/or external referral responses; and

3.1.1.3 any report from Council staff or an external planning consultant written for the Assessment Manager;

3.1.2 any assessment checklist used by the Assessment Manager or delegate when making the decision on the Prescribed Matter;

3.1.3 any other information requested by the Presiding Member.

3.2 The Assessment Manager (or delegate) must prepare a report to the Panel setting out the details of the relevant development application, the prescribed matter the subject of the review and the reasons for the Assessment Manager (or delegate's) decision on the Prescribed Matter.

4. REVIEW HEARING

4.1 The Assessment Manager must advise the applicant of the time and date of the Panel meeting at which the review application will be heard.

4.2 On review, the Panel will consider the Prescribed Matter afresh..

4.3 Information, materials and submissions which were not before the Assessment Manager at the time of the decision on the Prescribed Matter will not be considered by the Panel.

4.4 The Panel will not receive submissions or addresses from any party.

4.5 The Presiding Member may permit Panel members to ask questions or seek clarification from the applicant and/or the Assessment Manager, in his or her discretion.

4.6 The Assessment Manager must be present at the Panel meeting to respond to any questions or requests for clarification from the Panel.

4.7 Where the decision on the Prescribed Matter was made by a delegate of the Assessment Manager, the delegate may appear in place of the Assessment Manager.

4.8 The Presiding Member will invite all Panel Members to speak on any matter relevant to the review.

4.9 The Panel may resolve to defer its decision if it considers it requires additional time or information to make its decision.

5. OUTCOME ON REVIEW HEARING

5.1 The Panel may, on a review:

5.1.1 affirm the Assessment Manager's decision on the Prescribed Matter;

5.1.2 vary the Assessment Manager's decision on the Prescribed Matter; or

5.1.3 set aside the Assessment Manager's decision on the Prescribed Matter and substitute its own decision.

5.2 An applicant should be advised in writing of the Panel's decision by the Assessment Manager.

6. DRAFT RESOLUTIONS

Draft resolution 6.1 below may be adopted by Panels in order to adopt this Policy and delegate to the Presiding Member administrative decisions regarding the manner in which reviews will proceed.

6.1 *The Panel resolves to adopt the Policy for Assessment Panel Review of Decision of Assessment Manager dated January 2020 (the Policy).*

Draft resolutions 6.2 to 6.5 below are intended to provide guidance to Panels as to how they might word resolutions to give effect to the decisions they make on review. Panels may adopt this wording, or amend it as appropriate.

6.2 Resolution to affirm a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to affirm the decision of the Assessment Manager [insert description of decision, for example:]

- *that the application is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations) and that planning consent be granted to DA No [insert] for [insert nature of development] subject to the [insert number] of conditions imposed by the Assessment Manager*

- *that DA No [insert] is classified as code assessed (performance assessed) development*

- *that the application is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations), but that DA No. [insert] does not warrant planning consent for the following reasons:*

6.3 Resolution to vary a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to vary the decision of the Assessment Manager in relation to DA No [insert] by deleting condition [insert number] of planning consent and replacing it with the following condition:

[insert varied condition]

6.4 Resolution to set aside a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to set aside the decision of the Assessment Manager to [insert description of decision being reversed, for example, refuse planning consent to DA No [insert]] and substitute the following decision:

- *DA No [insert] is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations) and that planning consent is granted to the application subject to the following conditions:*

6.5 Resolution to defer review hearing:

The Panel resolves to defer its decision in relation to its review of the decision of the Assessment Manager to [insert description of the decision] in relation to DA No [insert] until:

- *the next ordinary meeting of the Panel;*
- *the next ordinary meeting of the Panel after [insert additional information which has been requested by the Panel] is provided*
- *until the next ordinary meeting of the Panel after [insert date (i.e. giving an applicant 2 months to provide information)]*

(etc).

DRAFT *Version 1: Dated 3/02/2020*

MARION COUNCIL ASSESSMENT PANEL

REVIEW OF DECISION OF ASSESSMENT MANAGER

Prescriptive

1. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

1.1 This Policy applies in addition to the statutory requirements for the review by the Council Assessment Panel (**Panel**) of a decision of an Assessment Manager as set out in Part 16, Division 1 of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act* 2016 (**Act**).

1.2 This Policy shall be reviewed every 12 months and following any change to the relevant legislation.

2. COMMENCING A REVIEW

2.1 An application for review in relation to a development application or development authorisation may only be commenced by the applicant for the development authorisation.

2.2 An application for review must relate to a Prescribed Matter in relation to which the Assessment Manager was the relevant authority.

2.3 A "Prescribed Matter" means:

2.3.1 any assessment, request, decision, direction or act of the Assessment Manager under the Act that is relevant to any aspect of the determination of the development application; or

2.3.2 a decision to refuse to grant development authorisation to the application; or

2.3.3 the imposition of conditions in relation to a grant of development authorisation; or

2.3.4 subject to any exclusion prescribed by the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017*, any other assessment, request, decision, direction or act of the Assessment Manager under the Act in relation to the grant of development authorisation.

2.4 An application for review must be:

2.4.1 made using the Application to Assessment Panel for Assessment Manager's Decision Review (MS Word Document, 63.4 KB) (**the Form**);

2.4.2 lodged in a manner identified on the Form; and

2.4.3 lodged within one month of the applicant receiving notice of the Prescribed Matter, unless the Presiding Member, in his or her discretion, grants an extension of time.

2.5 In determining whether to grant an extension of time, the Presiding Member may consider:

2.5.1 the reason for the delay;

2.5.2 the length of the delay;

2.5.3 whether any rights or interests of other parties would be affected by allowing the review to be commenced out of time;

2.5.4 the interests of justice;

2.5.5 whether the applicant has, or is within time to, appeal the Prescribed Matter to the ERD Court; and

2.5.6 any other matters the Presiding Member considers relevant.

2.6 An application for review should, upon receipt by the Panel, be notified to the Assessment Manger within 2 business days.

3. APPLICANT'S DOCUMENTS

Written submission

3.1 An applicant may provide a written submission in support of his or her application for review.

3.2 Such a submission must be received by the Presiding Member within one month of the lodgement of the application for review, or such longer period as is requested by the applicant and granted by the Presiding Member, in his or her discretion.

3.3 A written submission should be marked to the attention of the Presiding Member and lodged in a manner specified in Clause 7.

3.4 The Presiding Member should provide a copy of any written submission to the Assessment Manager within 2 business days of its receipt.

Additional information

3.5 An applicant may request the opportunity to place additional information and/or materials before the Panel, by application to the Presiding Member lodged in a manner specified in Clause 7.

3.6 Any such application must be received by the Presiding Member within one month of the lodgement of the application for review, or such longer period as is requested by the applicant and granted by the Presiding Member, in his or her discretion and either attach the additional information and/or materials, or set out the nature of the information and/or materials and by whom it has been or will be prepared.

3.7 The Presiding Member will determine, in his or her discretion, whether to permit the additional information and/or materials to be put before the Panel within 5 business days.

3.8 In making this decision, the Presiding Member may consider:

3.8.1 the relevance of the information and/or materials to the review application;

3.8.2 the amount of time the Panel would need to consider the additional information and/or materials;

3.8.3 whether the information and/or materials relate to a matter which has been the subject of a referral to a referral agency;

3.8.4 the reasons the additional information and/or materials were not put before the Assessment Manager;

3.8.5 the interests of justice;

3.8.6 whether the information and/or materials would cause prejudice to any party; and

3.8.7 any other matters the Presiding Member considers relevant.

3.9 The Presiding Member should advise the applicant of his or her decision within 2 business days. If the decision is to allow the provision of additional information and/or materials, the Presiding Member should also advise the applicant of the time within which the information and/or materials is to be provided.

3.10 Additional information provided in accordance with Clause 3.7 should be marked to the attention of the Presiding Member and lodged in a manner specified in Clause 7.

3.11 Upon receipt of additional information and/or materials, the Presiding Member should provide a copy to the Assessment Manager within 2 business days.

3.12 Within 5 business days of the receipt of additional information, the Presiding Member should determine, in his or her discretion, whether to provide a referral agency which provided a response on the application with the opportunity to review and respond to the additional information and/or materials, in such manner and within such time as is determined by the Presiding Member.

3.13 Where a response is received from a referral agency, the Presiding Member should provide a copy to the applicant and Assessment Manager within 2 business days.

4. MATERIALS FOR REVIEW HEARING

4.1 Within the time prescribed in clause 4.5, the Assessment Manager should collate for the Panel:

4.1.1 all materials which were before the Assessment Manager (or delegate) at the time of the decision on the Prescribed Matter, including but not limited to:

4.1.1.1 application documents, reports, submissions, plans, specifications or other documents submitted by the applicant;

4.1.1.2 internal and/or external referral responses; and

4.1.1.3 any report from Council staff or an external planning consultant written for the Assessment Manager;

4.1.2 any assessment checklist used by the Assessment Manager or delegate when making the decision on the Prescribed Matter;

4.1.3 a report prepared by the Assessment Manager (or delegate) setting out the details of the relevant development application; the Prescribed Matter; an assessment of any additional information and/or materials provided by the applicant pursuant to clause 3.7 (including, where appropriate, whether the additional information and/or materials changes the Assessment Manager's original decision on the Prescribed Matter); and the reasons for the Assessment Manager (or delegate's) decision on the Prescribed Matter;

4.1.4 any written submission prepared by the applicant pursuant to clause 3.1;

4.1.5 such additional information or materials as the Presiding Member has permitted to be placed before the Panel pursuant to clause 3.7; and

4.1.6 any further information requested by the Presiding Member.

4.2 After the completion of the requirements in Clause 4.1, the Assessment Manager should assign the review application to the next available Panel meeting.

4.3 The documents identified in Clause 4.1 will be included as Annexures to the agenda item.

4.4 The Assessment Manager should advise the applicant in writing of the time and date of the Panel meeting at which the review application will be heard not less than 5 business days before the meeting.

4.5 The Assessment Manager should comply with Clause 4.1 within the following period of time:

4.5.1 one month from the lodgement of the application for review; plus

4.5.2 where the applicant is granted an extension of time to provide a written submission pursuant to clause 3.2, the period of time granted by the Presiding Members; plus

4.5.3 where the applicant requests the opportunity to put additional information and/or materials before the Panel, the time taken by the Presiding Member to determine that request and advise the applicant; plus

4.5.4 where the Presiding Member determines to allow an applicant to put additional information and/or materials before the Panel:

the time allowed by the Presiding Member for those materials to be provided; plus

the time taken to determine whether to provide those materials to a referral agency; plus

the time allowed for the referral agency to respond; plus

4.5.5 any additional period of time granted by the Presiding Member, in his or her discretion, upon the request of the Assessment Manager.

5. **REVIEW HEARING**

5.1 On review, the Panel will consider the Prescribed Matter afresh.

5.2 The Panel will not hear from any party other than the applicant and the Assessment Manager.

5.3 The Panel will hear from the applicant (or his or her representative), where he or she requests to be heard.

5.4 An applicant will be allowed five minutes to address the Panel. The Presiding Member may allow additional time at his or her discretion.

5.5 Where an applicant is heard by the Panel, the Assessment Manager will be allowed five minutes to respond to any issues raised by the applicant. The Presiding Member may allow additional time at his or her discretion.

5.6 Panel members may ask questions and seek clarification from the applicant and/or Assessment Manager at the conclusion of their addresses.

5.7 Whether or not the applicant chooses to be heard by the Panel, the Assessment Manager should be present at the Panel meeting to respond to any questions or requests for clarification from the Panel.

5.8 Where the Decision was made by a delegate of the Assessment Manager, the delegate may appear in place of the Assessment Manager.

5.9 Following any addresses from the applicant and/or Assessment Manager, the Presiding Member will invite all Panel Members to speak on any matter relevant to the review.

5.10 The Panel may resolve to defer its decision if it considers it requires additional time, or additional information from the applicant or the Assessment Manager (including legal or other professional advice), to make its decision.

5.11 The deferral will be to the next ordinary meeting of the Panel, or such longer period of time as is determined by the Panel to enable the information sought to be obtained and considered.

5.12 Where an applicant is to provide further information to a Panel pursuant to Clause 5.10, the information must be provided within the time specified by the Panel and in a manner specified in Clause 7.

5.13 Where an Assessment Manager is to provide further information to a Panel pursuant to Clause 5.10, a copy of the information must also be provided to the applicant not less than 5 business days before the meeting at which it will be considered by the Panel.

6. **OUTCOME ON REVIEW HEARING**

6.1 The Panel may, on a review:

6.1.1 affirm the Assessment Manager’s decision on the Prescribed Matter;

6.1.2 vary the Assessment Manager’s decision on the Prescribed Matter; or

6.1.3 set aside the Assessment Manager's decision on the Prescribed Matter and substitute its own decision.

6.2 An applicant should be advised in writing of the Panel's decision (including its reasons) by the Assessment Manager (or delegate) within 2 business days of the Panel's decision.

7. LODGING WRITTEN MATERIALS & DOCUMENTS WITH THE PANEL

7.1 All documents and written communications with the Panel must be lodged via:

7.1.1 the SA Planning Portal (to the extent the Portal is able to receive such a submission);

7.1.2 email to: planning@marion.sa.gov.au

7.1.3 hand-delivery or post to

Attention: Marion Council Assessment Panel
PO Box 21
Oakland Park SA 5046

8. DRAFT RESOLUTIONS

Draft resolution 8.1 below may be adopted by Panels in order to adopt this Policy and delegate to the Presiding Member administrative decisions regarding the manner in which reviews will proceed.

8.1 *The Panel resolves to adopt the Policy for Assessment Panel Review of Decision of Assessment Manager dated January 2020 (**the Policy**).*

Draft resolutions 8.2 to 8.5 below are intended to provide guidance to Panels as to how they might word resolutions to give effect to the decisions they make on review. Panels may adopt this wording, or amend it as appropriate.

8.2 Resolution to affirm a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to affirm the decision of the Assessment Manager [insert description of decision, for example:]

- *that the application is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations) and that planning consent be granted to DA No [insert] for [insert nature of development] subject to the [insert number] of conditions imposed by the Assessment Manager*
-
- *that DA No [insert] is classified as code assessed (performance assessed) development*

- *that the application is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations), but that DA No. [insert] does not warrant planning consent for the following reasons:*

8.3 Resolution to vary a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to vary the decision of the Assessment Manager in relation to DA No [insert] by deleting condition [insert number] of planning consent and replacing it with the following condition:

[insert varied condition]

8.4 Resolution to set aside a decision of the Assessment Manager:

The Panel resolves to set aside the decision of the Assessment Manager to [insert description of decision being reversed, for example, refuse planning consent to DA No [insert]] and substitute the following decision:

- *DA No [insert] is not seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations) and that planning consent is granted to the application subject to the following conditions:*

8.5 Resolution to defer review hearing:

The Panel resolves to defer its decision in relation to its review of the decision of the Assessment Manager to [insert description of the decision] in relation to DA No [insert] until:

- *the next ordinary meeting of the Panel;*
- *the next ordinary meeting of the Panel after [insert additional information which has been requested by the Panel] is provided*
- *until the next ordinary meeting of the Panel after [insert date (i.e. giving an applicant 2 months to provide information)]*

(etc).

Procedure
Assigning, Progressing and Resolving Appeals

Introduction

This procedure outlines the steps the Marion Council Assessment Panel (the Panel) has resolved to follow in assigning authority from the to Council staff to progress and conduct the running of an appeal.

The Panel has been assigned as a 'Relevant Authority' in its own right pursuant to Section 82 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016.

Whilst the Panel will be the respondent to appeals against their decisions, rather than the Council, pursuant to Section 83(h)(ii) the Council will be responsible for funding the cost of the appeal.

Assignment of authority

The Panel, on date 3 February 2021 resolved to assign decision-making powers to the Chief Executive Officer in relation to the conduct of appeals.

Conduct of appeals includes (but is not limited to):

- receiving (and therefore accepting) and considering compromise plans on behalf of the Panel;
- engaging legal representation if/when required;
- engaging planning or other related experts if/when required;
- representing the Panel during ERD Court proceedings (including conferences, hearing etc).

Any compromise arising from an appeal shall be presented to the Panel for a decision (whether to accept or not accept the compromise). Council administration will be responsible for advising the ERD Court accordingly and undertaking general administration of the process.

In the event of an urgent matter the Panel may determine the matter by electronic meeting in accordance with its general operating procedures.

The Chief Executive Officer can delegate the running of an appeal to appropriate staff and be informed via way of Memo at key hold points (such as the need to engage legal representation or independent experts, proceeding to Directions Hearing or Full Appeal etc).

Process in considering and running an appeal

The following process will occur following a decision of the Panel and subsequent appeal to the ERD Court;

- Appeal Lodged with ERD Court. The Panel is advised of appeal informally via email and formally via the next Panel Agenda.

- Memo from relevant Planning Officer to CEO or equivalent position - advising that the appeal has been lodged. CEO or equivalent position to advise, via return Memo, the staff member authorised and responsible for conducting the appeal process.

- Authorised Council staff member to attend all Court related matters and internal communications.

- Negotiations between appellant and Planning Staff (acting on behalf of Panel).

- Compromise documentation and accompanying report presented to the Panel for a decision (whether to accept or not accept the compromise).

- Authorised Council staff member to advise ERD Court whether compromise is accepted or not accepted.

In the event the compromise is not supported and Council Administration is unable to find legal and/or planning (or other) representation to defend the decision of the Panel a report will be presented to the Panel comprising one or more of the following;

- Report from authorised Council staff member summarising current position;

- Legal memo outlining prospects of success;

- Advice from planning and/or required experts outlining position.

Availability

The Procedure is available to be downloaded, free of charge, from the Marion Council Assessment Panel website
https://www.marion.sa.gov.au/services-we-offer/planning-and-building/council-assessment-panel

The Policy is available for inspection without charge at the Administration Building during standard business hours and a copy may be purchased at a fee set annually by Council.

City of Marion Administration Building
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047

Telephone: 8375 6600
Email: council@marion.sa.gov.au

Office hours: Monday to Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm (except public holidays)

Review and Evaluation
This Procedure will be reviewed by the Council Assessment Panel every 24 months and/or updated on an 'as needed' basis.

INSTRUMENT C

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016, PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017 AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FEES, CHARGES AND CONTRIBUTIONS) REGULATIONS 2019 OF POWERS OF AN ASSESSMENT PANEL

NOTES

1. Conditions or Limitations: conditions or limitations may apply to the delegations contained in this Instrument. Refer to the Schedule of Conditions at the back of this document.

2. Refer to the relevant Assessment Panel resolution(s) to identify when these delegations were made, reviewed and or amended.

References:

- MDRS Manager Development & Regulatory Services
- TLP Team Leader Planning
- SDOP Senior Development Officer Planning
- DOP Development Officer Planning
- DOPA Development Officer Planning Assistant
- SPP Senior Policy Planner
- AC Administrator Coordinator
- ASODS Administration Support Officer Development Services
- SO Systems Officer
- DCO Development Compliance Officer
- UMES Unit Manager Engineering Services

INSTRUMENT C
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016, PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017 AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FEES, CHARGES AND CONTRIBUTIONS) REGULATIONS 2019 OF POWERS OF AN ASSESSMENT PANEL

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS DELEGATED IN THIS INSTRUMENT

		Delegation	Sub-delegation
1.	**Environment and Food Production Areas – Greater Adelaide**		
1.1	The power pursuant to Section 7(5)(a) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (**the PDI Act**), in relation to a proposed development in an environment and food production area that involves a division of land that would create 1 or more additional allotments to seek the concurrence of the Commission in the granting of the development authorisation to the development.	N/A	N/A
1.2	The power pursuant to Section 7(5)(d) of the PDI Act in relation to a proposed development in an environment and food production area that involves a division of land that would create one or more additional allotments, to, if the proposed development will create additional allotments to be used for residential development, refuse to grant development authorisation in relation to the proposed development.	N/A	N/A
2.	**Appointment of Additional Members**		
2.1	The power pursuant to Section 85(1) of the PDI Act to appoint 1 or 2 members to act as additional members of the assessment panel for the purposes of dealing with a matter that the assessment panel must assess as a relevant authority under the PDI Act.		N/A
3.	**Relevant Authority – Commission**		
3.1	The power pursuant to Section 94(3)(a) of the PDI Act, if the Minister acts under Section 94(1)(h) of the PDI Act to, at the request of the Commission, provide the Commission with a report relating to any application for development authorisation that has been under consideration by the relevant authority.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP
4.	**Relevant Provisions**		N/A
4.1	The power pursuant to Section 99(1) of the PDI Act, if a proposed development involves the performance of		

	building work to determine to act under Section 99(1) of the PDI Act to:		
	4.1.1 refer the assessment of the development in respect of the Building Rules to the council for the area in which the proposed development is to be undertaken; or		
	4.1.2 require that the assessment of the development in respect of the Building Rules be undertaken by a building certifier.		
5.	**Matters Against Which Development Must Be Assessed**		
	5.1 The power pursuant to Section 102(1) of the PDI Act to assess a development against, and grant or refuse a consent in respect of, each of the following matters (insofar as they are relevant to the particular development):		
	5.1.1 -		
	5.1.1.1 the relevant provisions of the Planning Rules; and	The delegation of the power to grant or refuse planning consent pursuant to Section 102(1)(a) of the Act is limited to applications in relation to which: 1. Planning consent is not sought for: a) any development in relation to a Local Heritage Place or a State Heritage	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

	Place where the heritage advice commissioned on behalf of the CAP or the State Government Department responsible for State Heritage have recommended that planning consent should not be granted; b) the total demolition of a Local Heritage Place or a State Heritage Place; c) land division that proposes the creation of three or more additional allotments (excluding an allotment identified as common property or as a free an unrestricted right of way) where one or more of the proposed allotments is more than 5% below the minimum site	

	area recommended by the relevant policy in the Code; or d) three or more dwellings (including detached, semidetached, row and residential flat) where one or more dwelling sites are more than 5% below the minimum site area recommended by the relevant policy in the Code; and 2. One or more of the following are satisfied: a) No valid representations are received against the proposed development; b) All valid representations against the proposed development are withdrawn; c) No representor who has lodged a valid	

		representation against the proposed development wishes to be heard; Except in cases where a deemed consent notice has been served on the Panel under Section 125(2) of the Act, in which case the limitation does not apply, and the Assessment Manager is delegated the power pursuant to Section 102(1)(a)(i) of the PDI Act to grant consent in respect of the relevant provisions of the Planning Rules without limitation.	
	5.1.1.2 to the extent provided by Part 7 Division 2 of the PDI Act – the impacts of the development, (**planning consent**);	N/A	N/A
5.1.2	the relevant provisions of the Building Rules (**building consent**);	Delegations not required if standing referral of application for building consent is made	N/A
5.1.3	in relation to a proposed division of land (otherwise than under the Community Titles Act 1996 or the Strata Titles Act 1988) - the requirement that the following conditions be	N/A (Assessment Manager is the relevant authority)	

	satisfied (or will be satisfied by the imposition of conditions under the PDI Act):			
	5.1.3.1	requirements set out in the Planning and Design Code made for the purposes of this provision are satisfied;		
	5.1.3.2	any relevant requirements set out in a design standard has been satisfied;		
	5.1.3.3	the requirements of a water industry entity under the Water Industry Act 2012 identified under the regulations relating to the provision of water supply and sewerage services are satisfied;		
	5.1.3.4	where land is to be vested in a council or other authority - the council or authority consents to the vesting;		
	5.1.3.5	requirements set out in regulations made for the purposes of Section 102(1)(c) of the PDI Act are satisfied;		
5.1.4	in relation to a division of land under the Community Titles Act 1996 or the Strata Titles Act 1988 - the requirement that the following conditions be satisfied (or will be satisfied by the imposition of conditions under the PDI Act):		N/A (Assessment Manager is the relevant authority)	
	5.1.4.1	requirements set out in the Planning and Design Code made for the purposes of this provision are satisfied;		
	5.1.4.2	any relevant requirements set out in a design standard has been satisfied;		

5.1.4.3	any encroachment of a lot or unit over other land is acceptable having regard to any provision made by the Planning and Design Code or a design standard;		
5.1.4.4	where land is to be vested in a council or other authority - the council or authority consents to the vesting;		
5.1.4.5	a building or item intended to establish a boundary (or part of a boundary) of a lot or lots or a unit or units is appropriate for that purpose;		
5.1.4.6	the division of land under the Community Titles Act 1996 or the Strata Titles Act 1988 is appropriate having regard to the nature and extent of the common property that would be established by the relevant scheme;		
5.1.4.7	the requirements of a water industry entity under the Water Industry Act 2012 identified under the regulations relating to the provision of water supply and sewerage services are satisfied;		
5.1.4.8	any building situated on the land complies with the Building Rules;		
5.1.4.9	requirements set out in the regulations made for the purposes of Section 102(d) of the PDI Act are satisfied;		
5.1.5	any encroachment of a building over, under, across or on a public place (and not otherwise dealt with above) is acceptable having regard to any provision made by the Planning and Design Code or a design standard;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

	5.1.6 if relevant - requirements applying under Part 15 Division 2 of the PDI Act are satisfied;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • DCO
	5.1.7 such other matters as may be prescribed.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • TLB
5.2	The power pursuant to Section 102(3) of the PDI Act to, in relation to granting a planning consent, on the delegate's own initiative or on application, reserve the delegate's decision on a specified matter or reserve the delegate's decision to grant a planning consent:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
	5.2.1 until further assessment of the relevant development under the PDI Act; or		
	5.2.2 until further assessment or consideration of the proposed development under another Act; or		
	5.2.3 until a licence, permission, consent, approval, authorisation, certificate or other authority is granted, or not granted (by the decision of another authority), under another Act.		
5.3	The power pursuant to Section 102(4) of the PDI Act to allow any matter specified by the Planning and Design Code for the purposes of Section 102(4) of the PDI Act to be reserved on the application of the applicant.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
6.	**Performance Assessed Development**		
6.1	The power pursuant to Section 107(2)(c) of the PDI Act to form the opinion that the development is seriously at variance with the Planning and Design Code (disregarding minor variations).	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

6.2	The power pursuant to Section 107(3) of the PDI Act, if a proposed development is to be assessed under Section 107 of the PDI Act to make a decision in accordance with a practice direction.	Assessment Manager	As per 6.1
6.3	The power pursuant to Section 107(4) of the PDI Act to limit the matters that the delegate will take into account to what should be the decision of the relevant authority as to planning consent in relation to the performance based elements of the development as assessed on its merits.	Assessment Manager	As per 6.1
7.	**Building Consent**	N/A	N/A
7.1	The power pursuant to Section 118(1) of the PDI Act, if the Regulations provide that a form of building work complies with the Building Rules, to grant any such building work a building consent (subject to such conditions or exceptions as may be prescribed by the regulations).		
7.2	The power pursuant to Section 118(2)(a) of the PDI Act to seek the concurrence of the Commission to grant a building consent in respect of a development that is at variance with the performance requirements of the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard.		
7.3	The power pursuant to Section 118(2) of the PDI Act, subject to Section 118(6) of the PDI Act, to grant a building consent to a development that is at variance with the Building Rules if:		
7.3.1	the variance is with a part of the Building Rules other than the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard and the delegate determines that it is appropriate to grant the consent despite the variance on the basis that the delegate is satisfied:		
7.3.1.1	that:		
(a)	the provisions of the Building Rules are inappropriate to the particular building or building work, or the proposed building		

	work fails to conform with the Building Rules only in minor respects; and		
	(b) the variance is justifiable having regard to the objects of the Planning and Design Code or the performance requirements of the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard (as the case may be) and would achieve the objects of this Act as effectively, or more effectively, than if the variance were not to be allowed; or		
	7.3.1.2 in a case where the consent is being sought after the development has occurred - that the variance is justifiable in the circumstances of the particular case.		
7.4	The power pursuant to Section 118(4) of the PDI Act, to at the request or with the agreement of the applicant, refer proposed building work to the Commission for an opinion on whether or not it complies with the performance requirements of the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard.	N/A	N/A
7.5	The power pursuant to Section 118(6) of the PDI Act if an inconsistency exists between the Building Rules and the Planning Rules in relation to a State heritage place or a local heritage place, to, in determining an application for building rules consent, ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that standards of building soundness, occupant safety and amenity are achieved in respect of the development that are as good as can reasonably be achieved in the circumstances.	N/A	N/A
7.6	The power pursuant to Section 118(7) of the PDI Act to seek and consider the advice of the Commission before imposing or agreeing to a requirement under Section 18(6) of the PDI Act that would be at variance with the	N/A	N/A

	performance requirements of the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard.		
7.7	The power pursuant to Section 118(8) of the PDI Act, to, subject to the PDI Act, accept that proposed building work complies with the Building Rules to the extent that:	N/A	N/A
7.7.1	such compliance is certified by the provision of technical details, particulars, plans, drawings or specifications prepared and certified in accordance with the regulations; or		
7.7.2	such compliance is certified by a building certifier.		
7.8	The power pursuant to Section 118(10) of the PDI Act to refuse to grant a consent in relation to any development if, as a result of that development, the type or standard of construction of a building of a particular classification would cease to conform with the requirements of the Building Rules for a building of that classification	N/A	N/A
7.9	The power pursuant to Section 118(11) of the PDI Act, if a relevant authority decides to grant building consent in relation to a development that is at variance with the Building Rules, to, subject to the regulations, in giving notice of the relevant authority's decision on the application for that consent, specify (in the notice or in an accompanying document):	N/A	N/A
7.9.1	the variance; and		
7.9.2	the grounds on which the decision is being made.		
8.	**Application and Provision of Information**		
8.1	The power pursuant to Section 119(1)(b) of the PDI Act to require an application to the relevant authority for the purposes of Part 7 of the PDI Act, to include any information as the delegate may reasonably require.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • TLB

			• SDOB • DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
8.2	The power pursuant to Section 119(3) of the PDI Act to request an applicant:		
8.2.1	to provide such additional documents, assessments or information (including calculations and technical details) as the delegate may reasonably require to assess the application;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • TLB • SDOB • DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
8.2.2	to remedy any defect or deficiency in any application or accompanying document or information required by or under the PDI Act;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • TLB • SDOB • DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
8.2.3	to consult with an authority or body prescribed by the regulations;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • TLB • SDOB

			• DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
	8.2.4 to comply with any other requirement prescribed by the regulations.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • TLB • SDOB • DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
8.3	The power pursuant to Section 119(6) of the PDI Act if a request is made under Section 119(3) of the PDI Act, and the request is not complied with within the time specified by the regulations, to	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
	8.3.1 subject to Section 119(6)(b)(ii) of the PDI Act, refuse the application; and		
	8.3.2 refuse the application in prescribed circumstances (including, if the regulations so provide, in a case involving development that is deemed-to-satisfy development).		
8.4	The power pursuant to Section 119(7) of the PDI Act to, in dealing with an application that relates to a regulated tree, consider that special circumstances apply.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
8.5	The power pursuant to Section 119(9) of the PDI Act to:		
	8.5.1 permit an applicant:		

	8.5.1.1 to vary an application;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP
	8.5.1.2 to vary any plans, drawings, specifications or other documents that accompanied an application, (provided that the essential nature of the proposed development is not changed);	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP
8.5.2	permit an applicant to lodge an application without the provision of any information or document required by the regulations;	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA
8.5.3	to the extent that the fee is payable to the relevant authority waive payment of whole or part of the application fee, or refund an application fee (in whole or in part);	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
8.5.4	if there is an inconsistency between any documents lodged with the relevant authority for the purposes of Part 7 of the PDI Act (whether by an applicant or any other person), or between any such document and a development authorisation that has already been given that is relevant in the circumstances, return or forward any document to the applicant or to any other person and determine not to finalise the matter until any specified matter is resolved, rectified or addressed.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA

8.6	The power pursuant to Section 119(10) of the PDI Act to grant a permission under Section 119(9) of the PDI Act unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the delegate thinks fit.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA
8.7	The power pursuant to Section 119(12) of the PDI Act to, in a consent, provide for, or envisage, the undertaking of development in stages, with separate consents or approvals for the various stages.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DCO
8.8	The power pursuant to Section 119(14) of the PDI Act to if an applicant withdraws an application to determine to refund the application fee.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
9.	**Outline Consent**		
9.1	The power pursuant to Section 120(1) of the PDI Act and subject to Section 120 of the PDI Act, to on application, grant a consent in the nature of an outline consent.		N/A *No delegation until practice direction necessary to enable operation of s 120 is published.*
9.2	The power pursuant to Section 120(3) of the PDI Act if an outline consent is granted and a subsequent application is made with respect to the same development (subject to any variations allowed by a practice direction) to:	As per 9.1 above	As per 9.1 above
9.2.1	grant any consent contemplated by the outline consent; and		
9.2.2	not impose a requirement that is inconsistent with the outline consent.		
10.	**Design Review**		

10.1	The power pursuant to Section 121(7) of the PDI Act, to in acting under the PDI Act, take into account any advice provided by a design panel (insofar as may be relevant to the assessment of proposed development by the delegate).	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
11.	**Referrals to Other Authorities or Agencies**		
11.1	The power pursuant to Section 122(1) of the PDI Act, where an application for consent to, or approval of, a proposed development of a prescribed class is to be assessed by a relevant authority, to:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP • DCO
	11.1.1 refer the application, together with a copy of any relevant information provided by the applicant, to a body prescribed by the regulations (including, if so prescribed, the Commission); and		
	11.1.2 not make a decision until the relevant authority has received a response from that prescribed body in relation to the matter or matters for which the referral was made		
	where the regulations so provide, subject to Section 122 of the PDI Act.		
11.2	The power pursuant to Section 122(5)(b) of the PDI Act, acting by direction of a prescribed body:	Assessment Manager	As per 11.1
	11.2.1 to refuse the application; or		
	11.2.2 consent to or approve the development and impose such conditions as the prescribed body thinks fit, (subject to any specific limitation under another Act as to the conditions that may be imposed by the prescribed body) where the regulations so provide.		

11.3	The power pursuant to Section 122(7) of the PDI Act, if the relevant authority is directed by a prescribed body to refuse an application and the refusal is the subject of an appeal under the PDI Act, to apply for the relevant authority to be joined as a party to the proceedings.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
11.4	The power pursuant to Section 122(10) of the PDI Act to, if requested by an applicant, defer a referral under Section 122 of the PDI Act to a particular stage in the process of assessment.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
12.	**Preliminary Advice and Agreement**		
12.1	The power pursuant to Section 123(2) of the PDI Act, if:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
12.1.1	a proposed development is referred to a prescribed body under Section 123(1) of the PDI Act; and		
12.1.2	the prescribed body agrees to consider the matter under Section 123 of the PDI Act after taking into account any matter prescribed by the regulations; and		
12.1.3	the prescribed body agrees, in the manner prescribed by the regulations, that the development meets the requirements (if any) of the prescribed body (including on the basis of the imposition of conditions),		
	to, subject to Section 123(4)of the PDI Act if an application for planning consent with respect to the development is lodged with the relevant authority within the prescribed period after the prescribed body has indicated its agreement under Section 123(2)(c) of the PDI Act, form the opinion and be satisfied that the application accords with the agreement indicated by the		

	prescribed body (taking into account the terms or elements of that agreement and any relevant plans and other documentation).		
12.2	The power pursuant to Section 123(4) of the PDI Act to determine an agreement under Section 123 of the PDI Act is no longer appropriate due to the operation of Section 132 of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
13.	**Proposed Development Involving Creation of Fortifications**		
13.1	The power pursuant to Section 124(1) of the PDI Act, if the delegate has reason to believe that a proposed development may involve the creation of fortifications, to refer the application for consent to, or approval of, the proposed development to the Commissioner of Police (the Commissioner).	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
13.2	The power pursuant to Section 124(5) of the PDI Act, if the Commissioner determines that the proposed development involves the creation of fortification, to:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
13.2.1	if the proposed development consists only of the creation fortifications - refuse the application; or		
13.2.2	in any other case - impose conditions in respect of any consent to or approval of the proposed development prohibiting the creation of the fortifications		
13.3	The power pursuant to Section 124(6) of the PDI Act, if the relevant authority acting on the basis of a determination of the Commissioner under Section 124(2) of the PDI Act refuses an application or imposes conditions in respect of a development authorisation, to notify the applicant that the application was refused, or the conditions imposed, on the basis of a determination of the Commissioner under Section 124 of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
13.4	The power pursuant to Section 124(7) of the PDI Act, if a refusal or condition referred to in Section 124(5) of the PDI Act is the subject of an appeal under the PDI	Assessment Manager	• MDRS

	Act to apply to the Court to be joined as a party to the appeal.		
14.	**Time Within Which Decision Must be Made**		
14.1	The power pursuant to Section 125(6) of the PDI Act to form the opinion and consider that the relevant application for planning consent should have been refused and apply to the Court for an order quashing the consent.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
14.2	The power pursuant to Section 125(7) of the Act to apply to the Court for an extension of time to make an application under Section 125(6) of the Act.	As per 14.1	As per 14.1
15.	**Determination of Application**		
15.1	The power pursuant to Section 126(1) of the PDI Act to, on making a decision on an application under Part 7 of the PDI Act, give notice of the decision in accordance with the regulations (and, in the case of a refusal, to include in the notice the reasons for the refusal and any appeal rights that exist under the PDI Act).	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOPP • SPP • DOPA • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
15.2	The power pursuant to Section 126(3) of the PDI Act to, on the delegate's own initiative or on the application of a person who has the benefit of any relevant development authorisation, extend a period prescribed under Section 126(2) of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP
16.	**Conditions**		
16.1	The power pursuant to Section 127(1) of the PDI Act to make a decision subject to such conditions (if any) as the delegate thinks fit to impose in relation to the development.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP • DCO

16.2	The power pursuant to Section 127(2)(c) of the PDI Act to vary or revoke a condition in accordance with an application under Part 7 of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
16.3	The power pursuant to Section 127(4) of the PDI Act, subject to Sections 127(6) and (8) of the PDI Act, if a development authorisation provides for the killing, destruction or removal of a regulated tree or a significant tree, to apply the principle that the development authorisation be subject to a condition that the prescribed number of trees (of a kind determined by the delegate) must be planted and maintained to replace the tree (with the cost of planting to be the responsibility of the applicant or any person who acquires the benefit of the consent and the cost of maintenance to be the responsibility of the owner of the land).	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • DCO
16.4	The power pursuant to Section 127(6) of the PDI Act to, on the application of the applicant, determine that a payment of an amount calculated in accordance with the regulations be made into the relevant fund in lieu of planting 1 or more replacement trees under Section 127(4) of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • DCO
16.5	The power pursuant to Section 127(8)(b) of the PDI Act to:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • DCO
16.5.1	determine that it is appropriate to grant an exemption under Section 127(8)(b) of the PDI Act in a particular case after taking into account any criteria prescribed by the regulations and provided the Minister concurs in the granting of the exemption;		

	16.5.2 to seek the Minister's concurrence to grant an exemption under Section 127(8)(b) of the PDI Act.		
17.	**Variation of Authorisation**		
	17.1 The power pursuant to Section 128(2)(d) of the PDI Act to approve an application for a variation to a development authorisation previously given under the PDI Act, which seeks to extend the period for which the relevant authorisation remains operative.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DCO Based on current sub-delegations for s 40(3) Development Act
18.	**Requirement to Up-grade**	N/A	N/A
	18.1 The power pursuant to Section 134(1) of the PDI Act to form the opinion that the building is unsafe, structurally unsound or in an unhealthy condition.	N/A	N/A
	18.2 The power pursuant to Section 134(1) of the PDI Act, if:	N/A	N/A
	18.2.1 an application for a building consent relates to:		
	18.2.1.1 building work in the nature of an alteration to a building constructed before the date prescribed by regulation for the purposes of Section 134(1) of the PDI Act; or		
	18.2.1.2 a change of classification of a building; and		
	18.2.2 the building is, in the opinion of the delegate, unsafe, structurally unsound or in an unhealthy condition,		
	to require that building work that conforms with the requirements of the Building Rules be carried out to the extent reasonably necessary to ensure that the building		

	is safe and conforms to proper structural and health standards.		
18.3	The power pursuant to Section 134(2) of the PDI Act, when imposing a requirement under Section 134(1) of the PDI Act, to specify (in reasonable detail) the matters under Section 134(1)(b) of the PDI Act that must, in the opinion of the delegate, be addressed.	N/A	N/A
18.4	The power pursuant to Section 134(3) of the PDI Act to impose a requirement under Section 134(1) of the PDI Act:	N/A	N/A
	18.4.1 subject to Section 134(3)(b) of the PDI Act - on the basis that the relevant matters must be addressed as part of the application before the relevant authority will grant building consent; and		
	18.4.2 in cases prescribed by the regulations - as a condition of the building consent that must be complied with within a prescribed period after the building work to which the application for consent relates is completed		
18.5	The power pursuant to Section 134(4) of the PDI Act if:	N/A	N/A
	18.5.1 an application is made for building consent for building work in the nature of an alteration of a class prescribed by the regulations; and		
	18.5.2 the delegate is of the opinion that the affected part of the building does not comply with the performance requirements of the Building Code or a Ministerial building standard in relation to access to buildings, and facilities and services within buildings, for people with disabilities,		
	to require that building work or other measures be carried out to the extent necessary to ensure that the affected part of the building will comply with those performance requirements of the Building Code or the Ministerial building standard (as the case may be).		

18.6	The power pursuant to Section 134(5) of the PDI Act to impose a requirement under Section 134(4) of the PDI Act:	N/A	N/A
18.6.1	subject to Section 134(5)(b) of the PDI Act - on the basis that the building work or other measures to achieve compliance with the relevant performance requirements must be addressed before the relevant authority will grant building consent; and		
18.6.2	in cases prescribed by the regulations - as a condition of the building consent that must be complied with within a prescribed period after the building work to which the application for consent relates is completed.		
19.	**Cancellation of Development Authorisation**		
19.1	The power pursuant to Section 143(1) of the PDI Act to, on the application of a person who has the benefit of the authorisation, cancel a development authorisation previously given by the relevant authority.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • TLB
19.2	The power pursuant to Section 143(2) of the PDI Act to make a cancellation under Section 143(1) of the PDI Act subject to such conditions (if any) as the delegate thinks fit to impose.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • TLB
20.	**Professional Advice to be Obtained in Relation to Certain Matters**		
20.1	The power pursuant to Section 235(1) of the PDI Act, to, in the exercise of a prescribed function, rely on a certificate of a person with prescribed qualifications.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
20.2	The power pursuant to Section 235(2) of the PDI Act to seek and consider the advice of a person with prescribed qualifications, or a person approved by the Minister for that purpose, in relation to a matter arising under the PDI Act that is declared by regulation to be a matter on which such advice should be sought.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS

21.	**General Transitional Schemes for Panels**		
21.1	The power pursuant to Clause 12(7) of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act, to	N/A	N/A
21.1.1	adopt any findings or determinations of a council development assessment panel under the repealed Act that may be relevant to an application made before the relevant day under the repealed Act; and		
21.1.2	adopt or make any decision (including a decision in the nature of a determination), direction or order in relation to an application made before the relevant day under the repealed Act; and		
21.1.3	deal with any matter that is subject to a reserved decision under the repealed Act before the relevant day; and		
21.1.4	deal with any requirement or grant any variation imposed or proposed in connection with an application made before the relevant day under the repealed Act; and		
21.1.5	deal with any requirement or grant any variation imposed or proposed in connection with an application made before the relevant day under the repealed Act.		
22.	**Continuation of Processes**		
22.1	The power pursuant to Clause 18(2) of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act, to:	N/A	N/A
22.1.1	adopt any findings or determinations of a relevant authority under the repealed Act that may be relevant to an application to which Clause 18(1) of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act applies; and		
22.1.2	adopt or make any decision (including a decision in the nature of a determination),		

	direction or order in relation to an application to which Clause 18(1) of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act applies; and		
22.1.3	deal with any matter that is subject to a reserved decision under the repealed Act before the designated day; and		
22.1.4	deal with any requirement or grant any variation imposed or proposed in connection with an application to which Clause 18(1) of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act applies; and		
22.1.5	take any other step or make any other determination authorised by the regulations, or that is reasonably necessary to promote or ensure a smooth transition on account of the transfer of functions, powers or duties under Clause 18 of Schedule 8 of the PDI Act.		

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017

23.	**Accredited Professionals**	**Delegation**	**Sub-delegation**
23.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 25(7)(c) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 (**the General Regulations**) to form the opinion and be satisfied, on the basis of advice received from the accreditation authority under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Accredited Professionals) Regulations 2019, a relevant professional association, or other relevant registration or accreditation authority, that a person has engineering or other qualifications that qualify the person to act as a technical expert under Regulation 25 of the General Regulations.	N/A	N/A
24.	**Verification of Application**		

24.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 31(1) of the General Regulations, on the receipt of an application under Section 119 of the PDI Act, and in addition to any other requirement under the General Regulations, to, in order to ensure that an application has been correctly lodged and can be assessed in accordance with the PDI Act:		
24.1.1	determine the nature of the development; and	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • DCO
24.1.2	if the application is for planning consent - determine:		
24.1.2.1	whether the development involves 2 or more elements and, if so, identify each of those elements for the purposes of assessment against the provisions of the Planning and Design Code; and	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1
24.1.2.2	the category or categories of development that apply for the purposes of development assessment; and	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1
24.1.3	determine whether the relevant authority is the correct entity to assess the application under the PDI Act; and	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1
24.1.4	if the relevant authority is the correct entity to assess the application (or any part of the application):		
24.1.4.1	check that the appropriate documents and information have been lodged with the application; and	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1

24.1.4.2 confirm the fees required to be paid at that point under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Fees, Charges and Contributions) Regulations 2019*; and	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
24.1.4.3 provide an appropriate notice via the SA planning portal; and	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1
24.1.5 if the relevant authority is not the correct entity to assess the application (or any part of the application):	Assessment Manager	Per 24.1.1
24.1.5.1 provide the application (or any relevant part of the application), and any relevant plans, drawings, specifications and other documents and information in its possession, to the entity that the delegate considers to be the correct relevant authority in accordance with any practice direction; and		
24.1.5.2 provide an appropriate notice via the SA planning portal.		
25. **Application and Further Information**		
25.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 33(4) of the General Regulations to seek clarification about any document or information that has been provided by the applicant.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB

			• AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
26.	**Amended Applications**		
	26.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 35(3) of the General Regulations if an application is varied following referral under Division 2 or giving of notice under Division 3, to, if the variations are not substantial, consider the application without the need to repeat an action otherwise required under Division 2 or Division 3.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • DCO
	26.2 The power pursuant to Regulation 35(4) of the General Regulations if a variation would change the essential nature of a proposed development (as referred to in Section 119(9)(a) of the PDI Act), to agree with the applicant to proceed with the variation on the basis that the application (as so varied) will be treated as a new application under the General Regulations.	Assessment Manager	Per 26.1
27.	**Withdrawing/Lapsing Applications**		
	27.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 38(1) of the General Regulations if an application is withdrawn by the applicant under Section 119(14) of the PDI Act, to notify:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
	27.1.1 any agency to which the application has been referred under Division 2 of the General Regulations; and		

	27.1.2 any person who has made a representation in relation to the application under Division 3 of the General Regulations,		
	of the withdrawal.		
27.2	The power pursuant to Regulation 38(3) of the General Regulations before taking action to lapse an application under Regulation 38(2) of the General Regulations, to:		
	27.2.1 take reasonable steps to notify the applicant of the action under consideration; and	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • AC • ASODS • SO
	27.2.2 allow the applicant a reasonable opportunity to make submissions to the delegate (in a manner and form determined by the delegate) about the proposed course of action.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP
28.	**Court Proceedings**		
28.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 40 of the General Regulations to, subject to Section 214(14) of the PDI Act, by notice in writing to the applicant, decline to deal with the application until any proceedings under the PDI Act have been concluded.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
29.	**Additional Information or Amended Plans**		
29.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 42(1) of the General Regulations if a delegate has referred an application to a prescribed body under Division 1 of the General Regulations and the relevant authority subsequently receives additional information, or an amended plan, drawing or specification, which is materially relevant to the referral, or to any report obtained as part of the referral process, to repeat the referral process.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA
30.	**Building Matters**	N/A	N/A

30.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 45(1) of the General Regulations to, if in assessing an application for building consent, the delegate considers that:	N/A	N/A
	30.1.1 a proposed performance solution within the meaning of the Building Code requires assessment against a performance requirement of the Building Code which provides for the intervention of a fire authority; or		
	30.1.2 the proposed development is at variance with a performance requirement of the Building Code which provides for the intervention of a fire authority; or		
	30.1.3 special problems for fire fighting could arise due to hazardous conditions of a kind described in Section E of the Building Code,		
	refer the application to the relevant fire authority for comment and report unless the fire authority indicates to the delegate that a referral is not required.		
30.2	The power pursuant to Regulation 45(2) of the General Regulations, if a report is not received from the fire authority on a referral under Regulation 45(1) of the General Regulations within 20 business days, to presume that the fire authority does not desire to make a report.	N/A	N/A
30.3	The power pursuant to Regulation 45(3) of the General Regulations to have regard to any report received from a fire authority under Regulation 45 of the General Regulations.	N/A	N/A
30.4	The power pursuant to Regulation 45(4) of the General Regulations, if, in respect of an application referred to a fire authority under Regulation 45 of the General Regulations, the fire authority:	N/A	N/A
	30.4.1 recommends against the granting of building consent; or		
	30.4.2 concurs in the granting of consent on conditions specified in its report,		

	but the delegate:		
	30.4.3 proposes to grant building consent despite a recommendation referred to in Regulation 45(4)(a) of the General Regulations; or		
	30.4.4 does not propose to impose the conditions referred to in Regulation 45(b) of the General Regulations, or proposes to impose the conditions in varied form, on the grant of consent,		
	to:		
	30.4.5 refer the application to the Commission; and		
	30.4.6 not grant consent unless the Commission concurs in the granting of the consent.		
30.5	The power pursuant to Regulation 45(5) of the General Regulations to provide to the Commission a copy of any report received from a fire authority under Regulation 45(1) of the General Regulations that relates to an application that is referred to the Commission under the PDI Act.	N/A	N/A
31.	**Preliminary Advice and Agreement (Section 123)**		
31.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 46(6) of the General Regulations, if:		
	31.1.1 the delegate permits an applicant to vary an application under Section 119(9) of the PDI Act; and	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
	31.1.2 the delegate determines that the application no longer accords with the agreement indicated by the prescribed body,	Assessment Manager	Per 31.1.1
	to refer the application (unless withdrawn) to the prescribed body:		
	31.1.3 to obtain a variation to the agreement under Section 123 of the PDI Act; or	Assessment Manager	Per 31.1.1

	31.1.4 to obtain a response from the prescribed body for the purposes of Section 122 of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	Per 31.1.1
31.2	The power pursuant to Regulation 46(7) of the General Regulations if:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • AC • ASODS • SO
	31.2.1 an application is withdrawn by the applicant; and		
	31.2.2 the applicant sought to rely on an agreement under Section 123 of the PDI Act in connection with the application,		
	to notify relevant prescribed body of the withdrawal.		
31.3	The power pursuant to Regulation 46(8) of the General Regulations, if:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • AC • ASODS • SO
	31.3.1 an application is lapsed by a relevant authority under Regulation 38 of the General Regulations; and		
	31.3.2 the applicant sought to rely on an agreement under Section 123 of the PDI Act in connection with the application,		
	to notify the relevant prescribed body of the lapsing.		
31.4	The power pursuant to Regulation 46(9) of the General Regulations, if:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

		• AC • ASODS • SO
31.4.1 an applicant seeks to rely on an agreement under Section 123 of the PDI Act in connection with the application; and		
31.4.2 a notice of a decision on the application is issued by the delegate under Regulation 57 of the General Regulations,		
to provide a copy of the notice to the prescribed body within 5 business days after the notice is given to the applicant under Regulation 57 of the General Regulations.		
32. **Notification of Application of Tree-damaging Activity to Owner of Land**		
32.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 48 of the General Regulations, if an owner of land to which an application for a tree-damaging activity in relation to a regulated tree relates is not a party to the application, to:		
32.1.1 give the owner notice of the application within 5 business days after the application is made; and	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
32.1.2 give due consideration in the delegate's assessment of the application to any submission made by the owner within 10 business days after the giving of notice under Regulation 48 of the General Regulations.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP • DCO

33.	**Public Inspection of Applications**		
33.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 49(3) of the General Regulations to request a person verify information in such manner as the delegate thinks fit.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DCO • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • DOB • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
34.	**Representations**	N/A	N/A
34.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 50(5) of the General Regulations to, if the delegate considers that it would assist the delegate in making a decision on the application, allow a person:	N/A	N/A
34.1.1	who has made a representation under Regulation 50(1) of the General Regulations in relation to development being assessed under Section 107 of the PDI Act; and		
34.1.2	who has indicated an interest in appearing before the delegate,		
	an opportunity (at a time determined by the delegate) to appear personally or by representative before the delegate to be heard in support of the representation that has been made under Regulation 50(1) of the General Regulations.		
35.	**Response by Applicant**		
35.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 51(1) of the General Regulations to allow a response to a representation by the applicant to be made within such longer period as the delegate may allow.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOPA • DOP

			• SPP
36.	**Notice of Decision (Section 126(1))**		
	36.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 57(4)(a) of the General Regulations to endorse a set of any approved plans and other relevant documentation with an appropriate form of authentication.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
37.	**Consideration of Other Development Authorisations**		
	37.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 60 of the General Regulations, to, in deciding whether to grant a development authorisation, take into account any prior development authorisation that relates to the same proposed development under the PDI Act, and any conditions that apply in relation to that prior development authorisation.	Assessment Manager	Per 5.1.1.1
38.	**Certificate of Independent Technical Expert in Certain Cases**	N/A	N/A
	38.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 61(4)(c) of the General Regulations to form the opinion and be satisfied on the basis of advice received from the accreditation authority under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (Accredited Professionals) Regulations 2019, a relevant professional association, or another relevant registration or accreditation authority, that a person has engineering or other qualifications, qualify the person to act as a technical expert under this regulation.	N/A	N/A
39.	**Urgent Work**		
	39.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 63(1) of the General Regulations to,	Assessment Manager	• TLB Stephen.Zillante@marion.sa.gov.au

			8375 6696
	39.1.1 determine a telephone number determined for the purposes of Regulation 63(1)(a) of the General Regulations; and		
	39.1.2 determine the email address for the purposes of Regulation 63(1)(b) of the General Regulations.		
	39.2 The power pursuant to Regulation 63(2) of the General Regulations to, for the purposes of Section 135(2)(c) of the PDI Act, allow a longer period.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLB • SDOB • DOB
	39.3 The power pursuant to Regulation 63(3) of the General Regulations to, for the purposes of Section 135(2)(c) of the PDI Act, allow a longer period.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLB • SDOB • DOB
40.	**Variation of Authorisation (Section 128)**		
	40.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 65(1) of the General Regulations to, for the purposes of Section 128(2)(b) of the PDI Act, if a person requests the variation of a development authorisation previously given under the Act (including by seeking the variation of a condition imposed with respect to the development authorisation) to form the opinion and be satisfied that the variation is minor in nature, and approve the variation.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
41.	**Advice from Commission**		
	41.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 76(2) of the General Regulations, if a report is not received from the Commission within 20 business days from the day on which the application is lodged under Regulation 29 of the General Regulations or within such longer period as the Commission may require by notice to the relevant authority, to presume that the Commission does not desire to make a report.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
42.	**Underground Mains Area**		

42.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 78(3) of the General Regulations, if an application relates to a proposed development that involves the division of land within, or partly within, an underground mains area (even if the area is declared as such after the application is lodged with the relevant authority), to require, as a condition on its decision on the application, that any electricity mains be placed underground.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP Subject to concurrence of the UMES.
43.	**Plans for Residential Alterations, Additions and New Dwellings**		
43.1	The power pursuant to Clause 2(d)(ii)(B) of Schedule 8 of the General Regulations to form the belief that the allotment is, or may have been, subject to site contamination as a result of a previous use of the land or a previous activity on the land or in the vicinity of the land.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
43.2	The power pursuant to Clause 2(d)(ii)(D) of Schedule 8 of the General Regulations to be satisfied a site contamination audit report (within the meaning of the Environment Protection Act 1993) is not required.	Assessment Manager	Per 43.1
44.	**Plans for Building Work**	Not necessary to delegate any powers or functions under Item 45 if standing referral to Council is made.	
44.1	The power pursuant to Clause 4(3) of Schedule 8 of the General Regulations, in relation to an application for building consent for development consisting of or involving an alteration to a building, if:	N/A	N/A
44.1.1	the applicant is applying for a change in the classification of the building to a classification other than Class 10 under the Building Code; or		

44.1.2 the building was erected before 1 January 1974 and the applicant is applying for a classification other than Class 10 under the Building Code to be assigned to the building,		
to require the application to be accompanied by such details, particulars, plans, drawings, specifications and other documents (in addition to the other documents required to accompany the application) as the delegate reasonably requires to show that the entire building will, on completion of the building work, comply with the requirements of the PDI Act and the General Regulations for a building of the classification applied for or with so many of those requirements as will ensure that the building is safe and conforms to a proper structural standard.		

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FEES, CHARGES AND CONTRIBUTIONS) REGULATIONS 2019

45. **Calculation or Assessment of Fees**		
45.1 The power pursuant to Regulation 5(1) of the PDI (Fees, Charges and Contributions) Regulations 2019 (**the Fees Regulations**) in relation to an application which is duly lodged with the council under a related set of regulations (including via the SA planning portal):	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP • DOPA • TLB • SDOB • AC • ASODS • SO • DCO
45.1.1 to require the applicant to provide such information as the delegate may reasonably require to calculate any fee payable under the Fees Regulations or a related set of regulations; and		
45.1.2 to make any other determination for the purposes of the Fees Regulations or a related set of		

	regulations (even if the assessment panel is not a relevant authority).		
45.2	The power pursuant to Regulation 5(2) of the Fees Regulations, if the delegate is acting under Regulation 5(1) of the Fees Regulations, or as the delegate of a relevant authority, believes that any information provided by an applicant is incomplete or inaccurate, to calculate any fee on the basis of estimates made by the delegate.	Assessment Manager	Per 45.1
45.3	The power pursuant to Regulation 5(3) of the Fees Regulations to, at any time, and despite an earlier calculation or acceptance of an amount in respect of the fee, reassess a fee payable under the Fees Regulations or a related set of regulations.	Assessment Manager	Per 45.1
46.	**Waiver or Refund of Fee**		
46.1	The power pursuant to Regulation 7 of the Fees Regulations to, as the delegate considers appropriate to do so:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS
46.1.1	waive the payment of the fee, or the payment of part of the fee; or		
46.1.2	refund the whole or a part of the fee.		

PLANNING AND DESIGN CODE

47.	**Procedural Matter**	**Delegation**	**Sub-delegation**
47.1	The power pursuant to and in accordance with the Planning and Design Code (**the PD Code**) to form the opinion development is of a minor nature only and will not unreasonably impact on the owners or occupiers of land in the locality of the site of the development and therefore is excluded from the operation of Sections 107(3) and (4) of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
48.	**Procedural Referrals**		

48.1	The power pursuant to and in accordance with the PD Code to form the opinion development is minor in nature and would not warrant a referral when considering the purpose of the referral.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
48.2	The power pursuant to and in accordance with the PD Code to form the opinion and deem:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
	48.2.1 alteration to an existing access or public road junction;		
	48.2.2 development that changes the nature of vehicular movements or increases the number or frequency of movements through an existing access,		
	to be minor.		
48.3	The power pursuant to and in accordance with the PD Code to form the opinion an alteration or extension of an existing dwelling is minor.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
48.4	The power pursuant to and in accordance with the PD Code to form the opinion development is minor in nature or like for like maintenance and would not warrant a referral when considering the purpose of the referral.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP
49.	**Referral Body: Minister Responsible for the Administration of the Aquaculture Act 2001**		
49.1	The power pursuant to and in accordance with Part 9.4 of the PD Code to form the opinion that aquaculture development which involves an alteration to an existing or approved development is minor in nature.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

STATE PLANNING COMMISSION PRACTICE DIRECTION 3 (NOTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS) 2019

50.	**Responsibility to Undertake Notification**		
50.1	The power pursuant to clause 6(4) of the State Planning Commission Practice Direction 3 (Notification of Performance Assessed Development Applications) 2019 (**PD3**), should the applicant request the relevant authority to place the notice on the land and pay the relevant fee, to (either personally or by engagement of a contractor) give notice of the application to members of the public by notice placed on the relevant land in accordance with Section 107(3)(a)(ii) of the PDI Act.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP
51.	**Preparing for Notification**		
51.1	The power pursuant to clause 8 of PD3, if the applicant has confirmed they accept responsibility to place a notice on the land as per clause 6(3)(a) of PD3, to, at least 4 business days prior to the commencement of the notification period:	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • SPP • DCO • AC • ASODS • SO
51.1.1	give notice of the anticipated commencement date and of the notification period to the applicant; and		
51.1.2	provide the applicant with a copy of the content of the notice to be placed on the relevant land in PDF format; and		
51.1.3	advise the applicant of the position and number of notice(s) to be erected on the land in accordance with clause 10 of PD3.		

52.	**Notice on Land**		
52.1	The power pursuant to clause 10(2) of PD3, in relation to clause 10(2) of PD3, to determine the most appropriate position for the notice on the land in order to provide for maximum visibility from a public road, and in cases where the relevant land has more than 1 frontage to a public road, to determine that more than 1 notice must be erected on each of the public road frontages to ensure that notice of the development is reasonably apparent to members of the public.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • DOPA • DCO • SPP

STATE PLANNING COMMISSION PRACTICE DIRECTION (APPOINTMENT OF ADDITIONAL MEMBERS TO ASSESSMENT PANEL) 2019

53.	**Qualifications and Experience of Additional members**		
53.1	The power pursuant to clause 4(6) of the State Planning Commission Practice Direction (Appointment of Additional Members to Assessment Panel) 2019 (**PD5**) where the delegate forms the view that additional expert advice is required for an application which requires assessment of a matter listed in Column 1 of PD5, to engage an additional assessment panel member provided that person maintains both the minimum experience detailed in Column 2 of PD5, as well as the minimum qualification listed in Column 3 of PD5.	Not delegated	Not sub-delegated
53.2	The power pursuant to clause 4(7) of PD5 to be satisfied of the minimum experience and qualifications of an additional assessment panel member.	Not delegated	Not sub-delegated

STATE PLANNING COMMISSION PRACTICE DIRECTION (SCHEME TO AVOID CONFLICTING REGIMENS) 2019

54.	**Scheme Provisions**		
54.1	The power pursuant to clause 5(1) of the State Planning Commission Practice Direction (Scheme to Avoid Conflicting Regimens) 2019 (**PD6**), to in undertaking a planning assessment or imposing controls, including through the imposition of conditions of planning consent, ensure that such assessment or controls do not conflict	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

	or duplicate matters dealt with or addressed under licencing or regulatory regimens under another Act.		
54.2	The power pursuant to clause 5(3) of PD6 to, where the delegate is uncertain whether a matter conflicts with, or duplicates a matter dealt with under a licencing or regulatory regime under another Act, to seek the advice of that authority or agency.	Assessment Manager	• MDRS • TLP • SDOP • DOP • SPP

INSTRUMENT C
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016, PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017 AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FEES, CHARGES AND CONTRIBUTIONS) REGULATIONS 2019 OF POWERS OF AN ASSESSMENT PANEL

SCHEDULE OF CONDITIONS

CONDITIONS OR LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO DELEGATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS INSTRUMENT

[Instructions for use: any conditions or limitations which apply to delegations under this Act should be inserted here – DELETE this note once conditions/limitations are entered. If no conditions apply insert 'NIL']

Paragraph(s) in instrument to which conditions/limitations apply	Conditions / Limitations
Nil	Nil

INSTRUMENT C
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION UNDER THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ACT 2016, PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (GENERAL) REGULATIONS 2017 AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FEES, CHARGES AND CONTRIBUTIONS) REGULATIONS 2019 OF POWERS OF AN ASSESSMENT PANEL

Version:

Endorsed Date	Amendments

Final Carbon Neutral Plan

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Environment and Sustainability - Ann Gibbons
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R14

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to:

- Provide Council with the public consultation feedback relating to the DRAFT Carbon Neutral Plan; and
- Present a final Carbon Neutral Plan for endorsement (Attachment 1).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A DRAFT Carbon Neutral Plan was endorsed for public consultation at the 29 October 2020 Special General Council meeting (SGC201029R).

A public consultation process was conducted via the Making Marion website from 28 October 2020 until 27 November 2020. There were 224 visits to the Making Marion page and 16 respondents completed the online survey (Attachment 2). An additional completed survey was submitted by email and is provided in Attachment 3.

A post on the City of Marion Facebook page on 29 October 2020 reached 2,193 people, 193 engagements, 3 comments and 5 shares. An additional post was posted on 13 November 2020 and boosted on 24 November 2020. This post reached 3,455 people, 353 engagements, 14 comments and 6 shares. A summary of Facebook activity is provided in Attachment 4.

The consultation was promoted via the November edition of the Green Thymes e-newsletter to 854 local environment group members and other interested residents. This edition had a 36.7% open rate with the Carbon Neutral Plan article that provided a link to the Making Marion consultation page attracting the most interest.

A Making Marion e-newsletter was distributed to 232 registered participants that identified an interest in Environment and Sustainability which had an open rate of 52.6%.

Overall, the response was positive, with 94.1% of questionnaire respondents supporting the City of Marion's efforts to become carbon neutral for its own operations by 2030. Many additional comments were received in the questionnaire and via Facebook. These have been reviewed and amendments made to the Plan as appropriate.

A FINAL Carbon Neutral Plan (Attachment 5) with tracked changes, is presented for endorsement. A graphically designed Carbon Neutral Plan is provided in Attachment 1.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the report and public consultation findings (Attachments 2, 3, 4 and 5).**

2. **Endorses the Final Carbon Neutral Plan (Attachment 1).**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

A DRAFT Carbon Neutral Plan was endorsed for public consultation at the 29 October 2020 Special General Council meeting (SGC201029R). A public consultation process was conducted via the Making Marion website from 28 October 2020 until 27 November 2020.

A Making Marion e-newsletter was distributed to 232 registered participants that identified an interest in Environment and Sustainability which had an open rate of 52.6%. The consultation was also promoted via the November edition of the Green Thymes e-newsletter to 854 local environment group members and other interested residents. This edition had a 36.7% open rate with the Carbon Neutral Plan article that provided a link to the Making Marion consultation page attracting the most interest.

There were 224 visits to the Making Marion page and sixteen people participated in the online questionnaire (Attachment 2). A questionnaire completed on behalf of the '5049 Coastal Community Task Group' was submitted by email and is provided in Attachment 3.

A post on the City of Marion Facebook page on 29 October 2020 reached 2,193 people, 193 engagements, 3 comments and 5 shares. An additional post was posted on 13 November 2020 and boosted on 24 November 2020. This post reached 3,455 people, 353 engagements, 14 comments and 6 shares. Comments received via Facebook were generally supportive, however some related to waste and recycling collections and development / infill issues that are outside the scope of the Carbon Neutral Plan. A summary of Facebook activity is provided in Attachment 4.

Key questionnaire findings from the 17 responses received include:

Question 1: 94.1% (16) of respondents were either 'very supportive' or 'supportive' of the City of Marion becoming carbon neutral for its own operations by 2030.

Questions 2 and 3: 94.1% (16) of respondents supported the use of ESD Guidelines to improve the environmental sustainability of Council buildings. The importance of retrofitting existing buildings and consideration of whole-of-life costs was recognised.

Question 4: there was strong support for a quick transition to electric vehicles with 15 respondents supportive of Council paying a premium for purchase of electric fleet vehicles instead of petrol or diesel vehicles ranging from:

- 6.7% (1) supported '1 - 10% (up to an additional $3,000)'
- 40% (6) supported '11 - 25% (up to an additional $7,500)'
- 33.3% (5) supported '26 - 50% (up to an additional $15,000)'
- 20% (3) supported '51 - 100% (additional $15,300 to $30,000)'.

Question 5: The preferred approach for Council to achieve carbon neutrality for its electricity use was 'both a renewable electricity contract in 2022 and construction of a large-scale solar farm over the next 5 years (62.5% , 10 respondents), with a further 31.2% (5 respondents) preferring a 'renewable electricity contract in 2022 when the current contract expires'. The South Australian Government's ambition of 100% net renewable energy generation by 2030 was identified as something to be aware of as we develop our actions for carbon neutrality for Council's electricity use.

Question 6: 70.6% (12) respondents preferred that Council 'implements as many carbon reduction projects as possible BEFORE purchasing accredited carbon offsets' while 29.4% (5) of respondents preferred that Council 'purchases accredited carbon offsets now to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible AND implements carbon reduction projects to gradually reduce the amount of carbon offsets required to he purchased each year'. Some respondents commented that offsetting emissions may be more cost effective than investing in carbon reduction projects once the easier projects have all been delivered.

With regard to accredited tree planting or other offset projects (Question 7; multiple responses allowed):

- 13 respondents supported projects 'within South Australia (e.g. re-vegetation projects win regional South Australia)
- 12 respondents supported 'accredited Council tree planting projects (where possible)'
- 7 respondents supported projects 'only within Marion Council area (delivered by or in partnership with others)'
- 6 respondents supported projects 'within Australia (e.g. habitat restoration project in Tasmania)'
- 4 respondents supported 'international (creating sustainable development benefits for communities around the world)' projects.

Questions 8 and 9: holding carbon neutral Council events was seen by many as a proactive opportunity that also provides community education benefits, with 94.1% (16) of respondents supporting Council developing approach to ensure all large Council-run events are carbon neutral. Overall comments were supportive, however there was some feedback that this may be too onerous for smaller community events. It is intended that large Council-run events would be the primary focus.

Questions 10 and 11: there was mixed response to Climate Active Certification to confirm Council's carbon neutral status in 2030. While some respondents felt it would be beneficial from a validation and leadership perspective, others felt it was less important and questioned the value for money.

- 47.1% (8) respondents support Climate Active Certification
- 35.3% (6) of respondents wanted to decide closer to 2030
- 11.8% (2) respondents did not support Climate Active Certification.

Questions 12 and 13: of the 15 respondents prepared to pay more on their annual Council rates if it were quarantined to deliver carbon reduction / climate response actions:

- 13 respondents indicated they were prepared to pay '1% (approx. $14.75 on average rate)'
- 2 respondents selected 'other amount'; of these, one was prepared to pay 'as much as necessary', and the other was 'happy to pay 1 to 2% if I knew it was being used well'.

Question 14: all respondents were either 'interested' (2) or 'very interested' (15) in reducing their carbon footprint at home, with some looking for more guidance and information on what they could do.

General comments showed respondents were supportive of the Plan and Council's target to be carbon neutral for it's own operations by 2030, with some proposing specific actions and information for consideration:

- 1 respondent urged Council to declare a climate emergency and for this to become part of our mission statement. A motion for the City of Marion to declare a climate emergency was considered but not supported at the 25 February 2020 General Council meeting (GC200225M03).
- Another suggested woking with the LGFA to divest from fossil fuel investments and apply climate risk as a factor in decision-making.

In response to public comments the following amendments have been made to the Plan:

- Information on Council's carbon inventory and alignment with Climate Active has been reworded.
- Additional information on Council's annual tree planting program has been included in response to comments about the importance of trees.

- Details of community engagement and behaviour change programs have been included in response to comments about the need for community education and assistance for residents to become carbon neutral.
- Clarifying information has been added to the 'Offsetting Carbon Emissions' section, including a dot point that reflects community preference for projects within South Australia and Marion.
- Action statements have been strengthened in response to feedback about the need for urgent and accelerated action on climate change.

A FINAL Carbon Neutral Plan (Attachment 5), including tracked changes, is presented for endorsement. A graphically designed Carbon Neutral Plan is provided in Attachment 1.

Carbon reduction targets for selected metropolitan Adelaide councils, the South Australian Government, Australian Government and the Paris Agreement are included in Attachment 6 for comparison purposes.

Valuing Nature: VN3 We will operate more efficiently and sustainably in terms of energy and water use, using the best technologies and methods to be as self-sufficient as possible

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 1 - Final Plan	PDF File
2	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 2 - Making Marion Feedback	PDF File
3	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 3 - 5049 Coastal Community Feedback	PDF File
4	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 4 - Facebook Activity	PDF File
5	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 5 - marked up copy	PDF File
6	GC210127R - CNP Attachment 6 - Target Comparisons	PDF File

CITY OF MARION CARBON NEUTRAL PLAN

2020-2030

CITY OF MARION



INTRODUCTION



Marion Council is successfully working to minimise carbon dioxide emissions from our operations.

We have already achieved a lot in the primary areas of focus: electricity, gas and fuel consumption.

So far we have replaced almost all streetlights with LED energy-efficient globes, installed solar power on many Council and community facilities, and expanded our use of hybrid vehicles.

We will do more. As this document outlines, we have plans to make our major events carbon neutral, switch to renewable energy, and transition to a zero emissions fleet. Many of the actions will also result in cost savings for council.

Reducing greenhouse gas emissions is how we address the problem of global climate change.

Although Council is focussing on effective action rather than rhetoric, this Plan is supported by robust Council policies which commit us to becoming a “greener” organisation.

Kris Hanna

Mayor, Marion Council

CONTENTS

Carbon Neutral Implementation Plan 3
Why do we need to reduce carbon emissions? 5
Where do our carbon emissions come from? 6
Our achievements so far 7
What we will do 9

TAKING INCREASED RESPONSIBILITY FOR REDUCING GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS IS AN IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTION TO THE GLOBAL ISSUE OF CLIMATE CHANGE.

CARBON NEUTRAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

= indicative year of delivery ◆ **= Council decision required**

INITIATIVE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED COST	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
1. Tracking Carbon Emissions											
1.1. Carbon inventory and annual reporting	Within existing resources										
2. Reduce Carbon Emissions											
2.1. Improving Council Buildings:											
2.1.1. Trial ESD Guidelines on Council projects	Within existing project budgets										
2.1.2. Embed updated ESD Guidelines	3 – 5% on capital for new building projects; reduced whole-of-life costs (e.g. additional $200,000 for a $4M new build project; additional $5,000 for a $100,000 refurbishment project)										
2.1.3. Implement a sustainable behaviour change program	Within existing budgets										
2.2. Zero Emissions Fleet:											
2.2.1. Develop EV Transition Plan	~$30,000			◆							
2.2.2. Install EV charging stations at Council sites for fleet vehicle recharging	~$27,000 / charging station (number and locations to be identified in EV Transition Plan)										
2.2.3. Implement EV Transition Plan	currently 20-25% increase in whole of life vehicle costs (based on purchase price of $30,000, running and maintenance costs over 5 years)										
2.3. Sustainable Street lighting: Change over remaining public lighting to LED											
2.3.1. Implement the Public Lighting Action Plan	~$300,000 - $500,000										

CARBON NEUTRAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

= indicative year of delivery ◆ = **Council decision required**

INITIATIVE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED COST	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
3. Switch to Renewable Electricity											
3.1. **Option A:** 100% renewable electricity contract	$0 increase on existing contract			◆							
3.2. **Option B:** Large-scale Solar											
3.2.1. Explore solar farm opportunities	Within existing resources			◆							
3.2.2. Solar farm feasibility assessment	~$130,000										
3.2.3. Construct solar farm (if favourable)	~$10,000,000				◆						
4. Offsetting Carbon Emissions											
4.1. Research carbon offset projects	Within existing resources								◆		
4.2. Implement final carbon offset program	Currently $14 - $34 / tonne (total cost is dependent on tonnes required to be offset; estimated 800 tonnes CO_2-e at $20/tonne will cost $16,000/year)										
5. Supporting Activities											
5.1. Communicate and promote carbon neutral activities	$5,000 p/a										
5.2. Make major Council events carbon neutral	~$1 – 5,000 per event (cost per event determined by event type, size, attendance, etc.)		◆								
5.3. Develop and implement a Sustainable Procurement Policy	$5,000 (to develop policy and embed within Council procurement systems and processes)										
5.4. Achieve Climate Active Certification (optional) (Climate Active certification fees required annually and third-party re-assessment every 3 years)	Current estimate $25,000 (includes audit, technical assessment, third party validation and $2,000-3,000 in Climate Active certification fees)										◆

WHY DO WE NEED TO REDUCE CARBON EMISSIONS?

Climate change is already affecting the entire world, with extreme weather conditions such as drought, heat waves, heavy rain, floods and landslides becoming more frequent. Other consequences of the rapidly changing climate include rising sea levels, ocean acidification and loss of biodiversity.

More locally, the Resilient South regional climate partnership is responding to climate impacts such as longer and more intense heat waves, changing rainfall patterns and more frequent and extreme fire danger days across southern Adelaide. In order to limit global warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius, a threshold the Intergovernmental Panel for Climate Change (IPCC) suggests is safe, carbon neutrality by mid-21st century is essential. This target is also laid down in the Paris agreement signed by 195 countries, including Australia.

This target is based on the desire to demonstrate leadership and provide an advocacy platform to engage other levels of government in the action required for our community to meet these targets. It also aligns with science that indicates deep reductions are needed to avoid the worst impacts of climate change.

Reducing the carbon emissions from the City of Marion's corporate operations through various policy, efficiency, renewable energy, offsetting and electrification projects supports this global goal while also delivering direct and indirect benefits to Council and to the broader Marion community.

Public consultation indicates a high level of community support for the target and actions set out in this Plan, with many people also interested in reducing their carbon footprint at home.

The City of Marion has set a target of becoming carbon neutral by 2030 for its own operations.

KEY BENEFITS OF BECOMING CARBON NEUTRAL INCLUDE:

- Reductions in harmful greenhouse gas emissions and related environmental benefits.
- Long-term financial gains through reduced energy costs for operations. The value of Council's building assets can be improved through the transition to smarter energy and waste efficient operations.
- Healthy buildings with improved air quality are known to contribute towards improved productivity, reduced sick leave and staff attrition.
- Reputational gains from Council's adoption of a leadership position, making Marion a more desirable place to visit, live, learn, work, invest and do business.
- A greater use of energy efficient technologies and renewable energy sources reduces Council's exposure to unpredictable energy market price fluctuations and anticipated long-term price increases.
- Council innovation will educate and pave the way for other parts of the community to follow suit.



Health and wellbeing benefits for users of Council facilities is a key benefit of carbon neutrality

WHERE DO OUR CARBON EMISSIONS COME FROM?

The baseline carbon footprint for City of Marion's corporate operations is approximately 5,700 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent per year.

The emissions baseline has been set from the 2015/16 financial year, to account for emissions reduction activities since this time. A breakdown of the baseline carbon inventory is shown in Figure 1.

Energy consumption generally makes up a large component of an organisation's carbon footprint. At the City of Marion, electricity accounts for 70% of corporate carbon emissions and is used in Council's buildings, facilities and public lighting. Transport fuel is the next largest contributor at 15%. The remaining 15% includes the use of natural gas in council buildings, waste generated from council activities, and the energy used to provide mains water and treat wastewater.

Council has focused its carbon accounting on the main sources of emissions in alignment with Climate Active (the Australian Government Carbon Neutral Standard) but will expand emission sources across additional supply chain emissions (Scope 3) in coming years to fully comply. These additional emission sources make up a very small proportion of the overall footprint, therefore this 'best estimate' gives a reasonable summary of the carbon profile.

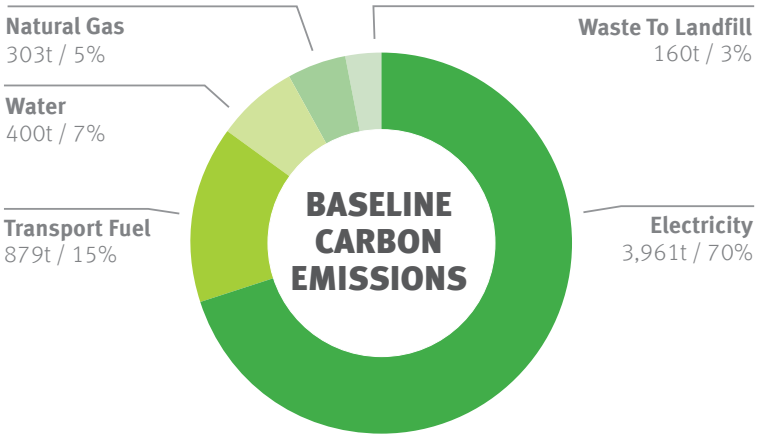


Figure 1: City of Marion Baseline Carbon Emissions, 2015/16 (tCO2-e / %)

Depending on the level of control that Council has over the emissions, they fall into various emissions categories and levels of reporting, as follows:

Scope 1: emissions under Council's direct control, for example energy generated on site from rooftop solar, fuel used in generators, and fuel used in Council fleet vehicles.

Scope 2: emissions from the use of electricity generated elsewhere and purchased from the grid.

Scope 3: indirect emissions from the extraction, production and transport of fuel burned to generate electricity and produce fuel used by Council, and emissions from waste, business, travel and accommodation, office paper and water use.

Other Scope 3 emission sources that may be relevant include staff commuting, food and catering, postage and freight, stationery, office printing, cleaning services, IT services (e.g. data centres) and telecommunication services.

To gain a more detailed understanding of Council's carbon emissions and the impact of projects implemented to reduce them, an annual carbon inventory will be developed in alignment with Climate Active.

OUR ACHIEVEMENTS SO FAR

The City of Marion has been measuring and reducing carbon emissions for several years and is making good progress towards carbon neutrality for its own operations by 2030.

A timeline showing the City of Marion's carbon reduction achievements to date is provided in Figure 2.

Successes

- Streetlight upgrades to energy-efficient LED lights has reduced annual greenhouse gas emissions by 876 tonnes CO2-e (36%) and electricity cost by $193k in 2019/20 compared with the 2015/16 baseline. The three-year project was funded by Council and includes the sale of carbon credits and the associated income from the emissions reduction from the LED lighting upgrade.
- Council has invested in Solar PV, including 410kW installed on ten Council-owned and operated buildings in 2017 and 2018. Since 2018 approximately 130kW of rooftop solar has been installed on least sporting clubs and facilities. So far, we have reduced emissions from our buildings by around 1,600 tonnes CO2-e compared with the 2015/16 baseline.
- Building energy efficiency improvements such as lighting and equipment upgrades have been delivered in Council-operated facilities.
- During 2018/19 five hybrid petrol/electric Toyota Corolla passenger vehicles were introduced to the fleet. As at June 2020 there were nine hybrid passenger vehicles in Council's fleet.
- Active participation in the Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership.
- Connection of the Oaklands recycled water supply for use for non-potable water needs to irrigate public open space.
- Annual tree program that includes management of mature trees and planting of more than 3,000 street trees, along with 200 trees and around 30,000 shrubs and grasses in Council reserves.

Total carbon emissions from vehicle fuels was 879 tonnes CO2-e in 2015/16 and has reduced by 10% to 787 tonnes CO2-e in 2019/20.

Opportunities

- Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) guidelines for Council buildings are being trialled during 2021/21. Sometimes budget restraints limit environmental outcomes and contractors may not be skilled in supplying environmental outcomes.
- New buildings, new services and increasing hours of operation may lead to increased energy consumption. This means Council will need to work with lessees and building users to ensure total energy use is managed appropriately.
- While there was an initial drop in the use of natural gas in Council buildings in 2016/17 compared with the 2015/16 baseline of 303 tonnes CO2-e, since then it has risen by 21% to 367 tonnes CO2-e in 2019/20. Phasing out natural gas use in Council buildings will need to be a focus.
- Although the Council vehicle fleet has reduced greenhouse gas emissions in recent years, a comprehensive Fleet Transition Plan is required to ensure elimination of vehicle fleet related carbon emissions.
- Identify locations within the Marion Council area that may be suitable to establish revegetation projects that will deliver both biodiversity outcomes and create carbon offsets.

We will be building on our progress so far, having reduced operational emissions by 25.5% from 2015/16 for electricity use in Council buildings.

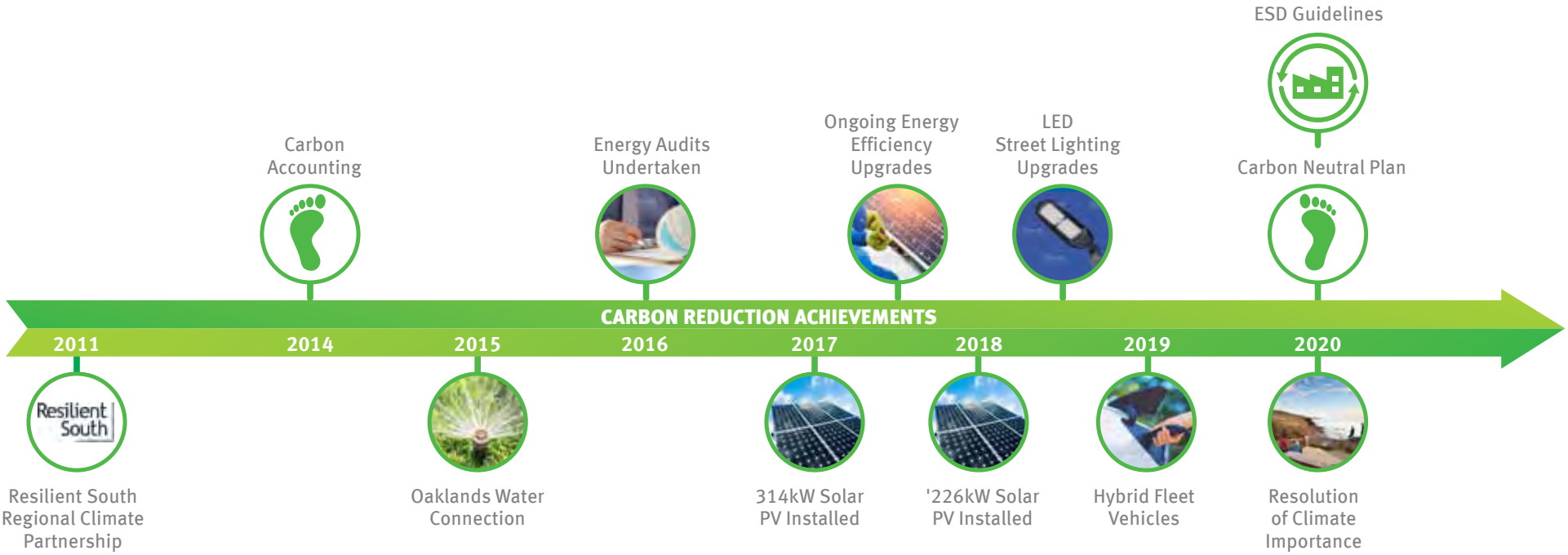


Figure 2: Carbon Reduction Achievements to date.

The City of Marion is also undertaking a range of projects that support community-wide emissions reductions including:

- Carbon emissions from the transport fuel use associated with the kerbside waste and recycling collection service have been fully offset since 1 April 2013 by the contractor, previously SOLO and from 1 May 2020, Cleanaway. Since 1 April 2013, almost 6,000 tonnes of CO2-e have been offset.
- A trial is being undertaken with Downer EDI to lay sustainable asphalt in new roadworks; in 2018/19 the use of sustainable asphalt including RAP (Recycled Asphalt Product) instead of traditional asphalt resulted in a greenhouse gas emission saving of 331 tonnes CO2-e per annum. From 2019, 50% of road asphalt comes from recycled materials.
- Ongoing increase in walking and cycling infrastructure to reduce community transport emissions, including streetscape upgrades and collaboration on projects such as the Flinders Greenway project, creating connected sustainable transport options between Tonsley, the Flinders University campus, and the wider community.
- Collaborating with Jolt to provide a network of public EV chargers at high-use locations across the council-area to support greater community uptake of electric vehicles.
- Partnerships to deliver community energy efficiency and behaviour change programs such as the Red Cross Climate Ready Communities program and the Green Adelaide Living Smart and Climate Ready Schools programs.
- Regional collaboration to develop a publicly available community emissions profile (https://snapshotclimate.com.au/).
- Supporting environmental upgrades of existing commercial, industrial and agricultural buildings within Marion via the Building Upgrade Finance (BUF) scheme.

WHAT WE WILL DO

Short descriptions of the actions listed in the Implementation Plan (page 1) are provided below. Focus is on reducing emissions from areas under Council's operational control (Scope 1 and 2). The Implementation Plan provides indicative costs and timing of each action.

The green area in Figure 3 represents the carbon emissions reducing over time as carbon reduction projects are implemented. The grey area shows reducing emissions in a 'do-nothing' scenario where the South Australian electricity grid decarbonises over time.

1. Tracking Carbon Emissions

- Carbon Inventory and Annual Reporting: data completeness, integrity and reporting are critical to informing good decision making when attempting to manage complex areas such as emissions and carbon.
- A comprehensive carbon inventory will also enable benchmarking and improved understanding of the benefits and costs of specific actions.

2. Reduce Carbon Emissions

- Implement the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) Guidelines for all building upgrades, maintenance, refurbishment and new construction activities. This will include additional solar and/or battery technology as appropriate, phasing out of natural gas used in Council buildings, water efficiency and waste reduction initiatives.
- Implement a sustainable behaviour change program for staff, tenants and facility users to support good energy management practices.
- Develop and implement an EV Transition Plan that establishes a planned approach to transition Councils fleet from petrol and diesel vehicles to electric vehicles that includes timeframes, types of vehicles to ensure they are fit-for-purpose, consideration of light versus heavy vehicles, recharging infrastructure requirements, data management solutions, transition costs and whole-of-life costs. Bulk vehicle purchase opportunities will also be explored.
- Implement the Public Lighting Action Plan by upgrading all existing metered high intensity discharge public lighting (approx. 930 luminaires) with energy efficient LED equivalents over a 5-year period as identified in the Open Space Lighting Audit.

3. Switch to Renewable Electricity

Two pathways for switching to renewable electricity have been identified.

- **Option A: Renewable Electricity Contract:** 100% renewable electricity from an external party, either via a collaborative procurement process with other Councils or a Power Purchase Agreement negotiated independently. This reduces the capital cost and risk associated with the large solar infrastructure in Option B and is expected to be at a similar cost to the existing electricity contract that expires in December 2022.
- **Option B: Large-Scale Solar Farm:** Council undertakes a large-scale renewable energy project. This involves preparing a detailed feasibility of a solar farm and delivering a solar farm capable of offsetting 100% of Council's electricity consumption.

Options include partnering with others such as SRWRA or developing our own solar farm and selling electricity to the grid. This option would be at significantly higher cost and risk than Option A, with an estimated capital cost for a 2.5MW solar farm of $10M with a simple payback of approximately 16 years.

Option A, a renewable electricity contract, will be implemented in 2022 when the current contract expires and the feasibility of Option B, a large-scale solar farm, will be assessed over the next two years

4. Offsetting Carbon Emissions

After all other projects that directly reduce carbon emissions have been implemented, remaining emissions can be offset through the purchase of carbon offsets (e.g. local carbon farming projects, renewable energy projects in Developing Nations, etc.). This is a last step to achieve carbon neutrality.

- Carbon offsets are generated from an activity that prevents, reduces or removes greenhouse gas emissions from being released into the atmosphere. Australian Carbon Credit Units (ACCUs) are regulated though the national Clean Energy Regulator.
- Research into carbon offset options will be required prior to purchase, with priority given to local revegetation programs that will also deliver biodiversity, urban cooling and amenity benefits.
- Options for revegetation projects delivered by Council or in partnership with others will be investigated. Considerations for determining tree numbers and land area requirements include species selection and growing conditions such as soil type and rainfall.
- The cost of offset unit purchase is variable and market dependent. This means that the price fluctuates daily depending upon the availability of the standard of offset required, the market demand at the time of purchase, and the quantity of offsets required. The current market price for accredited Grade A carbon offset units that support Australian projects ranges from $14/tonne to $34/tonne. International Climate Active compatible offsets may be available for purchase at a lower cost.
- Accredited tree planting and other offset projects within the Marion area and across South Australia will be prioritised ahead of projects in other parts of Australia or in other countries.

5. Supporting Activities

- Communication and promotion to support advocacy and information sharing, including case studies and progress on delivery of the Plan.
- Council events, such as open days or concerts, can achieve Climate Active Certification through purchase of eligible offset units to compensate for emissions that cannot be reduced through energy efficiency, the procurement of renewable energy or supply chain management.
- Review the Procurement Policy to include sustainable procurement to enable Council to influence how and from whom its goods and services are procured, taking account of traditional procurement factors but also the sustainability characteristics of the goods, recycled content, services and vendors involved. Factors such as manufacturing materials, source location and transport logistics can all be considered.
- Climate Active Certification: a structured, auditable pathway for organisations to work towards carbon neutrality. Formal certification is optional and will be considered closer to 2030. Certification will be required if Council wants to promote its carbon neutral status.
- The Climate Active annual license fee is based on organisation size and net emissions before offsetting. To maintain Climate Active certification, technical reassessment by a registered consultant is required every three years.

The City of Marion is committed to achieving carbon neutrality for its own operations by 2030.

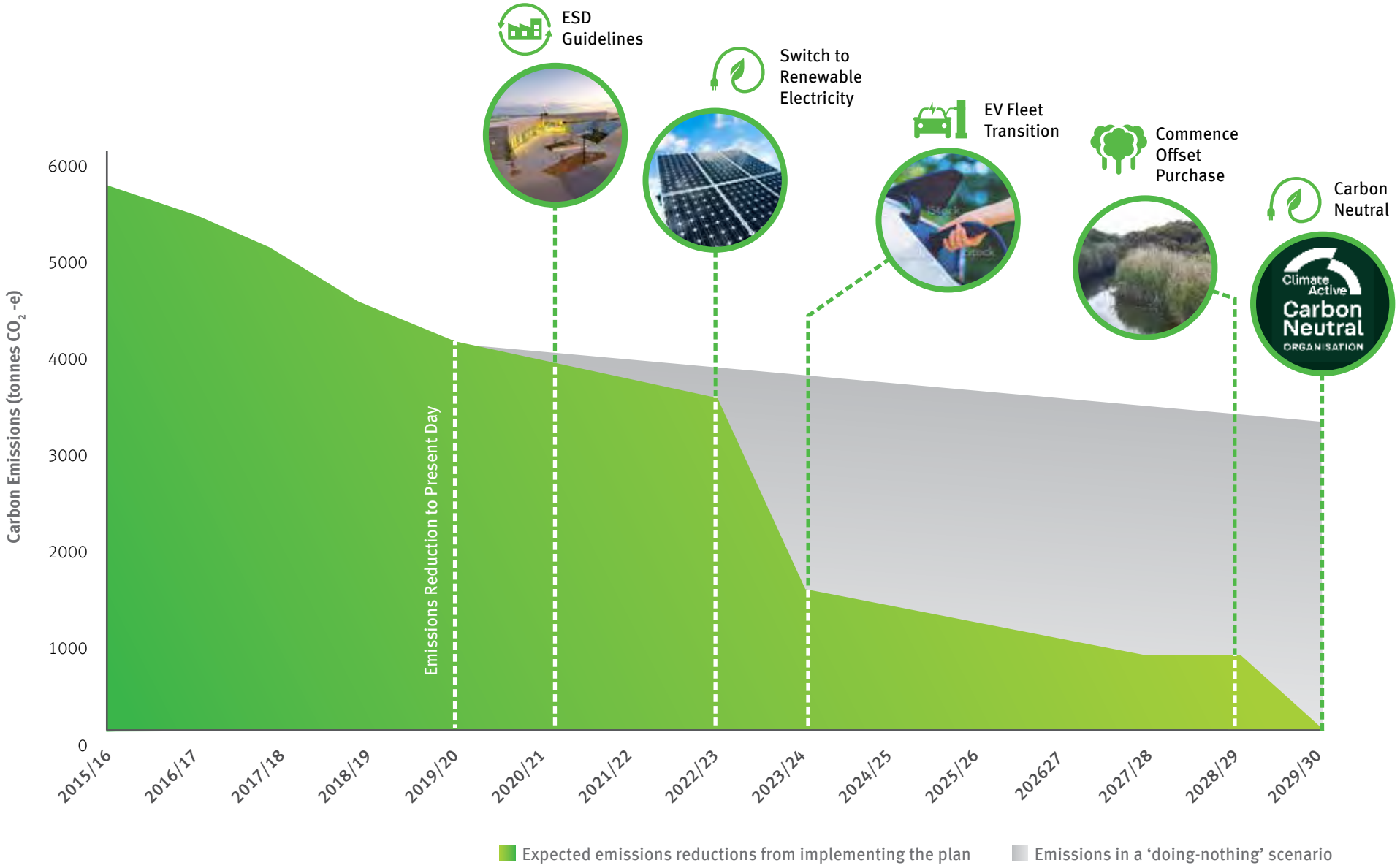


Figure 3: Carbon Neutral Pathway showing expected emissions reductions from implenting the plan (green) and a 'doing-nothing' scenario (grey).

City of Marion
245 Sturt Rd
Sturt SA 5047

Tel (08) 8375 6600
Fax (08) 8375 6699
Email council@marion.sa.gov.au

Tell us your thoughts and feedback

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

28 October 2020 - 27 November 2020

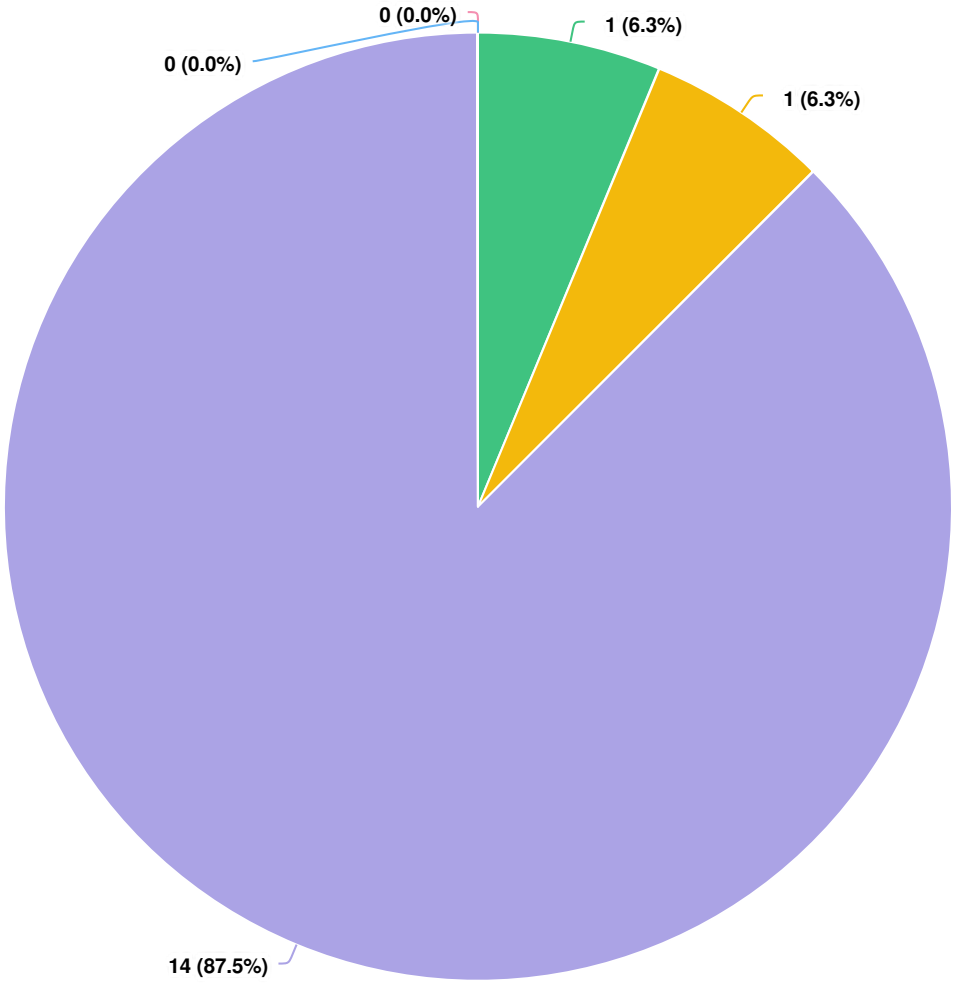
PROJECT NAME:

Carbon Neutral Plan 2020 to 2030

BANG THE TABLE engagementHQ

SURVEY QUESTIONS

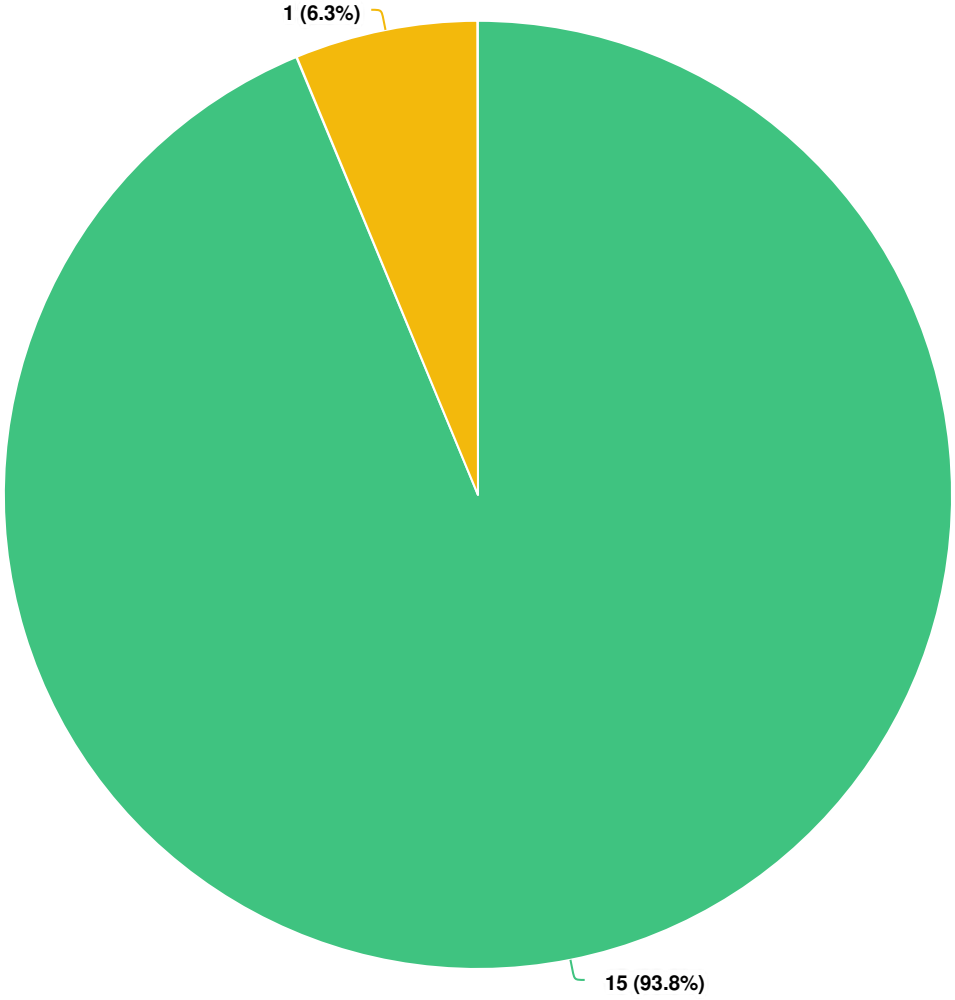
Q1 How supportive are you of the City of Marion becoming carbon neutral for its own operations by 2030?



Question options

Neutral Supportive Very Supportive Very unsupportive Unsupportive

Q2 **Guidelines have been developed to improve the environmental sustainability of Council buildings.Do you support this approach, knowing that it may mean up-front costs for property upgrades, maintenance, refurbishment and new construction projects co...**



Question options

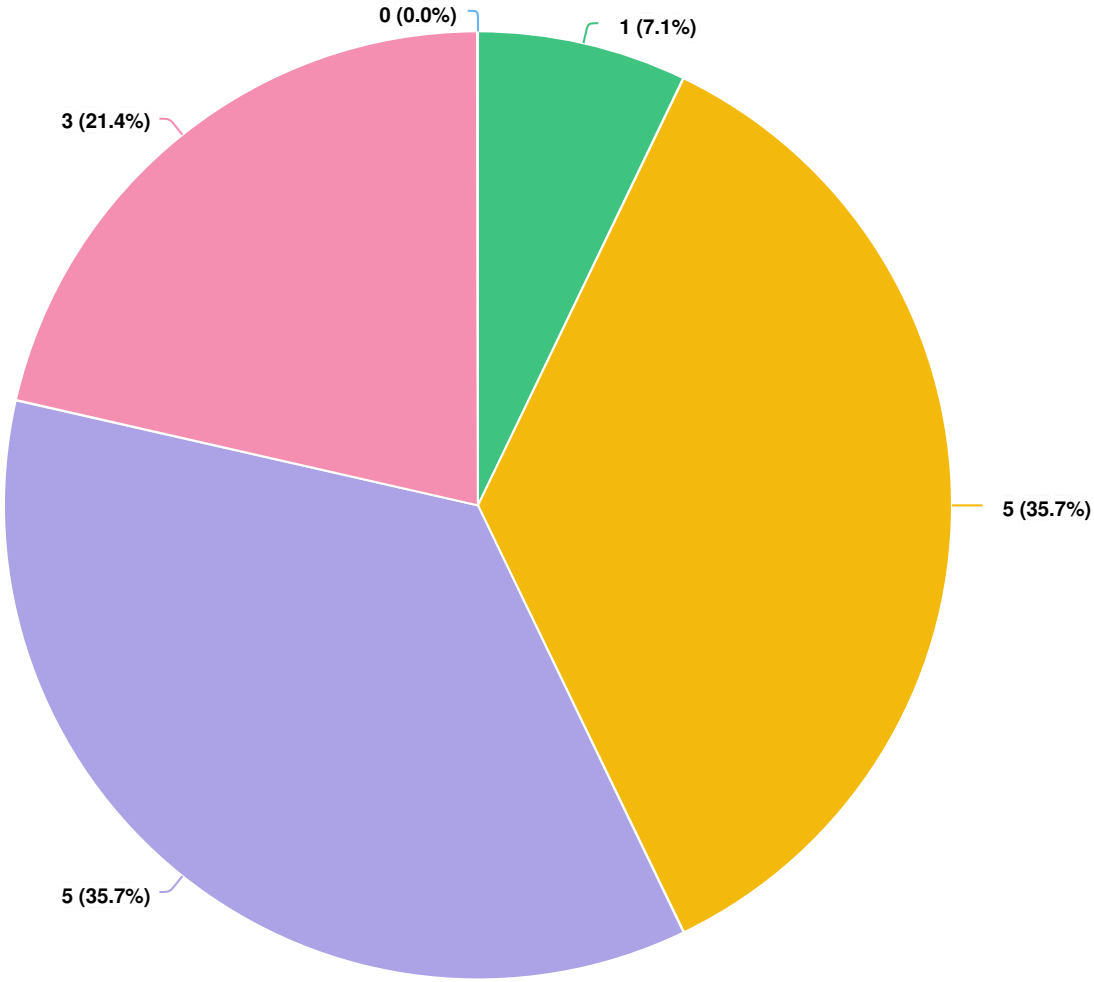
Yes No

Q3 Any other comments about the guidelines

Screen Name Redacted 10/29/2020 01:47 PM	Great to see this project including initiatives that encourage community take-up of carbon reduction, e.g. EV charging points, as well as eliminating council's own carbon emissions. Also very pleased that offsets are just the remainder after dealing with direct emission reductions as far as possible. Nice work!
Screen Name Redacted 11/06/2020 10:54 AM	This plan is a start. I don't want it wittled down by costs & posturing. We've been "borrowing from the future" for far too long. Unfortunately now we must pay to save what little we have left. I do know using the word "Adaptation" when speaking about the environment is dangerous. You can't keep adapting, you must change. I sincerely believe stating a Climate Emergency would be more powerful in uniting all the councils and therefore forcing the state and federal governments to fall in line.
Screen Name Redacted 11/07/2020 11:39 AM	My hope is that these guidelines will allow continuing reassessment of what's appropriate, as technology continues to bring better and better options to reduce our impact on the planet over the coming decade.
Screen Name Redacted 11/10/2020 03:34 PM	I was always a fan of whole-of-life when I worked in commercial investment/development
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 01:37 PM	Would be excellent if it could be accelerated to 2025.
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 02:15 PM	It’s the ethical avenue to take: Carbon emissions must be reduced from all sectors in our societies.
Screen Name Redacted 11/15/2020 04:45 PM	Put resources to assisting residential owners review their built environments. This will deliver far greater potential for change.
Screen Name Redacted 11/20/2020 09:37 AM	The broad direction is fine, but in an Action Plan, I would expect to find more explicit commitments to tangible outcomes and targets, rather than 'guidelines', 'consideration of' and development of further plans. The Plan reads as unduly non-committal on specific tangible actions when we are facing an urgent climate crisis. Is there an absence of political will for a more decisive, less timid plan? There is too little on how the guidelines will be implemented (perhaps balanced against other competing policy objectives). It is of concern, for example, that Council's gas consumption has risen, yet there is no specific commitment or plan to reverse this trend. City of Mitcham has opted to call for expressions of interest for co-location of solar and storage facilities with Council assets, yet the language here is "consideration of additional solar and/or battery technology as appropriate, phasing out of

	natural gas used in Council buildings, water efficiency and waste reduction initiatives". There has been plenty of time for consideration! This Plan contains good ideas that are worthy of support, but the degree of hesitancy very dispiriting, given the leadership being demonstrated by elsewhere in local government, as well as elements of the Council's own past track record. There is no sense that the ideas are high priorities (or not).
Screen Name Redacted 11/23/2020 04:12 PM	Especially as this will save money in the long run, and make places that are nicer to visit and work.
Screen Name Redacted 11/26/2020 04:10 PM	It is important to retrofit existing buildings for energy efficiency and environmental performance. Improvement of energy efficiency is an important early step in reducing carbon emissions.

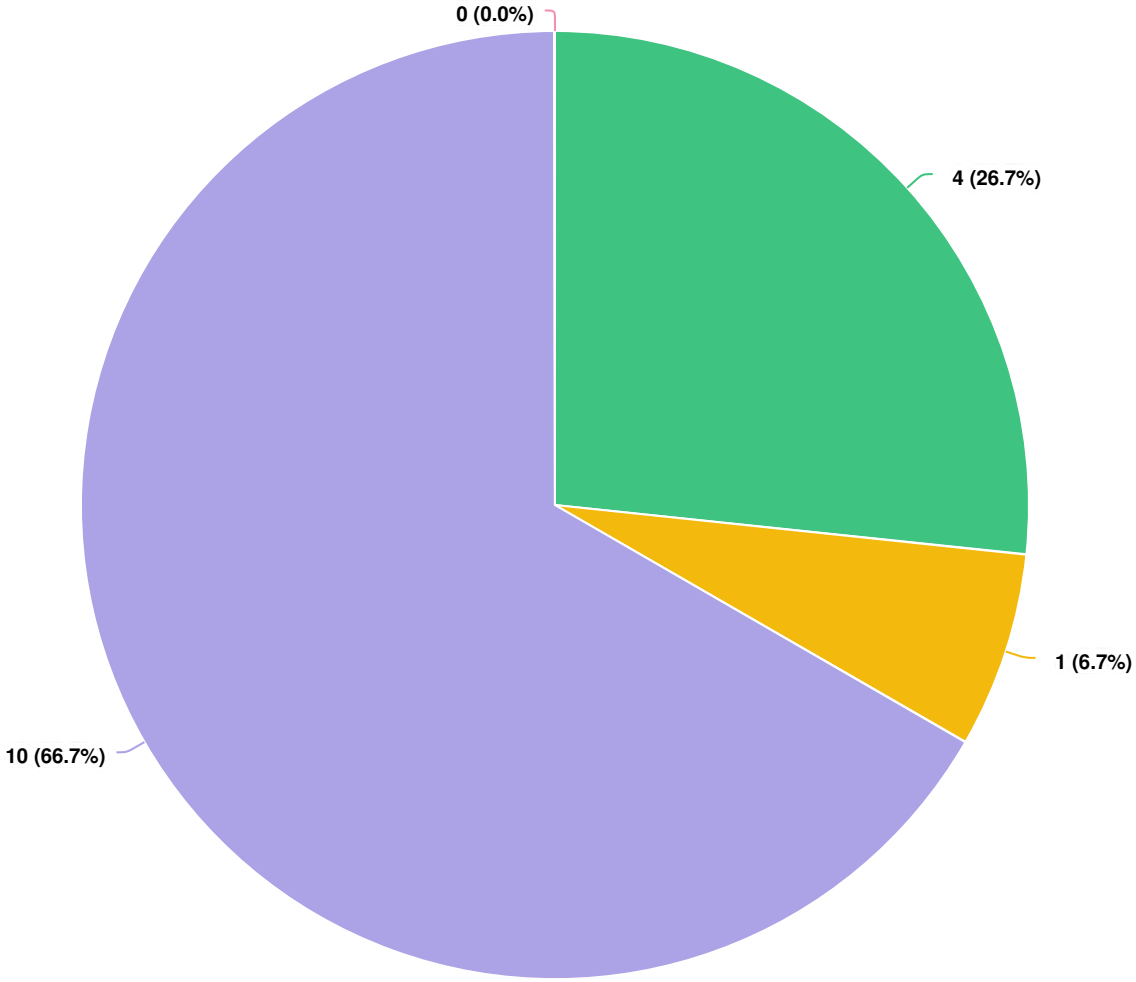
Q4 **What premium would you agree to Council paying for purchase of electric fleet vehicles instead of petrol or diesel vehicles? (Assume that purchase price for a passenger vehicle is $30,000)**



Question options

1 – 10% (up to an additional $3,000)
11 – 25% (up to an additional $7,500)
26 – 50% (up to an additional $15,000)
51 – 100% (additional $15,300 to $30,000)
0% (no premium)

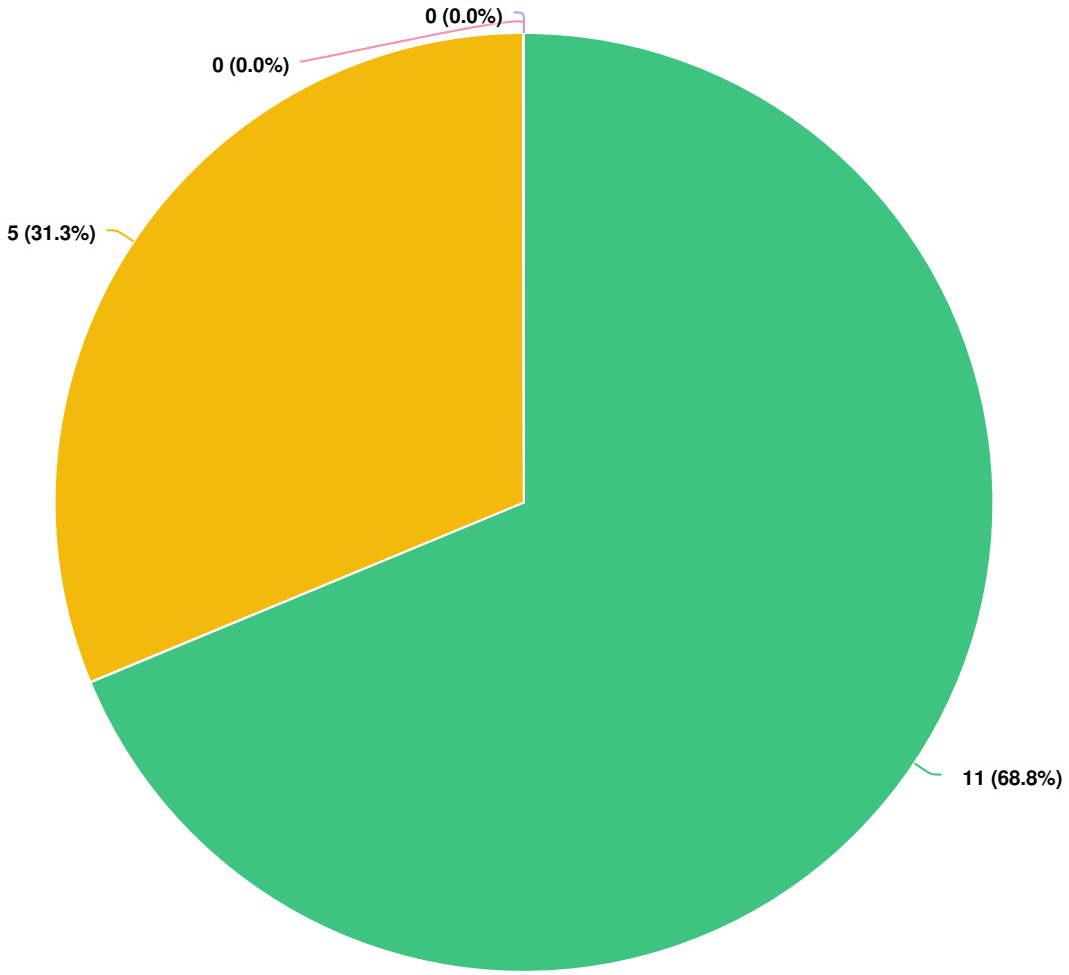
Q5 To achieve carbon neutrality for Council's electricity use, do you have a preference for:



Question options

- A renewable electricity contract in 2022 when the current contract expires
- Construction of a large-scale solar farm over the next 5 years
- Both a renewable electricity contract in 2022 and construction of a large-scale solar farm over the next 5 years?
- Neither (keep existing electricity supply arrangements and no solar farm)

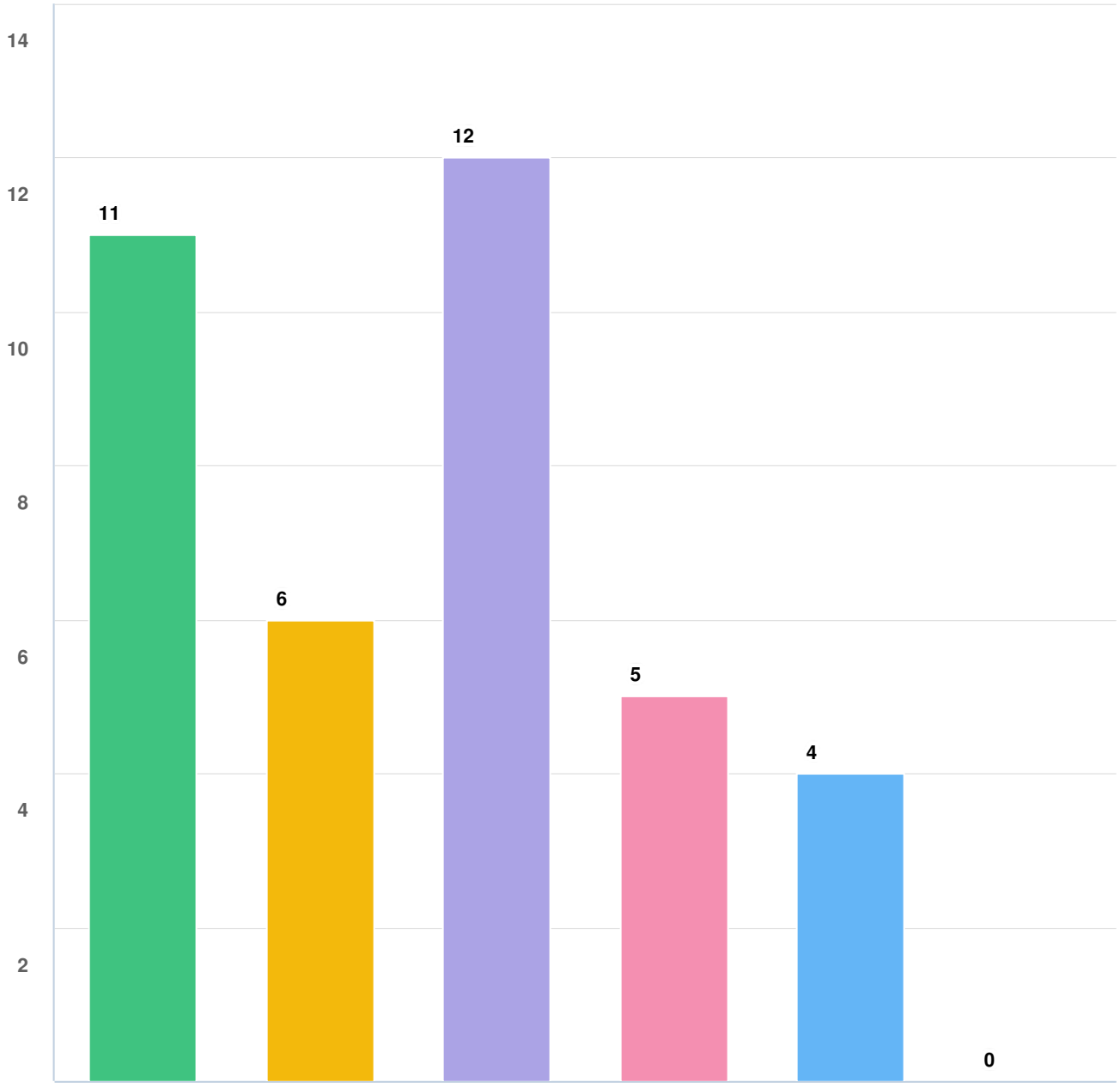
Q6 When prioritising carbon reduction initiatives, would you prefer that Council:



Question options

- Implements as many carbon reduction projects as possible BEFORE purchasing accredited carbon offsets
- Purchases accredited carbon offsets now to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible AND implements carbon reduction projects to gradually reduce the amount of carbon offsets required to be purchased each year
- Implements as many carbon reduction projects as possible but DOES NOT purchase accredited carbon offsets to achieve carbon neutrality
- DOES NOT implement carbon reduction projects OR purchase accredited offsets to achieve carbon neutrality?

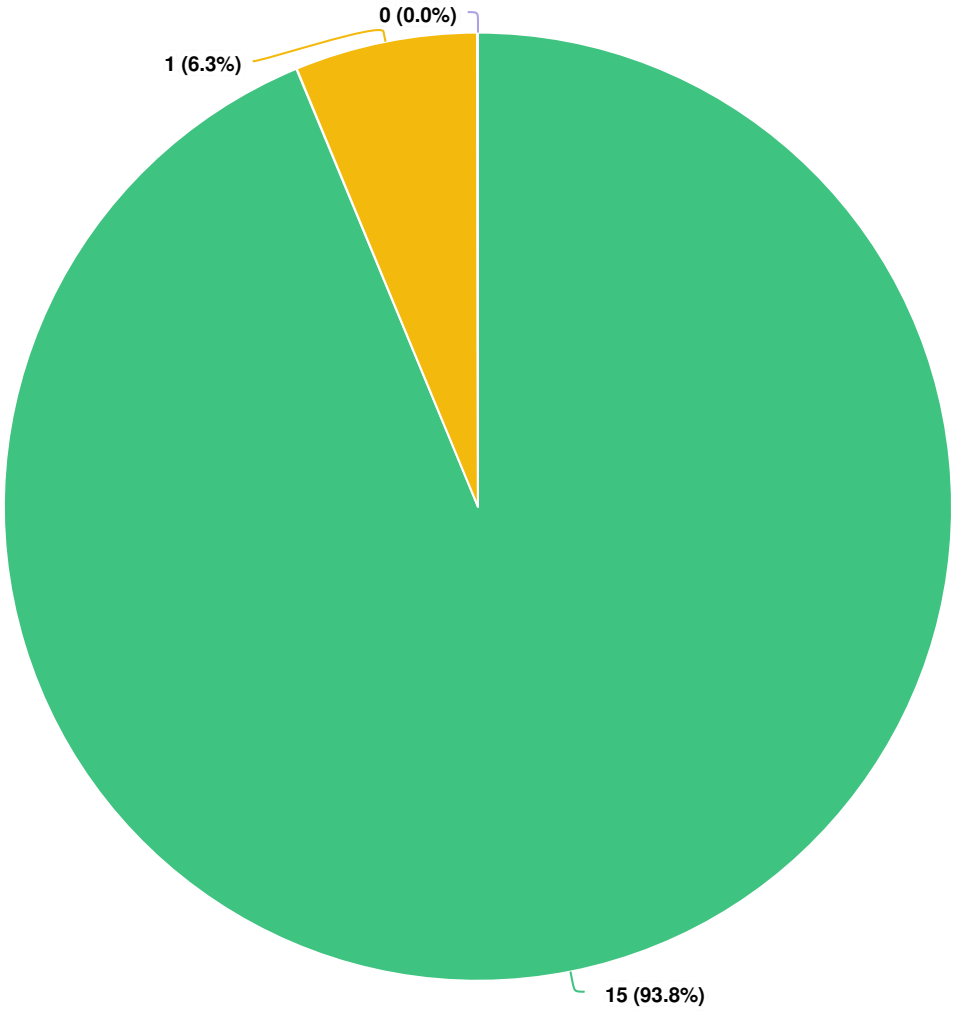
Q7 **Would you support accredited tree planting or other offset projects to offset any remaining carbon emissions from the City of Marion's corporate operations if they were (select all that are applicable)**



Question options

- Accredited Council tree planting projects (where possible)
- Only within Marion Council area (delivered by or in partnership with others)
- Within South Australia (e.g. revegetation projects in regional South Australia)
- Within Australia (e.g. habitat restoration project in Tasmania)
- International (creating sustainable development benefits for communities around the world)
- No purchase of accredited carbon offsets

Q8 **Would you support Council developing an approach to ensure all large Council-run events (e.g. Marion Celebrates) are carbon neutral?**



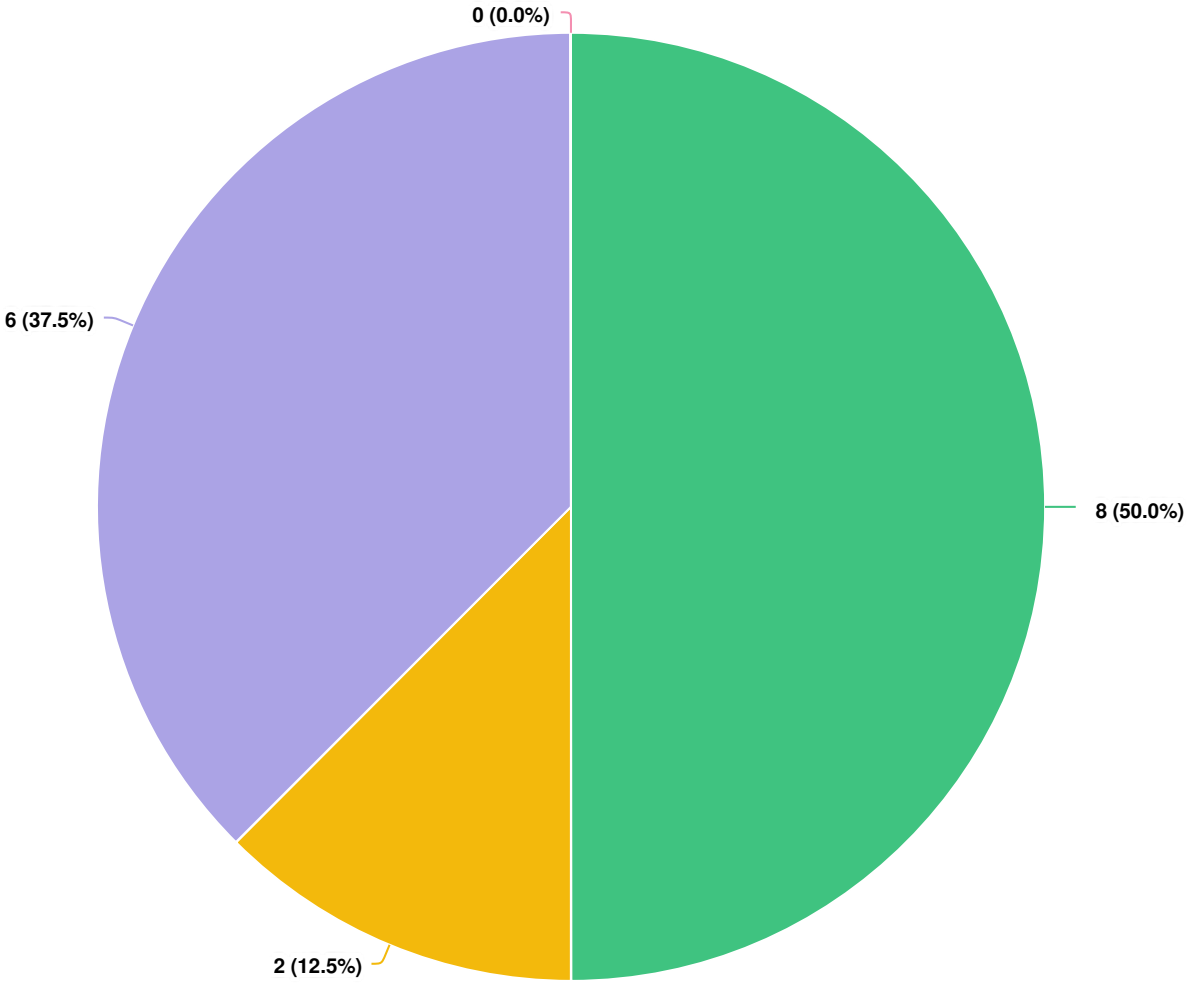
Question options

Yes Need further information No

Q9 Any further comments about City of Marion carbon neutral events

Screen Name Redacted 11/08/2020 10:59 AM	Congratulations to the City of Marion for being pro-active and educating the community on becoming carbon neutral and what better way to do it then at events and making them carbon neutral!
Screen Name Redacted 11/12/2020 12:02 PM	There are clear categories of event sizes under CA i.e. small or large. Large events as per the classification should definitely aim to achieve this. However, there may not be any event in Marion, which is large enough to fall into 'large'. Non come to mind anyway. The clear benefit with events is to raise community, stakeholder and sponsor/supporter awareness. There is costs and administration required, which needs to be considered. Start with the largest events and progress from there.
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 01:37 PM	Also ensure separate waste streams and mandatory compostable packaging et cetera.
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 02:15 PM	I am so very pleased to hear the City of Marion seeking feedback on these highly important issues. As someone who studied environmental psychology (the study of human behaviour and the environment), it is paramount we act collectively to reduce carbon emissions from all sectors (energy, transport, agriculture, events, and industry). Great initiative!
Screen Name Redacted 11/15/2020 04:45 PM	Carbon neutrality also relates to a stronger and healthier living environment. It will potenially see less health incidence with healthy activities supported.
Screen Name Redacted 11/20/2020 09:37 AM	It is great that Council is supportive of the carbon-neutrality of events. However, Council also has the ability to influence stakeholders other than those involved in local events - for example, the Local Government Financing Authority which serves as a bank for the sector. In 2018 when I and others first raised this issue, LGFA had evidently made no effort to consciously divest from fossil fuel investments, adopt a divestment policy, or apply climate risk as a factor in decision-making. I advocate ongoing Council support for the LGFA, as it is a good institution, less carbon-exposed than some banks - and probably offering better deals for local government. However, it needs to be urged by its customers, Councils, to align with contemporary best practice and the climate leadership being shown by many other financial institutions around the world.
Screen Name Redacted 11/23/2020 04:12 PM	A great opportunity for community education at events, to help people understand the idea of carbon neutral and to realise it's well within our reach. But it's important not to put too much burden on small events, or make it too hard to run community events.
Screen Name Redacted 11/26/2020 04:10 PM	Your existing provision of landfill, recycling and green bins at events and requirements for biodegradable cutlery, plates, cups and food boxes by vendors is impressive. Keep up the good work and expand on it to become truly carbon neutral

Q10 **Do you support Climate Active Certification at a cost of approximately $25,000 (includes audit, technical assessment, third-party validation and Climate Active fees), to confirm Council's carbon neutral status in 2030?**



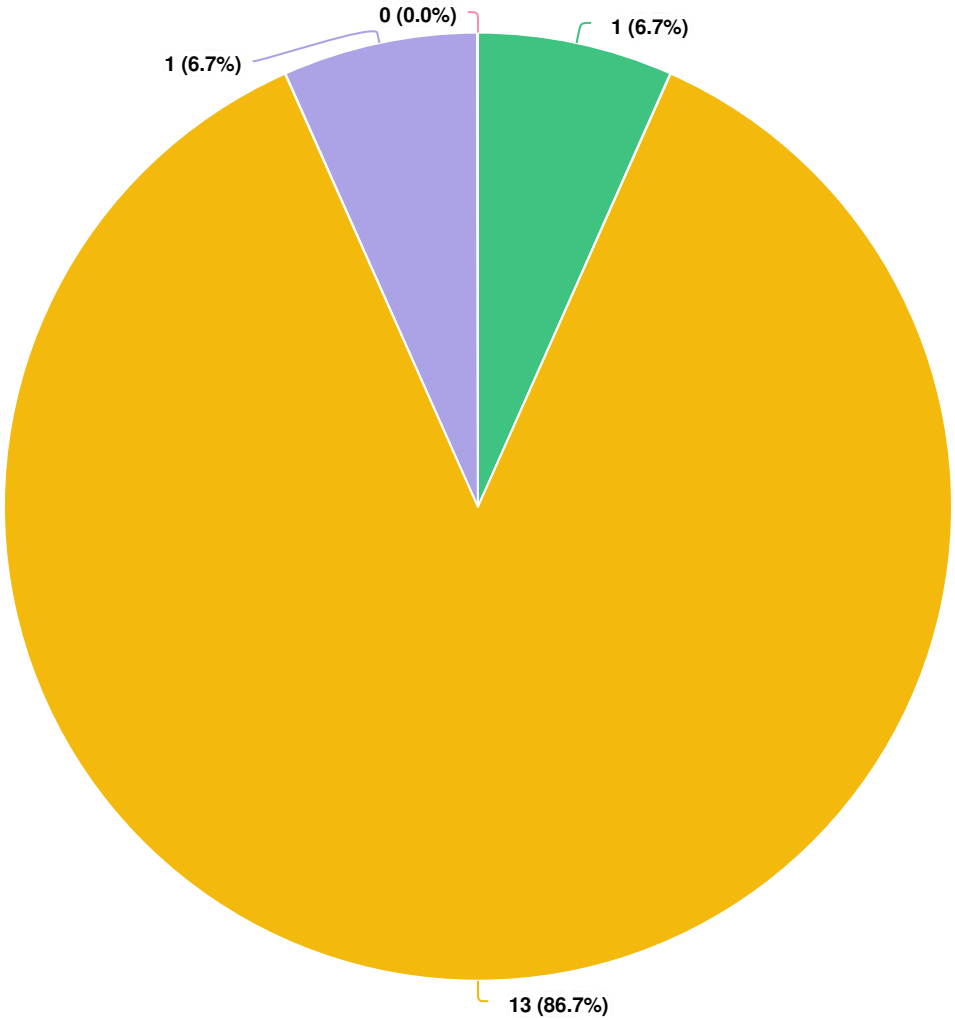
Question options

Yes No Decide closer to 2030 Not sure

Q11 Any other comments about Climate Active Certification

Screen Name Redacted 10/29/2020 01:47 PM	Worth the cost to provide clear evidence of actions and effectiveness, and to help council provide leadership on this issue.
Screen Name Redacted 11/07/2020 11:39 AM	The certification to me is less important - I'm more concerned that we do what is necessary to keep climate change to a minimum.
Screen Name Redacted 11/08/2020 10:59 AM	I don't think you need to ask the community about the cost of the Climate Active Certification, it's a bit odd.
Screen Name Redacted 11/12/2020 12:02 PM	The CA program is beneficial form the perspective of providing a framework and validating levels of performance. Council can align with the standard and continue to disclose its emissions profile and offset to 'self claim' zero net emissions. However, early certification has its benefits. Particularly in supporting staff engagement and motivation to get things done.
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 02:15 PM	Setting goals and tracking them is incredibly important for transparency reasons.
Screen Name Redacted 11/15/2020 04:45 PM	Resources for certification cost could be used to instead strengthen projects aimed at assisting carbon reduction.
Screen Name Redacted 11/23/2020 04:12 PM	I'm not sure about this - there is value in meeting standards, but it also feels like a lot of money.
Screen Name Redacted 11/26/2020 04:10 PM	If carbon neutral status is attained then it is worth flaunting it and getting the certification to prove it.

Q12 **How much more would you be prepared to pay on your annual Council rates each year if it were quarantined to deliver carbon reduction / climate response actions?**



Question options

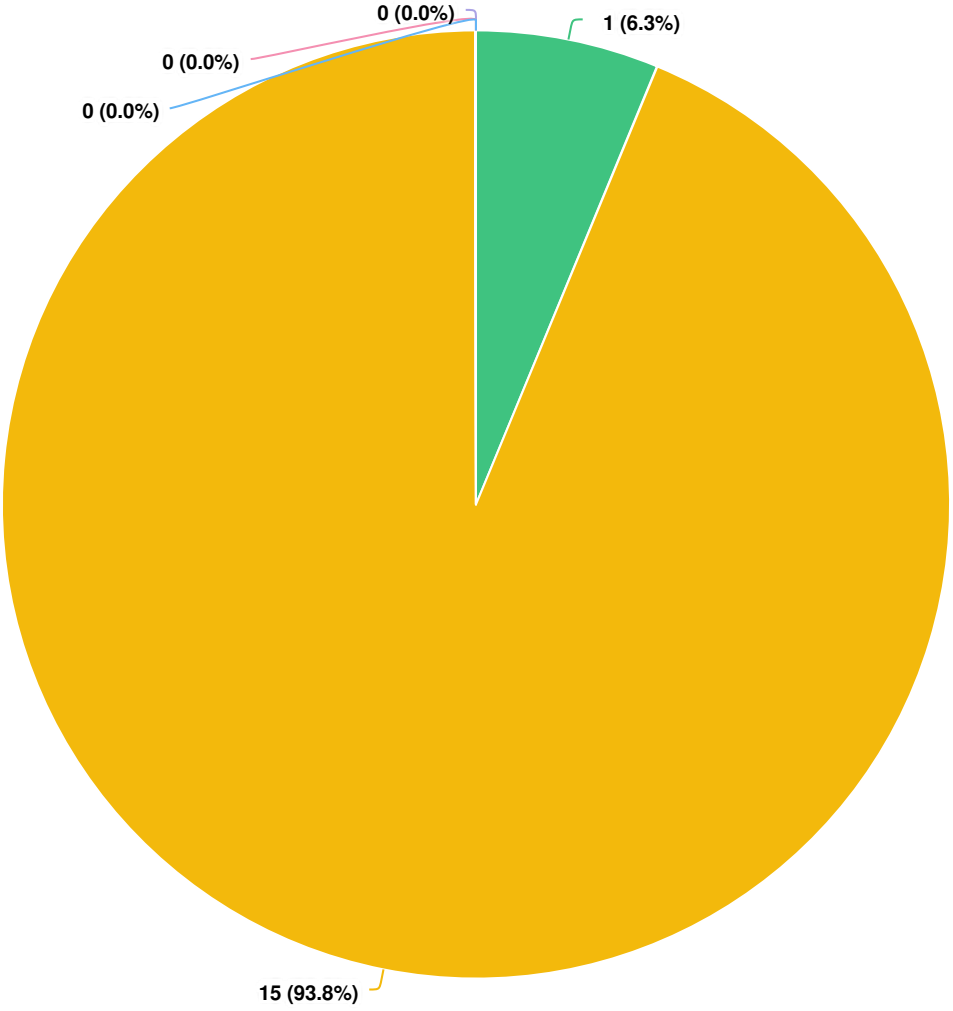
0% (no extra) 1% (approx. $14.75 on average rate) Other amount 0.5% (approx. $7.40 on average rate)

Q13 please specify

Screen Name Redacted
11/13/2020 01:37 PM

As much as necessary

Q14 How interested are you in reducing your carbon footprint at home?



Question options

Interested Very Interested uninterested somewhat interested Neutral

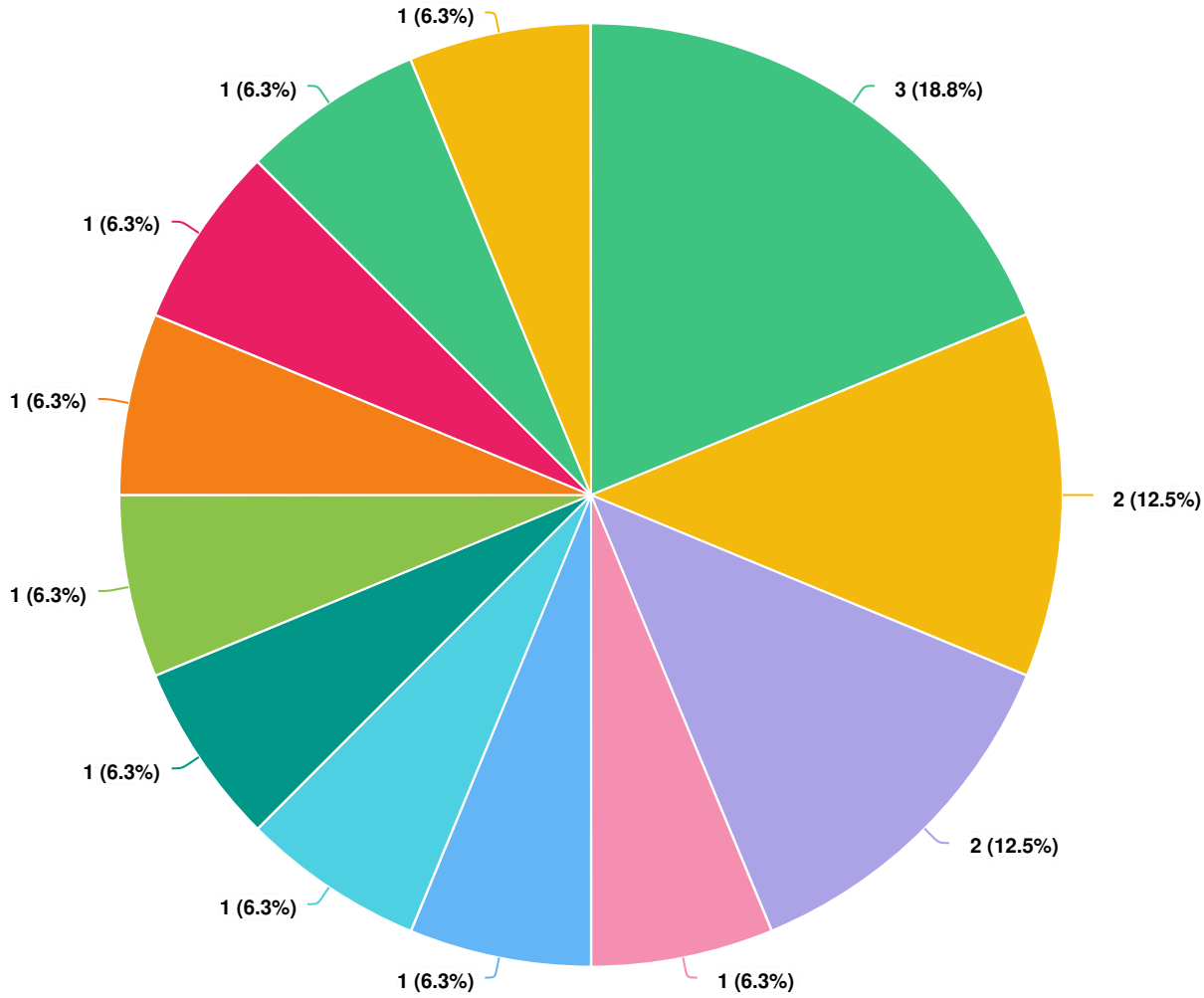
Q15 Do you have any other feedback or comments on the DRAFT City of Marion Carbon Neutral Plan?

Screen Name Redacted 10/29/2020 01:47 PM	Federal govt doesn't get it so we're counting on local govt to get this done anyway. Thanks for making it a priority.
Screen Name Redacted 11/06/2020 10:54 AM	1. ACOR is a wonderful resource. 2. Declare a Climate Emergency to become part of your mission statement and holds the council responsible. Which you already are as stated by Baker & McKenzie https://www.environment.gov.au/climate-change/adaptation/publications/local-council-risk-liability
Screen Name Redacted 11/08/2020 10:59 AM	Fantastic initiative by the City of Marion and congratulations on all you've achieved to date including streetlight upgrades to energy-efficient LED lights, investing in Solar PV, purchasing a few hybrid petrol/electric vehicles, connection of the Oaklands recycled water supply for use for water needs to irrigate public open space and trialling Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) guidelines for Council buildings. But there's more to be done and it's great that you are working towards being carbon neutral for your own operations by 2030. I would also like to see you purchase electric cars (not hybrid) and educate the community and residents on what they can also do to reduce their own carbon footprint. Furthermore I encourage you to be more involved with local projects also being carbon neutral such as the preposed "Oaklands Green" which is more "Oaklands Grey" and please write a submission to the Chair, State Planning Commission, the Attorney-Generals Departmentsaplanningcommission@sa.gov.au by the 12 November 2020. This development needs to be done in an environmentally sustainable way that benefits the city and it's people. The new homes are going to be climate unsuitable, tightly packed, concrete boxes, with no eaves, black roofs, probably have no insulation or solar panels. Also the chopping down of big trees in the area this is not helping to be carbon neutral. We have to be innovative in minimising any tree-canopy loss whilst substantially expanding the City of Marion's green cover. So are you going to allow this to happen on your watch without fighting for the best possible outcome for the environment, the people and the trees?
Screen Name Redacted 11/11/2020 10:20 AM	Very pleased that council are taking the effects of climate change seriously and that carbon neutrality will be achieved within 10 years.
Screen Name Redacted 11/12/2020 12:02 PM	In relation to 5 more information is needed re cost / benefit. An updated abatement cost curve (or similar) should be established for the Council to seek up-to-date pathways and costs. With more renewables coming into the grid increasingly the renewable mix will increase. There are some suggestions of the CA program moving to a 'Market' factor, which will eliminate our high renewable contribution in the grid. This is slightly concerning for SA. Re Q6 International CA compatible offsets can be

	acquired for as low $1.50-3 / t/CO2-e vs ACCUs $18-22 / t/CO2-e. A clear distinction needs to be made between local biodiversity goals and GHG goals. There are creative ways to approach i.e. purchase low cost international CA approved units and 'staple' additional contributions to local biodiversity outcomes to very unit purchased. You could come in with a win:win this way at $5 unit or around that. GHG's are a global problem so can be solved globally etc. Also please note that the draft plan suggests offsets are administered by the CER. This is only correct for ACCUs. CA accepts various offset units. Also there is a paragraph, which states your emissions profile is not compliant with CA. Perhaps this can be re-worded to suggest that Council has focused its accounting on the main sources of emissions in alignment with CA but would need to expand emissions sources across additional supply chain emissions (Scope 3) to fully comply. Your HVAC estimations may very likely meet the CA Standard. Would need to have a good look. In relation to 12. Some bench-marking looking at t/CO2-e per rated property would be useful to really understand the cost. Probably a lot lower than you think.
Screen Name Redacted 11/13/2020 02:15 PM	Excellent initiative! Our climate scientists have been advising global governments at all levels to reduce carbon emissions, for decades. It’s great to see the City of Marion taking our scientists’ recommendations seriously.
Screen Name Redacted 11/15/2020 04:45 PM	Council could contribute more directly if it picked up assisting residents learn how to make their living environment more carbon neutral. Council should also prioritise indigenous planting in parks and streets, as we see the gutters filled with leaf litter every year. Introduced trees not having significant ecological connections, critical to diverse local species survival. Contractors in my street have removed teatree and acacia pycnantha planted to assist others bring back the butterflies. Then plant ash trees. Local neighbours concerned shaking their heads about such action. Council could also assist residents find ways of utilizing their rainwater runoff for their garden, and street plants. Council should hault the replacement of footpaths with more concrete footpaths. Current Council maintenance, outsourced to contractors, is maintenance that fails to connect to the need for a more natural future.
Screen Name Redacted 11/20/2020 09:37 AM	1. I am a regular user of various facilities in City of Marion including the regional centre where there is a lot of potential for solar panels and storage in relative close proximity to Council facilities. I wonder if one of the options for Council is to explore a community energy and battery facility with other key stakeholders in the location? 2. I urge Council to fast-track the EV transition plan. Electrification of transport is key to rapid emissions reductions. At an operational or business level, the cost savings may well be very attractive. At this point, there is also a strong need for conspicuous leadership by government bodies to overcome public reticence to purchase EVs. The NSW Energy Minister's use of an EV is a very important symbol of 'can do'. Mixed signals across the government sector continues to be an unhelpful factor, including the inept EV tax proposal in the SA State Budget. 3. It is therefore important that City of Marion not only 'walks the talk' but engages in smart advocacy and messaging on climate solutions, both at

	community level and with other tiers of government and partners (like LGFA), as well as delivering and accelerating more practical tangible outcomes that Council delivers. False modesty, disengagement and timidity will only hold us all back.
Screen Name Redacted 11/23/2020 04:12 PM	Well done - I love that you are striving to be carbon neutral by 2030. I think this is great. I'd like to see trees somewhere in the carbon neutral plan. Protecting existing trees, continuing street plantings, working on increasing community greening. I'd also like to see something in there about community education / advocacy / support to help the Marion community to also work to reduce their emissions. I think you could make a quick switch with some council vehicles asap to electric without it being a huge process. We drive a second hand Nissan Leaf and it is a perfect commuting car and cost us around $22k. Charging is simple from a 15A powerpoint. I'm not sure when you start to purchase offsets. Sooner is better for the environment, but also might create a disincentive to take other actions to reduce emissions.
Screen Name Redacted 11/26/2020 04:10 PM	I am pleased to see the City of Marion recognising the importance of action on climate change and creating a plan for carbon neutrality by 2030. The City of Holdfast Bay has had various such schemes in the last twenty years but has not achieved its goals so I hope you are able to achieve this goal.

Q16 Please tell us your suburb



Question options

OAKLANDS PARK, SA · WARRADALE, SA · SEACLIFF, SA · HALLETT COVE, SA · GLENGOWRIE, SA · BRIGHTON, SA · SHEIDOW PARK, SA · MARINO, SA · GLANDORE, SA · CRAFERS, SA · EDWARDSTOWN, SA · PANORAMA, SA

5049 Coastal Community Environmental Task Group Response to COM Carbon Neutral Plan

5049 Coastal Community
Stronger together

www.5049coastalcommunity.com
0416 20 5049 5049communicator@gmail.com
PO BOX 902 Brighton 5048

27/11/2020

1 How supportive are you of the City of Marion becoming carbon neutral for its own operations by 2030?

1. Very unsupportive
2. Unsupportive
3. Neutral
4. Supportive
5. Very Supportive

VERY SUPPORTIVE (not all the bullets are staying selected so using colour as well)

2 Guidelines have been developed to improve the environmental sustainability of Council buildings.

Do you support this approach, knowing that it may mean up-front costs for property upgrades, maintenance, refurbishment and new construction projects could be 3 – 5% higher than they currently are (e.g. additional $200,000 for a $4M new build project; additional $5,000 for a $100,000 refurbishment project)

BUT that whole-of-life costs and carbon emissions will be reduced?

YES or NO

YES, especially considering that operational costs will be reduced, so should ultimately save money in the long run.

3 Any other comments about the guidelines

We assume that the ESD guidelines will also apply to existing buildings to help retrofit and improve energy efficiency and environmental performance. Improvements in energy efficiency is an important early step in reducing carbon emissions.

4 What premium would you agree to Council paying for purchase of electric fleet vehicles instead of petrol or diesel vehicles? (Assume that purchase price for a passenger vehicle is $30,000)

1.

0% (no premium)

2. ○

1 – 10% (up to an additional $3,000)

3. ◉

11 – 25% (up to an additional $7,500)

4. ○

26 – 50% (up to an additional $15,000)

5. ○

51 – 100% (additional $15,300 to $30,000)

11-25% as they should result in lower operating costs. It is also a way to support greater uptake in EVs in the state. Using EV vehicles for fleet vehicles will help to stimulate the second-hand EV market down the track as they sell their used EVs. This is also a space where prices will change and EV prices should come down over the next 10 to 20 years.

However, an electric vehicle currently costs around $30,000 more than a standard petrol or diesel vehicle so more may need to be spent especially initially to purchase comparable electric vehicles but, with a much longer trouble-free lifespan and relatively inexpensive servicing required, the initial outlay should be balanced over the life of the vehicle plus the likely rapid reduction in price as there is more take-up of electric vehicles should reduce the need for such heavy outlays after five years or so.

5 To achieve carbon neutrality for Council's electricity use, do you have a preference for:

1. ◉

A renewable electricity contract in 2022 when the current contract expires

2. ○

Construction of a large-scale solar farm over the next 5 years

3. ○

Neither (keep existing electricity supply arrangements and no solar farm)

4. ○

Both a renewable electricity contract in 2022 and construction of a large-scale solar farm over the next 5 years?

1. If CoM can reach 100% renewables through electricity contracts they should take this option. This supports renewable energy projects in South Australia. I don't support creation of a solar farm by Council. Council should stick to their core business and not take on projects that can probably be delivered more efficiently by other sectors. They could consider underwriting new renewable projects through long term power purchase agreements (PPAs), rather than investing Council capital into their own projects. Council has plenty of other important uses for their capital around community infrastructure.

4. An alternative that could be worthwhile: SRWRA has, we know, been considering using some of its unutilised land for a solar farm or similar enterprise. This would be a more feasible project than COM going it alone and may be a sensible use of resources, depending on costings, especially if SRWRA followed an example from a Sydney council which, we hear, told a solar company that they required a certain sum of electricity over the next 10 years and would pay x amount for it - this allowed the solar company to invest in a solar farm knowing it would have certainty of income and the council did not have to go outside its core business.

6 When prioritising carbon reduction initiatives, would you prefer that Council:

1. Implements as many carbon reduction projects as possible BEFORE purchasing accredited carbon offsets
2. Implements as many carbon reduction projects as possible but DOES NOT purchase accredited carbon offsets to achieve carbon neutrality
3. Purchases accredited carbon offsets now to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible AND implements carbon reduction projects to gradually reduce the amount of carbon offsets required to be purchased each year
4. DOES NOT implement carbon reduction projects OR purchase accredited offsets to achieve carbon neutrality?

1 or 3? 1 is probably the most conventional choice – reduce emissions as much as practicable then offset what is remaining. But 3 potentially has the best environmental outcomes, by investing in offsets from the start. However, there is a risk that it then becomes harder to justify spending money on carbon reduction projects when emissions are already being offset (for a relatively low cost).

7 Would you support accredited tree planting or other offset projects to offset any remaining carbon emissions from the City of Marion's corporate operations if they were (select all that are applicable)

1. ☑ Accredited Council tree planting projects (where possible)
2. ☑ Only within Marion Council area (delivered by or in partnership with others)
3. ☑ Within South Australia (e.g. revegetation projects in regional South Australia)
4. ☑ Within Australia (e.g. habitat restoration project in Tasmania)
5. ☐ International (creating sustainable development benefits for communities around the world)
6. ☐ No purchase of accredited carbon offsets

1, 2, 3 and 4. Offset projects could be a mixture of very local, state and federal projects, with local projects preferred.

Choose a portfolio of assorted projects that range from local to Australia wide. Weigh up the benefits and invest in those that assist endangered plant or animal species eg. if a project in Tasmania will assist more species to survive than more local projects, then invest in that project. Avoiding extinction is vitally important – once gone, gone for ever.

8 Would you support Council developing an approach to ensure all large Council-run events (e.g. Marion Celebrates) are carbon neutral?

1. ◉ Yes
2. ○ No
3. ○ Need further information

9 Any further comments about City of Marion carbon neutral events

We support making events carbon neutral, as this provides a great opportunity for community education and helps to highlight and normalise the concept of carbon neutrality. However, it is important not to burden small events with too many additional requirements so there may be an exception for small events.

10 Do you support Climate Active Certification at a cost of approximately $25,000 (includes audit, technical assessment, third-party validation and Climate Active fees), to confirm Council's carbon neutral status in 2030?

1. ○ Yes
2. ○ No
3. ○ Decide closer to 2030
4. ◉ Not sure

Not sure about this one. Perhaps the option of deciding closer to 2030 is a good approach.

11 Any other comments about Climate Active Certification

There is value in meeting standards and being officially accredited as carbon neutral. But at the same time the costs might not be good value for money.

If carbon neutrality is achieved, it is worth getting accreditation so as to be able to advertise this success and encourage other councils to follow.

12 How much more would you be prepared to pay on your annual Council rates each year if it were quarantined to deliver carbon reduction / climate response actions?

1. ○ 0% (no extra)
2. ○ 0.5% (approx. $7.40 on average rate)
3. ○ 1% (approx. $14.75 on average rate)
4. ◉ Other amount

Unsure – hard for us to respond to this question on behalf of local residents. Personally, I'd be happy to pay 1 to 2 % if I knew it was being used well. As would I.

13 How interested are you in reducing your carbon footprint at home?

1. ○ uninterested
2. ○ somewhat interested
3. ○ Neutral
4. ◉ Interested
5. ○ Very Interested

Interested.

14 Do you have any other feedback or comments on the DRAFT City of Marion Carbon Neutral Plan?

We are happy to see the City of Marion recognising the importance of action on climate change and creating a plan for carbon neutrality by 2030. From a recent survey of 5049 residents, over half of whom were from Marino and others from Seacliff Park, both City of Marion suburbs, a large majority were very interested or interested in protecting the coastal environment, in tree planting and street greening, in environmental sustainability. Therefore, these residents are likely to support carbon neutral objectives.

We also support the fact that this target is "based on the desire to demonstrate leadership and provide an advocacy platform to engage other levels of government in the action required for our community to meet these targets".

5049 Coastal Community Environmental Task Group Response to COM Carbon Neutral Plan

We would like to see some mention in the Carbon Neutral Plan of how the City of Marion intends to support the community to also reduce their emissions (beyond purely providing cycling and walking infrastructure).

Comments on transition to EV's. There is opportunity to quickly introduce some EVs into the Council fleet, starting with some of the easier vehicles to swap out (i.e. passenger cars) without needing to wait 3 to 4 years.

A gap identified is the lack of mention of trees; the importance of advocating for the protection of large trees within our community and the value in continuing the street tree planting and maintenance program. Trees sequester half their dry weight as carbon so are important and inexpensive natural carbon sinks. Incentives to ratepayers such as subsidies towards arborist safety inspections and remedial work for regulated and significant trees on private land by council, even rate reductions for regulated and significant trees on private land in recognition of their environmental services to purify air and sequester carbon from it via photosynthesis, to aid movement of stormwater underground quickly and to reduce the heat island effect in urban areas: these could help to encourage retention of existing mature trees, maintaining and ideally increasing the tree canopy needed for carbon sequestration despite urban infill.

15 Please tell us your suburb *
5049 Coastal Community represents residents in the 5049 postcode area which includes City of Marion and City of Holdfast Bay council areas. Membership is over 600 local residents and newsletters are delivered quarterly to 2300 households. A website, Facebook page and monthly e-newsletters also provide residents with local information, important now that the Messenger Press no longer delivers.

Emma Sandery and Lynda Yates on behalf of
5049 Coastal Community Environment Task Group

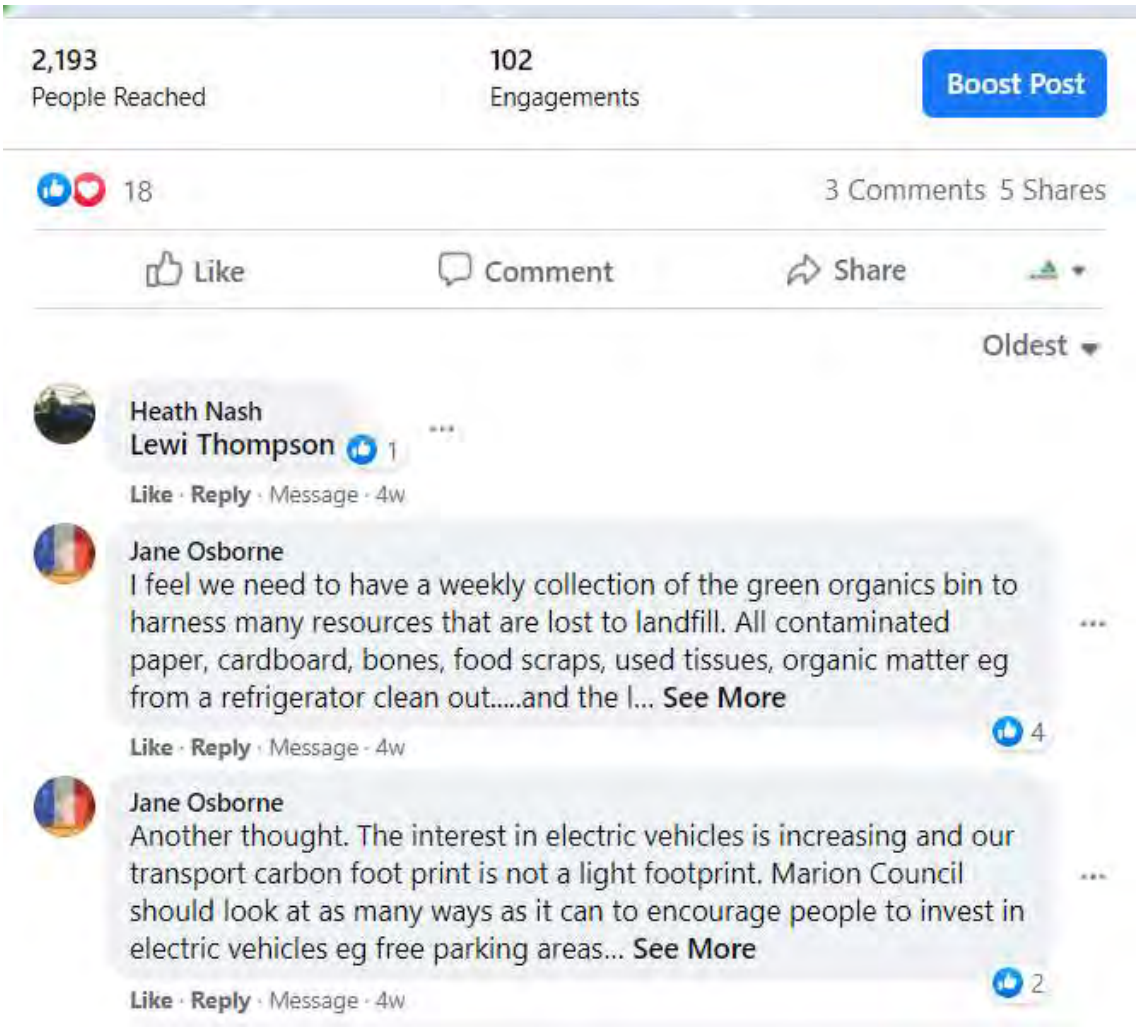
5049 Coastal Community
Stronger together

www.5049coastalcommunity.com
0416 20 5049 5049communicator@gmail.com
PO BOX 902 Brighton 5048

Attachment 3: Carbon Neutral Plan – Facebook activity

29 October

https://facebook.com/CityofMarion/posts/4631318863575951



Comments:

Jane Osborne

I feel we need to have a weekly collection of the green organics bin to harness many resources that are lost to landfill. All contaminated paper, cardboard, bones, food scraps, used tissues, organic matter eg from a refrigerator clean out.....and the list goes on, could be diverted to compost production. A weekly collection would capture so much useful, organic matter that I am sure at the moment, is finding its way into the red bin and landfill.

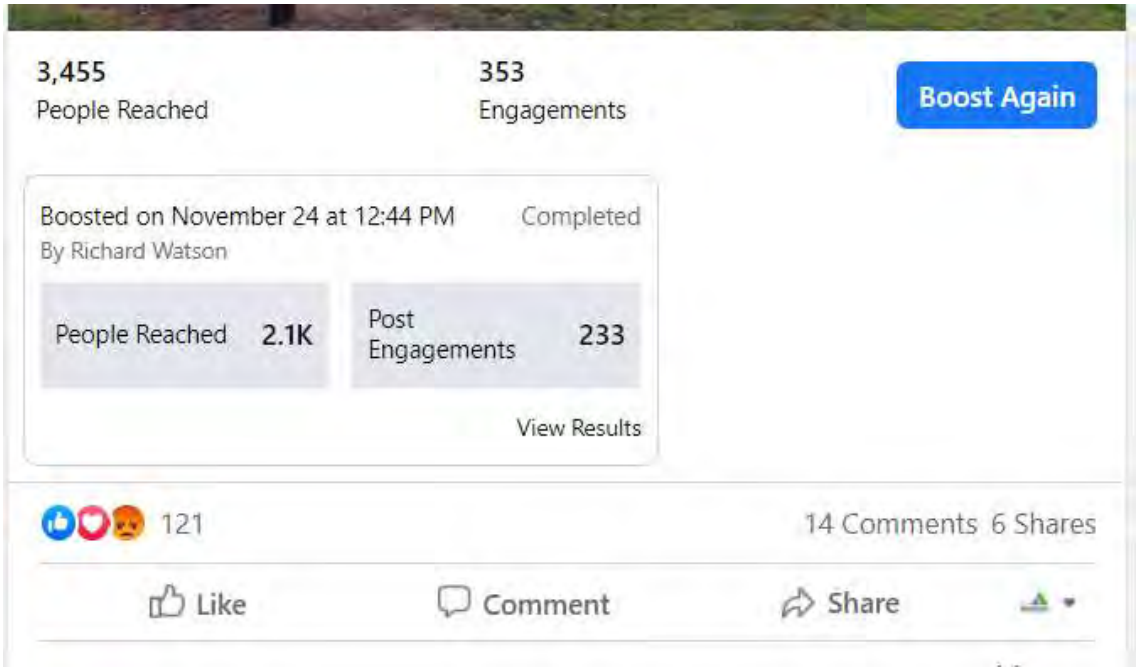
Jane Osborne

Another thought. The interest in electric vehicles is increasing and our transport carbon foot print is not a light footprint. Marion Council should look at as many ways as it can to encourage people to invest in electric vehicles eg free parking areas, more EV charging stations around the council area perhaps a rate reduction incentive. Secondhand EVs are available(from $20000) with a battery range

of around 120k....ideal for short distance travelling. There's a lot of information online. Australia can't afford to take baby steps. It is already behind many other countries in failing to acknowledge that fossil fuels need to be rapidly phased out. Zero emissions need to be a goal well before 2050.

13 November

https://www.facebook.com/CityofMarion/posts/4699862520054918



Comments:

Stuart Bruce

Electric Vehicles? I take you are putting up our Rates?

Stuart Bruce

What happens to the myriad of vehicles sitting on the lot at the Marion rd site? Sold off for a pittance?

Annette Short

Appreciate the increased tree planting

Graham Anderson

Annette Short great idea ,plant plenty of trees.but alas they will die without carbon too help growth!

Annette Short

Graham Anderson my street is looking good with increased street trees

Especially when the sub divided blocks tend to clear the trees etc

John Siemers

The rate payers are paying for this so don't take credit for this rates go up so that you can look good disgraceful tell ratepayers how much money 💰 it's going to cost

Trish Hammond

Well done. Great step forward.

Adam Reichstein

This is great news! Can't wait to see the changes in the area!

Arthur Karanicos

How much carbon is released into the atmosphere by each mature tree approved to be felled over the past five decades?

Kate Kinnear

The Crepe Myrtles council planted in our street during winter are already looking lovely!

I walk to the shops regularly and the shade during summer will be very welcome.

Vic Moore

Stop building "dog boxes" which all need air con units using huge amounts of electricity and filling open space with hideous housing ghettos

Wendy Ridge

I have a problem with electric cars! It is unfortunate that that make so little noise, that deaf folk are unable to hear them approaching. I speak from experience, and also a friend who is both blind and deaf, and who very nearly walked in front of one. 😕

Introduction

Marion Council is successfully working to minimise carbon dioxide emissions from our operations.

We have already achieved a lot in primary areas of focus: electricity, gas and fuel consumption.

So far we have replaced almost all streetlights with LED energy-efficient globes, installed solar power on many Council and community facilities, and expanded our use of hybrid vehicles.



We will do more. As this document outlines, we have plans to make our major events carbon neutral, switch to renewable energy, and transition to a zero emissions fleet. Many of the actions will also result in cost savings for council.

Reducing greenhouse gas emissions is how we address the problem of global climate change.

Although Council is focussing on effective action rather than rhetoric, this Plan is supported by robust Council policies which commit us to becoming a "greener" organisation.

Kris Hanna
Mayor, Marion Council

Contents

Carbon Neutral Implementation Plan 3

Why do we need to reduce carbon emissions?.....5

Where do our carbon emissions come from? 6

Our ~~A~~achievements ~~S~~so ~~F~~far.....8

What we ~~are going to~~will do 10

DRAFT

CARBON NEUTRAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

= indicative year of delivery = Council decision required

INITIATIVE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED COST	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
1. Tracking Carbon Emissions											
1.1. Carbon inventory and annual reporting	Within existing resources	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2. Reduce Carbon Emissions											
2.1. Improving Council Buildings:											
2.1.1. Trial ESD Guidelines on Council projects	Within existing project budgets	■									
2.1.2. Embed updated ESD Guidelines	3 – 5% on capital for new building projects; reduced whole-of-life costs (e.g. additional $200,000 for a $4M new build project; additional $5,000 for a $100,000 refurbishment project)		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2.1.3. ~~Sustainable~~ Implement a sustainable behaviour change program	Within existing budgets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2.2. Zero Emissions Fleet:											
2.2.1. Develop EV Transition Plan	~$30,000		■	◆							
2.2.2. Install EV charging stations at Council sites for fleet vehicle recharging	~$27,000 / charging station (number and locations to be identified in EV Transition Plan)			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2.2.3. Implement EV Transition Plan	currently 20-25% increase in whole of life vehicle costs (based on purchase price of $30,000, running and maintenance costs over 5 years)				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2.3. Sustainable Street lighting: Change over remaining public lighting to LED											
2.3.1. Implement the Public Lighting Action Plan	~$300,000 - $500,000	■	■	■	■	■	■				

DRAFT

CARBON NEUTRAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

= indicative year of delivery = Council decision required

INITIATIVE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED COST	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
3. Switch to Renewable Electricity											
3.1. Option A: 100% renewable electricity contract	$0 increase on existing contract			◆							
3.2. **Option B:** Large-scale Solar											
3.2.1. Explore solar farm opportunities	Within existing resources			◆							
3.2.2. Solar farm feasibility assessment	~$130,000										
3.2.3. Construct solar farm (if favourable)	~$10,000,000				◆						
4. Offsetting Carbon Emissions											
4.1. Research carbon offset projects	Within existing resources								◆		
4.2. Implement final carbon offset program	Currently $14 - $34 / tonne (total cost is dependent on tonnes required to be offset; estimated 800 tonnes CO_2-e at $20/tonne will cost $16,000/year)										
5. Supporting Activities											
5.1. ~~Communication~~ Communicate and ~~Promotion~~ promote carbon neutral activities	$5,000 p/a										
5.2. Make major Ccouncil events carbon neutral	~$1 – 5,000 per event (cost per event determined by event type, size, attendance, etc.)		◆								
5.3. Develop and implement a Sustainable Procurement Policy	$5,000 (to develop policy and embed within Council procurement systems and processes)										
5.4. Achieve Climate Active Certification (optional) (Climate Active certification fees required annually and third-party re-assessment every 3 years)	Current estimate $25,000 (includes audit, technical assessment, third party validation and $2,000-3,000 in Climate Active certification fees)										◆

DRAFT

Why do we need to reduce carbon emissions?

Climate change is already affecting the entire world, with extreme weather conditions such as drought, heat waves, heavy rain, floods and landslides becoming more frequent. Other consequences of the rapidly changing climate include rising sea levels, ocean acidification and loss of biodiversity.

More locally, the Resilient South regional climate partnership is responding to climate impacts such as longer and more intense heat waves, changing rainfall patterns and more frequent and extreme fire danger days across southern Adelaide.

In order to limit global warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius, a threshold the Intergovernmental Panel for Climate Change (IPCC) suggests is safe, carbon neutrality by mid-21st century is essential. This target is also laid down in the Paris agreement signed by 195 countries, including Australia.

The City of Marion has set a target of becoming carbon neutral by 2030 for its own operations.

This target is based on the desire to demonstrate leadership and provide an advocacy platform to engage other levels of government in the action required for our community to meet these targets. It also aligns with science that indicates deep reductions are needed to avoid the worst impacts of climate change.

Reducing the carbon emissions from the City of Marion's corporate operations through various policy, efficiency, renewable energy, offsetting and electrification projects supports this global goal while also delivering direct and indirect benefits to Council and to the broader Marion community.

Public consultation indicates a high level of community support for the target and actions set out in this Plan, with many people also interested in reducing their carbon footprint at home.

Key benefits include:

- ~~Direct emissions~~ R~~r~~eductions ~~for~~ in harmful greenhouse gas emissions ~~and related environmental benefits~~.
- Long-term financial gains through reduced energy costs for operations.
- The value of Council's building assets can be improved through the transition to smarter energy and waste efficient operations.
- Healthy buildings with improved air quality are known to contribute towards improved productivity, reduced sick leave and staff attrition.
- Reputational gains from Council's adoption of a leadership position, making Marion a more desirable place to visit, live, learn, work, invest and do business.
- A greater use of energy efficient technologies and renewable energy sources reduces Council's exposure to unpredictable energy market price fluctuations and anticipated long-term price increases.
- Council innovation will educate and pave the way for other parts of the community to follow suit.



Health and wellbeing benefits for users of Council facilities is a key benefit of carbon neutrality

DRAFT

Where do our carbon emissions come from?

The baseline carbon footprint for City of Marion's corporate operations is approximately 5,700 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent per year.

The emissions baseline has been set from the 2015/16 financial year, to account for emissions reduction activities since this time. A breakdown of the baseline carbon inventory is shown in Figure 1.

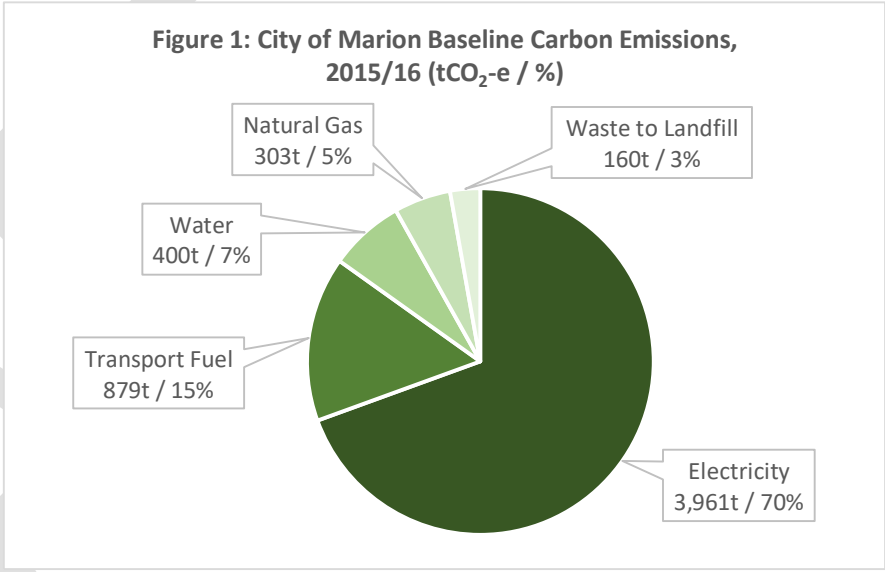
Energy consumption generally makes up a large component of an organisation's carbon footprint. At the City of Marion, electricity accounts for 70% of corporate carbon emissions and is used in Council's buildings, facilities and public lighting. Transport fuel is the next largest contributor at 15%. The remaining 15% includes the use of natural gas in council buildings, waste generated from council activities, and the energy used to provide mains water and treat wastewater.

Council has focused its carbon accounting on the main sources of emissions in alignment with Climate Active (the Australian Government Carbon Neutral Standard) but will expand emission sources across additional supply chain emissions (Scope 3) in coming years to fully comply. ~~Note that the carbon emissions profile is not compliant with the Climate Active standard and there are gaps in the data, for example, refrigerant gases from air conditioners.~~ These additional emission sources make up a very small proportion of the overall footprint, therefore this 'best estimate' gives a reasonable summary of the carbon profile.

Depending on the level of control that Council has over the emissions, they fall into various emissions categories and levels of reporting, as follows:

Scope 1: emissions under Council's direct control, for example energy generated on site from rooftop solar, fuel used in generators, and fuel used in Council fleet vehicles.

Figure 1: City of Marion Baseline Carbon Emissions, 2015/16 (tCO_2-e / %)



Scope 2: emissions from the use of electricity generated elsewhere and purchased from the grid.

Scope 3: indirect emissions from the extraction, production and transport of fuel burned to generate electricity and produce fuel used by Council, and emissions from waste, business, travel and accommodation, office paper and water use.

Other Scope 3 emission sources that may be relevant include staff commuting, food and catering, postage and freight, stationery, office printing, cleaning services, IT services (e.g. data centres) and telecommunication services.

To gain a more detailed understanding of Council's carbon emissions and the impact of projects implemented to reduce them, an annual carbon

inventory ~~is required that aligns~~will be developed in alignment with ~~the~~ Climate Active ~~(the Australian Government Carbon Neutral Standard) carbon accounting rules~~.

DRAFT

Our Achievements So Far

The City of Marion has been measuring and reducing carbon emissions for several years and is making good progress towards carbon neutrality for its own operations by 2030.

A timeline showing the City of Marion's carbon reduction achievements to date is provided in Figure 2.

Successes

- Streetlight upgrades to energy-efficient LED lights has reduced annual greenhouse gas emissions by 876 tonnes CO_2-e (36%) and electricity cost by $193k in 2019/20 compared with the 2015/16 baseline. The three-year project was funded by Council and includes the sale of carbon credits and the associated income from the emissions reduction from the LED lighting upgrade.
- Council has invested in Solar PV, including 410kW installed on ten Council-owned and operated buildings in 2017 and 2018. Since 2018 approximately 130kW of rooftop solar has been installed on leased sporting clubs and facilities. So far, we have reduced emissions from our buildings by around 1,600 tonnes CO_2-e compared with the 2015/16 baseline.
- Building energy efficiency improvements such as lighting and equipment upgrades have been delivered in Council-operated facilities.
- During 2018/19 five hybrid petrol/electric Toyota Corolla passenger vehicles were introduced to the fleet. As at June 2020 there were nine hybrid passenger vehicles in Council's fleet.
- Active participation in the Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership.
- Connection of the Oaklands recycled water supply for use for non-potable water needs to irrigate public open space.
- Annual tree program that includes management of mature trees and planting of more than 3,000 street trees, along with 200 trees and around 30,000 shrubs and grasses in Council reserves.

Total carbon emissions from vehicle~~s~~ fuels was 879 tonnes CO2-e in 2015/16 and has reduced by 10% to 787 tonnes CO2-e in 2019/20.

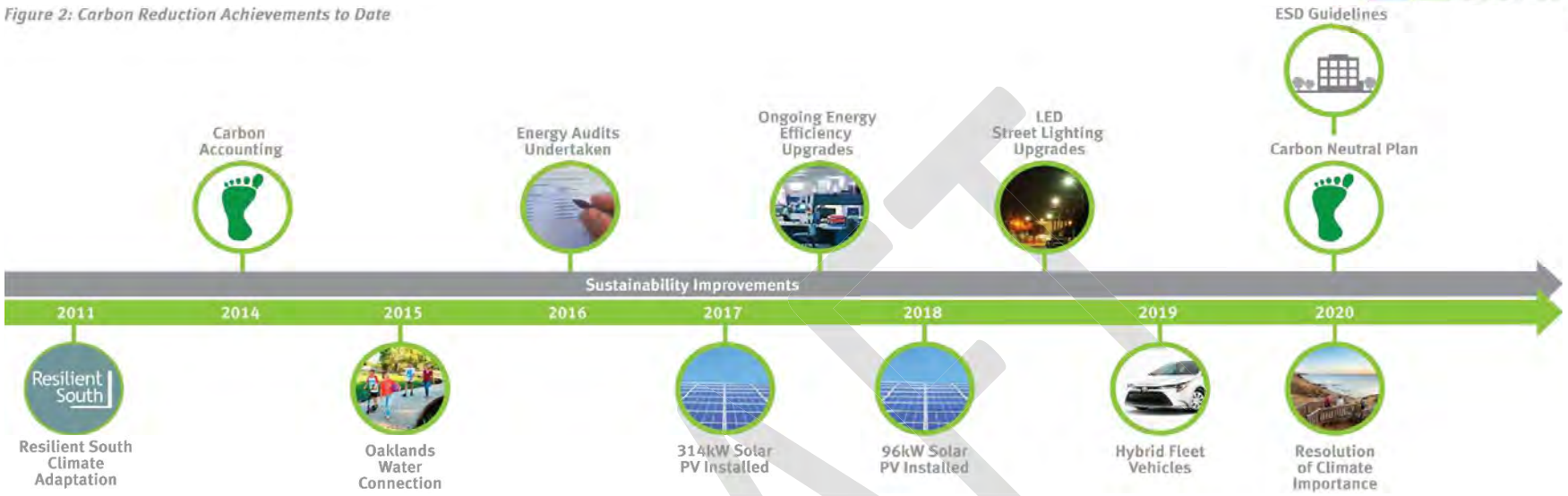
Opportunities

- Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) guidelines for Council buildings are being trialled ~~over the next year~~during 2020/21. Sometimes budget restraints limit environmental outcomes and contractors may not be skilled in supplying environmental outcomes.
- New buildings, new services and increasing hours of operation may lead to increased energy consumption. This means Council will need to work with lessees and building users to ensure total energy use is managed appropriately.
- While there was an initial drop in the use of natural gas in Council buildings in 2016/17 compared with the 2015/16 baseline of 303 tonnes CO_2-e, since then it has risen by 21% to 367 tonnes CO_2-e in 2019/20. Phasing out natural gas use in Council buildings will need to be a focus.
- Although the Council vehicle fleet has reduced greenhouse gas emissions in recent years, a comprehensive Fleet Transition Plan is required to ensure elimination of vehicle fleet related carbon emissions.
- Identify locations within the Marion Council area that may be suitable to establish revegetation projects that will deliver both biodiversity outcomes and create carbon offsets.

We will be building on our progress so far, having reduced operational emissions by 25.5% from 2015~~;~~/16 for electricity use in Council buildings.

DRAFT

Figure 2: Carbon Reduction Achievements to Date



The City of Marion is also undertaking a range of projects that ~~affect~~ support community-wide emissions reductions including:

- Carbon emissions from the transport fuel use associated with the kerbside waste and recycling collection service have been fully offset since 1 April 2013 by the contractor, previously SOLO and from 1 May 2020, Cleanaway. Since 1 April 2013, almost 6,000 tonnes of CO_2-e have been offset.
- A trial is being undertaken with Downer EDI to lay sustainable asphalt in new roadworks; in 2018/19 the use of sustainable asphalt including RAP (Recycled Asphalt Product) instead of traditional asphalt resulted in a greenhouse gas emission saving of 331 tonnes CO_2-e per annum. From 2019, 50% of road asphalt comes from recycled materials.
- Ongoing increase in walking and cycling infrastructure to reduce community transport emissions, including streetscape upgrades and collaboration on projects such as the Flinders Greenway project, creating connected sustainable transport options between Tonsley, the Flinders University campus, and the wider community.
- ~~Since 2018 approximately 130kW of rooftop solar has been installed on leased sporting clubs and facilities.~~
- Collaborating with Jolt to provide a network of public EV chargers at high-use locations across the council-area to support greater community uptake of electric vehicles.
- Partnerships to deliver community energy efficiency and behaviour change programs such as the Red Cross Climate Ready Communities program and the Green Adelaide Living Smart and Climate Ready Schools programs.
- Regional collaboration to develop a publicly available community emissions profile (https://snapshotclimate.com.au/).
- Supporting environmental upgrades of existing commercial, industrial and agricultural buildings within Marion via the Building Upgrade Finance (BUF) scheme.

DRAFT

What we ~~are going to~~will do

Short descriptions of the actions listed in the Implementation Plan (page 1) are provided below. Focus is on reducing emissions from areas under Council's operational control (Scope 1 and 2). The Implementation Plan provides indicative costs and timing of each action.

The **green** area in Figure 3 ~~(below)~~ represents the carbon emissions reducing over time as carbon reduction projects are implemented. The **grey** area shows reducing emissions in a 'do-nothing' scenario where the South Australian electricity grid decarbonises over time.

1. Tracking Carbon Emissions

- Carbon Inventory and Annual Reporting: data completeness, integrity and reporting are critical to informing good decision making when attempting to manage complex areas such as emissions and carbon.
- A comprehensive carbon inventory will also enable benchmarking and improved understanding of the benefits and costs of specific actions.

2. Reduce Carbon Emissions

- Implement the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) Guidelines for all building upgrades, maintenance, refurbishment and new construction activities. This will include ~~consideration of~~ additional solar and/or battery technology as appropriate, phasing out of natural gas used in Council buildings, water efficiency and waste reduction initiatives.
- ~~Behaviour~~ Implement a sustainable behaviour change program for staff, tenants and facility users to support good energy management practices.
- Develop and implement an EV Transition Plan that establishes a planned approach to transition Councils fleet from petrol and diesel vehicles to electric vehicles that includes timeframes, types of vehicles to ensure they are fit-for-purpose, consideration of light versus heavy vehicles, recharging infrastructure requirements, data management solutions, transition costs and whole-of-life costs. Bulk vehicle purchase opportunities will also be explored.
- Implement the Public Lighting Action Plan by upgrading all existing metered high intensity discharge public lighting (approx. 930 luminaires) with energy efficient LED equivalents over a 5-year period as identified in the Open Space Lighting Audit.

3. Switch to Renewable Electricity

Two pathways for switching to renewable electricity have been identified. ~~Option A is shown in Figure 3.~~

- **Option A: Renewable Electricity Contract:** 100% renewable electricity from an external party, either via a collaborative procurement process with other Councils or a Power Purchase Agreement negotiated independently. This reduces the capital cost and risk associated with the large solar infrastructure in Option B and is expected to be at a similar cost to the existing electricity contract that expires in December 2022.
- **Option B: Large-Scale Solar Farm:** Council undertakes a large-scale renewable energy project. This involves preparing a detailed feasibility of a solar farm and delivering a solar farm capable of offsetting 100% of Council's electricity consumption.

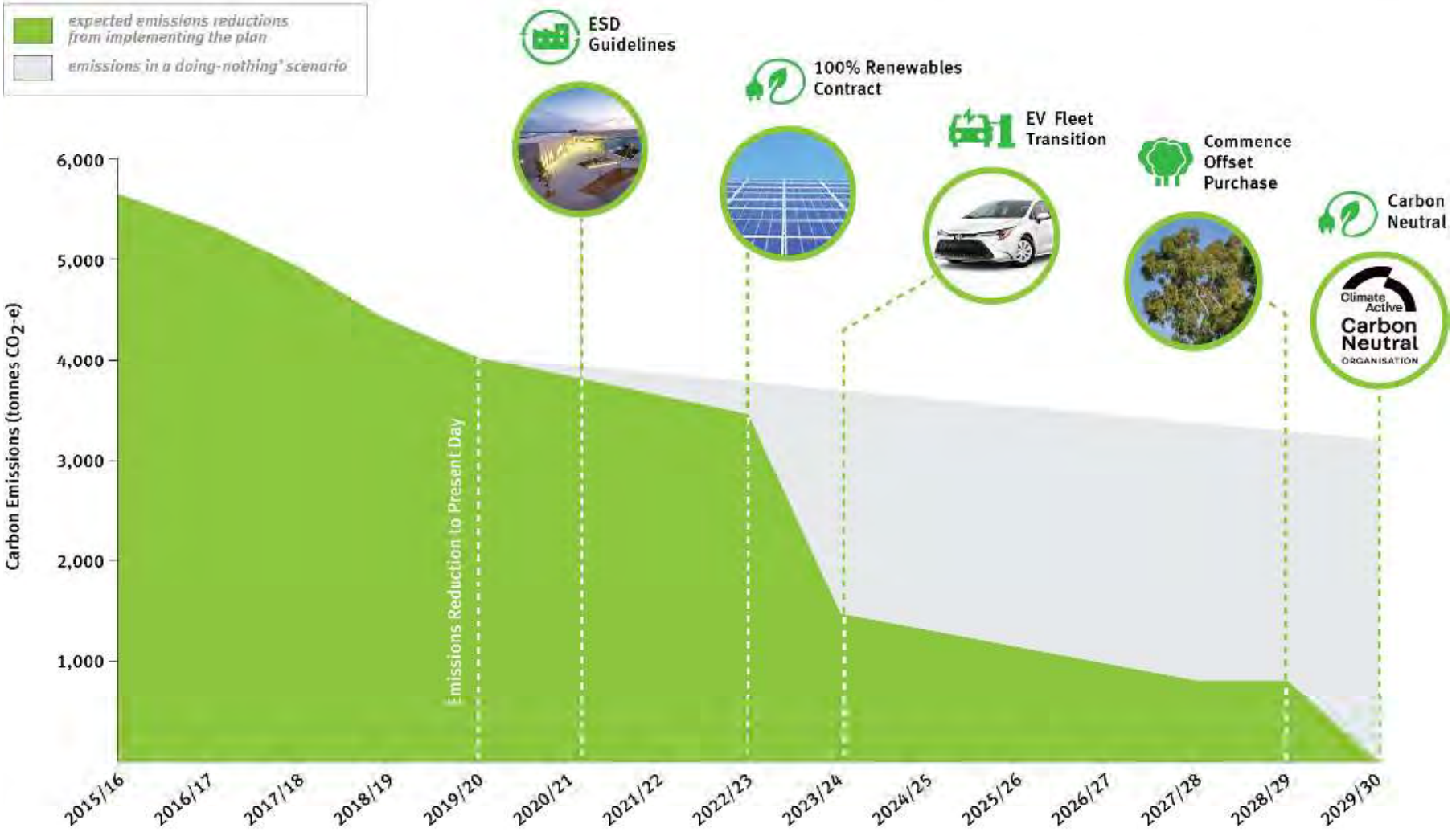
  Options include partnering with others such as SRWRA or developing our own solar farm and selling electricity to the grid. This option would be at significantly higher cost and risk than Option A, with an estimated capital cost for a 2.5MW solar farm of $10M with a simple payback of approximately 16 years.

DRAFT

Option A, a renewable electricity contract, will be implemented in 2022 when the current contract expires and the feasibility of Option B, a large-scale solar farm, will be assessed over the next two years.

DRAFT

Figure 3: Carbon Neutral Pathway showing expected emissions reductions from implementing the plan (green) and a 'doing-nothing' scenario (grey)



4. Offsetting Carbon Emissions

After all other projects that directly reduce carbon emissions have been implemented, remaining emissions can be offset through the purchase of carbon offsets (e.g. local carbon farming projects, renewable energy projects in Developing Nations, etc.). This is a last step to achieve carbon neutrality.

- Carbon offsets are generated from an activity that prevents, reduces or removes greenhouse gas emissions from being released into the atmosphere. ~~They~~ Australian Carbon Credit Units (ACCUs) are regulated though the national Clean Energy Regulator.
- Research into carbon offset options will be required prior to purchase, with ~~consideration~~ priority given to local revegetation programs that will also deliver biodiversity, urban cooling and amenity benefits.
- Options for revegetation projects delivered by Council or in partnership with others will be investigated. Considerations for determining tree numbers and land area requirements include species selection and growing conditions such as soil type and rainfall.
- The cost of offset unit purchase is variable and market dependent. This means that the price fluctuates daily depending upon the availability of the standard of offset required, the market demand at the time of purchase, and the quantity of offsets required. The current market price for accredited Grade A carbon offset units that support Australian projects ranges from $14/tonne to $34/tonne. International Climate Active compatible offsets may be available for purchase at a lower cost.
- Accredited tree planting and other offset projects within the Marion area and across South Australia will be prioritised ahead of projects in other parts of Australia or in other countries.

5. Supporting Activities

- Communication and promotion to support advocacy and information sharing, including case studies and progress on delivery of the Plan.
- Council events, such as open days or concerts, can achieve Climate Active Certification through purchase of eligible offset units to compensate for emissions that cannot be reduced through energy efficiency, the procurement of renewable energy or supply chain management.
- Review~~ing~~ the Procurement Policy to include sustainable procurement to enable Council to influence how and from whom its goods and services are procured, taking account of traditional procurement factors but also the sustainability characteristics of the goods, recycled content, services and vendors involved. Factors such as manufacturing materials, source location and transport logistics can all be considered.
- Climate Active Certification: a structured, auditable pathway for organisations to work towards carbon neutrality. Formal certification is optional and ~~can~~ will be considered closer to 2030. Certification ~~and~~ will be required if Council wants to promote its carbon neutral status.
- The Climate Active annual license fee is based on organisation size and net emissions before offsetting. To maintain Climate Active certification, technical reassessment by a registered consultant is required every three years.

The City of Marion is committed to achieving carbon neutrality for its own operations by 2030.

DRAFT

GC210127R – CNP Attachment 6: Carbon Neutral Targets – Comparison (January 2021)

Entity	Target / Commitment	Link to Website
Paris Agreement	**Limit global warming** to well below 2, **preferably to 1.5 degrees Celsius**, compared to pre-industrial levels. IPCC pathways suggest that to achieve this long-term temperature goal, reductions of **45% from 2010 levels by 2030 and net zero around 2050 are required**.	https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/the-paris-agreement SR15_SPM_version_report_LR.pdf (ipcc.ch)
Australian Government	Economy-wide target to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by **26 to 28 per cent on 2005 levels by 2030**. Australia will submit its next Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC), with a post–2030 target, to the UNFCCC in 2025.	https://www.industry.gov.au/policies-and-initiatives/australias-climate-change-strategies/international-climate-change-commitments
SA Government	Reducing greenhouse gas emissions by more than **50% (from 2005 levels) by 2030** and achieving **net zero emissions by 2050.** Ambition to achieve **100% net renewable energy generation by 2030.**	https://www.environment.sa.gov.au/topics/climate-change/climate-change-action-plan-2021-2025
Selected Local Councils		
City of Mitcham	Corporate – **carbon neutrality by 2040** – 5% GHG emission reductions per year required to get there. Currently finalising a GHG Emission Reduction Roadmap.	https://www.mitchamcouncil.sa.gov.au/environment/climate-change
City of Holdfast Bay	Become a **carbon neutral council by 2030** Work towards becoming a **carbon neutral community by 2030**	https://cdn.holdfast.sa.gov.au/general-downloads/Council/Environment-Strategy-2020-2025-web-FINAL.pdf
City of Onkaparinga	No carbon neutral target. Currently developing a Corporate Emissions Target and a Roadmap to get us there – by the end of July 2021.	N/A
City of Tea Tree Gully	No carbon neutral target. Existing target of **40% reduction by 2020**, based on 2008/09 to be reviewed during 2021.	N/A
City of Charles Sturt	Achieve **carbon neutral / net zero corporate greenhouse emissions by the year 2023/2024.**	Net-Zero-Our-Map-to-Net-Zero-Corporate-Emissions-2020-to-2025.pdf (charlessturt.sa.gov.au)
City of Port Adelaide Enfield	Achieve a reduction in **corporate greenhouse gas emissions of 23% from 2008/09 baseline emissions by 2022**; Achieve a reduction **in corporate energy consumption of 18% from 2008/09 baseline emission levels by 2022**; Achieve a reduction in corporate consumption of oil-based fuels of 10% from 2008/09 baseline fuel levels by 2022. Targets to be reviewed this calendar year as part of the review of the Plan.	https://www.cityofpae.sa.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0018/412074/Energy-and-Water-Efficiency-Management-Plan.pdf

Other references that may be of interest:

In 2018, Beyond Zero Emissions conducted a comprehensive assessment of what councils and communities are doing to tackle climate change, along with the barriers and challenges they face.
Link to Report: Australian Local Government Climate Action Review

In 2020 KPMG conducted a global review of the world's largest 250 companies:

- *Towards net zero: How the world's biggest companies report on climate risk and decarbonisation*
- *Towards net zero: How the top Australian companies report on climate risk and decarbonisation*

Policy Review - Climate Change Policy

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Environment and Sustainability - Ann Gibbons
Corporate Manager	Manager Engineering, Assets and Environment - Mathew Allen
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R15

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's endorsement of the revised Climate Change Policy and approval to proceed with public consultation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Marion provides a range of physical, social and developmental services to our community. To ensure effective environmental performance in all activities, Council is committed to environmental sustainability and aims to integrate environmental considerations with economic, social and cultural factors. The Climate Change Policy, along with an Environmental Policy (SGC191125R04) and a Waste Management Policy (SGC191125R05), provides the framework by which the City of Marion responds to environmental sustainability.

The Climate Change Policy developed in response to the Resilient South Regional Implementation Plan, was first endorsed in June 2016. It guides the integration of the regional climate adaptation outcomes into programs and services being delivered by the City of Marion. This policy provides overarching principles for consideration of climate change and its potential impacts on Council's operations, as well as the integration of appropriate abatement (e.g. energy efficiency) and adaptation actions into all strategic and operational activities.

A revised Policy (Attachment 1) was presented for discussion at the Elected Member Forum on 20 October 2020 (EMF201020R04). The Climate Change Policy with tracked changes is included as Attachment 2. This report seeks Council endorsement of the revised Climate Change Policy for public consultation.

Public consultation will be conducted during February 2021 and will include seeking feedback on the Making Marion website, public notices, social media and targeted engagement with community environment groups and networks.

The final revised Policy will be brought to Council for consideration and endorsement in April 2021.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the revised Climate Change Policy provided as Attachment 1 to this report.**
2. **Endorses the revised Climate Change Policy for public consultation during February 2021.**
3. **Notes that the final Climate Change Policy and summary of public consultation findings will be brought to Council for consideration and endorsement in April 2021.**

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC201125R - Attachment 1 - Climate Change Policy for public consultation (1)	PDF File
2	GC201124R - Attachment 2 - Climate Change Policy tracked changes	PDF File

Climate Change Policy

1. RATIONALE

ATTACHMENT 1

Changes to Australia's climate are being accelerated by human activity. It has been projected that:

- average temperatures will continue to increase with fewer cold extremes and longer and more intense heatwaves
- annual rainfall will decrease while extreme rainfall events that lead to flooding are likely to become more intense
- our region will experience more frequent and extreme fire danger days
- sea levels will continue to rise throughout and beyond the 21st Century with our oceans warming and become more acidic.

It is widely acknowledged that action is required to mitigate and adapt to climate change.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Marion recognises the importance of climate change; the impact of human activity on the composition of the global atmosphere; and the urgent need to mitigate the production of greenhouse gas emissions and adapt to climate change.

DRAFT ONLY

3. OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Policy are:

- To incorporate climate change mitigation and adaptation into strategic and operational activity, and when exercising statutory responsibilities and regulatory powers.
- To support residents, businesses, and local ecosystems to build resilience and adapt to the impacts of a changing climate.
- To work in collaboration with regional partners and the wider community to mitigate against climate change.

4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This Policy applies to all Council strategic and operational activity.

Implementation

Council's approach to climate change includes, but is not limited to:

4.1 **Evidence-based strategic and operational activity** (founded on the best available science, whilst recognising the need for flexibility to adapt as scientific knowledge improves) to address climate change, support informed decision-making, and facilitate a change to a low carbon economy.

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

4.2 **Mitigation and adaptation** to climate change impacts through:

- statutory responsibilities and regulatory powers relating to land use planning, asset and infrastructure management, environmental planning, environmental protection, and natural resource management
- Council operations that consider climate change and its potential impacts and incorporate appropriate mitigation and adaptation into all relevant operational activity. The City of Marion has set a target of becoming carbon neutral by 2030 for its own operations.

4.3 **Community support** through:

- support services to vulnerable members of our community
- education initiatives and encouraging behaviour change to increase community mitigation and adaptation efforts and help build resilience to changes in our climate.

4.4 **Partnering** through the Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership and with our partners at a state and federal level to increase the resilience of our communities to climate change and support appropriate policies and strategies for a low carbon economy.

DRAFT ONLY

5. DEFINITIONS

Term	*Definition*
Adaptation	Taking action to avoid, withstand or benefit from current and projected climate changes and impacts.
Climate change	Refers to any change in climate over time, whether due to natural variability or as a result of human activity.
Greenhouse gas	A gas in an atmosphere that absorbs and emits radiation within the thermal infrared range. This process is the fundamental cause of the greenhouse effect. The primary greenhouse gases in Earth's atmosphere are water vapour, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and ozone. Greenhouse gases (GHGs) can be emitted through transport, land clearance, and the production and consumption of food, fuels, manufactured goods, materials, wood, roads, buildings, and services. For simplicity of reporting, GHG emissions are often expressed in terms of the equivalent amount of carbon dioxide or carbon emissions.
Low carbon economy	An economy based on low carbon power sources that therefore has a minimal output of greenhouse gas emissions into the environment. Can also be referred to as 'low-fossil-fuel economy' or 'decarbonised economy'.

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

Term	Definition
Mitigation	Taking action to reduce or prevent emission of greenhouse gases. Can also be referred to as 'Abatement'.
Resilience	The ability of a social or ecological system to absorb disturbances while retaining the same basic structure and ways of functioning, the capacity for self-organisation, and the capacity to adapt to stress and change.

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Role	Responsibility
Environment Sustainability Team	• Coordinate the implementation of this Policy across Council.

7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

Community Vision: Towards 2040 (adopted 26 July 2016)

Strategic Plan 2019 – 2029 (endorsed August 2019)

Business Plan 2019 – 2023 (endorsed June 2019)

Environmental Policy (endorsed November 2019)

Other

Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership (www.resilientsouth.com)

DRAFT ONLY

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The Manager Engineering, Assets & Environment reviews this Policy every four years (or earlier if required) in accordance with the City of Marion Policy Framework. Council approves this Policy.

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

Climate Change Policy

1. RATIONALE

Changes to Australia's climate are being accelerated by human activity. It has been projected that~~,~~ :

- average temperatures will continue to increase with ~~more heat and~~ fewer cold extremes and longer and more intense heatwaves~~,~~
- annual rainfall will decrease while extreme rainfall events that lead to flooding are likely to become more intense~~,~~
- our region will experience ~~harsher fire weather~~more frequent and extreme fire danger days~~,~~
- sea levels will continue to rise throughout and beyond the 21st ~~century~~ Century with our oceans warming and become more acidic.

It is widely acknowledged that action is required to mitigate and adapt to climate change.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Marion recognises the importance of climate change; the impact of human activity on the composition of the global atmosphere; and the urgent need to mitigate the production of greenhouse gas emissions and adapt to climate change ~~that cannot be avoided~~.

3. OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Policy are:

- To incorporate climate change mitigation and adaptation into strategic and operational activity, and when exercising statutory responsibilities and regulatory powers.
- To support residents, businesses, and local ecosystems to build resilience and adapt to the impacts of a changing climate.
- To work in collaboration with regional partners and the wider community to mitigate against climate change.

~~Council's approach to responding to climate change will include:~~

~~3.1 An evidence- based approach founded on the best available science, whilst recognising the need for flexibility to adapt as scientific knowledge improves, will be applied to Council policies, strategies and actions to address climate change, support informed decision-making, and facilitate a change to a low carbon economy.~~

~~3.2 Mitigation and adaptation to climate change impacts will be undertaken, particularly through statutory responsibilities and regulatory powers relating to land use planning, asset and infrastructure management, environmental planning,~~

DRAFT ONLY

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

~~environmental protection and natural resource management, and provision of support services to vulnerable members of our community.~~

~~3.3 Council will support its community through education and encouraging behaviour change that will increase community mitigation and adaptation efforts and build resilience to changes in our climate.~~

~~3.4 Consideration of climate change and its potential impacts will be incorporated into Council's operations, whilst appropriate mitigation and adaptation actions will be integrated into all relevant strategic and operational activities.~~ The City of Marion has set a target of becoming carbon neutral by 2030 for its own operations.

~~3.5 Council will work regionally~~ through the Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership and at a State and Federal level with our partners to increase the resilience of our communities to climate change through by supporting appropriate ~~policies and strategies that support a low carbon economy.~~

4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This ~~policy~~ Policy applies to all Council strategic and operational activity. ~~the following;~~

~~• All of Council's activities and services.~~

~~• Council's communication and collaboration with the community and regional partners to mitigate against climate change and to help our residents, businesses and local ecosystems to build resilience and adapt to the impacts of a changing climate.~~

Implementation

Council's approach to climate change includes, but is not limited to:

4.1 **Evidence-based strategic and operational activity** (founded on the best available science, whilst recognising the need for flexibility to adapt as scientific knowledge improves) to address climate change, support informed decision-making, and facilitate a change to a low carbon economy.

4.2 **Mitigation and adaptation** to climate change impacts through:

- statutory responsibilities and regulatory powers relating to land use planning, asset and infrastructure management, environmental planning, environmental protection, and natural resource management
- Council operations that consider climate change and its potential impacts and incorporate appropriate mitigation and adaptation into all relevant operational activity.

DRAFT ONLY

The City of Marion has set a target of becoming carbon neutral by 2030 for its own operations.

4.3 **Community support** through:

- support services to vulnerable members of our community
- education initiatives and encouraging behaviour change to increase community mitigation and adaptation efforts and help build resilience to changes in our climate.

~~4.2~~4.4 **Partnering** through the Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership and with our partners at a state and federal level to increase the resilience of our communities to climate change and support appropriate policies and strategies for a low carbon economy.

5. DEFINITIONS

Term	*Definition*
Adaptation	Taking action to avoid, withstand or benefit from current and projected climate changes and impacts.
Climate change	Refers to any change in climate over time, whether due to natural variability or as a result of human activity.
Greenhouse gas	A gas in an atmosphere that absorbs and emits radiation within the thermal infrared range. This process is the fundamental cause of the greenhouse effect. The primary greenhouse gases in Earth's atmosphere are water vapour, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and ozone. Greenhouse gases (GHGs) can be emitted through transport, land clearance, and the production and consumption of food, fuels, manufactured goods, materials, wood, roads, buildings, and services. For simplicity of reporting, GHG emissions are often expressed in terms of the equivalent amount of carbon dioxide or carbon emissions.
Low carbon economy	An economy based on low carbon power sources that therefore has a minimal output of greenhouse gas emissions into the environment. Can also be referred to as 'low-fossil-fuel economy' or 'decarbonised economy'.
Mitigation	Taking action to reduce or prevent emission of greenhouse gases. Can also be referred to as 'Abatement'.

DRAFT ONLY

Climate Change Policy

Term	Definition
Resilience	The ability of a social or ecological system to absorb disturbances while retaining the same basic structure and ways of functioning, the capacity for self-organisation, and the capacity to adapt to stress and change.

~~Adaptation: Taking action to avoid, withstand or benefit from current and projected climate changes and impacts.~~
~~Climate Change: Refers to any change in climate over time, whether due to natural variability or as a result of human activity.~~
~~Greenhouse Gas: A gas in an atmosphere that absorbs and emits radiation within the thermal infrared range. This process is the fundamental cause of the greenhouse effect. The primary greenhouse gases in Earth's atmosphere are water vapour, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and ozone. Greenhouse gases (GHGs) can be emitted through transport, land clearance, and the production and consumption of food, fuels, manufactured goods, materials, wood, roads, buildings, and services. For simplicity of reporting, GHG emissions are often expressed in terms of the equivalent amount of carbon dioxide or carbon emissions.~~
~~Low Carbon Economy: An economy based on low carbon power sources that therefore has a minimal output of greenhouse gas emissions into the environment. Can also be referred to as 'low-fossil-fuel economy' or 'decarbonised economy'.~~
~~Mitigation: Taking action to reduce or prevent emission of greenhouse gases. Can also be referred to as 'Abatement'.~~
~~Resilience: The ability of a social or ecological system to absorb disturbances while retaining the same basic structure and ways of functioning, the capacity for self-organisation, and the capacity to adapt to stress and change.~~

DRAFT ONLY

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

~~The Environment Sustainability Team is responsible for coordinating the implementation of this policy across the organisation.~~

Role	Responsibility
Environment Sustainability Team	• Coordinate the implementation of this Policy across Council.

7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

- Community Vision: Towards 2040 (adopted 26 July 2016)

Strategic Plan~~,~~ 2019 – 2029 (endorsed August 2019)

- Business Plan~~, 2016 – 2019~~2019 – ~~–~~2023 (~~adopted 26 July 2016~~endorsed June 2019)
- Environmental Policy (endorsed September 20~~0~~19)

Other

- ~~–~~Resilient South Regional Climate Partnership (www.resilientsouth.com) ~~Change Adaptation Plan (2014)~~
- ~~Resilient South Southern Region Local Government Implementation Plan (2016)~~

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The Manager Engineering, Assets & Environment reviews this Policy every four years (or earlier if required) in accordance with the City of Marion Policy Framework. Council approves this Policy.

DRAFT ONLY

Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework

Originating Officer	Acting Manager Corporate Governance - Sherie Walczak
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R16

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to provide Council with a revised Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework for endorsement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The current Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework were endorsed by Council in May 2016 (GC240516R08) and May 2017 (GC230517R07) respectively.

As outlined in the Corporate Policy Framework they are now due for their four-year review. Suggested amendments have been made to the Policy (**Attachment 1**) and Framework (**Attachment 2**).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Adopts the revised Fraud and Corruption Management Policy provided as Attachment 1 to this report.**
2. **Adopts the revised Fraud and Corruption Management Framework provided as Attachment 2 to this report.**

DISCUSSION

The revised Fraud and Corruption Management Policy (***Attachment 1***) aims to provide a corporate commitment that the City of Marion will act in the best interests of the community, mitigate against any relative fraud risk and support good governance.

The revised Fraud and Corruption Management Framework (***Attachment 2***) aims to provide practical guidance to introduce and embed an ethical culture and a high level of fraud and corruption awareness throughout the organisation to support the prevention, detection, assessment, reporting, action and investigation of fraud and corruption events that may materialise (supported by the Public Interest Disclosure Policy and Procedure).

An internal review, in consultation with the Senior Leadership Team, was undertaken resulting in high-level revisions being made which include:

- Updated to the new corporate policy and framework template
- Revisions to reflect the new Public Interest Disclosure Act (replacing the Whistleblower Act) including the related CoM Policy
- Revised role descriptions, in line with structural changes

The revised documents were provided to the new contracted editor who revised to improve readability and consistency across our policies and procedures. These were then provided to the Elected Members at the EM Forum held 20 October 2020, to the Risk Working Group at their meeting held 23 November 2020 and to the Finance and Audit Committee at their meeting held 8 December 2020 (FAC201208R03).

The primary feedback included ensuring consideration of stealing, theft and bribery (included in the definitions), the reporting by the CEO to Council, the undertaking of police checks to ensure the suitability of applicants for roles with a higher risk for fraud and/or corruption and a decision making process for assessing results, a more regular Fraud and Corruption Management Policy/Procedure review cycle, provision of refresher training, introduction of a process to assess police check results, including a reference to the Excessive Leave Policy in internal controls, further description of appropriate detection systems, development of a process for exception reporting, and further links to the Public Interest Disclosure Act and Policy. All feedback was considered and has been incorporated, where required.

CONCLUSION

The revisions to the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework, together with the suite of underpinning Control Tools to annually review relevant internal controls, aim to provide assurance that the City of Marion is proactively managing its Fraud and Corruption risks and meeting legislative obligations.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Fraud and Corruption Management Policy 2020	PDF File
2	Fraud And Corruption Framework 2020	PDF File

Fraud and Corruption Management Policy

1. RATIONALE

Fraud and corruption may result in significant financial loss for the City of Marion; impact negatively on the City of Marion's image and reputation; and undermine community confidence in Council's ability to honestly discharge its statutory powers, perform its functions, and represent the interests of the community.

Council is expected to uphold the principles of honesty, integrity, and transparency; implement sound internal controls in support of good governance; and act promptly to manage instances of Fraud and Corruption.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

The City of Marion is steadfastly committed to the principles of honesty, integrity, and transparency. In response, Council takes a planned and systematic approach to:

- protect the security of public funds and assets
- uphold the integrity and reputation of the City of Marion
- minimise the opportunity for fraudulent or corrupt activity, including attempts to gain through deceit or misappropriation
- detect and respond to Fraud and Corruption.

The City of Marion has zero tolerance for dishonest, fraudulent, or corrupt behaviour.

DRAFT ONLY

3. OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Policy are:

- To embed and maintain an ethical culture and high level of awareness and vigilance for Fraud and Corruption throughout all levels of the City of Marion.
- To integrate consistent Fraud and Corruption management processes throughout the City of Marion's operations and functions in accordance with contemporary best practice and standards , including *AS 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Control*.
- To establish and maintain a Fraud and Corruption Management Framework to guide and instruct Responsible Officers and Council staff on how to prevent, detect and respond to Fraud and Corruption.
- To identify Fraud and Corruption risks and ensure robust internal controls and contingency plans are in place to mitigate the impact of Fraud and Corruption risks and events.

4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This Policy applies across the City of Marion and all Council operations and functions.

Implementation

4.1 Overall approach to fraud and corruption management

The City of Marion prevents, detects, and responds to Fraud and Corruption by:

- Complying with the requirements of the *Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC) Act 2012*
- Fostering an ethical environment in which dishonest and fraudulent behaviour is not tolerated.
- Adopting a risk management approach to Fraud and Corruption, including pro-active assessment of risks; establishing, evaluating, ~~and~~ maintaining, and continually reviewing, an effective system of controls; and enforcing compliance with those controls.
- Ensuring all ~~of the~~Council~~'s staff~~employees, ~~and~~ Council Members, the Chief Executive Officer, Responsible Officers and ~~Finance and Audit~~Independent Committee Members ~~are~~ aware of their roles and responsibilities, as well as their reporting obligations, ~~through~~:
  - the induction process
  - ongoing information, instruction, and training
  - the evaluation of practices relevant to the control of Fraud and Corruption.
- Taking appropriate action in response to allegations of fraudulent and/or corrupt activity, including:
  - reporting in accordance with the *ICAC Act 2012*, and ~~and~~ the *City of Marion ~~Whistleblower~~Public Interest Disclosure Policy* and related policies
  - taking appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the *City of Marion Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate Values Guidelines*.~~.~~

4.2 Fraud and corruption management framework

The City of Marion establishes and maintains a Fraud and Corruption Management Framework ('Framework') in accordance with the *Australian Standard 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Control*. The Framework provides guidance to Responsible Officers and Council staff on the most effective way to prevent, detect and respond to Fraud and Corruption.

5. DEFINITIONS

Term	Definition
Corruption in public administration	Corruption in public administration, as defined in the *ICAC Act 2012*, includes: • bribery or corruption of public officers • threats or reprisals against public officers • certain offences committed by public officers including: o abuse of public office

DRAFT ONLY

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

Term	Definition
	o demanding or requiring a benefit on the basis of public office o an offence, or an attempt to commit an offence against the *Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995* or the *Public Corporations Act 1993* o any other offence committed by a public officer whilst acting in his or her capacity as a public officer.
Fraud	Fraud, as defined in the *AS 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption* Control, is dishonest activity causing actual or potential financial loss to any person or entity including theft of moneys or other property by employees or persons external to the entity and where deception is used at the time, immediately before or immediately following the activity. This also includes the deliberate falsification, concealment, destruction or use of falsified documentation used or intended for use for a normal business purpose or the improper use of information or position for personal financial benefit.

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Role	Responsibility
Chief Executive Officer	• Provide adequate resources and security for the prevention and detection of Fraud and Corruption. • Ensure an effective framework and supporting policy and procedures are in place for the prevention and management of Fraud and Corruption. • Ensure timely reporting of fraud and corruption issues to Council (consideration will be given to the method of reporting in line with the nature of the incident and the confidentiality obligations ie ICAC). • Provide leadership and ensure appropriate resourcing, training and delegations are in place for effective fraud and corruption management.
Council (Elected Members)	• Promote community awareness of Council's commitment to the prevention of Fraud and Corruption. • ~~Provide adequate resources and security for the prevention and detection of Fraud and Corruption.~~ • Provide mechanisms for receiving allegations of Fraud and Corruption.

DRAFT ONLY

Role	Responsibility
	• Delegate powers and functions to the Chief Executive Officer to ensure an effective framework is in place for the prevention and management of Fraud and Corruption. • Appoint ~~a~~ Responsible Officer(s) to manage the ~~prevention and~~ review and management ~~control~~ of any reporting of Fraud and Corruption.
Finance and Audit Committee	• Monitor and keep under review fraud risk and exposure, fraud and corruption management processes, and fraud detection systems. • Provide guidance, support, and advice to Council (based on reports received), including an opinion on whether the Fraud and Corruption Management Framework is effective and aligned to community and Council expectations.
Responsible Officers	• Responsibilities as stipulated in the *City of Marion Fraud and Corruption Management Framework*.

Note: Further information on Fraud and Corruption roles and responsibilities is contained in the *Fraud and Corruption Management Framework*.

7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate Values Guidelines
Fraud and Corruption Management Framework
Public Interest Disclosure Policy and Framework
Risk Management Policy and Framework
Finance and Audit Committee Policy and Terms of Reference

Other

AS 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Control
ISO 31000:~~2009~~2018 Risk Management Principles and Guidelines
Independent Commissioner Against Corruption (ICAC) Act 2012
Local Government Act 1999
Local Government Employee Code of Conduct
Public Corporations Act 1993
Public Interest Disclosure Act 2018
Public Sector (Honesty and Accountability) Act 1995

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The Unit Manager Risk reviews this Policy every four years ~~(or earlier if required)~~ in accordance with the City of Marion Policy Framework. Council approves this Policy. Annual consideration will be given to Policy and Framework revisions resulting from the outcomes of

DRAFT ONLY

the Fraud and Control Tool evaluation process.

DRAFT ONLY

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au



Fraud And Corruption Management Framework

Index

INTRODUCTION 3
OUR APPROACH TO FRAUD AND CORRUPTION 3
Diagram 1. Fraud and Corruption Control Elements (source AS8001:2008) 4
FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PLANNING AND RESOURCING 4
Integrated Policy & Framework 4
Diagram 2: Integration of Fraud & Corruption Management 5
Dedicated Resources & Support 5
Fraud Control Roles and Responsibilities 5
Diagram 3: Roles and Responsibilities 6
FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION 8
Implementation & Maintenance of integrity framework 8
Diagram 4: Fraud Triangle 8
Internal Controls 9
Fraud & Corruption Risk Assessment 9
Manager Training & Employee Awareness 9
Employee Screening 9
Customer, Supplier & Community Awareness ..... 10~~9~~
FRAUD AND CORRUPTION DETECTION 10
Detection Systems 10
Internal and External Audit Activities 10
Notification Systems 10
Public Interest Disclosure Protection 10
RESPONDING TO DETECTED FRAUD AND CORRUPTION INCIDENTS 11
Investigation Systems 11
Conduct & Disciplinary Systems 11
External Reporting & Investigations 11
Recovery of Proceeds of Fraud or Corruption 12
Fidelity Guarantee Insurance 12
RELATED DOCUMENTS, REFERENCES & APPENDICES 12

City of Marion 245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
F 08 8375 6699
www.marion.sa.gov.au

INTRODUCTION

The City of Marion (CoM) is committed to a Fraud & Corruption Framework that provides a robust approach designed to protect ing its reputation, public funds and assets as well as revenue, expenditure and property the integrity, security and reputation of the Council. from any attempts to make gain by deceit through m Minimising the opportunity for fraud and corruption activities, including attempts to gain through deceit or misappropriation..

Core to this approach are the CoM's organisational corporate vValues, highlighting what is important to Council and its community including, how everyone is the organisation's expected behaviours. to behave. Central to living the values is the role of leadership, as leaders set the tone for what is important and demonstrate expected conduct of staff. Values help drive the behaviour required to achieve the organisation's strategic goals.

With the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do, the CoM values:

- Respect
- Integrity
- Achievement
- Innovation

Central to living the values is the role of leadership, demonstrating expected conduct of staffemployees, and driving the behaviours required to achieve the organisation's strategic goals.

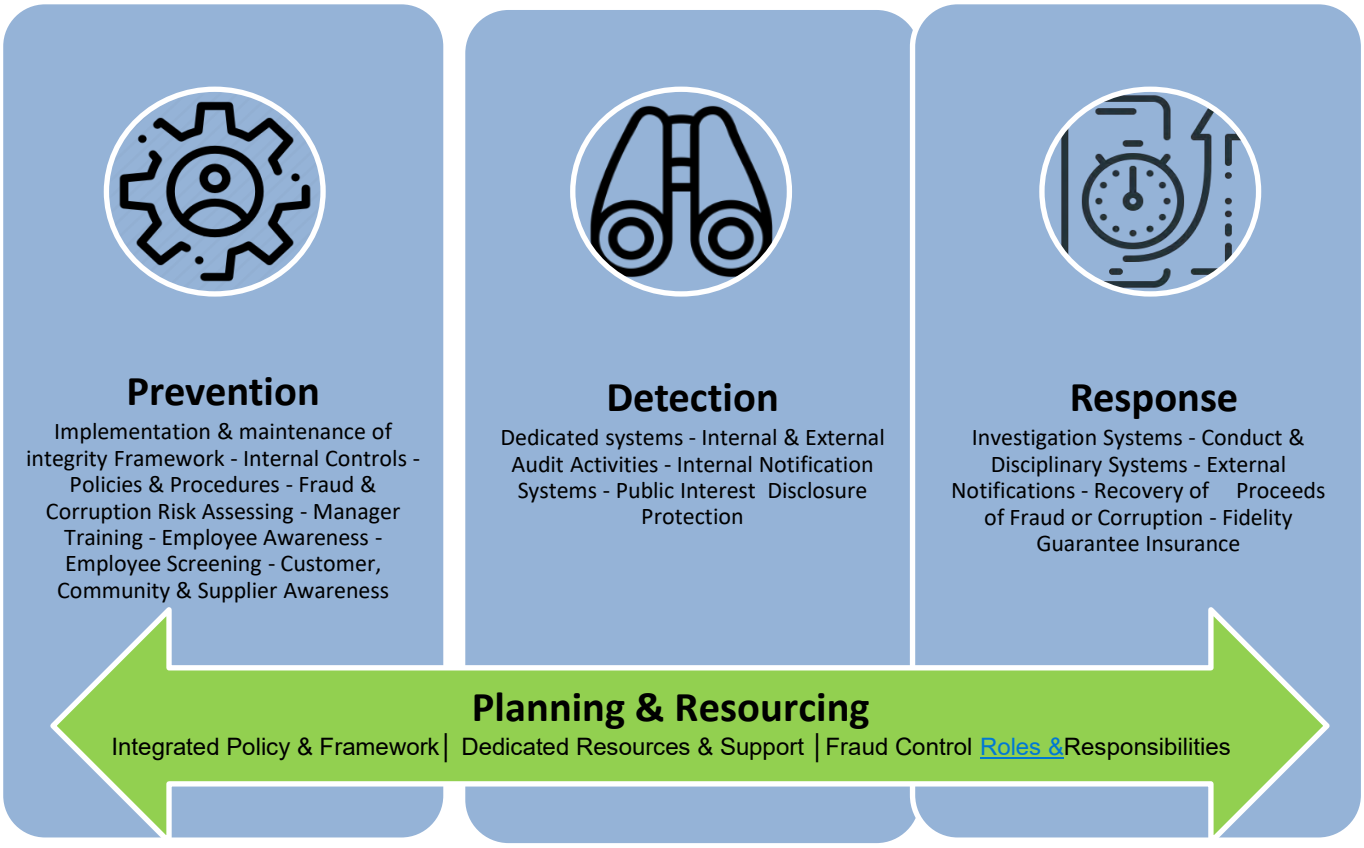
OUR APPROACH TO FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

This Fraud and Corruption Framework (the framework") document aligns to the Australian Standard AS8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Controls and the Risk Management program within City of MarionCoM, providing sets out an integrated strategy
the framework for fraud and corruption management across the City of Marion and is aligned to the Australian Standard AS 8001:2008 on fraud and corruption control.
To mitigate the risks associated with fraud and corruption, an integrated strategy has been developed. There are

with four core main control elements, within the Fraud & Corruption Management Framework (the "Framework") that enabling compliance with legislation and supportings our culture of effective decision making, and good corporate governance and ethical leadership.

The four main control elements are: Planning & Resourcing, Prevention, Detection and Response. (see **Diagram 1**). These core elements are embedded across the organisation and are outlined in Diagram 1 below.

Diagram 1. Fraud and Corruption Control Elements (source AS8001:2008)



FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PLANNING AND RESOURCING

This planned and resourced approach implements an effective framework in addressing fraud and corruption risk, and minimising opportunities for fraudulent activities. Planning and resourcing overarches the prevention, detection and response control elements, ensuring strategies are in place and providing assurance to the org~~naa~~nisation and its shareholders.

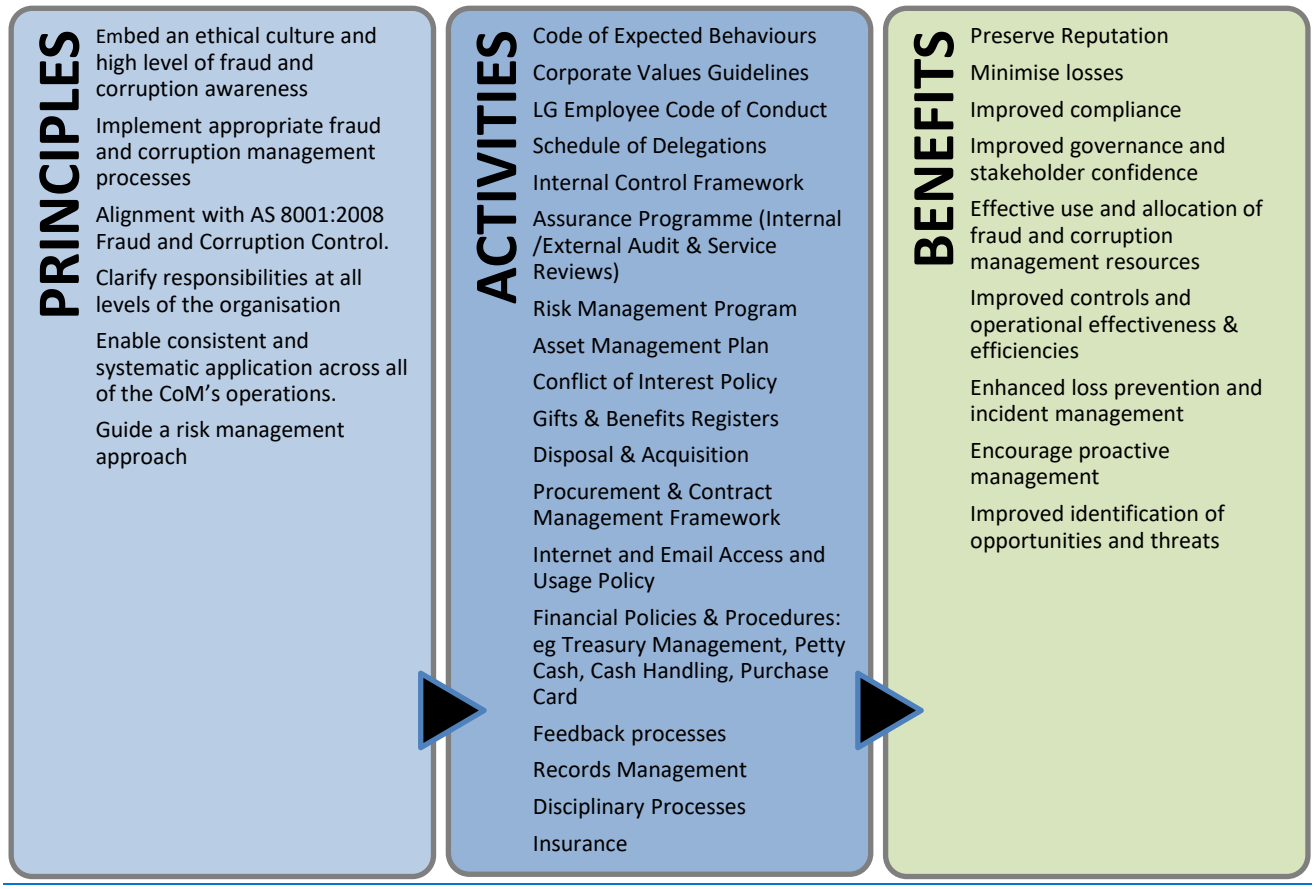
Integrated Policy & Framework

The Fraud & Corruption Management Framework should be read in conjunction with the Fraud & Corruption Management Policy. The Policy outlines Council's commitment to fraud and corruption management and the objectives for the fraud and corruption management program, which are:

- To introduce and embed an ethical culture and high level of fraud and corruption awareness throughout all levels of CoM to support the prevention, detection, assessment, reporting, action and investigation of Fraud and Corruption.
- To implement consistent fraud and corruption management processes to manage fraud and corruption throughout CoM's organisational systems and functions in line with fraud and corruption standards including AS 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Control.
- To clarify the responsibilities within the Framework to enable the consistent and systematic application of our fraud and corruption management approach within all of the Council's operations.
- To guide a risk management approach to fraud and corruption control to ensure pro-active management strategies are implemented to mitigate against events occurring and ensure robust contingency plans to lessen the impact of events if they were to materialise.
- To continually align the fraud and corruption management program with the Risk Management and Strategic Management Frameworks.

Integration of the fundamental fraud risk principles into all activities across CoM provides a standardised approach to ensure shared learnings and continual improvement resulting in many benefits to the management of our fraud risk exposure ~~as outlined in (~~**Diagram 2**).

Diagram 2: Integration of Fraud & Corruption Management



Dedicated Resources & Support

As outlined in the Policy, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has appointed Responsible Officers who are the Manager Corporate Governance and the Manager ~~Human Resources~~People and Culture to enable the setting of the Policy and oversee the fraud and corruption management program. Proxies for both Responsible Officers have been identified as Unit Manager Governance & Council Support and Unit Manager People and Culture.

The Risk Management Unit is responsible for the facilitation of the fraud and corruption management program and act as document and system owners. In particular, the Unit Manager Risk and Risk Coordinator provide guidance, training, information and documented resources, coordinate fraud and corruption management systems reporting and integrate feedback and learning into the continuous improvement of the fraud and corruption management program. A key focus is to build fraud and corruption management capability across the CoM to improve decision making outcomes and minimise the organisational exposure to fraud and corruption.

Fraud Control Roles and Responsibilities

CoM will ensure clear responsibility and accountability for the implementation and monitoring of this Framework including supporting policies, procedures and activities. It is critical that ~~staff~~ employees understand their obligations and that everyone clearly understands their role in minimising the opportunity for fraud and corruption in an increasingly complex working environment.

Overarching corporate responsibilities ~~(are outlined in~~ **Diagram 3**) are aligned to the Risk Management Framework and are as follows: ~~followed by detailed explanations.~~

Diagram 3: Roles and Responsibilities



All those working for or representing the Council are required to act in an ethical manner when performing their roles and responsibilities. Details of additional corporate roles and responsibilities as well as more specific operational roles and responsibilities follow are summarised as follows:

Council

Council is responsible for adopting and reviewing the City of Marion Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework. This ensures a fraud and corruption management process across the CoM that reflects the expectations of the organisation and its community and complies with legislated requirements. The effectiveness of the fraud and corruption management program is monitored through the review of reports by the Finance & Audit Committee and the CEO. Reports include the timely reporting of any significant fraud and corruption events or investigations. ~~of fraud and corruption.~~

Finance & Audit Committee

As part of its advisory and assurance role to Council, the Finance & Audit Committee reviews the fraud risk profile annually, monitors the exposure of Council, fraud and corruption management processes and management information systems. The Committee provides guidance, support and advice to the Council on the reports received, including its opinion on whether the fraud and corruption management program is effective and aligned to community and Council expectations. Refer to the Finance & Audit Committee Policy and Terms of Reference. In addition, the Committee receive (desensitised) notification of all incidents of reported fraud and/or corruption along with details of the investigations and the resulting actions.

Chief Executive Officer

Council has delegated various powers and functions to the CEO to enable the setting of policy, ~~and~~ procedures, behaviours and culture to assist with fraud and corruption management at the CoM. With overall accountability to the ~~C~~community and the organisation for the fraud and corruption management program, the CEO provides leadership and ensures appropriate resourcing, training and delegations are in place for an effective fraud and corruption management program that

delegates decision making down to the appropriate level. The fraud and corruption management program supports an effective and comprehensive assurance program (internal audit) by independent service providers.
The CEO has a role to ensure the timely reporting of fraud and corruption issues to Council (consideration will be given to the method of reporting in line with the nature of the incident and the confidentiality obligations ie ICAC), in overseeing the appointment of Responsible Officers and providing information requested by enquiring agencies during the assessment or investigation into reports of fraud or corruption.

General Managers

General Managers and the CEO have high level oversight of operational (Work Area) fraud risks across their division and escalate issues or concerns for monitoring by the RWG as necessary. General Managers model and encourage fraud and corruption management behaviour to foster integration of a fraud and corruption management culture. Ensure participation of Work Areas within their division in fraud and corruption management activities.

Risk Working Group

With membership including the Executive Leadership Team (ELT), the Risk Working Group (RWG) oversees the fraud and corruption management program and confirms the fraud and corruption management reports to be provided to the Finance & Audit Committee. Refer to the Terms of Reference for full membership, purpose and reporting responsibilities.

Responsible Officers

The Responsible Officers, as appointed by the CEO, are the Manager Corporate Governance and the Manager People ~~&~~and Culture~~Human Resources~~ who have the responsibility to:

- Receive information reported by ~~from~~ an ~~individual~~informant; ~~whistle-blower;~~
- Undertake an assessment;
- ~~& e~~Ensure adequate resources are available to respond to the incident;
- Isolate the area of investigation to prevent destruction or manipulation of evidence;
- Undertake an investigation or appoint an external investigator and report to the CEO, or the Mayor in the case that the respondent is the CEO, including advice on whether an employee be suspended (with pay) from duties during these investigations;
- Advise other appropriate external authorities as required; and
- Support and ~~P~~protect the ~~individual~~informant lodging the report~~whistle-blower~~ and ensure that the entire process is undertaken in accordance with this Framework and those outlined in the Public Interest Disclosure Policy and Procedure.

Senior Leadership Team

As individual operational (Work Area) risk owners, managers implement fraud and corruption management processes across the span of their responsibility to minimise the opportunity for operational fraud risk. This includes determining fraud risk management accountability at an operational level, including control assurance reporting ~~–~~and ascertaining whether fraud risk ownership is delegated to Unit Manager level.

Leadership Team

Contribute to the management of operational fraud risk including implementation of the fraud and corruption management process across the span of their responsibility.
All leaders will demonstrate integrity and fairness in decision making and an open honest relationship in their dealings with others. Specific fraud and corruption prevention strategies will be implemented that are consistent with overall corporate strategies, which include:

- Defining clear lines for supervisory responsibilities and accountabilities,
- Reinforcing the need for disciplinary measures when required,
- Adopting preventative measures to deter and detect instances of fraud and/or corruption, and
- Reporting all incidents of fraud and/or corruption.

~~Unit Manager~~ Risk Unit

Responsible for coordinating the fraud and corruption management program including updating and enhancing the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy, Framework, Control Reports and ongoing training and prevention program.

All ~~Staff~~Employees

Employees of the CoM will act ethically and responsibly in all their actions, behave in a responsible manner in accordance with the Code of Expected behaviors and Corporate Values Guidelines and Local Government Employee Code of Conduct ~~for Employees~~ and disclose any suspected instances of fraud and/or corruption to a Responsible Officer.

FRAUD AND CORRUPTION PREVENTION

Implementation & Maintenance of integrity framework

CoM's Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate Values Guidelines supports ~~provides a guide to~~ ethical and constructive decision making. These decision making guidelines can assist employees in determining an appropriate course of action when faced with an ethical dilemma, and ~~. The model~~ helps to ensure that behaviours meets the standards required.

A risk based approach to fraud & corruption helps managers to understand the risks associated with all levels of business and highlights areas where pressure, opportunity and rationalisation can occur. These three elements are otherwise known as the 'Fraud Triangle" ~~.~~(**Diagram 4**)

Diagram 4: Fraud Triangle



The Fraud Triangle depicts that individuals are motivated to commit fraud when three elements come together:

- Pressure ~~-~~: pressure on the individual is often the motivation behind fraud and can be either personal financial pressure, such as debt problems, or workplace debt problems, such as a shortfall in revenue. The pressure is often perceived pressure and seen by the individual as without a legal or sanctioned solution and is not open for group remedy or discussion.

- Opportunity – the opportunity to commit fraud is the means by which the individual will defraud the organisation. In this stage the individual sees a solution and they often abuse their position to solve the perceived financial problem in a way that they believe is unlikely to be discovered. In many cases, the ability to solve the problem in secret, is key to the perception of a viable opportunity.

- Rationalisation – the ability to rationalise the crime is the final stage in the fraud triangle. This is a cognitive, ethical stage and requires the individual to be able to justify the crime in a way

that is acceptable to his or her internal moral compass, often based on external factors, such as a need to take care of family, or a mitigating the harm done by the crime.

Internal Controls

Robust internal control structures are already in place and risk management processes continue to be assessed and reviewed to ensure their effectiveness. They will be subject to an internal and external audit function to monitor the effectiveness of those internal controls. Individual officers are responsible for daily operations and for maintaining cost-effective internal control structures within their organisational responsibility which require ~~staff~~ employees to follow standard practices when conducting Council business, to act in accordance with best practice, and to adhere to agreed internal control systems which may include:

- Management of Excessive Leave Policy
- segregation of duties
- staff induction, education & training
- reconciliations
- security of assets, records and information systems
- supervision and internal checks
- clear reporting lines
- performance management, and
- consideration of risk and risk management strategies

Fraud & Corruption Risk Assessment

In alignment with the Risk Management Policy and Framework, the CoM will undertake ~~a separate~~an operational fraud and corruption risk assessment as part of its broader risk management program. The fraud and corruption risk will be assessed with the identification of appropriate controls and further risk treatments for mitigation outlined at a corporate risk level ~~ment~~ quantifying ~~ies~~ the ~~level,~~ nature and method of the risks to be managed. ~~and leads to the identification of actions to mitigate the risks identified.~~

Manager Training & Employee Awareness

All ~~staff~~ employees will be provided training and awareness in the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and Framework, the Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate ~~organisational~~ Values Guidelines, the Local Government Employee Code of Conduct, and other relevant policies to ensure they understand the minimum standards of behaviour required of them. This training is included as part of the induction program and will include advice about ethical behaviour and awareness of fraud and corruption risks. Refresher training will be offered to all staff, timing will be aligned to the Fraud and Corruption Management Policy review cycle. The organisational values are also embedded into position descriptions and the Leadership/Performance Development Plan.
~~Managers~~ Leaders and ~~staff~~ employees identified as having a greater exposure to fraud and corruption risk will receive additional training which will be tailored to the risks created by the operational environment.

Employee Screening

In considering the suitability of applicants for roles identified as having a greater fraud and corruption risk, the People and Culture Unit will require Police Checks ~~will be required~~ to be undertaken as part of the selection process when filling those advertised positions. ELT will endorse a list of identified positions identified that may include the following teams; Executive Leadership, Senior Leadership, Finance, Strategic Procurement, People and Culture, Corporate Governance, and others as identified during the recruitment process. If the Police Check for an applicant of an identified roles results in a history of fraudulent or corrupt behaviour, the applicant will not be employed by CoM and there will be no offer of employment extended to the applicant. A detailed assessment process of the outcomes of Police Checks is outlined in the Guidelines for Recruitment, Selection nd Appointment. If ~~the~~ an applicant refuses to provide a Police Check, they will not be employed by CoM and the offer of employment will be immediately withdrawn. ~~If the Police Check results in a~~

~~history of fraudulent or corrupt behaviour, the applicant will not be employed by CoM and there will be no offer of employment extended to the applicant.~~

Customer, Supplier & Community Awareness

Awareness will be raised to recognise any fraud and corruption risk posed by external parties, customers, suppliers and the community in general. Through this framework and related fraud and corruption management tools, staff in relevant roles will be informed as to how to report suspected instances of fraudulent or corrupt behaviour and the approved method for the management of this reporting. The Fraud and Corruption Policy will be available to customers, suppliers and the community via the City of Marion website.

FRAUD AND CORRUPTION DETECTION

Detection Systems

The CoM will have ~~adequate~~ detection systems to monitor data and identify irregularities and warning signals. In addition to management's ongoing monitoring and review, internal controls will be implemented to all activities identified as posing a fraud risk. These internal controls will be subject to being audited with an internal audit schedule ~~will be~~ implemented annually based on risk. These internal audits provide assurance on the effectiveness of internal controls established by management, ~~including~~ particularly those ~~to~~ that prevent and detect fraud and corruption.
In addition, all work areas will annually review and update a 'Fraud and Corruption Control Report'. This document provides the mechanism for outlining each work area's approach to fraud and corruption control within their area of responsibility. It will also assign responsibilities for various detection systems including authorisation of various processes, segregation of duties and rotation of tasks.

Internal and External Audit Activities

The fraud and corruption management program supports an effective and comprehensive assurance program (internal and external audit). The CoM's internal audit program is to include both systematic and random audits to test compliance, and effectiveness of internal controls. The findings of these audits are reported to Council via the Finance and Audit Committee, to ensure that any identified adverse trends or deficiencies are appropriately actioned.

~~Internal~~ Notification Systems

Council encourages the reporting of suspect behaviours and provides support for ~~staff~~ employees and community to report suspected instances of fraud and/or corruption via the following mechanisms:

- Verbal; by telephone or in person, to one of the Responsible Officers
- Email; addressed to the Responsible Officer via council@marion.sa.gov.au
- Post; addressed to the Responsible Officer via PO Box 21, Oaklands Road SA 5047

Reporting may be internal, direct to the ~~Council~~CoM, to be handled by one of the Council's Responsible Officers, or externally, direct to the Ombudsman or Office of Public Integrity (OPI).

This is a choice to be made by the individual at their discretion, however it is recommended that reference be made to the organisation's Public Interest Disclosure Policy prior to deciding where to direct any disclosures. ~~Protection from reprisal action is provided for those who do report suspected instances of fraud and/or corruption under the CoM Whistle-blower Policy however each method of the notification system provides the opportunity for the complainant to report the suspect behaviours anonymously. Instances of purposely false and defamatory reports of suspect behaviours by CoM employees will be responded to within the Addressing Employee Performance and/or Conduct Procedure.~~

~~Whistle-blower~~Public Interest Disclosure Protection

Council is committed to ensuring the support and protection of those~~Whistle-blowers~~ who report suspected instances of fraud and/or corruption under its ~~Whistle-blowers~~Public Interest Disclosure Policy.

Protection from reprisal action is provided for those who do report suspected instances of fraud and/or corruption under the CoM Public Interest Disclosure Policy and each method of the notification system provides the opportunity for the complainant to report the suspect behaviours anonymously.

It must be noted that making purposely false and defamatory reports of suspect behaviours by CoM employees is an offence under the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption (ICAC) Act 2012 and will be responded to within the Addressing Employee Performance and/or Conduct Procedure and under the Public Interest Disclosure Policy.

RESPONDING TO DETECTED FRAUD AND CORRUPTION INCIDENTS

Investigation Systems

All reported instances of fraud and corruption will be subject to an investigation process, conducted by a ~~r~~Responsible ~~o~~Officer, with the appointment of an external consultant if required. The Responsible Officer will report to the CEO (or the Mayor in the case that the respondent is the CEO) and be fair and independent of the Work Area, the individual lodging the report ~~whistle-blower~~ and/or any other person(s) involved in the investigation. They will investigate the substance of the allegation to determine whether there is evidence in support of the matters raised, or alternatively, to disprove the report made. In the event of a report being made, the Responsible Officer will notify the individual that they are under investigation.

Investigations will be undertaken promptly, have accurate evidence collection, ensure procedural fairness, and be of the highest standards of quality. They will also be undertaken with the aim to identify opportunities to improve organisational policies, procedures and systems and will make recommendations accordingly. At the conclusion of an investigation, the Responsible Officer will submit a written report to the CEO who will determine whether the matter is to be referred external agencies~~.~~ (see below: ~~as outlined in 5.3~~ External Reporting~~.~~).

Conduct & Disciplinary Systems

Fraud and corruption is a crime and will not be tolerated and, after investigation, those found to have engaged in such conduct will face disciplinary action. ~~Staff~~ Employees are expected to act in an ethical manner and in accordance with the standards of behaviour set out in the Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate Values Guidelines ~~Organisational Values~~ and Local Government Employee Code of Conduct.

External Reporting & Investigations

In accordance with the ~~Independent Commissioner Against Corruption (ICAC)~~ICAC Act 2012 public authorities and public officers are required to report matters that are reasonably suspected to involve fraud and/or corruption to the:

- ~~the~~ Office of Public Integrity (OPI).
    - The South Australian Police, for criminal matters

The Independent Commissioner Against Corruption's Directions and Guidelines document outlines the reporting obligations of public authorities and its officers where there is occasion that corruption, misconduct and/or maladministration in public administration is reasonably suspected.

Reports made to the OPI should identify the matter in relation to what is suspected, and the public officer/s involved. It will include a statement outlining how we became aware of the conduct, the evidence known, any relevant documentation and details of those aware of the issue that can give evidence relevant to the conduct.

Upon receiving reports of reasonably suspected fraud or corruption, the OPI or the ICAC will assess the complaint. The OPI may make a recommendation to the ICAC as to how the complaint should be dealt with. Alternatively, the OPI may refer the matter directly to the Ombudsman or public authority, in circumstances approved by the ICAC.

Any formal requests from the OPI, the ICAC or the Ombudsman for information regarding a report of fraud or corruption to the OPI will be responded to appropriately.

In most cases the act of fraud or corruption will be deceptive and therefore not obvious however in some cases (eg armed hold-up or breaking and entering), Police presence will be required as a matter of urgency. The decision to call the Police will normally be an action by the most senior officer on site at the time of the emergency. Any employee who calls the Police shall notify the CEO as soon as practicable.

Recovery of Proceeds of Fraud or Corruption

When a case has been fully investigated and been proven, Council will aim to seek full reimbursement of any financial loss incurred.

Fidelity Guarantee Insurance

Council is provided insurance cover by the Local Government Association Asset Mutual Scheme and Fidelity Guarantee in the amount of $500,000 for any one claim and in total each year.

RELATED DOCUMENTS, REFERENCES & APPENDICES

- Risk Management Policy & Framework
- Public Interest Disclosure Policy and Procedure
- Internet & Email Usage Policy
- Code of Expected Behaviours and Corporate Values Guidelines

- ISO 8001:2008 Fraud and Corruption Controls
- Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012
- Local Government Employee Code of Conduct
- Public Interest Disclosure Act 2018

Elected Member Liaison on External Bodies

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support - Jaimie Thwaites
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R17

REPORT OBJECTIVE

It has been almost two years since Council appointed Elected Members as liaison to the various external bodies, and it is now timely to review those appointments. Accordingly, the purpose of this report is to re-affirm the liaison role, and to appoint or re-appoint Elected Members to the various external bodies.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Elected Members are involved as Council liaisons to a range of external bodies including community groups, school councils, management committees etc. These bodies are generally incorporated bodies (and thus legally constituted) that operate separately to Council's operations. Liaison with such external bodies is an important role for Elected Members in providing leadership within the community, and helping build the community's capacity and resilience.

RECOMMENDATION

That :

1. **Council nominates the following Elected Members to act as Council Liaison Officers to the outlined external bodies until the conclusion of the current Council term:**
    - 1.1. **Councillor Gard to the 5049 Coastal Community**
    - 1.2. **Councillor Masika and Councillor Mason (as proxy) to the Active Elders**
    - 1.3. **Councillor Masika and Councillor Mason (as proxy) to the Ascot Park Bowling Club**
    - 1.4. **Councillor Masika to the Clovelly Park Community Centre Committee**
    - 1.5. **Mayor Hanna and Councillor Telfer (as proxy) to Club Marion**
    - 1.6. **Councillor Telfer to the Cosgrove Hall Committee of Management**
    - 1.7. **Councillor Shilling to the Cove Cobras Football Club**
    - 1.8. **Councillor Crossland to the Cove Football Club**
    - 1.9. **Councillor Crossland to the Cove Netball Club**
    - 1.10. **Councillor Mason to the Emmaus Christian College**
    - 1.11. **Councillor Crossland to the Good Shepherd Lutheran Church Hallett Cove**
    - 1.12. **Councillor Crossland to the Hallett Cove Beach Tennis Club**
    - 1.13. **Councillor Crossland to the Hallett Cove Estate Community Association**
    - 1.14. **Councillor Duncan to the Hamilton Secondary School**
    - 1.15. **Councillor Crossland to the Hallett Cove R-12 School**
    - 1.16. **Councillor Crossland to the Hallett Cove Netball Club**
    - 1.17. **Councillor Hull and Councillor Masika (as proxy) to the Hindu Temple**
    - 1.18. **Councillor Shilling to the Holdfast Model Aero Club Inc.**
    - 1.19. **Councillor Veliskou to the Koorana Gymnastics Club**
    - 1.20. **Councillor Gard to the Marino Community Hall**
    - 1.21. **Councillor Telfer to the Marion Bowling Club**
    - 1.22. **Councillor Mason to the Marion City Band**
    - 1.23. **Councillor Telfer to the Marion Historical Society**

1.24. **Councillor Telfer to the Marion Historic Village Museum**
1.25. **Councillor Telfer to the Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre Committee**
1.26. **Councillor Gard to Nannas Childcare**
1.27. **Councillor Prior to the Oaklands Estate Kindergarten**
1.28. **Councillor Duncan to the Oasis Family Church**
1.29. **Councillor Veliskou to Plympton Glenelg RSL**
1.30. **Councillor Mason to the Plympton Probus Club**
1.31. **Councillor Veliskou and Councillor Hull to the Red House Group Inc**
1.32. **Councillor Veliskou to the Retire Australia - Glengowrie Estate Residents Group**
1.33. **Councillor Masika to the Rotary Club of Edwardstown**
1.34. **Councillor Prior to the Salvation Army Marion**
1.35. **Councillor Shilling to the Seaview Downs Kindergarten**
1.36. **Councillor Councillor Telfer and Councillor Duncan (proxy) to the Seaview High School**
1.37. **Councillor Duncan to the Sheidow Park Primary School**
1.38. **Councillor Mason to the South Adelaide Squash & Racquetball Club**
1.39. **Councillor Gard to the Southern Football League**
1.40. ***Councillor X* to the Sunrise Christian School**
1.41. **Councillor Hull to Swimming SA**
1.42. **Councillor Shilling to the Trott Park Community Garden**

2. **If additional requests are received after this meeting, Council authorises the Mayor to nominate, after consultation with Elected Members, Council Liaison Officers to external bodies.**
3. **Administration advises each of the external bodies of their nominated Council Liaison.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

In the past Council has nominated Elected Members in a liaison role to a range of external bodies comprising community groups, school councils, management committees etc. These bodies are generally incorporated (and thus legally constituted) and operate separate to Council's operations.

The majority of the last appointments of Council Liaisons were made by Council in February 2019 for a period of two years, to be reviewed in January 2021. Club Marion and Cove Cobras Football have also been added upon request. The current appointments are represented in the '*Schedule of Council Liaison on External Bodies*' provided as Attachment 1 to this report.

Council's subsidiary the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA) is not considered an external body as it has been established by Council under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999* and is associated with the operations of Council. Furthermore, committees established by parties such as the State Government that have local government representation arranged via the Local Government Association (e.g. the Volunteer Ministerial Advisory Group or the Dog and Cat Management Board) are not considered external bodies for the purposes of this report.

The liaison roles are structured to assist in communication and exchange of information between the Council and the external body concerned. Elected Members are not appointed as members of the external body and do not have any voting rights when matters are brought before the body for decision.

The liaison approach, rather than a formal appointment to the external bodies, has been the preferred method. As voting members on external bodies, Elected Members must make decisions on behalf of and in the best interests of the external body, and not on behalf of or in the interests of Council. This circumstance has the potential to create a conflict of interest between an individual's role as a City of Marion Elected Member and their role as a member of the external body.

As non-voting liaison to an external body, an Elected Member can, with the agreement of the external body concerned:
- Act as the point of contact for Council

- Observe and participate in discussions at a meeting of the external body
- Act as an information provider from Council to the external body and vice-versa
- Act as an advisor, mentor and support for the external body
- Support Council's approach to any matters associated with the external body.

External bodies without an appointed Council Liaison are welcome to contact Council or individual members on an as-needs basis.

DISCUSSION

Following the Council resolution in February 2019 the relevant external groups were advised in writing of the nominated Elected Member (including contact details) for their group.

In order to appoint or re-appoint Elected Members to external bodies to act as Council Liaison Officers, the following process is suggested:

1. Council to review the list of current Council Liaison Officers for external bodies provided in Attachment 1 and nominate Elected Members to undertake the role for each body.

2. If additional requests are received after this meeting, Council authorises the Mayor to nominate, after consultation with Elected Members, Council Liaison Officers to external bodies.

3. Administration to write to the list of external bodies and advise accordingly of the nominated liaison together with their relevant contact details.

Term of Nominated Liaison Roles

It is recommended that the nominations be until the conclusion of the current Council term.

Legal / Legislative and Risk Management:

By nominating Elected Members in liaison roles rather than making formal appointments to the various external bodies that exist within the City of Marion, indemnity and conflict of interest risks for individual Elected Members are mitigated. Taking this approach has also been commended by the Local Government Association Mutual Liability Scheme, and has been cited as a best practice risk management strategy.

Financial Implications:

Elected Member costs associated with travel to and from attendance at meetings of external bodies in a liaison role is a bona fide expense under the Local Government Act.

Accordingly, provision is made on an ongoing basis in the budget for Elected Member expenses for such attendance.

CONCLUSION:

Elected Member involvement as Council liaisons to a range of external bodies comprising community groups, school councils and management committees provides an ideal opportunity not only for leadership within the community and helping to build community capacity and resilience, but also the opportunity to hear the views of the community on many and varied topics.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	Council Liaison Roles 2021	PDF File

ATTACHMENT 1

Schedule of Council Liaison on External Bodies

	External Body	Meeting Times (as last advised)	Elected Member
1.	5049 Coastal Community	6-8 meeting per year at mutually convenient time	Cr Gard
2.	Active Elders	Wednesday 10.30am - 3.30pm (weekly)	Cr Masika Cr Mason (proxy)
3.	Ascot Park Bowling Club	2nd Monday of Month at 6pm	Cr Masika Cr Mason (proxy)
4.	Clovelly Park Community Centre Committee	Monthly TBA	Cr Masika
5.	Club Marion		Mayor Hanna Cr Telfer (Proxy)
6.	Cosgrove Hall Committee of Management	3rd Thursday of month at 7.15pm	Cr Telfer
7.	Cove Cobras Football Club		Cr Shilling
8.	Cove FC	1st Monday of the Month at 7pm	Cr Crossland
9.	Cove Netball Club	Sunday 4pm- 7pm	Cr Crossland
10.	Emmaus Christian College	Contact as required	Cr Mason
11.	Good Shepherd Lutheran Church Hallett Cove	Point of contact only –attend meetings only by agreement (3rd Thursday of month at 7.30pm)	Cr Crossland
12.	Hallett Cove Beach Tennis Club	Wednesday at 7.30pm (monthly in summer, 6 weekly in winter)	Cr Crossland
13.	Hallett Cove Estate Community Association	Monthly on Monday at 7.30pm (plus adhoc as required)	Cr Crossland
14.	Hamilton Secondary School	Monthly on Wednesday at 6.30pm	Cr Duncan
15.	Hallett Cove R – 12 School	To be advised	Cr Crossland
16.	Hallett Cove Netball Club	Monthly Thursday (winter season), Tuesday (Summer Season) at 7pm	Cr Crossland
17.	Hindu Temple	Flexible (excluding 9-9am & 6 - 9pm)	Cr Hull Cr Masika (proxy)
18.	Holdfast Model Aero Club Inc.	Monthly on Wednesday at 7.30pm	Cr Shilling
19.	Koorana Gymnastics Club	Monthly on Thursday at 7.45pm	Cr Veliskou
20.	Marino Community Hall	Quarterly on Friday at 4pm	Cr Gard
21.	Marion Bowling Club	Monthly on Monday at 2pm	Cr Telfer
22.	Marion City Band	3rd Tuesday of Month at 7.15pm	Cr Mason
23.	Marion Historical Society	3rd Wednesday of month at 7.30pm	Cr Telfer
24.	Marion Historic Village Museum	Adhoc as required	Cr Telfer

ATTACHMENT 1

	External Body	Meeting Times (as last advised)	Elected Member
25.	Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre	Monthly on either Tuesday or Wednesday (alternates each month	Cr Telfer
26.	Nannas Childcare	Monthly on Monday at 1pm	Cr Gard
27.	Oaklands Estate Kindergarten	Monthly - TBA after AGM in February	Cr Prior
28.	Oasis Family Church	Sunday 10am weekly	Cr Duncan
29.	Plympton Glenelg RSL	To be advised	Cr Veliskou
30.	Plympton Probus Club	2nd Monday of month at 10am	Cr Mason
31.	Red House Group Inc	3rd Thursday of Month (except May 2019 - 4th Thursday at 7pm	Cr Veliskou and Cr Hull
32.	Retire Australia - Glengowrie Estate Residents Group	2nd Tuesday of Month at 2pm	Cr Veliskou
33.	Rotary Club of Edwardstown	1st and 3rd Tuesday of each Month at 6.15pm	Cr Masika
34.	Salvation Army Marion	n/a	Cr Prior
35.	Seaview Downs Kindergarten	twice per term	Cr Shilling
36.	Seaview High School	Twice per term on 2nd Wednesday of the month at 6.30pm	Cr Telfer Cr Duncan (proxy)
37.	Sheidow Park Primary School	Flexible	Cr Duncan
38.	South Adelaide Squash & Racquetball Club'	3rd Wednesday of month at 9.30am	Cr Mason
39.	Southern Football League	Monthly on Tues at 12 noon	Cr Gard
40.	Sunrise Christian School	Once per semester	Cr Telfer
41.	Swimming SA	Monthly on 4th Monday	Cr Hull
42.	Trott Park Community Garden	As required	Cr Shilling

Local Government Association Ordinary General Meeting 2021

Originating Officer	Governance Officer - Angela Porter
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R18

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to consider Notice of Motions for forwarding to the Local Government Association (LGA) for consideration at the LGA Ordinary General Meeting (OGM) 2021 and to nominate a Voting Delegate.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Member councils are invited to submit proposed items of business to be considered by SAROC, GAROC or the LGA Board of Directors for inclusion on the agenda of the General Meeting.

The LGA Ordinary General Meeting will be held on Friday, 30 April 2021 at the Adelaide Entertainment Centre (subject to restrictions on gatherings).

In order for items of business to be considered for the Ordinary General Meeting of 30 April 2021, proposals must be received no later than 5:00 pm on **Thursday, 25 February 2021**.

Council's current voting delegate for the LGA GM is Mayor Hanna and former Deputy Mayor Shilling (proxy). Any change to this will need to be advised.

RECOMMENDATION

That:

1. **The nominated Council Voting Delegate for the 2021 Local Government Association Ordinary General Meeting is XXX and the Proxy Delegate for this meeting is XXX.**

2. **Council submits the following Notices of Motion to the Local Government Association by 25 February 2021 for consideration at the 2021 Local Government Association Ordinary General Meeting:**

    2.1. **That the Ordinary General Meeting requests the LGA to XXX.**

3. **On submitting Notices of Motion to the Local Government Association, the Chief Executive Officer be authorised to amend the wording (without changing the meaning or purpose of the motion) if required.**

DISCUSSION

The LGA has released a call for Motions for the LGA Ordinary General Meeting 2021. In preparation for the meeting, the LGA has advised Councils of the following information:

Motions

The purpose of the OGM is to consider items of strategic importance to local government and the LGA, as recommended by South Australian Region Organisation of Councils (SAROC), Greater Adelaide Region Organisation of Councils (GAROC) or the Board of Directors.

Member councils may at any time throughout the year propose an item of business for a General Meeting. To submit a proposal, Council needs to complete the LGA General Meeting - Proposed Item of Business form (Attachment 1). Proposals should be accompanied by sufficient supporting information to assist SAROC, GAROC and the Board of Directors to make informed decisions and recommendations. Councils are encouraged to discuss proposed items of business with the LGA Secretariat prior to being submitted.

It is at the discretion of Council whether to refer an item to GAROC or the Board of Directors. Guidelines on how proposed items of business will be considered are attached (Attachment 2).

Proposed Motions

In order for items of business to be considered for the Ordinary General Meeting of 30 April 2021, proposals must be received no later than **5:00 pm on Thursday, 25 February 2021.** All proposed items will then be considered by either SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors and must be approved by them for inclusion in the agenda for the Ordinary General Meeting. The agenda will be provided to councils at least 30 days prior to the meeting.

It is suggested that upon resolving to submit Notices of Motion to the LGA, the Chief Executive Officer be authorised to amend the wording (without changing the meaning or purpose of the motion) if required.

As at 21 January 2021, no motions have been proposed.

Voting Delegate

At the City of Marion, historically the Mayor has been the Voting Delegate and the Deputy Mayor has been the proxy unless they have been unable to attend the meeting. Pursuant to Rule 36 of the LGA Constitution, only persons who are Council Members are eligible to be a Voting Delegate, therefore all Elected Members are eligible to be the Voting Delegate or Proxy.

The current Voting Delegate is Mayor Hanna and the Proxy is former Deputy Mayor Shilling. Unless contrary advice is provided to the LGA, the above-nominated remains the same. Councils may appoint new voting delegates by notifying the LGA.

In Summary

- Notices of Motion are due to the LGA by 5:00 pm on Thursday, 25 February 2021.
- Advise if a change in Voting Delegates is required.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	LGA OGM - Attachment 1 - LGA General Meeting Proposed Item of Business form 1	PDF File
2	LGA OGM - Attachment 2 - Considering Proposed Items of Business for LGA General Meetings	PDF File

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

LGA General Meeting – Proposed Item of Business

The purpose of this form is to request consideration by SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors of an item of business to be included on the agenda of an LGA General Meeting - refer Clause 16.3.1 of the LGA Constitution. Prior to submitting a proposed Item of Business, please refer to the Considering Proposed Items of Business for LGA General Meetings Guidelines.

Council Name	
The body the item is being referred to *Proposals may only be submitted to the ROC of which council is a member, or to the LGA Board of Directors.*	Board of Directors OR SAROC OR GAROC *(choose only one)*
Subject of the proposed item of business	
Proposed motion for the General Meeting	That the Annual / Ordinary General Meeting requests the LGA to …..
Supporting information *Provide a summary of the issue(s), relevant background information, description of the impact on the sector and evidence that this is an item of strategic importance to local government.*	
LGA Policy Manual *Does this item require a change to the LGA Policy Manual (new policy or amendment to existing policy)?*	(please click here to view the LGA Policy Manual)
LGA Strategic Plan reference	(please click here to view the plan and identify the Key Initiative and Strategy reference) *(choose only one Key Initiative and one Strategy)*
Council Contact Officer submitting form	(insert name) (insert email address) (insert telephone number)
Council Meeting minute reference and date of meeting	
Date submitted to LGA	

Please return Word version of completed form to lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au.
Refer to LGA Circulars in respect to deadlines for upcoming General Meetings.

Local Government Association of South Australia

The voice of local government.

Considering Proposed Items of Business for LGA General Meetings

Guidelines

February 2019

Version 1

Introduction

The Local Government Association of South Australia (LGA) schedules two General Meetings each year for member councils to consider items of strategic importance to local government and the LGA. Proposing and voting on items of business for a General Meeting is one of the important ways that member councils participate in the development of policy and strategy on issues and influence the advocacy agenda for local government in matters affecting councils and their communities.

These guidelines have been prepared to assist the LGA Board of Directors (Board), South Australian Region Organisation of Councils (SAROC) and Greater Adelaide Region Organisation of Council (GAROC) to consider the items of business to be placed upon an agenda for an LGA Ordinary or Annual General Meeting. They also provide guidance to member councils to develop and prioritise proposals to submit for consideration.

The *Considering Proposed Items of Business for LGA General Meetings* Guidelines may be reviewed and amended by the LGA Board of Directors from time to time.

LGA Constitution

Section 16 of the LGA Constitution provides guidance about the matters to be discussed at a General Meeting, and the process by which items of business may be proposed for inclusion on the agenda. The requirements of Section 16 are outlined below.

16. Business of General Meetings

16.1 The business of a General Meeting will be to consider items of strategic importance to local government and the LGA as recommended by SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors and matters which must be determined under this Constitution at a General Meeting.

16.2 Any Member may propose an item of business for an Annual General Meeting or an Ordinary General Meeting to SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors.

16.3 No business shall be brought before a General Meeting of the LGA unless:

16.3.1 it has been placed on the agenda of an Annual General Meeting or an Ordinary General Meeting by SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors taking into account the purpose of a General Meeting set out in clause 16.1; or

16.3.2 the business is as stated in the notice of a Special General Meeting, given in accordance with clause 10.

In summary, the Constitution provides all member councils with the opportunity to submit a proposed item of business to the Board, SAROC or GAROC for approval to be placed on the agenda of a General Meeting. No item of business will be placed upon the agenda for a General Meeting unless it has been approved by one of the relevant bodies, which must consider whether a matter is of '*strategic importance' to local government and the LGA*'.

Relevant bodies

As outlined in the Constitution, a member council may propose an item of business to SAROC, GAROC or the Board of Directors. This opportunity is also enshrined within the LGA Membership Proposition, which outlines the rights of members to participate in the development of LGA policy and strategy.

While the Constitution refers to members being able to refer items directly to the Board, the Membership Proposition specifically provides for members referring matters relating to policy and strategy development to either SAROC or GAROC (as relevant).

To provide greater clarity to members about the best pathway for submitting an item of business, the following guidance is provided.

LGA Board of Directors

Items should be referred to the Board if related to:

- the LGA Constitution or Ancillary Documents
- a subsidiary of the LGA
- a commercial service provided (or proposed to be provided) by the LGA
- an activity requiring the allocation of significant resources by the LGA
- any LGA operational matter

SAROC or GAROC

Items should be referred to the relevant ROC if related to:

- the development of LGA policy and strategy
- LGA advocacy activities
- an amendment or addition to the LGA Policy Manual
- an operational matter related to SAROC or GAROC

The Board, SAROC and GAROC may choose to refer items submitted by member councils to each other for advice or consideration. Such referrals will be at the discretion of the Board, SAROC and GAROC.

Guiding principles

The following guiding principles have been developed to provide clarity and consistency to the Board, SAROC, GAROC and member councils about the relevant matters that will be considered in determining whether an item of business will be placed on the agenda of a General Meeting.

1. Strategic importance

The matters discussed at General Meetings should be of strategic importance to local government and the LGA. The policies and activities that are resolved at the LGA General Meetings are important in guiding the priorities and work plans of the LGA, and it is important that the association's resources are focussed on the issues that will be of the greatest benefit to councils and communities.

In determining whether a matter is of strategic importance to local government and the LGA, the Board, SAROC and GAROC will consider:

- whether the item has relevance to and will benefit a particular group (eg regional or metro councils) or the sector as a whole;
- alignment with the strategic plans and business plans of the LGA, SAROC and GAROC;
- the level of urgency required to deal with the issue;
- relevance to the role of local government and the potential positive and negative impacts of the issue on councils and communities;

- whether there are other bodies or industry groups that are better placed to address the issue or undertake the proposed activity; and
- the resources required to execute the policies or activities.

2. Supporting evidence

Good public policy positions need to be supported by solid evidence that the issues are well understood and that the proposed course of action provides the most efficient and effective solution. A strong evidence base is critical to successful advocacy, particularly when trying to change government policy, influence public opinion or attract additional funding.

The Board, SAROC and GAROC will consider whether there is sufficient evidence provided in support of the policy position or course of action being sought. In some instances, an item may be referred back to the submitting council with a request for further information.

In many cases the evidence needed to support a position might not be readily available. In these circumstances it is best for a motion to seek further investigation of an issue and/or further consultation with councils, rather than seeking endorsement of a specific policy position or action. The Board, SAROC and GAROC may proposed an alternative course of action, in consultation with the submitting council.

3. Alignment with LGA policy

The LGA Policy Manual is a compendium of principles and policies that have been developed and endorsed by a majority vote of member councils at previous General Meetings. There are a wide range of policies addressing a number of priority issues for the sector.

The policies act as a guide for advocacy and best practice in the sector. In most cases, the LGA Policy Manual can provide councils with a broad direction on how an issue can be resolved and whether further development of a policy position is required.

The Board, SAROC and GAROC will consider the LGA Policy Manual in determining whether a new or amended policy position is required to be endorsed by members to enable the LGA to take the requested action. If the LGA already has a supportive policy position in relation to the proposed item, further consideration by members at a General Meeting may not be required.

4. Resourcing

In some cases, the items of business put forward by members require significant resources to be allocated in order to achieve the desired outcome. Resources may not be available through the LGA to tackle every issue.

Before determining to place an item on the agenda of a General Meeting; the Board, SAROC and GAROC will consider:

- whether resources are available within the LGA to achieve the desired outcome;
- other resources that may be available;
- potential impacts on the LGA budget and business plan; and
- the level of input that will be required by councils or other stakeholders to progress the item.

The Board, SAROC and GAROC may determine not to proceed with (or defer) an item of business if the resourcing required would detract from the achievement of outcomes of greater priority for members.

Determinations by the Board, SAROC and GAROC

After considering a proposed item of business against these guiding principles and having regard to any other relevant factors, the Board, SAROC and GAROC may determine to:

- approve an item of business for inclusion on the agenda of a General Meeting;
- approve an amended item of business for inclusion on the agenda of a General Meeting (in consultation with the submitting councils);
- take no further action;
- request additional information from the submitting council;
- refer an item back to the submitting council or regional LGA for action if it relates to a local or regional issue;
- resolve that the matter be dealt with by the LGA, SAROC or GAROC without progressing to a General Meeting (such as matters requiring urgent attention or actions that can be progressed immediately due to alignment with existing policies and work plans); or
- defer the item to a future General Meeting

The submitting council will be advised in writing of the determination of their proposed item of business.

CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING

Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct - Progress Report

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Economic Development - Donna Griffiths
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation - Greg Salmon
General Manager	General Manager City Development - Ilia Houridis
Report Reference	GC210127R19

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to provide council with a progress report on the Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct began in 2018 and forms part of the four year business plan. Each year a 12 month action plan has been created to revitalise the precinct from an access, amenity and activation point of view.
In June 2019, council endorsed a second 12 month action plan worth $145,000 with one project coordinator. Thirty two actions have started in the past seven months. A summary of progress is attached (attachment one). Council will receive the 2021/22 action plan for consideration in March 2021.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Note the progress of the Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct project.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

Project Overview

The Revitalisation of Edwardstown Employment Precinct project seeks to achieve urban renewal through an access, amenity and activation perspective. This project forms part of the four year business plan. It is currently being delivered by a Project Coordinator and has a budget of $145,000 in 2019/20.

DISCUSSION

Within the 2019/20 12 Month Action Plan there are 32 line items to deliver on. These line items are all distinct projects in their own right to deliver outcomes against the three key themes:

- Access (3 projects)
- Amenity (7 projects)
- Activation (11 projects)

There are 11 other deliverables that involve research projects and establishment of key governance and project management tasks that are also being progressed.

A summary of progress is attached in attachment one.

Since July 2020, the following items have been delivered:

- The Greening of Edwardstown Part One was delivered with 150 advanced trees, 75 tree nets, 50 tree guards and eight educational totems.
- We successfully received a grant for the next stage of the Greening of Edwardstown as matched funding of $60,000.
- Creative brief for the branding of Edwardstown was created and distributed.
- A place audit was conducted with identification of ‘gaps’.
- A Creative Coworking business plan and contract was developed and is awaiting to be finalised.
- A creative brief for a historical art trail using stobie poles and a wall for a mural was created and distributed. The Marion Heritage Centre created a snapshot of the business community during 1922, 1949 and 1970.
- University students researched linkages between Edwardstown and Tonsley towards a ‘Make it here!’ manufacturing proposition for our City. The capability of the area started to be mapped.

To finalise this financial year's action plan the following activities are on the horizon:

- In February 2020, the Mayor will visit six Edwardstown businesses that have supported the local economy for over 25 years.
- The Greening of Edwardstown project will be celebrated as complete at the Edwardstown Club over lunch.
- Branding concepts will be presented to the business community working group in March.
- We will host an International Women’s Day networking event for Edwardstown in March.
- Circular Economy Workshops will be held with seven businesses that have self nominated to learn how to generate value from waste.

A paper will be prepared for Council in March 2021 to consider an action plan for 2021/22 Financial Year.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	12-Month Action Plan and Budget 2020-2021 Progress Report	PDF File

12 Month Action Plan - Revitalisation of the Edwardstown Employment Precinct
Progress Report for Council - January 2021

						$s 19/20 FY	Council's Role				
	Outcome	Action Item	Benefit/Outcome	Progress	Recommendation for FY 21/22	Budget (Up to $)	Advocacy	Leadership	Coordination	Investment	Partnering
1	Governance	Project Governance 1. Board Champion – Mayor/Cr Joseph Masika/ Cr Sasha Mason 2. Project Sponsor – Ilia Houridis, General Manager City Development 3. Senior Leader – Greg Salmon, Manager City Activation 4. Project Manager – Donna Griffiths, Unit Manager Economic and Cultural Development. 5. Project Coordinator – Kate Silkstone, Project Coordinator 6. Monthly Business community meetings at the Edwardstown Club held the first Monday of each month. 7. Internal Project Control Group – Coordination and delivery of the project by establishing an internal working group of lead areas / subject matter experts to meet monthly.	•Organisational excellence •A framework for responsibility and accountability •Clear deliverables and project management •The business community is involved in the project •Activation of the Edwardstown Club as a place for networking for the business community	On track	Retain	$ -	X	X	X	X	X
2	Project Management	Use the Making Marion sites to continue engagement and two-way communication. https://www.makingmarion.com.au/edwardstown-project https://www.makingmarion.com.au/greening-edwardstown	Increase participation in the project; increase engagement.	On track	Next FY, create an investment attraction platform as the anchor for this project.	$ -			X		X
3	Project Management	Identify partnerships and funding opportunities to support the delivery of the Edwardstown Revitalisation Plan.	•Community ownership of the revitalisation •Leverage greater value for the project by	On track	Continue	$ -			X		X
4	Project Management	Monitor and maintain the Edwardstown Business and Property Database to ensure that it is kept up to date.	•A consolidated up to date listing of business and property owners.	On track	Continue. Start a directory on the Investment website next FY.	$ -			X	X	
5	Project Management	Keep EMs informed on progress. This urban renewal project is within the eastern portion of the railway and bordered by South Road, Daws Road and Cross Road.	A clear action plan with deliverables is endorsed and progressed.	On track	Continue six monthly updates.	$ -		X	X		
6	Research	Understand the role of Tonsley as an incubator for entrepreneurs, then Edwardtown as a landing pad for warehousing , storage and manufacture. Understand the capability available at Tonsley and promote this to Edwardstown businesss community. When businesses are turned away at Tonsley where do they go? why not Edwardstown?	Understand the Tonsley and Edwardstown complementary value propositions.	On track	Consider a couple of actions for next FY to build on this research.	$ -			X		
7	Research	Research supply chains into industry sectors better and build on the existing strengths of Edwardstown.	Understand the strengths and supply chains already adopted and attract like-minded industry sectors.	Not started	Continue	$ -			X		
8	Research	What is missing? Undertake a Place Audit.	Understand the gaps and potential for business attraction.	On track	Consider a couple of actions for next FY to build on this research.	$ -			X		

9	Research	City of Marion suppliers - why are they not in Edwardstown?	Investment attraction	Work in progress	Consider a couple of actions for next FY to build on this research.	$ -			X		
10	Research	Hub and spoke capability model. How can this apply to Edwardstown - how does it become a node?	Capability directory to 'make it here' - lead in manufacturing; create a business support ecosystem.	Work in progress	Consider a couple of actions for next FY to build on this research.	$ -			X		
11	Project Management	Working across City of Marion and externally to identify opportunities to leverage internal funds to deliver 12 months action plan.	Use of existing resources and budgets to support the delivery of this project and look for potential savings.	Work in progress	Continue	$ -			X		X
12	Activation	Mayor/Project Champion to advocate for project funding from the State / Federal Government to support this initiative.	•Leverage Council funds. •Generator of employment and business growth •Long term vision	On track	Continue	$ -	X	X		X	X
13	Activation	Retain the Edwardstown Business Community monthly meetings •Monitor a shift in the base line mapping due to intervention. •Review and monitor activities. •Share ideas. •Discuss feasibility of the project opportunities identified.	•Market Intelligence •Outcomes are directly related to the needs of the business community •Business and industry voice in everything that is done	On track	Retain monthly meetings to maximise market intelligence, networking and an in industry voice within the project.	$ -		X	X		X
14	Activation	Ongoing provision of networking and peer to peer support by Southern Business Connections (our local business association). Workshop topics to include: •Building your Team •Building Visibility - Measurement	•Workshops and networking tailored to the needs of the Edwardstown business community provided by peers •Share knowledge and experience •Establish mutually beneficial business relationships •Activation and recognition of the Edwardstown Club as the local hub for business gatherings	On track	Discontinue.	$ -			X		X
15	Activation	Council to continue to liaise with DPTI to ensure the zoning proposed by the Code reflects specific directions currently sought by the Development Plan (Castle Plaza and the transition precinct) and to ascertain the opportunity for a Code Amendment to be undertaken, when and if required, once a final Edwardstown Precinct Plan has been created.	•Zoning supports the needs of the industry	Work in progress	Continue	$ -	X	X			
16	Activation	Create a brand for the Edwardstown Industrial Precinct that: •Celebrates the history of Edwardstown (using the information from the Marion Heritage Research Centre) •Builds on its diversity and comparative advantages •Attracts more manufacturers and creatives •Increase recognition of local Edwardstown businesses Design concepts to be presented to Council.	•Attract investment in manufacturing, high tech and creative industries •Destination focus •Recognition and recall of Edwardstown as an industrial precinct •Strengthen local business focus •Attract new industry sector to add vibrancy to the precinct •Local businesses to self-promote as an Edwardstown business	Work in progress	Apply this brand in Edwardstown in the next FY.	$ 20,000.00			X	X	X

17	Activation	Circular Economy / Waste Minimisation: Establish a small group of businesses in a trial to look at ways to Reuse, Recycle or Reduce industrial waste within the precinct. •A specialist facilitator may be required to gain the most out of this. Investigate Green Industries SA business grant opportunities for: •Resource Efficiency and Productivity •Valuing Business Waste •Industry & Business Groups	•Minimise waste •Innovation in the circular economy space •Reduce dependence on importation of raw materials •Reduce environmental impact of economic activity •Create new job opportunities	Work in progress	Continue	$ 10,000.00		X	X	X	
18	Activation	Celebrate businesses in Edwardstown greater than 25 Years with a plaque from the Mayor and site tour for promotion. One per month for eight months.	•Recognise commitment to Edwardstown – retention of local businesses •Celebrate business success •Ongoing support for local jobs	Work in progress	Continue - business retention strategy.	$ 5,000.00		X	X		
19	Activation	Encourage businesses to take up the Commonwealth Government Energy Advisory services to support the reduction of energy costs on their business. Advocate for an advisor to be located in South Australia.	•Reduce energy costs	On track	Continue	$ -			X		X
20	Activation	Campaign to encourage businesses to take up the Southern Business Mentoring Program service in disciplines such as retail, wellbeing, strategic marketing, general business, HR and digital marketing.	•Business growth via mentoring in particular disciplines •Retention and growth of business community	On track	Continue	$ -			X		
21	Activation	Establish a Creative Industries Co-working Hub. Endorsed by Council on 11 August 2020.	•Support local artists and the development of creative industries •Community meeting space and access for workshops/events •Potential for retail, gallery space and café •Opportunity to utilise and recycle what is considered to be 'industrial waste'	Work in progress	Continue	$ -		X	X	X	
22	Activation	Create a prospective business register to identify new businesses needing premises	•Attraction of new businesses •Retain and grow existing businesses •Employment growth	On track	Continue	$ -			X		
23	Access	Consultative Committee for North-South Road Corridor to inform North South Road discussions with Cr Sasha Mason as chair. The Committee to include City of Mitcham, City of Marion, City of Unley and City of West Torrens. This committee will meet quarterly to advocate for business and connectivity for the region during the north-south corridor discussions.	•Monitor •Advocate for tunnelling South Road as this has the potential to improve access conditions for Edwardstown. •Advocate for direct access/exit points at Daws Road and Cross Roads as this will have the impact of enhancing Edwardstown's connectivity to broader markets and suppliers. •Advocate for creation of South Road Boulevard at surface level	On track	Continue	$ -	X	X			
24	Access	Undertake community consultation on South Road. Should South Road be a tunnel? Where should the drop points be?	Provide council with a clear preference on the treatement for South Road.	Work in progress	Participate in consultative groups - business.	$ -			X		

25	Access	Detailed study into local area traffic management including potential traffic calming devices. Obtain data to validate the one way road treatments and include some design treatments.	•Address traffic speed and behavioural concerns on the local road network •Improve safety of pedestrians and cyclists •Access to parking and traffic data will directly address one of the businesses main concerned. It reduces impact on residential streets and gathering data on utilisation of parks and traffic movements would enable the data-driven decisions around service delivery. •People movement data helps to understand asset utilisation and peak times in the precinct which in the future could inform business hour trading, event	Work in progress	Continue. Streets are tight. Parking is tight.	**$ 25,000.00**			X	X	
26	Amenity	Greening of Edwardstown Stage One: In partnership with the Greening Adelaide Fund and Water Sensitive Urban Design Grant Funding Program plant 176 advanced trees, provide 75 tree inlets and position 8 educational totems in Furness Avenue, Woodlands Terrace, Dunorlan Road, Deloraine Road and surrounding streets. This project is due to complete on 30 April 2021.	•Improve public realm •Create green character amenity including green spaces to help people meet •Reduce urban heat •Reduce air pollution and energy use Project outcomes: •166 advanced trees •75 tree inlets •8 educational totems •Environmental monitoring •Community engagement	On track	No further action.	**$ -**			X	X	X
27	Amenity	Greening of Edwardstown Stage Two Investigate Greening Adelaide Fund and Water Sensitive Urban Design Grant Funding Programs as an opportunity to extend the Greening of Edwardstown to include another four streets. $60,000 secured via DEW.	•Improve public realm •Create green character amenity including green spaces to help people meet •Reduce urban heat •Reduce air pollution and energy use	Work in progress	Continue	**$ 60,000.00**			X	X	X
28	Amenity	Three Year Planting Program in the Edwardstown Employment Precinct to increase canopy and reduce the heat island impact.	Reduce the heat island impact.	Work in progress	Continue	**$ -**			X	X	
29	Amenity	Stobie Pole Art: Incorporate Public Art into the Raglan Avenue streetscape upgrade via Stobie Pole Art. This project carried over from 2019/20 FY. Within existing budget (separate council resolution).	•Reinforce the character and underlying cultural diversity within Edwardstown •Create environments that have high levels of amenity and cultural identity	Work in progress	Continue	**$ -**			X	X	
30	Amenity	Create an industrial historical trail through Edwardstown via murals. Install one piece of art.	•Celebrate the industrial history of the precinct •Create a point of difference •Improve the amenity of the precinct	Work in progress	Continue. this will add vibrancy to the precinct.	**$ 25,000.00**			X	X	
31	Amenity	Thermal Comfort Modelling monitoring, aligned with Greening program. Using the recent urban heat island exercise undertaken by the southern region councils as a bench mark, Council can undertake thermal comfort modelling at the conclusion of this framework. Monitor.	Monitor change before, during and after interventions.	On track	Continue	**$ -**			X		
32	Amenity	Clean-up Edwardstown. Promote the Snap Send Solve app to organise customer events within Council.		On track	Continue						
					TOTAL	**$ 145,000.00**					

Work Health & Safety - Monthly Performance Report - November - December 2020

Originating Officer	Acting Manager Corporate Governance - Sherie Walczak
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R20

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this monthly report is to provide Council with assurance that the City of Marion has effective strategies in place to meet its legal obligations as outlined in the Work Health and Safety Act (SA) 2012, and to monitor Council's core target of a 10% reduction of the Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) from the previous year.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the report and statistical data contained therein.**

DISCUSSION

Targets and performance indicators have been established in order to measure the continual improvement of the program. Performance against these targets are outlined in **Attachment 1** which are measured in two ways:

- Positive performance indicators (PPI's); and
- Lag performance indicators (LPI's)

Council's KPI is the achievement of a 10% reduction on last year's 6.1 LTIFR, to reach 5.4 or less in 2020-21.

The *rolling* LTIFR, based on internal incident reports, is **11.8** with 8 lost time injuries being recorded over the last twelve months.

The *current* LTIFR, based on LGAWCS (Schemes) claims data, is **11.6** with 6 lost time injury claims being submitted, however only 4 have been accepted and 2 deferred for investigation.

The well-being of the staff involved is paramount and Management has reviewed each incident individually to ensure appropriate controls are in place to reduce or eliminate risk.

The organisation is continuing to implement various initiatives including the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Strategic Plan 2019-23 (currently in its second year) to address compliance, key risks and reduce the LTIFR.

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC210127R - WHS Monthly Performance Report Nov-Dec 2020	PDF File

WHS Monthly Performance Report – November-December 2020

City of Marion's HSE Vision is that **'We can all make a difference towards achieving zero harm, to people and the environment'.** We are specifically focused on further developing our leadership styles, organisational culture and systems committing to:

- Developing our people to lead the change across the City of Marion
- Embedding a culture of safety and wellbeing as a part of normal business practice
- Continually improving our WHS Management System (WHSMS) and Environmental Management System (EMS) to achieve best practice

Hazard and Near Miss Reports (Internal WHS SkyTrust reporting data)

Historical statistics inform us that when there is a healthy culture of Hazard/Near Miss Reporting, there is a consequential reduction in injuries to Workers. Hazards and Near Misses are reported to date for this financial year and are outlined in Table 1. They can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 2.

➢ Annual Target Total = 118 hazard and near miss reports (ave 9.8 per month) during 2020-21.

Table 1: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2020-21

Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Total	Ave
11	7	12	14	17	11							**72**	**12**

Table 2: Hazard and Near Miss Reports - Financial Year 2019-20

Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Total	Ave
14	13	10	9	10	9	9	6	7	6	7	12	**112**	**9.3**

Lost Time Injuries Reported (Internal WHS SkyTrust reporting data)

Lost Time Injuries (LTI's) are those injuries where a whole work day or more has been lost due to a workplace injury. LTI's reported to date for this financial year are outlined in Table 3 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 4.

Table 3: Number of LTI's per month - Financial Year 2020-21

Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Total
1	2	2	0	0	1							**6**

Table 4: Number of LTIs per month - Financial Year 2019-20

Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Total
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	**4**

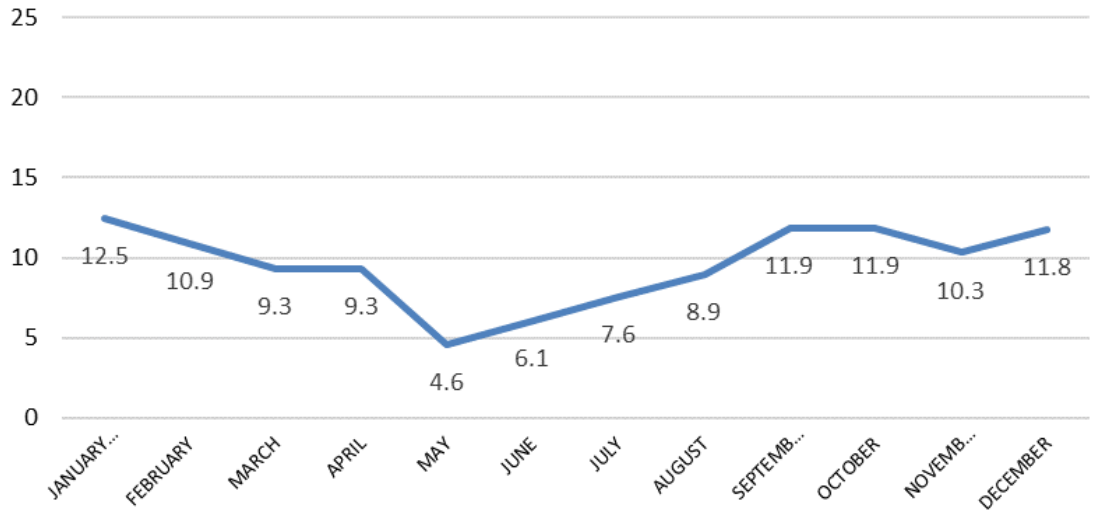
Table 5: Outline of LTIs reported - Financial Year 2020-21

No.	Description of Incident	Mechanism of Injury	Injury Description
1	Experienced left shoulder pain while lifting, dragging & feeding branches into the woodchipper	Muscular stress while lifting, carrying or putting down objects	Sprain to left shoulder
2	Foot got stuck on the footstep and landed heavily on left leg which buckled	Falls from a height	Strained left Knee
3	Dropped an 8kg bollard base onto the top of foot during assembly	Hit by a falling object	Bruised left foot
4	While loading truck, foot twisted in pavers	Stepping, kneeling or sitting on object	Fractured foot
5	Stepped out of backhoe into kerb excavation and twisted left knee	Stepping, kneeling or sitting on object	Trauma to left knee joints / ligaments
6	After Hours Emergency Management - Call Out member impacted by branch resulting in a fall with pain to ribs and limbs	Being hit by falling objects	Fractures, unspecified

Rolling Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (Internal WHS SkyTrust reporting data)
Rolling injury frequency rate over a 12 month or greater period is a common monitoring for performance of WHS and Return to Work performance. It continues over financial and calendar years rather than starting from zero so that longer term trends can be observed and appropriate action taken to address upward trends and/or seasonal spikes in injuries..

The rolling LTIFR, outlined with a solid blue line in Figure 1 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average LTIFR over the last 12 months.

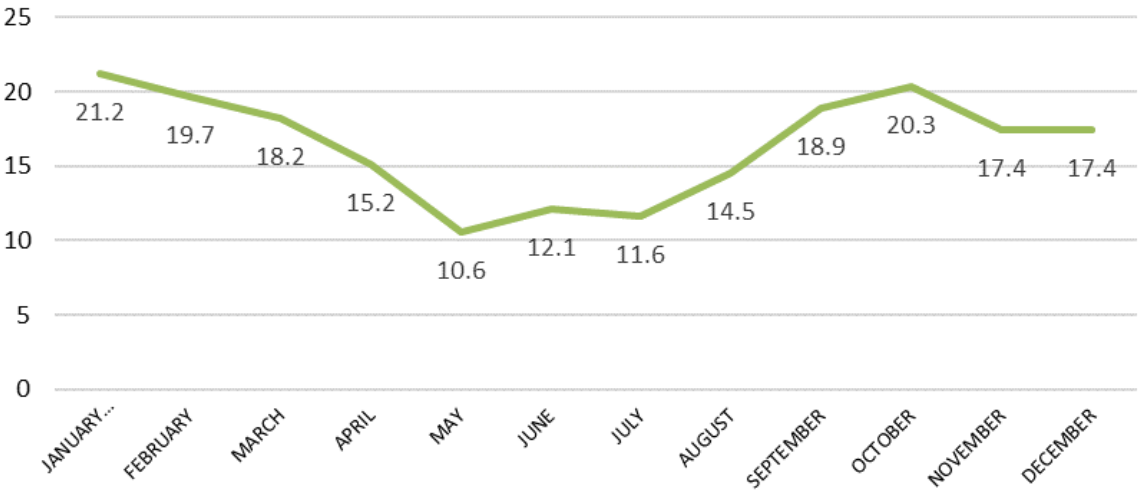
Figure 1: Rolling LTIFR over 12 months



The current rolling LTIFR for the City of Marion is **11.8**, which represents a **5%** decrease over the previous 12 months.

Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (Internal WHS SkyTrust reporting data)
Total Recordable Incidents include fatalities, LTI's and incidents resulting in the employee receiving medical treatment and/or is certified as only fit to undertake suitable duties. The Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (TRIFR), outlined with a solid green line in Figure 2 from internal incident report data, provides analysis of the average TRIFR over the last 12 months.

Figure 2: Rolling TRIFR over 12 months

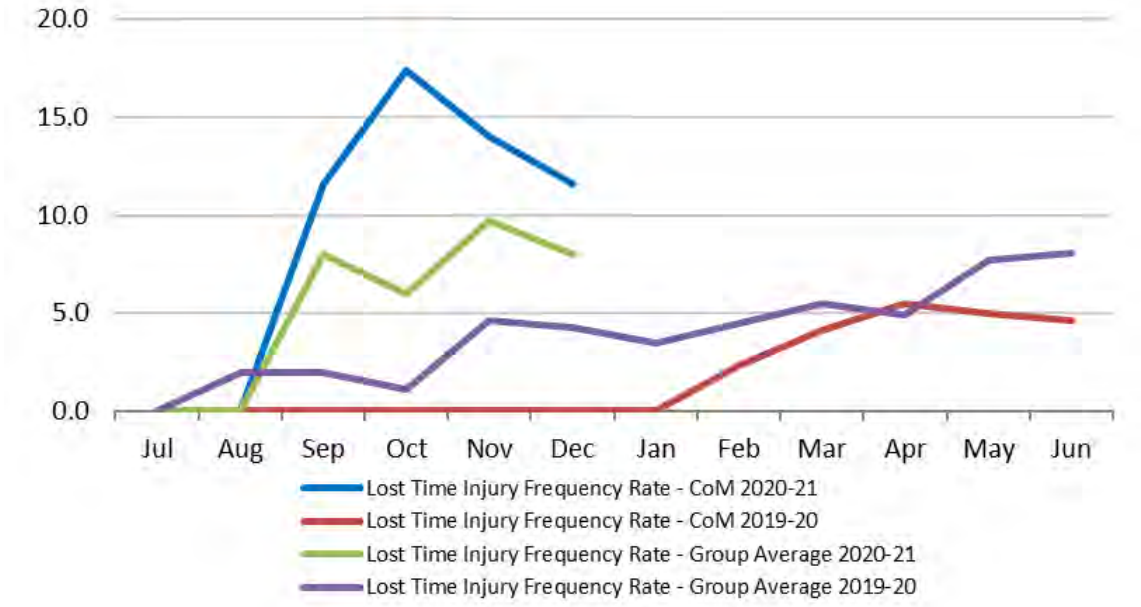


The current 12 month rolling TRIFR for the City of Marion is **17.4** which represents a **18%** reduction over the previous 12 months.

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LGAWCS Claims Data)

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR), is an industry standard tool for measuring LTI's within a given reporting period which enables comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIFR is outlined in Figure 3, from the LGA's Member Portal data once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the Group A Councils ([1]GaC).

Figure 3: LTIFR compared against Group A Councils

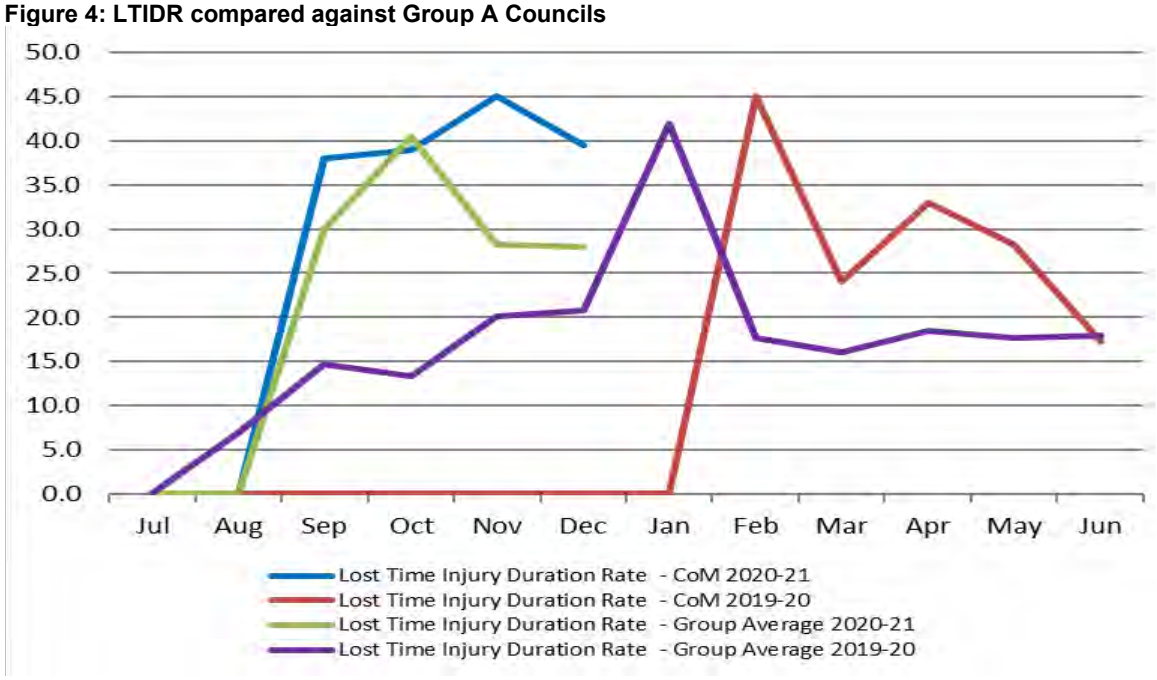


The current LTIFR for the City of Marion (represented in blue) is **11.6**, compared to GaCs recording **8.0** with four claims being accepted to date this year and two yet to be determined.

Lost Time Injury Duration Rate (LGAWCS Claims Data)

The Lost Time Injury Duration Rate (LTIDR), is an industry standard tool for measuring the average days lost from LTI's within a reporting period to enable comparison to other organisations. Council's LTIDR is outlined in Figure 4, data is sourced from the LGA's Member Portal once claims have been determined and can be measured and monitored against our industry counterparts being the GaC.

Figure 4: LTIDR compared against Group A Councils



The current LTIDR for the City of Marion (represented in blue) is **39.5**, compared to GaCs recording **28.0** with four claims being accepted to date this year and two yet to be determined.

1 GaC are metropolitan councils with more than 300 staff (Marion, Adelaide, Charles Sturt, Onkaparinga, Playford, Port Adelaide Enfield, Salisbury and Tee Tree Gully).

Questions Taken on Notice Register

Originating Officer	Governance Officer - Angela Porter
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127R21

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To receive and note the information contained within the *Questions Taken on Notice Register* provided in Appendix 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the 8 May 2018 General Council meeting Council resolved that (GC080518M01):

Questions without Notice that were not answered at the same meeting will be entered into a register. This register will be tabled as an information report at the following meeting.

Under Regulation 9 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 (The Regulations):

(3) A member may ask a question without notice at a meeting.

(4) The presiding member may allow the reply to a question without notice to be given at the next meeting.

(5) A question without notice and the reply will not be entered in the minutes of the relevant meeting unless the members present at the meeting resolve that an entry should be made.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes the report 'Questions Taken on Notice Register'.**

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	GC210127 - QON Register	PDF File

Attachment 1

Questions Taken on Notice Register

Report Reference	Meeting Date	Councillor	Responsible Officer	Question taken on notice during the meeting	Response
GC201208 – Review of Confidential Items Overview - 2020	8 December 2020	Cr Bruce Hull	Manager – Strategic Procurement Services	**Is the term to remain in confidence for 12 months after the conclusion of a contract a standard market practice and why do we have such terms?**	Retaining contract particulars in confidence for 12 months after the conclusion of a contract (where there are ongoing contractual ramifications) is standard practice In the case of this item, City of Marion still has in its possession a bank guarantee relating to the previous supplier Solo. In maintaining possession of a bank guarantee, the contract still has recourse if there were failures that came to light as outcome of prior supplier performance failures. In the majority of major contracts which City of Marion enter into, there is always a 12 month period at the completion of that term where the bank guarantee is still valid. As an example, in construction terms, this is where 'Final Completion' is granted and therefore there are no longer any warranties on the works/services delivered. Therefore, whilst a bank guarantee is in our possession, particulars are required to be kept confidential. Once the bank guarantee has expired, details can be released, with the exception of commercial in confidence details, which are the IP of the supplier and should be redacted.

Finance Report - December 2020

Originating Officer	Assistant Financial Accountant - Melissa Virgin
Corporate Manager	Manager Finance - Ray Barnwell
General Manager	General Manager Corporate Services - Sorana Dinmore
Report Reference	GC210127R22

REPORT OBJECTIVE

This report provides Council with information relating to the management of financial resources under its control as at December 2020.This report is one of a series of reports designed to assist Council in achieving and maintaining a financially sustainable position. Other reports assisting in this process include the Quarterly Budget Reviews and the LongTerm Financial Plan.

This report includes financial information regarding major projects. The principles used for assessment of reportable projects are as follows:

- Council has agreed to proceed with the project and approved a Prudential Report under Section 48 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.
- The Whole-of-Life Cost is greater than $4 million dollars (including grant assisted projects).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Receives the report “Finance Report – December 2020”**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

BACKGROUND

This report is presented on a monthly basis to provide Elected Members with key financial information to assist in monitoring Council’s financial performance against budget.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Monthly Financial Reporting
Appendix 2: Capital Works Reporting including Major Projects
Appendix 3: Debtors Reports for Sundry Debtors & Rates Debtors

Attachment

#	Attachment	Type
1	finance Report_December Appendix 1 pts 1 2 3 4	PDF File
2	Finance Report_December Appendix 2 pts 1 2	PDF File
3	Finance Report_December Appendix 3 pts 1 2	PDF File

APPENDIX 1

Funding Statement – Actual versus Budget

The Funding Statement provides a view of Council's financial performance against the approved budget and is consistent with the information provided at budget reviews. It provides a review against all of the elements contained within the Statement of Comprehensive Income and the Statement of Financial Position that are adopted as part of the Annual Budget Report. It details Council's:

Statement of Comprehensive Income -

The operating result is recognised as one of Council's key financial indicators. The budget framework includes a commitment to its ongoing Financial Sustainability maintaining an Operating Surplus Ratio of between 0% and 10%, on average over each five-year period, which for 2020/21 means a targeted operating surplus of between $0 and $9.626m.

Comment: Council currently has a net operating surplus result of $1.982m before capital revenues, against a year to date forecast budget of $2.068m surplus. This position is detailed in the attached Funding Statement and variation notes.

Capital Budget - The Capital Budget is linked to Council's key financial indicator – "Asset Sustainability Ratio" and an actual to budget comparison reflects Council's progress in achieving its Capital program.

Comment: The actual to budget position reveals that 67.87% of the year to date Capital Renewal Budget has been spent.

Loans - The loans component of the Funding Statement identifies any new proposed loan receipts or principal payments. Council's borrowings are included in Council's key financial indicator – "Net Financial Liabilities" which reflects Council's total indebtedness.

Comment: $2.0m of new borrowings are included in the 2020/21 budget and principal repayments of $1.245m, meaning that the overall loan liability balance is forecast to increase by $0.755m to $6.39m at 30 June 2021.

Reserves & Cash - Various fund movements such as surplus budget review results, unspent grants and carryover projects at year end are reflected as transfers to reserves, whilst utilisation of reserve funds are recognised as transfers from reserves.

Cash may be utilised to fund expenditure within the context of Treasury Management to ensure loans are not drawn down where temporary cash holdings are available.

Comment: Councils Reserves are detailed in the below table. Transfer to Reserves of $1.804m and Transfers from Reserves of $29.757m are forecast to occur in 2020/21, and after accounting for amounts quarantined for specific projects or works, there is $4.655 available.

Reserves ($000s)	Asset Sustainability Reserve						Water Reserve - Oaklands Wetland	Open Space Reserve	Grants & Carryover Reserve	TOTAL ALL RESERVES
	Major Infrastructure Failure	General	Other	Major New Projects	CFPP	TOTAL ASR				
Opening Balance	**2,000**	**9,753**	**840**	**1,525**	**3,517**	**17,635**	**613**	**2,055**	**20,882**	**41,185**
Savings from 2019/20 audited accounts	0	3,398	0	0	0	**3,398**	265	0	0	**3,663**
Budgeted transfers to reserve	0	0	240	0	20	**260**	40	38	1,466	**1,804**
Budgeted transfers from reserve	0	(7,237)	(140)	(1,430)	(2,660)	**(11,467)**	(30)	0	(18,260)	**(29,757)**
Current Budgeted Closing Balance	**2,000**	**5,914**	**940**	**95**	**877**	**9,826**	**888**	**2,093**	**4,088**	**16,895**
Quarantined Funds	**(2,000)**	**(3,978)**	**(900)**	**(70)**	**(320)**	**(7,268)**	**(884)**	**0**	**(4,088)**	**(12,240)**
Projected Available Balance	**0**	**1,936**	**40**	**25**	**557**	**2,558**	**4**	**2,093**	**0**	**4,655**

The 2020/21 budget forecasts a net cash surplus of $0.163m.

*CFPP: Community Facilities Partnership Program
*Other includes Walking & Cycling and Energy Efficiency.

Funding Statement
as at 31 December 2020

Original Adopted Budget $'000	Carryovers $'000	Budget Review Adjustments $'000		YTD Actual $'000	YTD Budget $'000	YTD Variance $'000		Annual Budget $'000	Note
			Operating Revenue						
80,044	-	90	**Rates**	40,132	40,108	24	F	80,134	
2,161	-	5	**Statutory Charges**	1,303	1,235	68	F	2,166	
2,278	-	469	**User Charges**	1,044	1,089	(45)	U	2,747	
7,824	(1,620)	1,518	**Operating Grants & Subsidies**	3,233	2,909	324	F	7,722	**A**
755	-	(171)	**Investment Income**	309	334	(25)	U	584	
1,164	-	53	**Reimbursements**	533	405	128	F	1,217	**B**
1,235	-	94	**Other Revenues**	235	292	(57)	U	1,329	
365	-	-	**Net gain - Equity Accounted Investments**	-	-	-	-	365	
95,826	**(1,620)**	**2,058**		**46,789**	**46,372**	**417**	**F**	**96,264**	
			Operating Expenses						
37,973	-	-	**Employee Costs**	17,962	18,341	379	F	37,973	**C**
20,848	3,136	2,166	**Contractual Services**	12,463	11,535	(928)	U	26,150	**D**
4,808	3	608	**Materials**	2,312	2,490	178	F	5,419	**E**
322	-	-	**Finance Charges**	159	159	-	-	322	
15,708	-	-	**Depreciation**	7,889	7,867	(22)	U	15,708	
9,478	14	327	**Other Expenses**	4,022	3,912	(110)	U	9,819	**F**
89,137	**3,153**	**3,101**		**44,807**	**44,304**	**(503)**	**U**	**95,391**	
6,689	**(4,773)**	**(1,044)**	**Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues**	**1,982**	**2,068**	**(86)**	**U**	**873**	
			Capital Revenue						
8,163	(2,307)	(153)	**Capital Grants & Subsidies**	1,660	569	1,091	F	5,703	
-	-	-	**Contributed Assets**	23	-	23	F	-	
-	-	-	**Asset Disposal and Fair Value Adjustment**	(213)	-	(213)	U	-	
8,163	**(2,307)**	**(153)**		**1,470**	**569**	**901**	**F**	**5,703**	
14,852	**(7,080)**	**(1,196)**	**Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from operations**	**3,452**	**2,637**	**815**	**F**	**6,576**	
15,708	-	-	***add*** **Depreciation**	7,889	7,867	22		15,708	
-	-	-	***add*** **(Gain)/Loss on Asset Disposal**	213	-	213		-	
(365)	-	-	***less*** **Share of Profit Equity Accounted Investments**	-	-	-		(365)	
30,195	**(7,080)**	**(1,196)**	**Funding available for Capital Investment**	**11,554**	**10,504**	**1,050**	**F**	**21,919**	
			Capital						
17,119	2,193	(5,693)	***less*** **Capital Expenditure - Renewal**	3,825	5,636	1,811	F	13,619	**G**
27,993	5,533	3,318	***less*** **Capital Expenditure - New**	4,229	7,094	2,865	F	36,844	**H**
-	-	-	***less*** **Capital - Contributed assets**	23	-	(23)	U	-	
-	-	-	***add*** **Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets**	-	-	-	-	-	
(14,917)	**(14,806)**	**1,179**	**Net funding increase/(decrease)**	**3,477**	**(2,226)**	**5,703**	**F**	**(28,544)**	

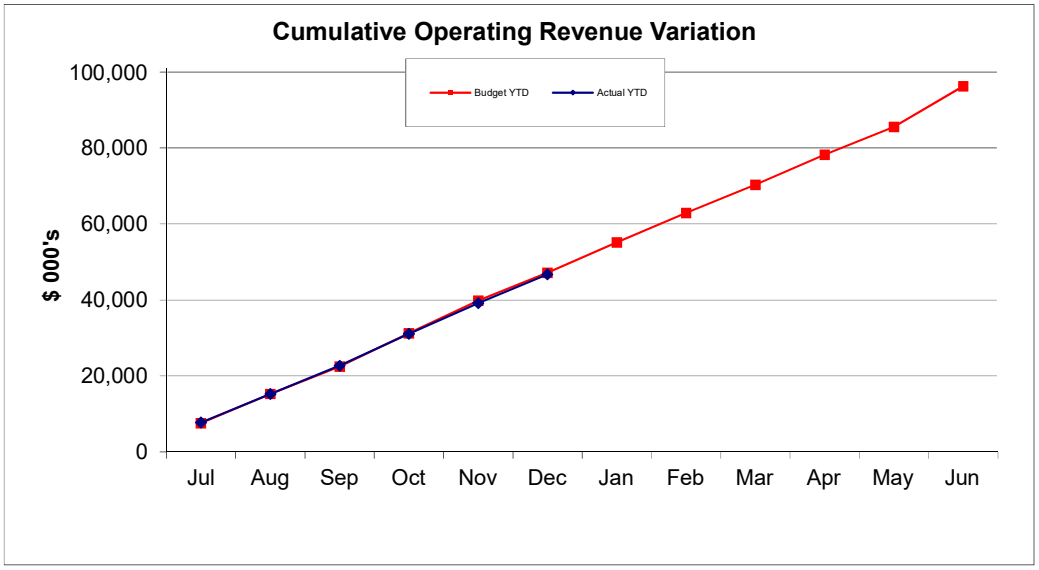
Original Adopted Budget $'000	Carryovers $'000	Budget Review Adjustments $'000		YTD Actual $'000	YTD Budget $'000	YTD Variance $'000		Annual Budget $'000	Note
			Funded by						
			Loans						
2,000	-	-	**Loan Principal Receipts (Net)**	-	-	-		2,000	
-	-	-	**Loan Receipts/(Payments) from Sporting Clubs (Net)**	-	-	-		-	
(1,245)	-	-	**Loan Principal Repayments**	(613)	(613)	-		(1,245)	
755	**-**	**-**	**Loan Funding (Net)**	**(613)**	**(613)**	**-**		**755**	
			Movement in level of cash, investments and accruals						
154	-	9	**Cash Surplus/(Deficit) funding requirements**	30,817	25,114	5,703		163	
(14,317)	(14,806)	1,170	**Reserves Net - Transfer to/(Transfer from)**	(27,953)	(27,953)	-		(27,953)	
(14,163)	**(14,806)**	**1,179**	**Cash/Investments/Accruals Funding**	**2,864**	**(2,839)**	**5,703**		**(27,790)**	
14,917	**14,806**	**(1,179)**	Funding Transactions	**(3,477)**	**2,226**	**(5,703)**	**F**	**28,544**	**I**

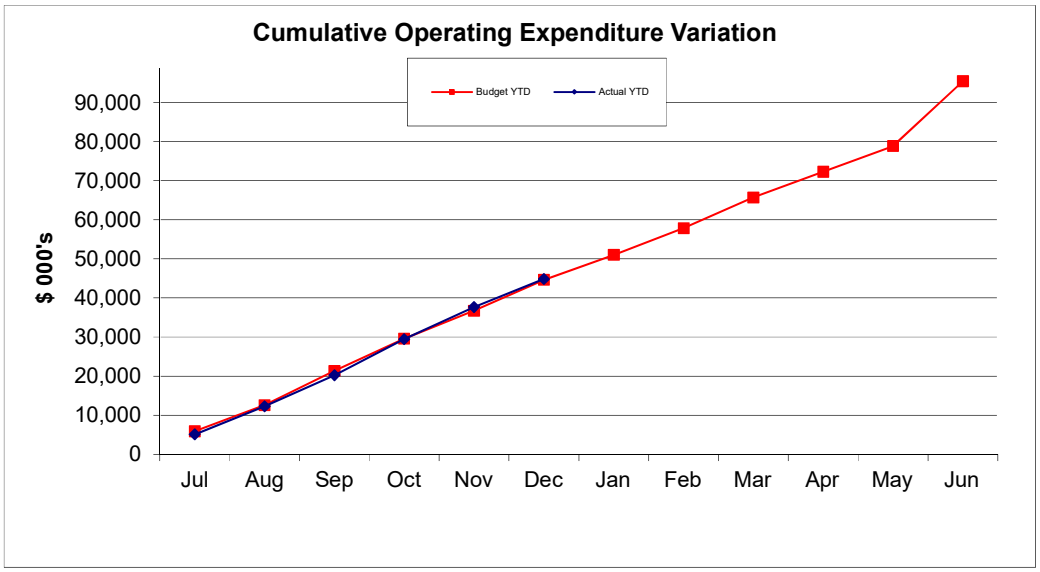
Variation Notes

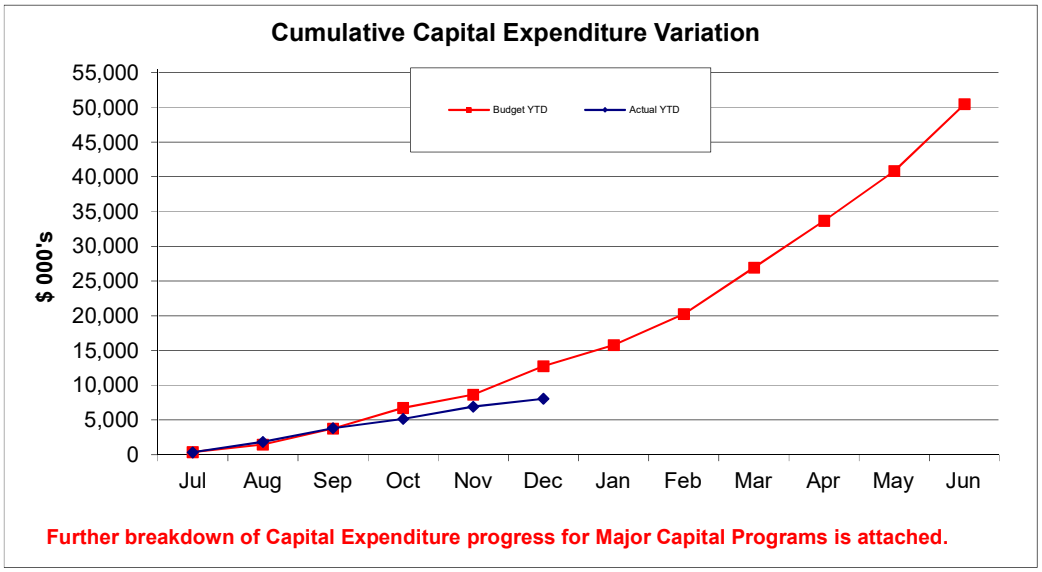
A	**Operating Grants & Subsidies**	**Favourable $324k**	Reflects unbudgeted grants received for Mitchell Park Integrated Artwork ($100k), Edwardstown Greening Project ($60k) and a number of variances, which are individually insignificant.
B	**Other Revenues**	**Favourable $379k**	Reflects budget-timing variances with regards to a number of variances which are individually insignificant.
C	**Employee Costs**	**Favourable $344k**	Predominantly reflects budget-timing variances in addition to savings from temporarily vacant positions.
D	**Contractors**	**Unfavourable $928k**	Predominately reflects budget-timing with regards to payment of IT licences in advance ($379k), Oakland's Precinct Reserve Development ($201k), Waste ($144k) and a number of variances, which are individually insignificant.
E	**Materials**	**Favourable $178k**	Predominately reflects budget-timing with regards to Electricity.
F	**Other Expenses**	**Unfavourable $110k**	Predominately reflects budget-timing variances with regards to the payment of insurance premiums.
G	**Capital Expenditure (Renewal)**	**Favourable $1,811k**	Reflects budget-timing variances with regards to Oakland's Precinct Development ($944k), Footpath Construction ($265k), Park Holme Library Toilet ($150k) and a number of variances, which are individually insignificant.
H	**Capital Expenditure (New)**	**Favourable $2,865k**	Predominately reflects budget-timing variances with regards to Streetscape Development ($759k), Marion RSL Carpark ($699k), LED Lighting Transition ($371k), Southern Soccer Facility ($400k), Sam Willoughby International BMX Track Development ($233k) and Reserve Furniture Upgrade ($170k).
I	**Funding Transactions**	**Favourable $5,703k**	This variance is the sum total of all variances and reflects an increase against council's expected YTD cash position.

The above comments referring to budget timing variations are where some monthly budget estimates are not reflective of the actual expenditure patterns as at the reporting date.

Funding Statement Cumulative Position - 2020/21





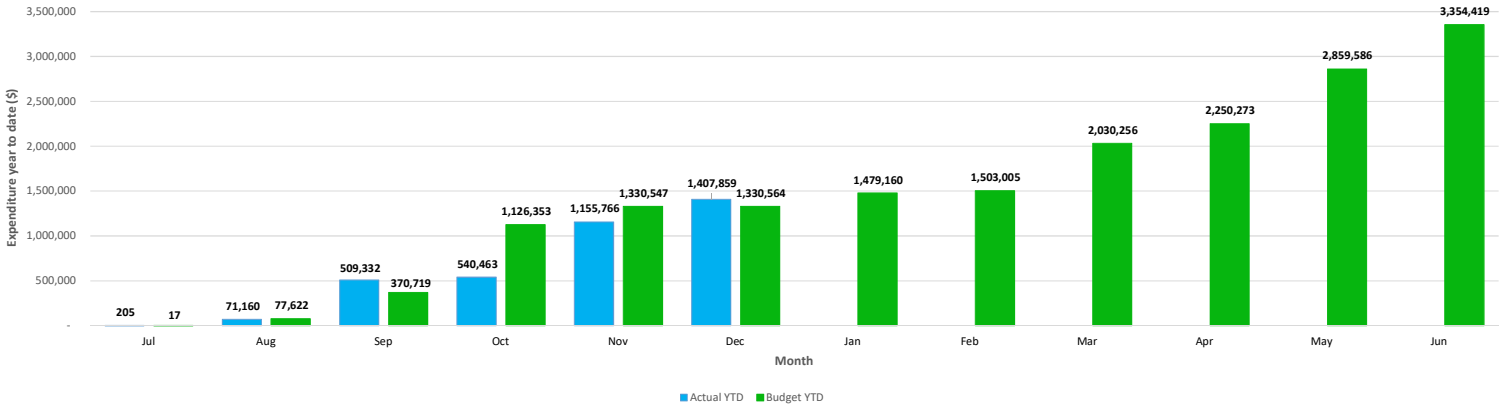


Further breakdown of Capital Expenditure progress for Major Capital Programs is attached.

Road Reseal

Monthly Comment

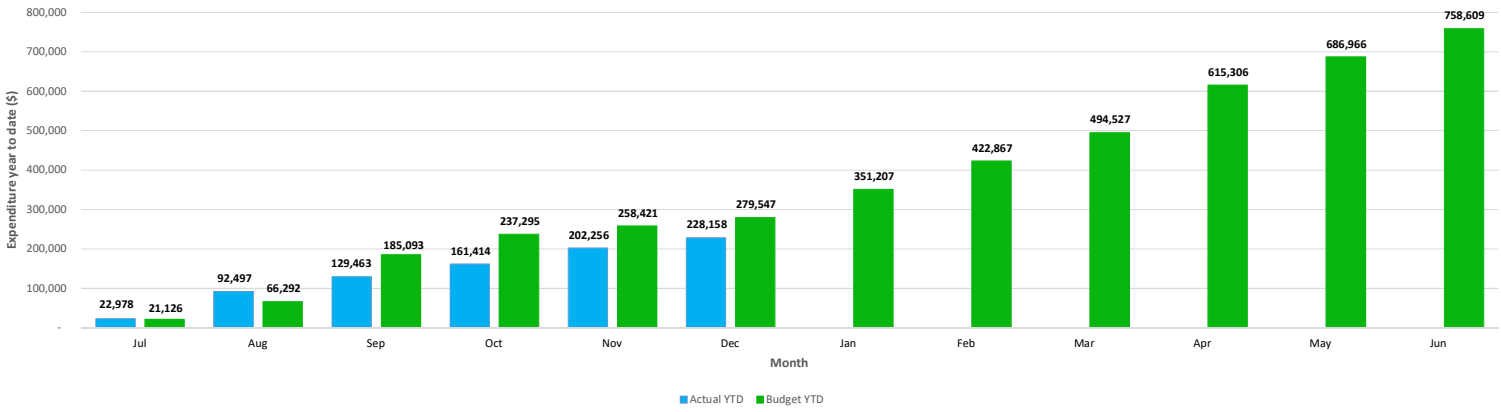
Road reseal program is 82% complete and on track to be completed in 20/21.



Kerb and Water Table

Monthly Comment

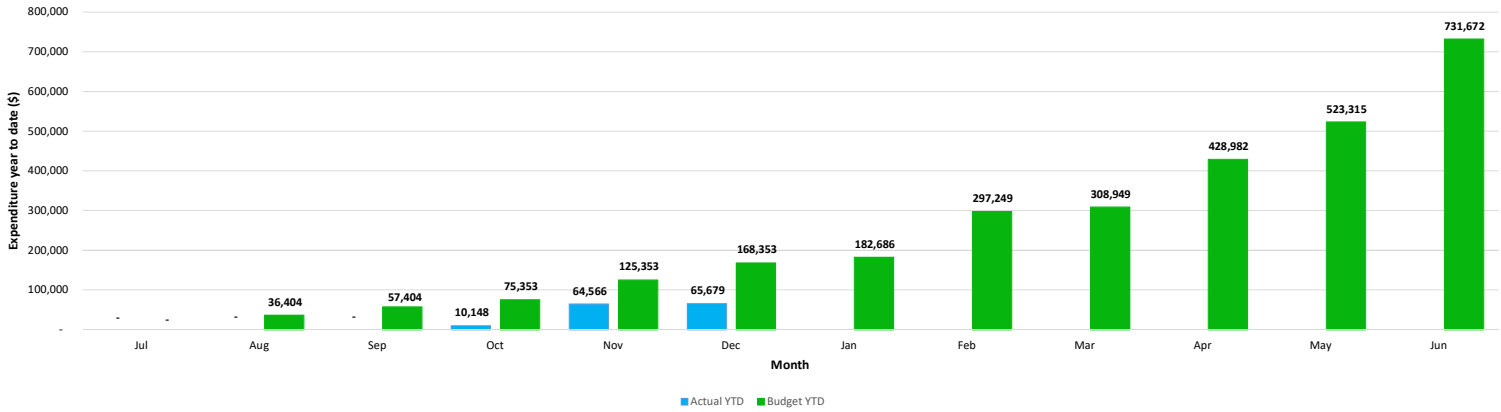
Program is 34% complete and on track to be completed by April 2021. The Kerb Ramp program is progressing with a focus on high priority locations.



New Footpath Construction

Monthly Comment

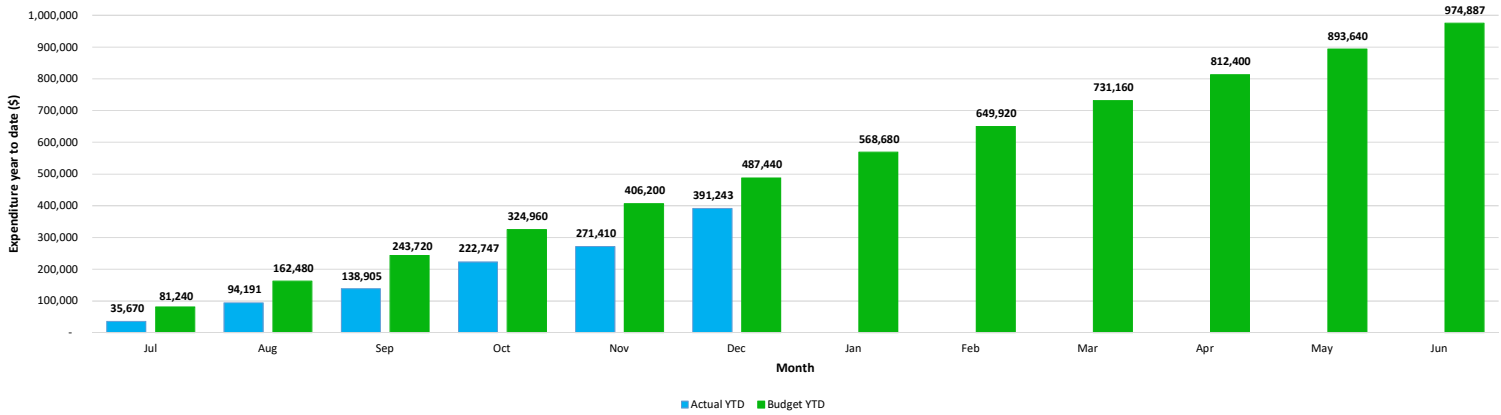
Program is in progress with 64% complete, and on track to be completed this financial year. A number of projects situated near schools are progressing during the school holiday periods.



Renewal Footpath Construction

Monthly Comment

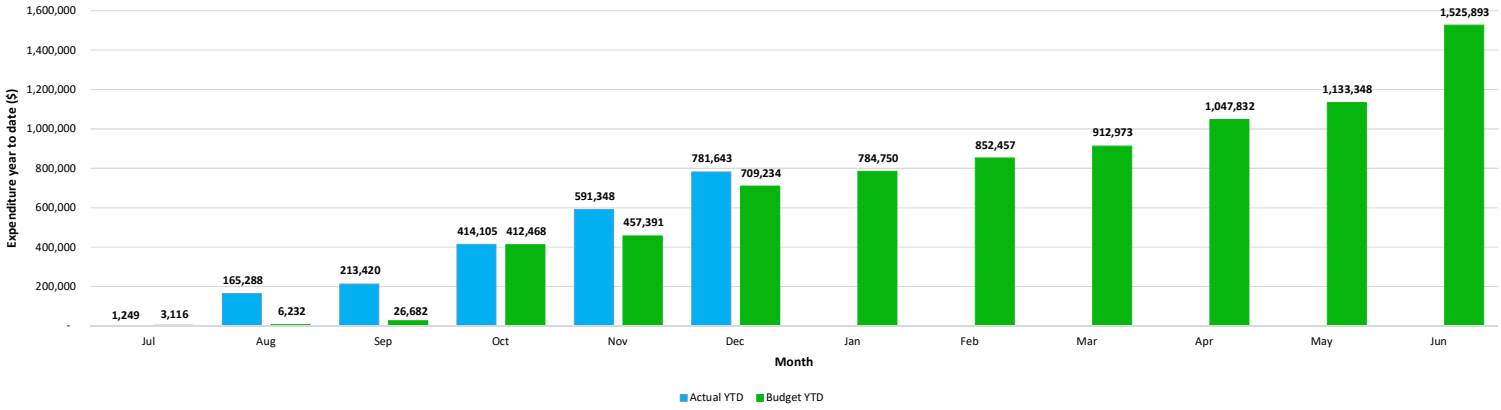
Program is 45% complete and on track.



Transport

Monthly Comment

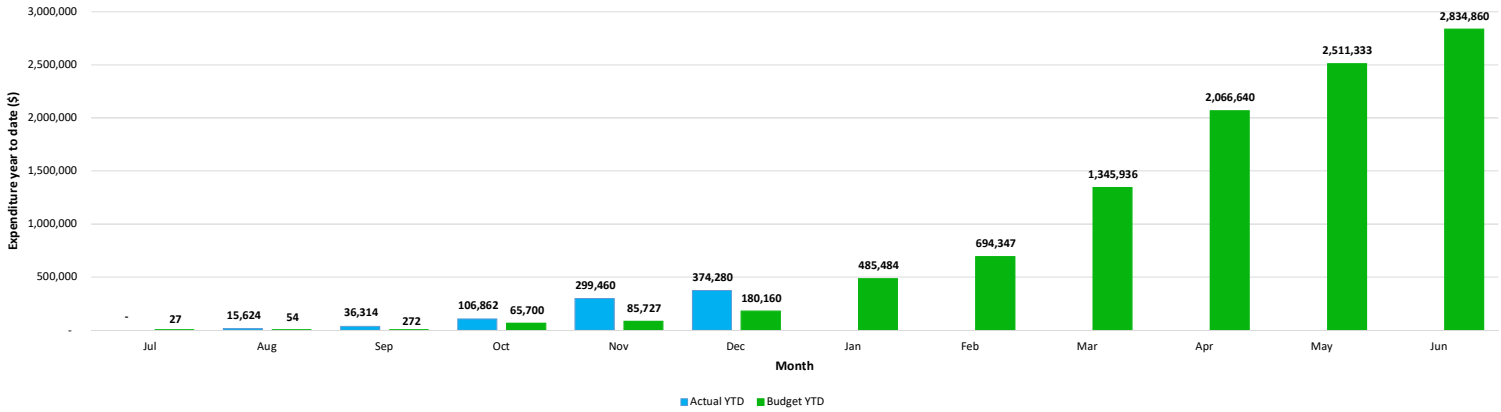
Program in progress and on track. A number of crossings in school zones are being constructed during the school holidays.



Drainage

Monthly Comment

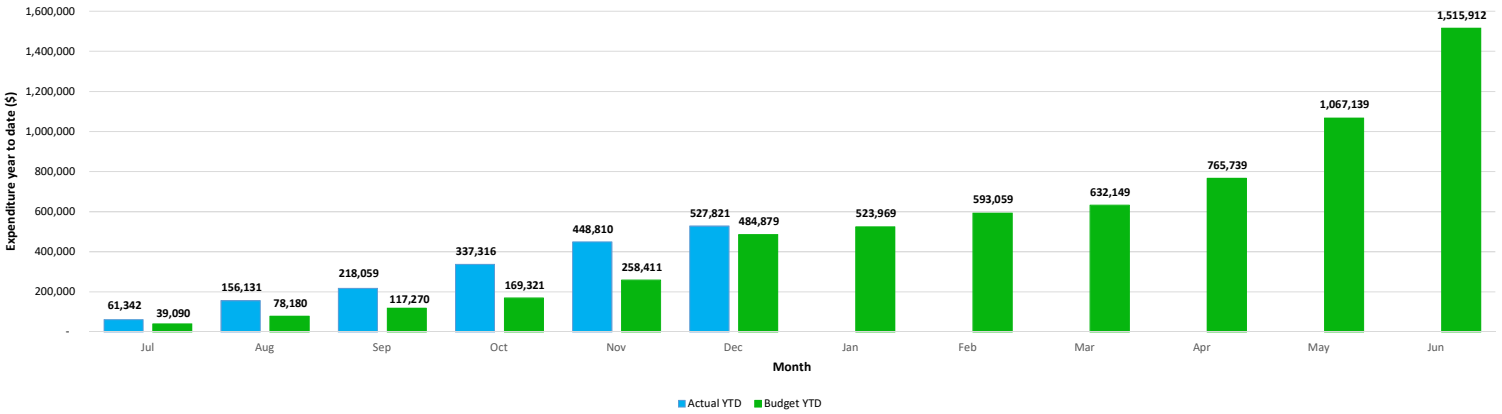
Program in progress and on track. Designs are complete for all drainage projects in the 20/21 program. Lucretia Way, Hallett Cove and Shaftesbury and Bandon Terrace Reserve, Marino will progress to construction in January 2021.



Street Trees

Monthly Comment

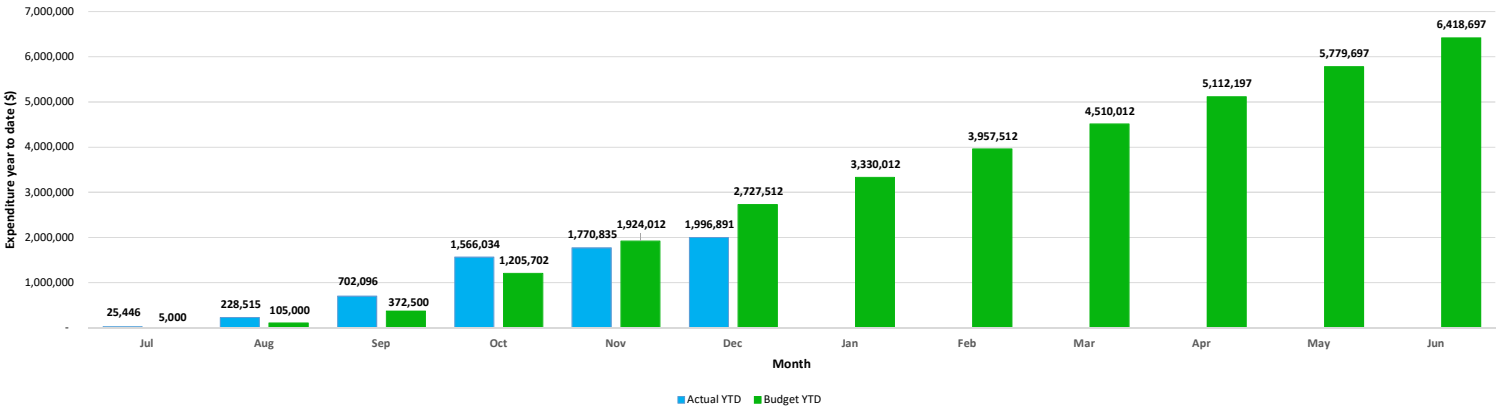
The Tree Planting program has been completed for this season with the focus now being on tree watering over the summer months. Scoping for next season has started, planting is anticipated to recommence in April.



Streetscapes

Monthly Comment

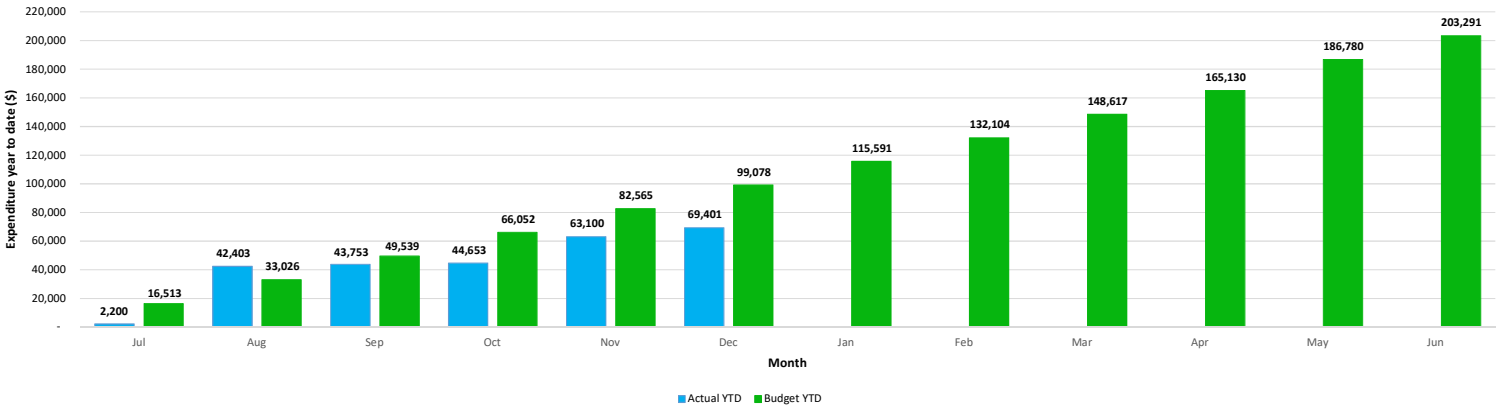
Program in progress with Sturt Road (Stage 1 - South Road to Marion Road), Diagonal Way and Quick Rd (carryover c/o) streetscapes complete. Tenders for Birch Crescent (c/o) and Sturt Road (Marion Road to Diagonal Road) streetscapes have progressed, with construction scheduled to start in late January/February.



Irrigation

Monthly Comment

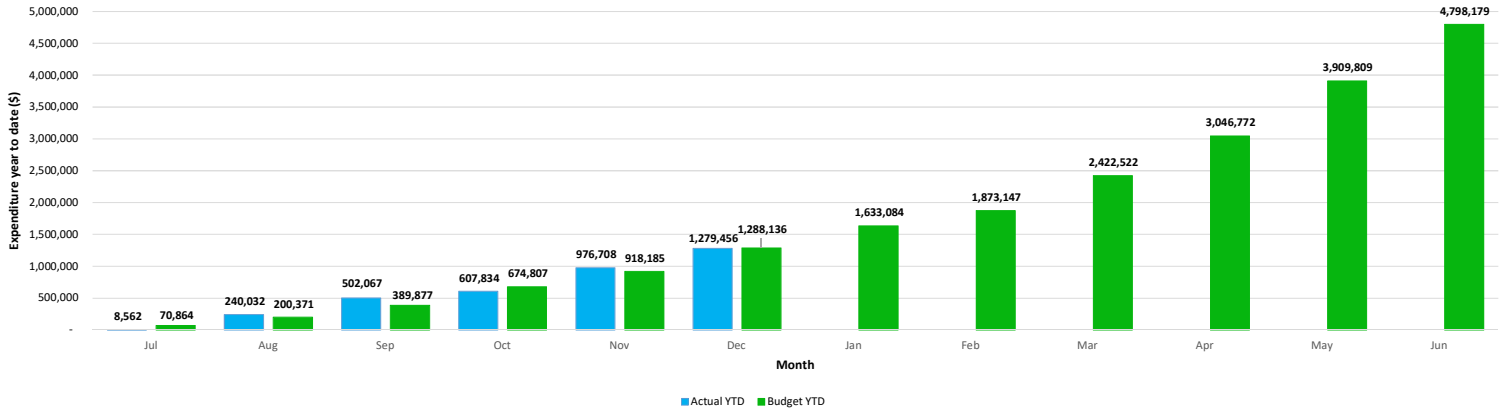
Program in progress with works at Heron Way Reserve, Mema Court Reserve and Manoora Drive Reserve complete.



Open Space Developments

Monthly Comment

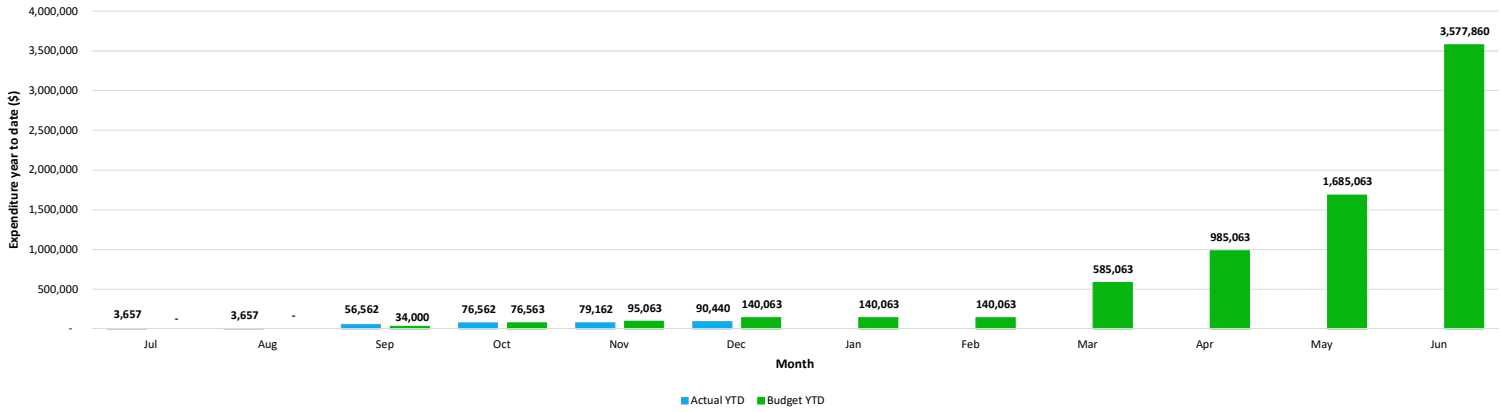
Program in progress with Heron Way Reserve Stage 6, Christopher Grove Reserve Playground, Alpine Road Reserve Playground and Hamilton Park Reserve Community Court complete. Capella Drive Reserve Skate Park is out to tender with the remaining projects in this program in the process of tenders being awarded. These projects are on track for completion by end of financial year.



Sports Facilities and Courts

Monthly Comment

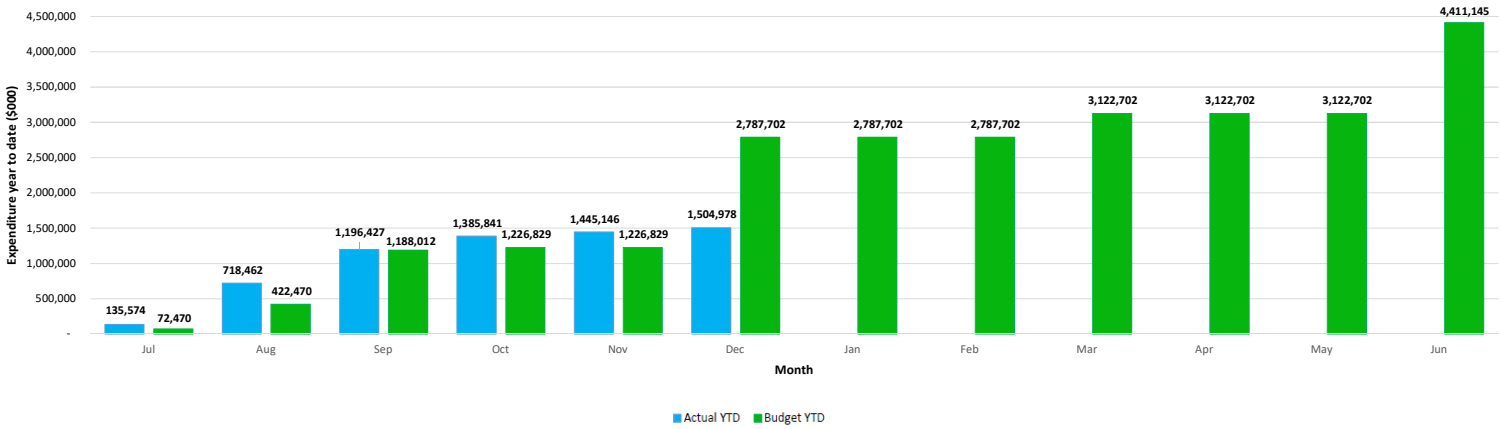
Program in progress with Edwardstown Bowls shade sails (c/o) and Sports Light Tracker (c/o), Glandore Oval Storage Shed, Marion Tennis Club Fencing and Marion Bowls Carpet replacement complete. A number of key projects including the Marion Golf Club, Tarnham Road Reserve and Glandore Crickets Nets are subject to further council reports and grant applications. The remainder of this program is on track with the exception of LED Lighting projects due to delays in finalising the project design, the tender process will commence in Jan/Feb 2021.



Building Upgrades

Monthly Comment

Program in progress with 60% of planned projects complete. Key projects being Marion RSL carpark, CCTV and Admin Air Conditioner are on track to commence works in Feb/March 2021 with completion anticipated by end of financial year. An agreement for the Boatshed works is being finalised, it is anticipated that the tender process for this project will commence in Feb 2021.



Major Projects

Mitchell Park Sports and Community Club Redevelopment

	2020/21 Actual YTD 31/12/2020	2020/21 Budget	Project Cost At Completion
Income			
Commonwealth Government Grant Contribution	-	4,605,000	5,000,000
Total Income	**-**	**4,605,000**	**5,000,000**
Expenditure			
Operating	-	-	-
Capital Construction	(369,949)	(6,605,000)	(16,250,000)
Total Expenditure	**(369,949)**	**(6,605,000)**	**(16,250,000)**
Project Result Surplus/(Deficit)	**(369,949)**	**(2,000,000)**	**(11,250,000)**

The net deficit forecast will be funded in the following manner:

Funded By : (Over Project Life)	**$**
Proposed Borrowings	10,920,000
Open Space Capital budget	250,000
Asset Sustainability Reserve – Energy Efficiency	80,000
	11,250,000

Sam Willoughby International BMX Facility

	2020/21 Actual YTD 31/12/2020	2020/21 Budget	Project Cost At Completion
Income			
City of Onkaparinga Contribution	-	750,000	750,000
State Government Grant Contribution	-	-	3,300,000
Total Income	**-**	**750,000**	**4,050,000**
Expenditure			
Operating	-	-	-
Capital Construction	(259,381)	(5,800,000)	(5,800,000)
Total Expenditure	**(259,381)**	**(5,800,000)**	**(5,800,000)**
Project Result Surplus/(Deficit)	**(259,381)**	**(5,050,000)**	**(1,750,000)**

The net deficit forecast will be funded in the following manner:

Funded By : (Over Project Life)	**$**
Reserve Transfer	
- Asset Sustainability Reserve	1,750,000
	1,750,000

Council have received the State Governments $3.3m contribution to this project.

Southern Regional Football Facility

	2020/21 Actual YTD 31/12/2020	2020/21 Budget	Project Cost At Completion
Income			
State Government Grant Contribution	-	-	2,500,000
Total Income	**-**	**-**	**2,500,000**
Expenditure			
Operating	-	-	-
Capital Construction	(197,808)	(6,121,741)	(7,000,000)
Total Expenditure	**(197,808)**	**(6,121,741)**	**(7,000,000)**
Project Result Surplus/(Deficit)	**(197,808)**	**(6,121,741)**	**(4,500,000)**

The net deficit forecast will be funded in the following manner:

Funded By : (Over Project Life)	**$**
Reserve Transfer	
- Asset Sustainability Reserve	4,500,000
	4,500,000

Council have received the State Governments contribution to this project.

Sundry Debtors Report - Ageing report as at 31 December 2020

Debtor	Total Balance	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	90+ Days	Percentage of total 90+ day balance	Comments for 90+ Day balances
General Total	**22,186.28**	**9,107.28**	**1,900.00**	**179.00**	**.00**	**11,000.00**	8%	Made up of 1 out of 9 debtors. This account has subsequently been settled in January.
Neighbourhood Centres Total	**4,172.30**	**2,140.00**	**.00**	**82.50**	**.00**	**1,949.80**	1%	Made up of 2 out of 9 debtors. The debt collecton process is being worked through for one account totalling $1,855.00.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing Total	**2,890.94**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**2,890.94**	2%	Made up of 4 debtors, with one account totalling $1,725.35.
City Property Facilities Total	**171,633.55**	**92,686.08**	**14,059.69**	**33.00**	**.00**	**64,854.78**	49%	Made up of 7 out of 43 debtors. One account totalling $39,130.99 relates to Edwardstown Memorial Sports & Community Club, this account is currently being worked through. One account totalling $16,364.90 is on a payment plan, payments of $4,364.90 have subsequently been received in January, one other account totalling $2,374.51 has subsequently been settled in January.
Civil Services Private Works Total	**59,888.75**	**20,524.75**	**3,350.00**	**16,790.00**	**7,050.00**	**12,174.00**	9%	Made up of 11 out of 36 debtors in this category, with two of these totalling $1,849.00 relating to works not commenced, awaiting payment, one of the remaining accounts totals $3,190.00. Seven accounts totalling $6,245.00 are on payment plans, payments of $920.00 have subsequenly been received in January.
Swim Centre Debtors Total	**73,866.15**	**73,738.15**	**128.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Grants & Subsidies Total	**1,566,690.28**	**118,907.93**	**1,298,850.00**	**110,000.00**	**35,654.85**	**3,277.50**	2%	Made up of 1 debtor, this invoice is currently being worked through with the debtor.
Environmental Health Inspections Total	**11,868.40**	**1,360.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**480.00**	**10,028.40**	8%	Made up of 56 out of 74 debtors, with none individually significant. Two accounts totalling $242.00 have subsequently been settled in January.
Regulatory Services Other Total	**36,648.65**	**9,137.15**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**27,511.50**	21%	Made up of 112 out of 142 debtors in this category. The debt collection process is being worked through for five accounts totalling $4,006.50. Three accounts totalling $544.50 have subsequently been settled in January.
Supplier Refund Totals	**36,689.18**	**36,689.18**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Marion Cultural Centre Total	**2,790.10**	**2,790.10**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre Total	**6,486.90**	**3,992.60**	**2,494.30**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Local Government Total	**120,675.41**	**10,742.58**	**85,827.26**	**24,105.57**	**.00**	**.00**	0%	
Total	**2,116,486.89**	**381,815.80**	**1,406,609.25**	**151,190.07**	**43,184.85**	**133,686.92**		
Total Aging Profile		**18%**	**66%**	**7%**	**2%**	**6%**		

Category	Description
Employees	Anything that relates to CoM employees.
General	Anything that does not fit into one of the below categories.
Neighbourhood Centres	For hire of rooms in Neighbourhood Centres, etc. - usually charged out at an hourly rate. Also includes cultural workshops and tours.
Regulatory Services Land Clearing	When council has had to clear land due to non-compliance of owner.
Sporting Clubs & Other Leases	Rent, electricity, water, maintenance, etc. charged out to lessees.
Civil Services Private Works	Repairs or modifications to infrastructure (footpaths, kerbs, driveway inverts). Can be at resident request.
Swim Centre Debtors	Outdoor Swimming Centre - used for lane hire, school visits, etc.
Grants & Subsidies	Government grants and subsidies.
Environmental Health Inspections	Food Inspection fees.
Regulatory Services Other	Vehicle Impoundment fees and other regulatory services.
Supplier Refunds	Where a supplier owes the City of Marion funds. This category is used to keep track to ensure we have received payment for credits.
Development Services	Includes contribution from residents and/or developers for the removal and/or replacement of Council Street Trees and significant trees.
Living Kaurna Cultural Centre	Relates to programs run through the LKCC.
Environmental Health Testing	Environmental testing fees.
Local Government	Transactions with other Local Government corporations.
Communications	Anything related to communications.
Economic Development	Events, etc. relating to economic development within the City of Marion.
Marion Cultural Centre	Hiring of the Marion Cultural Centre.

*any category that does not have any outstanding invoices will not be displayed.

Rates Report - Collection of Rates to 31 December 2020

ANALYSIS OF OUTSTANDING RATES AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2020

	Note			% of Total Annual Rates
CURRENT	1	$	33,686,695	42.1%
OVERDUE	2	$	1,500,381	1.9%
ARREARS	3	$	1,528,485	1.9%
INTEREST	4	$	51,390	0.1%
POSTPONED	5	$	214,072	0.3%
LEGALS	6	$	28,562	0.0%
		$	**37,009,584**	**46.2%**
TOTAL ANNUAL RATES FOR 2020/21		**$**	**80,044,096**	

Note 1: Current
Current rates represent the total amount of rates levied in the current financial year that are not yet due for payment. For example at 1st January this represents Quarter 3 & Quarter 4 rates unpaid.

Note 2: Overdue
Overdue rates represent rates levied in the current financial year that remain unpaid past their due payment date. For example on 1st January, this represents rates from Quarter 1 and Quarter 2 that remain unpaid.

Note 3: Arrears
Rates in arrears represent rates and charges levied in previous financial years that remain unpaid .

Note 4: Interest
Interest represent the fines and interest applied to overdue rates and rates in arrears.

Note 5: Postponed
Postponed rates represent any rates amount due by seniors that have been granted a deferral, until the eventual sale of their property, as allowable under the Local Government Act. Interest is charged on these deferred rates and is recoverable when the property is sold.

Note 6: Legals
Legals represent any legal fees, court costs that have been incurred by Council in the collection of rates in the current financial year. These amounts represent costs that have been on-charged to the defaulting ratepayers and are currently outstanding.

CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Cover Report - Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020

Originating Officer	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support - Jaimie Thwaites
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127F01

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) and (d) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Development, Manager Corporate Governance, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to the Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information, relates to personnel matters and commercial information of a confidential nature.

Confirmation of the confidential minutes for the Finance and Audit Committee Meeting held on 8 December 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

Reason For Passing This Resolution:

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3(d) (i) and (ii) : commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which (i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest.

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3(a): information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person (living or dead).

Cover Report - Confidential - Questions Taken on Notice Register

Originating Officer	Governance Officer - Angela Porter
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Tony Lines
Report Reference	GC210127F02

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(f) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Manager Corporate Governance, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Committee receives and considers information relating to the Confidential - Questions Taken on Notice Register, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential, given the information relates to the investigation of a criminal offence.

Confidential - Questions Taken on Notice Register

CONFIDENTIAL

Reason For Passing This Resolution:

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3(f) : information the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice the maintenance of law, including by affecting (or potentially affecting) the prevention, detection or investigation of a criminal offence, or the right to a fair trial.

Cover Report - Code of Conduct

Originating Officer	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
Corporate Manager	Manager Corporate Governance - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Adrian Skull
Report Reference	GC210127F03

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(a) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, Manager Corporate Governance and Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Code of Conduct, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential, given the information relates to the conduct of Elected Members.

Code of Conduct

CONFIDENTIAL

Reason For Passing This Resolution:

Local Government Act (SA) 1999 S 90 (2) 3(a): information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person (living or dead).

WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - Nil

MOTIONS WITH NOTICE - Nil

QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE - Nil

MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER BUSINESS

MEETING CLOSURE

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.